

Altra Industrial Motion Corp.
Form PREM14A
May 08, 2018
Table of Contents

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

SCHEDULE 14A
Proxy Statement Pursuant to Section 14(a) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Filed by the Registrant

Filed by a Party other than the Registrant

Check the appropriate box:

Preliminary Proxy Statement

Confidential, for Use of the Commission Only (as permitted by Rule 14a-6(e)(2))

Definitive Proxy Statement

Definitive Additional Materials

Soliciting Material under §240.14-12

ALTRA INDUSTRIAL MOTION CORP.

(Name of Registrant as Specified In Its Charter)

(Name of Person(s) Filing Proxy Statement, if other than the Registrant)

Payment of Filing Fee (Check the appropriate box):

Table of Contents

No fee required

Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14a-6(i)(4) and 0-11.

- (1) Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies:
Common stock of Altra Industrial Motion Corp., par value \$0.001 per share
- (2) Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies:
35,000,000 (represents the number of shares of common stock of Altra Industrial Motion Corp. issuable upon completion of the transactions contemplated by the Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization among Fortive Corporation, Stevens Holding Company, Inc., Altra Industrial Motion Corp. and McHale Acquisition Corp, dated as of March 7, 2018, as described in this proxy statement.
- (3) Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11 (set forth the amount on which the filing fee is calculated and state how it was determined):
\$40.925 (calculated in accordance with Rule 457(c) and 457(f) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, based on the average of the high and low prices of shares of common stock of Altra Industrial Motion Corp. as reported on the Nasdaq Global Market on May 1, 2018.
- (4) Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction:
\$1,432,375,000
- (5) Total fee paid:
\$178,330.69

Fee paid previously with preliminary materials.

Check box if any part of the fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify the filing for which the offsetting fee was paid previously. Identify the previous filing by registration statement number, or the Form or Schedule and the date of its filing.

- 1) Amount Previously Paid:
The filing fee in the amount of \$178,330.69 was paid in connection with Altra Industrial Motion Corp. s Registration Statement on Form S-4, which was filed on May 8, 2018 (Registration No. 333-224750), calculated as set forth therein.
- 2) Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.:
Registration No. 333-224750
- 3) Filing Party:
Altra Industrial Motion Corp.
- 4) Date Filed:
May 8, 2018

Table of Contents

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This proxy statement relates to the special meeting of stockholders of Altra Industrial Motion Corp. (Altra) to approve the proposals described herein with respect to the merger (the Merger) of McHale Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation (Merger Sub), which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra, with and into Stevens Holding Company, Inc., a Delaware corporation (Newco), which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Fortive Corporation (Fortive), whereby the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub will cease and Newco will continue as the surviving company and as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra. Newco has filed a registration statement on Form S-4 and Form S-1 (Reg. No. 333-) to register the shares of its common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, which will be distributed to Fortive s stockholders pursuant to a split-off or spin-off in connection with the Merger, which shares of Newco common stock will be immediately converted into shares of Altra common stock in the Merger. In addition, Altra has filed a registration statement on Form S-4 (Reg. No. 333-224750) to register the shares of its common stock, par value \$.001 per share, that will be issued in the Merger.

Table of Contents

Altra Industrial Motion Corp.

300 Granite Street, Suite 201

Braintree, Massachusetts 02184

www.altramotion.com

, 2018

MERGER PROPOSED YOUR VOTE IS IMPORTANT

Dear Fellow Stockholders:

You are cordially invited to attend the special meeting of stockholders of Altra Industrial Motion Corp. (Altra), to be held on _____, 2018, at _____ to vote on actions associated with a strategic combination that your board of directors has determined represents a tremendous opportunity to strengthen Altra and position it to deliver enhanced, sustainable stockholder value. A notice of the special meeting and the proxy statement follow.

As previously announced, on March 7, 2018, Altra and Fortive Corporation (Fortive) agreed to combine Fortive's Automation & Specialty platform, but excluding Fortive's Hengstler and Dynapar businesses (such businesses, the A&S Business) with Altra. We are extremely excited about this strategic combination. It significantly expands our position across the technology spectrum by bringing together our strong mechanical and electronic capabilities in engineered power transmission with the A&S Business's strong electric, electronic and software content in precision motion control. Altra will have increased exposure to higher growth, higher margin categories as well as the scale and global reach to better serve our customers. We will also have an enhanced financial profile, with sales and earnings growth expected to generate substantial free cash flow enabling the company to quickly de-lever. Finally, we are confident in our ability to integrate the business, particularly given our proven track-record in this area.

In connection with the transactions necessary to combine the A&S Business and Altra, at the special meeting you will be asked to approve:

the issuance of shares of Altra common stock in the Merger (the Share Issuance);

an amendment to Altra's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of Altra common stock from 90,000,000 to 120,000,000 (the Charter Amendment);

amendments to Altra's 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan to increase the number of shares authorized for issuance by _____ shares, contingent upon the closing of the transactions, for a total of _____ authorized shares, and to impose a more restrictive limit on non-employee director compensation, which limit is not contingent upon the closing of the transactions (collectively, the Altra Equity Plan Amendments); and

adjournments or postponements of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendments.

If the proposal to approve the Share Issuance is not approved, the transactions necessary to combine the A&S Business and Altra cannot be completed.

Table of Contents

After the consummation of the transactions necessary to combine the A&S Business and Altra, approximately 54% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock are expected to be held by pre-transactions holders of Fortive common stock and approximately 46% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock are expected to be held by pre-transactions holders of Altra common stock. After the consummation of the transactions necessary to combine the A&S Business and Altra, Altra common stock will continue to be listed on the Nasdaq Global Market (Nasdaq) under Altra s current symbol, AIMC.

The Altra board of directors recommends that stockholders vote FOR the proposal to approve the Share Issuance, FOR the proposal to approve the Charter Amendment, [FOR the proposal to approve the Altra Equity Plan Amendments]¹ and FOR the proposal to approve adjournments or postponements of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendments.

Only those Altra stockholders of record at the close of business on _____, 2018 are entitled to notice of the special meeting and to vote at the special meeting and any adjournments or postponements of the special meeting.

Your vote is very important. Whether or not you plan to attend the special meeting, please vote by completing, signing and dating the enclosed proxy card for the special meeting and mailing the proxy card to us. If you sign, date and mail your proxy card without indicating how you want to vote, your proxy will be counted as a vote **FOR** each of the proposals presented at the special meeting. In addition, you may vote by proxy by calling the toll-free telephone number or by accessing the internet. If you do not return your card, vote by telephone or by using the internet, or if you do not specifically instruct your bank, broker or other nominee how to vote any shares held for you in street name, your shares will not be voted at the special meeting.

This document is a proxy statement of Altra for its use in soliciting proxies for the special meeting. **We urge you to review this entire document carefully. In particular, you should consider the matters discussed under Risk Factors beginning on page 33.**

We thank you for your consideration and continued support of Altra.

Sincerely,

Carl R. Christenson

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

¹ Note to Draft: The Altra Equity Plan Amendments will be evaluated by the Altra board of directors when the requested number of shares to be authorized is finalized. It is anticipated that that the Compensation Committee and Altra board of directors will recommend that the Altra stockholders approve the Altra Equity Plan Amendments.

Table of Contents

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

Altra Industrial Motion Corp.

300 Granite Street, Suite 201

Braintree, Massachusetts 02184

, 2018

A special meeting of stockholders (the special meeting) of Altra Industrial Motion Corp. (Altra) will be held as follows:

DATE: , 2018

TIME:

LOCATION:

PURPOSE: To consider and act upon the following:

1. to approve issuance of shares of Altra common stock in the Merger (the Share Issuance);
2. to approve an amendment to Altra s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to increase the number of authorized shares of Altra common stock from 90,000,000 to 120,000,000 (the Charter Amendment);
3. to approve amendments to Altra s 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan to increase the number of shares authorized for issuance by shares, contingent upon the closing of the Transactions, for a total of authorized shares, and to impose a more restrictive limit on non-employee director compensation, which limit is not contingent upon the closing of the Transactions (collectively, the Altra Equity Plan Amendments); and
4. to adjourn or postpone the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendment.

The Altra board of directors has determined that the Transactions (as defined in this proxy statement) are advisable and in the best interests of Altra and its stockholders, approved the Transaction Documents (as defined in this proxy statement), approved the Transactions and authorized and adopted the Charter Amendment and the [the Altra Equity Plan Amendments]. The Altra board of directors recommends that stockholders vote FOR the proposal to approve the Share Issuance, FOR the proposal to approve the Charter Amendment, [FOR the proposal to approve the Altra Equity Plan Amendments] and FOR the proposal to approve adjournments or postponements of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit

additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendments. If the proposal to approve the Share Issuance is not approved, the Transactions cannot be completed.

All Altra stockholders are cordially invited to attend the special meeting, although only those stockholders of record at the close of business on _____, 2018 are entitled to notice of the special meeting and to vote at the special meeting and any adjournments or postponements of the special meeting.

By Order of the Board of Directors:

Glenn E. Deegan

Vice President, Legal & Human Resources,

General Counsel and Secretary

It is important that your shares be represented and voted, whether or not you plan to attend the meeting.

Table of Contents

YOU CAN VOTE:

1. BY MAIL:

Promptly return your signed and dated proxy/voting instruction card in the enclosed envelope.

2. BY TELEPHONE:

Call toll-free 1-800-690-6903 and follow the instructions.

3. BY INTERNET:

Access www.proxyvote.com and follow the on-screen instructions.

4. IN PERSON:

You may attend the special meeting and vote in person.

Table of Contents**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
<u>REFERENCES TO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</u>	1
<u>HELPFUL INFORMATION</u>	1
<u>QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE TRANSACTIONS AND THE SPECIAL MEETING SUMMARY</u>	9
<u>The Companies</u>	22
<u>The Transactions</u>	23
<u>SUMMARY HISTORICAL AND PRO FORMA FINANCIAL DATA</u>	28
<u>Summary Historical Combined Financial Data of the A&S Business</u>	28
<u>Summary Historical Consolidated Financial Data of Altra</u>	29
<u>Summary Unaudited Combined Pro Forma Financial Data of Altra and the A&S Business</u>	30
<u>Summary Comparative Historical and Pro Forma Per Share Data</u>	31
<u>Historical Common Stock Market Price and Dividend Data</u>	32
<u>Altra Dividend Policy</u>	32
<u>RISK FACTORS</u>	33
<u>Risks Related to the Transactions</u>	33
<u>Risks Related to the Combined Company's Business Following the Transactions</u>	37
<u>CAUTIONARY STATEMENT CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	55
<u>INFORMATION ABOUT THE SPECIAL MEETING</u>	57
<u>General; Date; Time and Place; Purposes of the Meeting</u>	57
<u>Record Date; Quorum; Voting Information; Required Votes</u>	57
<u>Recommendation of Board of Directors</u>	58
<u>How to Vote</u>	58
<u>Solicitation of Proxies</u>	59
<u>Revocation of Proxies</u>	59
<u>Adjournments and Postponements</u>	60
<u>Attending the Special Meeting</u>	60
<u>Questions and Additional Information</u>	61
<u>INFORMATION ON FORTIVE'S EXCHANGE OFFER</u>	62
<u>INFORMATION ON ALTRA</u>	63
<u>Overview</u>	63
<u>Altra's Business After the Transactions</u>	63
<u>Altra's Liquidity and Capital Resources After the Transactions</u>	64
<u>Directors and Officers of Altra Before and After the Transactions</u>	65
<u>INFORMATION ON THE A&S BUSINESS</u>	70
<u>Overview</u>	70
<u>Products and Market</u>	70
<u>Strategy</u>	70
<u>Materials</u>	71
<u>Intellectual Property</u>	71
<u>Competition</u>	71
<u>Seasonal Nature of Business</u>	72
<u>Working Capital</u>	72

<u>Backlog</u>	72
<u>Employee Relations</u>	72
<u>Research and Development</u>	72
<u>Government Contracts</u>	73
<u>Regulatory Matters</u>	73
<u>International Operations</u>	73
<u>Major Customers</u>	74

Table of Contents

	Page
<u>Properties</u>	74
<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	75
<u>MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS FOR THE A&S BUSINESS</u>	76
<u>SELECTED FINANCIAL STATEMENT DATA</u>	91
<u>Selected Historical Combined Financial Data of the A&S Business</u>	91
<u>Selected Historical Consolidated Financial Data of Altra</u>	92
<u>UNAUDITED COMBINED PRO FORMA INFORMATION OF ALTRA AND THE A&S BUSINESS</u>	93
<u>THE TRANSACTIONS</u>	102
<u>Overview</u>	102
<u>Transaction Steps</u>	103
<u>The Separation and the Distribution</u>	106
<u>The Merger</u>	107
<u>Background of the Transactions</u>	107
<u>Altra's Reasons for the Transactions</u>	113
<u>Opinion of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC</u>	115
<u>Opinion of KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.</u>	126
<u>Certain Financial Forecasts Prepared by Altra</u>	135
<u>Certain Financial Forecasts Prepared by Fortive</u>	137
<u>Interests of Fortive's and Newco's Directors and Executive Officers in the Transactions</u>	139
<u>Interests of Altra's Directors and Executive Officers in the Transactions</u>	139
<u>Effects of the Distribution and the Merger on Fortive Equity Awards</u>	143
<u>Altra's Stockholders Meeting</u>	144
<u>Accounting Treatment and Considerations</u>	144
<u>Regulatory Approvals</u>	145
<u>Federal Securities Law Consequences: Resale Restrictions</u>	146
<u>No Appraisal or Dissenters' Rights</u>	146
<u>THE MERGER AGREEMENT</u>	147
<u>The Merger</u>	147
<u>The Direct Sales</u>	147
<u>The Adjustment Payment</u>	147
<u>Closing: Effective Time</u>	148
<u>Merger Consideration</u>	148
<u>Distribution of Per Share Merger Consideration</u>	148
<u>Distributions With Respect to Shares of Altra Common Stock after the Effective Time of the Merger</u>	149
<u>Termination of the Exchange Fund</u>	149
<u>Post-Closing Altra Board of Directors and Officers</u>	149
<u>Stockholders' Meeting</u>	149
<u>Representations and Warranties</u>	150
<u>Conduct of Business Pending the Merger</u>	152
<u>Tax Matters</u>	156
<u>SEC Filings</u>	157
<u>Regulatory Matters</u>	157
<u>No Solicitation</u>	158
<u>Board Recommendation</u>	160
<u>Financing</u>	161
<u>Debt Exchange</u>	162

<u>Non-Solicitation of Employees</u>	163
<u>Certain Other Covenants and Agreements</u>	163
<u>Conditions to the Merger</u>	164

Table of Contents

	Page
<u>Termination</u>	166
<u>Termination Fees and Expenses Payable in Certain Circumstances</u>	168
<u>Specific Performance</u>	169
<u>Amendments</u>	169
<u>THE SEPARATION AGREEMENT</u>	170
<u>The Separation</u>	170
<u>Conditions to the Separation</u>	177
<u>The Distribution</u>	177
<u>Conditions to the Distribution</u>	178
<u>Altra Guarantee</u>	178
<u>Additional Covenants</u>	178
<u>Mutual Releases; Indemnification</u>	178
<u>Amendments and Waivers</u>	180
<u>Termination</u>	180
<u>DEBT FINANCING</u>	181
<u>Overview</u>	181
<u>Altra Term Loan B Facility</u>	182
<u>Guarantee and Security</u>	183
<u>Altra Revolving Credit Facility</u>	184
<u>Newco Securities</u>	185
<u>Debt Exchange</u>	185
<u>Newco Notes</u>	186
<u>Bridge Facility</u>	186
<u>OTHER AGREEMENTS</u>	188
<u>Employee Matters Agreement</u>	188
<u>Tax Matters Agreement</u>	194
<u>Transition Services Agreement</u>	195
<u>IP License Agreement</u>	196
<u>DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK OF ALTRA</u>	197
<u>General</u>	197
<u>Common Stock</u>	197
<u>Preferred Stock</u>	197
<u>Certain Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of the Altra Charter and the Altra Bylaws</u>	198
<u>Listing</u>	198
<u>Transfer Agent</u>	198
<u>SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF ALTRA COMMON STOCK</u>	199
<u>PROPOSAL NO. 1 PROPOSAL TO APPROVE THE ISSUANCE OF SHARES OF ALTRA COMMON STOCK IN THE MERGER</u>	201
<u>PROPOSAL NO. 2 PROPOSAL TO APPROVE THE AMENDMENT OF ALTRA S AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF AUTHORIZED SHARES OF ALTRA COMMON STOCK</u>	202
<u>PROPOSAL NO. 3 PROPOSAL TO APPROVE AMENDMENTS to ALTRA S 2014 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN</u>	204
<u>PROPOSAL NO. 4 PROPOSAL TO APPROVE THE ADJOURNMENT OR POSTPONEMENT OF THE SPECIAL MEETING, IF NECESSARY OR APPROPRIATE</u>	216
<u>STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS FOR 2019 ANNUAL MEETING</u>	217
<u>Requirements for Stockholder Proposals to Be Considered for Inclusion in Altra s Proxy Materials</u>	217

<u>Requirements for Stockholder Proposals to Be Brought Before the Annual Meeting</u>	217
<u>WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION; INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE</u>	218
<u>INDEX TO FINANCIAL PAGES</u>	F-1

Table of Contents

	Page
<u>Annexes</u>	
<u>Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization</u>	A-1
<u>Separation and Distribution Agreement</u>	B-1
<u>Employee Matters Agreement</u>	C-1
<u>Form of Tax Matters Agreement</u>	D-1
<u>Form of IP License Agreement</u>	E-1
<u>Form of Transition Services Agreement</u>	F-1
<u>Fairness Opinion of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC</u>	G-1
<u>Fairness Opinion of KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.</u>	H-1
<u>Form of Certificate of Amendment to the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation</u>	I-1
<u>Form of Altra Industrial Motion Corp. 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended and restated</u>	J-1

Table of Contents**REFERENCES TO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

This document incorporates important business and financial information about Altra from documents filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) that have not been included or delivered with this document. This information is available to Altra stockholders without charge by accessing the SEC 's website maintained at www.sec.gov, or upon written request to Altra Industrial Motion Corp., 300 Granite Street, Suite 201, Braintree, Massachusetts 02184, Attention: Investor Relations. See Where You Can Find More Information; Incorporation by Reference.

All information contained or incorporated by reference in this document with respect to Altra and Merger Sub and their respective subsidiaries, as well as information on Altra after the consummation of the Transactions, has been provided by Altra. All other information contained or incorporated by reference in this document with respect to Fortive, Newco or their respective subsidiaries or the A&S Business and with respect to the terms and conditions of Fortive 's Exchange Offer has been provided by Fortive.

The information included in this document regarding Fortive 's exchange offer is being provided for informational purposes only and does not purport to be complete. For additional information on Fortive 's Exchange Offer and the terms and conditions of Fortive 's Exchange Offer, Altra 's stockholders are urged to read, when available, Newco 's registration statement on Form S-4 and Form S-1 (Reg. No. 333-), Altra 's registration statement on Form S-4 (Reg. No. 333-224750) and all other documents Newco or Altra file with the SEC relating to the Transactions. This document constitutes only a proxy statement for Altra stockholders relating to the special meeting and is not an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to purchase shares of Altra common stock, Fortive common stock or Altra common stock.

HELPFUL INFORMATION

Certain abbreviations and terms used in the text and notes are defined below:

Abbreviation/Term	Description
Above-Basis Amount	\$1.4 billion minus the Basis Amount minus the Direct Sales Purchase Price
A&S Assets	The assets of the A&S Business designated as A&S Assets in the Separation Agreement, as described in the section of this document entitled The Separation Agreement The Separation Transfer of Assets
A&S Business	The automation and specialty platform of Fortive and its subsidiaries as conducted by them under certain related brands, including by the Portescap, Kollmorgen, Thomson and Jacobs Vehicle Systems operating companies, the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers, but excluding Fortive 's Hengstler and Dynapar businesses
A&S Companies	Newco and its subsidiaries, after giving effect to the Newco Transfer, and the Direct Sales Entities (and their subsidiaries)
A&S Liabilities	

The liabilities of the A&S Business designated as A&S Liabilities in the Separation Agreement, as described in the section of this document entitled The Separation Agreement The Separation Assumption of Liabilities

Table of Contents

Abbreviation/Term	Description
Added-Back Shares	Any shares of Altra common stock subject to outstanding awards under the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan (which the Altra Equity Plan replaced) that may become available for issuance because they expire, are forfeited or otherwise terminate without having been exercised or settled in full, in accordance with the Altra Equity Plan
Altra	Altra Industrial Motion Corp.
Altra Bylaws	Altra's Second Amended and Restated Bylaws (as they may be amended)
Altra Charter	Altra's Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (as it may be amended)
Altra common stock	The common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, of Altra
Altra Commitment Parties	Goldman Sachs Bank USA, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., UBS Securities LLC, UBS AG, Stamford Branch, HSBC Securities (USA) Inc., HSBC Bank USA, National Association, MUFG Union Bank, N.A., BMO Harris Bank N.A., Bank of Montreal, BMO Capital Markets Corp., Citizens Bank, N.A., Royal Bank of Canada, RBC Capital Markets, The Toronto-Dominion Bank, New York Branch, TD Securities (USA) LLC, TD Bank, N.A. and U.S. Bank National Association
Altra Companies	Altra and each of Altra's subsidiaries, including Merger Sub
Altra Equity Plan	Altra's 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan
Altra Equity Plan Amendments	The proposed amendments to the Altra Equity Plan to (i) increase the number of shares authorized for issuance by _____ shares, contingent on the closing of the Transactions, for a total of _____ authorized shares, of which _____ shares, plus Added-Back Shares, would be available for future grants, and (ii) to impose a more restrictive limit on non-employee director compensation, which limit is not contingent upon the closing of the Transactions
Altra Form S-4 Registration Statement	Altra's registration statement on Form S-4 to be filed with the SEC in connection with the issuance of Altra common stock pursuant to the Merger, as such registration statement may be amended prior to the time it becomes effective under the Securities Act
Altra Products	Products or services (i) both (x) designated or developed and (y) sold, or (ii) under development and substantially completed, or (iii) manufactured, sold or distributed, in each of the foregoing (i), (ii) and (iii), by or on behalf of the Altra Companies as of the date of the Merger Agreement, including the products listed in the Altra disclosure letter to the Merger Agreement

Table of Contents

Abbreviation/Term	Description
Altra Superior Offer	An unsolicited bona fide written offer by a third party to purchase at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock or at least a majority of the assets of Altra (whether through a tender offer, merger or otherwise), that is determined by the Altra board of directors, in its good faith judgment, after consulting with its financial advisor and outside legal counsel, and after taking into account the terms and conditions of the offer, including the likelihood and anticipated timing of consummation, (i) to be more favorable, from a financial point of view, to Altra's stockholders than the proposed Transactions and (ii) to be reasonably likely to be completed, taking into account any financing and approval requirements that the Altra board of directors determines to be relevant and all other financial, legal, regulatory and other aspects of such proposal that the Altra board of directors determines to be relevant, including whether financing, if a cash transaction (in whole or part), is then fully committed
Ancillary Agreements	The Employee Matters Agreement, the IP License Agreement, the Tax Matters Agreement, the Transition Services Agreement, and any other agreements mutually agreed to by the parties pursuant to or in connection with the Transactions
Audited Financial Statements	The audited financial statements of (i) the A&S Business on a combined basis and (ii) Newco (before giving effect to the Internal Restructuring), including the balance sheets of (A) the A&S Business on a combined basis and (B) Newco (before giving effect to the Internal Restructuring) (except for Newco, only an opening balance sheet) as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2017, and the combined and consolidated statements of earnings, cash flows and parent equity of (1) the A&S Business and (2) Newco (before giving effect to the Internal Restructuring) for the years ended December 31, 2015, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2017, together with an audit report, without qualification or exception thereto, on the financial statements from the independent accountants for the A&S Business and Newco
Basis Amount	\$175,000,000, unless, pursuant to a written notice delivered to Altra at least thirty days prior to the anticipated Distribution Date, Fortive elects to increase or reduce the Basis Amount by the amount specified in such notice after considering in good faith the estimated adjusted tax basis of the A&S Assets and the estimated amount of A&S Liabilities; provided, however, that the Basis Amount shall not be reduced below \$150,000,000 without the prior written consent of Altra
Cash Dividend	A cash dividend in an aggregate amount equal to the Basis

Amount

Charter Amendment

The proposed amendment to the Altra Charter to increase the number of authorized shares of Altra common stock from 90,000,000 to 120,000,000

3

Table of Contents

Abbreviation/Term	Description
clean-up spin-off	The distribution of the remaining shares of Newco common stock owned by Fortive on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders whose shares of Fortive common stock remain outstanding after consummation of the Exchange Offer if the Exchange Offer is not fully subscribed
Code	The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended
Danaher	Danaher Corporation
Danaher Separation	Separation of Fortive from Danaher
Debt Exchange	The transfer of the Newco Securities in exchange for certain debt obligations of Fortive held by the Debt Exchange Parties, as described in the section of this document entitled "The Merger Agreement - Debt Exchange"
Debt Exchange Parties	Certain persons who, prior to the Debt Exchange, own certain debt obligations of Fortive as principals for their own account
DGCL	General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware
Direct Sales	The (i) sale of the Direct Sales Assets and Direct Sales Entities (and their subsidiaries) by the Direct Sales Sellers to the Direct Sales Purchasers and (ii) assumption by the Direct Sales Purchasers of A&S Liabilities of or attributable to the Direct Sales Sellers
Direct Sales Assets	The A&S Assets held by the Direct Sales Asset Sellers or the Direct Sales Entities (and their subsidiaries)
Direct Sales Asset Sellers	The subsidiaries of Fortive that are contemplated by the Separation Plan to sell the Direct Sales Assets
Direct Sales Entity	The entities reflected as "Direct Sales Entities" in the Separation Plan
Direct Sales Entity Sellers	The subsidiaries of Fortive designated by Fortive prior to the Distribution to sell the Direct Sales Entities
Direct Sales Purchasers	The subsidiaries of Altra designated by Altra prior to the Distribution to purchase the Direct Sales Assets and the Direct Sales Entities
Direct Sales Purchase Price	\$1,000,000,000, unless changed in accordance with the terms of the Separation Agreement
Direct Sales Sellers	The Direct Sales Entity Sellers and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers.
Distribution	The distribution by Fortive, pursuant to the Separation Agreement, of 100% of the shares of Newco common stock to Fortive's stockholders in an exchange offer followed, if necessary, by a clean-up spin-off
Distribution Date	

The date selected by the Fortive board or its designee for the distribution of the shares of Newco common stock to holders of Fortive common stock

Employee Matters Agreement

The Employee Matters Agreement, dated as of March 7, 2018, by and among Fortive, Newco and Altra

Exchange Act

The Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended

Table of Contents

Abbreviation/Term	Description
Exchange Offer	An exchange offer whereby Fortive is offering to its stockholders the ability to exchange all or a portion of their shares of Fortive common stock for shares of Newco common stock, which Newco common stock will be immediately exchanged for Altra common stock in the Merger
Fortive	Fortive Corporation
Fortive common stock	The common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of Fortive
Fortive Equity Award	Any outstanding Fortive Option or Fortive RSU that is held by a Newco Employee, or any other outstanding stock option, restricted stock, restricted stock unit or other equity award with respect to the equity interests of Fortive or any Fortive Affiliate that is held by a Newco Employee
Fortive Equity Plan	Fortive's 2016 Stock Incentive Plan
Fortive Group	Fortive and each of its subsidiaries and any legal predecessors thereto, but excluding any member of the Newco Group and any Direct Sales Entity (and its subsidiaries)
Fortive Option	Each option to purchase shares of Fortive common stock from Fortive, whether granted by Fortive pursuant to the Fortive Equity Plan, assumed by Fortive in connection with any merger, acquisition or similar transaction or otherwise issued or granted and whether vested or unvested
Fortive RSU	Each restricted stock unit representing the right to vest in and be issued shares of Fortive common stock by Fortive, whether granted by Fortive pursuant to a Fortive Equity Plan, assumed by Fortive in connection with any merger, acquisition or similar transaction or otherwise issued or granted and whether vested or unvested
Fortive Savings Plans	The Fortive Corporation Retirement Savings Plan and the Fortive Corporation Union Retirement Savings Plan
Fortive Shared Contract	Any contract that is not primarily related to the A&S Business, including under any such contract relating to, but not primarily relating to, the A&S Business
Fortive Stock Fund	The unitized pool of Fortive common stock and cash available as an investment option under the Fortive Savings Plans
GAAP	Generally accepted accounting principles in the United States
HSR Act	The Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended
Internal Restructuring	The internal restructuring to separate and consolidate the A&S Business, except with respect to the Direct Sales, under Newco pursuant to the corporate structuring steps contemplated by the

Separation Plan as finally determined in accordance with the terms of the Separation Agreement, as described in the section of this document entitled The Transactions Overview

IP License Agreement

The Intellectual Property Cross-License Agreement substantially in the form attached as Exhibit C to the Separation Agreement

Table of Contents

Abbreviation/Term	Description
IRS	The United States Internal Revenue Service
IRS Ruling	A private letter ruling from the IRS addressing the tax consequences of certain aspects of the Newco Contribution, the Distribution and the Debt Exchange
Merger	The merger of Merger Sub with and into Newco, with Newco surviving the merger as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra, as contemplated by the Merger Agreement
Merger Agreement	The Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization, dated as of March 7, 2018, by and among Fortive, Altra, Newco and Merger Sub (as it may be amended from time to time)
Merger Sub	McHale Acquisition Corp., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra
Nasdaq	The Nasdaq Global Market
New York City time	Local time in the City of New York
Newco	Stevens Holding Company, Inc., a Delaware corporation and currently a wholly-owned subsidiary of Fortive Corporation
Newco Assets	The A&S Assets to be held by the Newco Group
Newco Bylaws	The Bylaws of Stevens Holding Company, Inc., dated as of February 13, 2018 (as they may be amended)
Newco Certificate of Incorporation	The Certificate of Incorporation of Stevens Holding Company, Inc., dated as of February 13, 2018 (as it may be amended)
Newco Commitment Parties	Goldman Sachs Bank USA, UBS Securities LLC, UBS AG, Stamford Branch, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, HSBC Securities (USA) Inc., HSBC Bank USA, National Association, MUFG Union Bank, N.A., Bank of Montreal, BMO Capital Markets Corp., Citizens Bank, N.A., Royal Bank of Canada, RBC Capital Markets, The Toronto-Dominion Bank, New York Branch and TD Securities (USA) LLC.
Newco common stock	The common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of Newco
Newco Contribution	The conveyance by Fortive to Newco or one or more subsidiaries of Fortive of certain assets and liabilities constituting the A&S Business, excluding the Direct Sales Assets, as described in the section of this document entitled The Transactions Overview
Newco Employee	Each employee who is employed as of the Separation Date and is either: (i) exclusively or primarily engaged in the A&S Business or (ii) necessary for the ongoing operation of the A&S Business following the Separation Date, in each case, as determined by Fortive in good faith, subject to Altra's timely review and consultation with Fortive, and identified to Altra no later than 45 days prior to the Separation Date; provided that Fortive and Altra

may agree in writing to exclude certain employees who would otherwise be covered no later than 45 days prior to the Separation Date

Table of Contents

Abbreviation/Term	Description
Newco Group	Newco, each of the subsidiaries of Fortive contemplated to be owned (directly or indirectly) by Newco immediately prior to the Separation Time pursuant to the Separation Plan and the Internal Restructuring, and any legal predecessors thereto
Newco Indemnitees	Newco, each other member of the Newco Group, each Direct Sales Entity, each Subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity and Altra, and each of their respective successors and assigns, and all persons who are or have been stockholders, directors, partners, managers, managing members, officers, agents or employees of any member of the Newco Group, any Direct Sales Entity and any Subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity (in each case, in their respective capacities as such), and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns
Newco IP	All intellectual property rights owned by, or purported to be owned by, licensed to or used by Fortive or its affiliates and primarily used in the A&S Business, including with regard to any patents included in the foregoing, the applicable patent family thereof
Newco Securities	Securities representing indebtedness of Newco in an aggregate principal amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount
Newco Shared Contract	Any contract primarily relating to the A&S Business that also relates to any business or business function of the Fortive group to which Fortive, Newco or any member of their respective groups is a party or by which any of their respective assets is bound
Newco Registration Statements	Newco's registration statement on Form S-1/S-4 or registration statement on Form 10, as applicable, filed with the SEC
Newco Transfer	(i) The Newco Contribution, (ii) the transfer, directly or indirectly, of the Excluded Assets and Excluded Liabilities, in each case, relating to, arising out of or resulting from the transactions contemplated by the Separation Agreement and (iii) certain related transactions specified in the Separation Agreement
NYSE	The New York Stock Exchange
SEC	The United States Securities and Exchange Commission
Securities Act	The Securities Act of 1933, as amended
Separation	The Newco Transfer and the other transactions, other than the Direct Sales, contemplated by the Separation Agreement to transfer the A&S Business to Newco
Separation Agreement	The Separation and Distribution Agreement, dated as of March 7, 2018, by and among Fortive, Altra and Newco (as it may be amended from time to time)

Separation Date

The effective date of the Separation

7

Table of Contents

Abbreviation/Term	Description
Separation Plan	Fortive's plan with respect to the Internal Restructuring, as further described in the Separation Agreement
Separation Time	The effective time of the Separation
Share Issuance	The issuance of shares of Altra common stock to the stockholders of Newco in the Merger
spin-off	The distribution of Newco common stock to stockholders of Fortive through a pro rata dividend
split-off	The distribution of Newco common stock to stockholders of Fortive through an exchange offer
Tax Matters Agreement	The Tax Matters Agreement substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A to the Separation Agreement
Transaction Documents	The Merger Agreement, the Separation Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements
Transactions	The Separation, the Distribution, the Direct Sales, the Merger, the Debt Exchange, certain debt financing transactions and all other transactions as contemplated by the Transaction Documents
Transition Services Agreement	The Transition Services Agreement substantially in the form attached as Exhibit B to the Separation Agreement
Valuation Dates	The last three full trading days of the Exchange Offer period, as it may be voluntarily extended, but not including the last two full trading days that are part of any Mandatory Extension
VWAP	Volume-weighted average price

Table of Contents

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE TRANSACTIONS AND THE SPECIAL MEETING

The following are some of the questions that Altra stockholders may have, and answers to those questions. These questions and answers, as well as the following summary, are not meant to be a substitute for the information contained in the remainder of this document, and this information is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed descriptions and explanations contained elsewhere in this document. You are urged to read this document in its entirety prior to making any decision.

Q: Why am I receiving this document?

A: Altra and Fortive have entered into the Merger Agreement pursuant to which the A&S Business will combine with Altra's business. Altra is holding a special meeting of its stockholders in order to obtain stockholder approval of the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment and the Altra Equity Plan Amendment. Altra cannot complete the Transactions unless the Share Issuance is approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast, either in person or by proxy.

This document includes important information about the Transactions and the special meeting of Altra stockholders. Altra stockholders should read this information carefully and in its entirety. A copy of the Merger Agreement is attached hereto as Annex A and a copy of the Separation Agreement is attached hereto as Annex B. The enclosed voting materials allow Altra stockholders to vote their shares without attending the Altra special meeting. **The vote of Altra stockholders is very important and Altra encourages its stockholders to vote their proxy as soon as possible. Please follow the instructions set forth on the enclosed proxy card (or on the voting instruction form provided by the record holder if shares of Altra stock are held in the name of a bank, broker or other nominee).**

Q: What is Altra proposing?

A: Altra is proposing to combine the A&S Business with Altra's business. The Merger and Direct Sales will be effected through the Transactions that are described in more detail below and elsewhere in this document. Following the consummation of the Transactions:

Certain assets, liabilities and equity interests constituting a portion of the A&S Business will be owned by Newco, which will be a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra;

Newco will have incurred new indebtedness and will have distributed to Fortive the Cash Dividend in an amount equal to the Basis Amount and issued directly to Fortive the Newco Securities, unless Fortive determines that the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated at the time of the Distribution and elects to receive cash in lieu of the Newco Securities, in which case Newco will have distributed to Fortive a cash dividend in an amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount and will have incurred new indebtedness in the form of debt securities, loans or a combination thereof to finance such cash payment;

Altra will have incurred new indebtedness and will have paid to Fortive the Direct Sales Purchase Price, Fortive will have transferred certain non-U.S. assets and equity interests constituting the remaining portion of the A&S Business to the Direct Sales Purchasers, and Altra or its subsidiaries will have assumed certain liabilities associated with such assets; and

approximately 54% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock are expected to be held by pre-Merger holders of Newco common stock and approximately 46% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock are expected to be held by pre-Merger Altra stockholders.

Q: What are the Transactions described in this document?

A: On March 7, 2018, Altra and Fortive agreed to enter into the Transactions to effect the transfer of the A&S Business to Altra. These Transactions provide for (i) the Separation and the Distribution of a portion of the

Table of Contents

A&S Business and the subsequent merger of Merger Sub with and into Newco, with Newco surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra and (ii) the Direct Sales pursuant to which Altra will acquire the remaining portion of the A&S Business. In order to effect the Separation, the Distribution, the Direct Sales and the Merger, Fortive, Newco, Altra and Merger Sub entered into the Merger Agreement and Fortive, Newco and Altra entered into the Separation Agreement. In addition, Fortive, Newco, Altra and certain of their respective affiliates have entered into, or will enter into, the Ancillary Agreements in connection with the Transactions. These agreements, which are described in greater detail in Other Agreements, govern the relationship among Fortive, Newco, Altra and their respective affiliates after the Separation, the Distribution, the Direct Sales and the Merger.

On the closing date of the Merger, Fortive will distribute its shares of Newco common stock to its participating stockholders in the Exchange Offer. If the Exchange Offer is consummated but is not fully subscribed, Fortive will distribute the remaining shares of Newco common stock on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders whose shares of Fortive common stock remain outstanding after consummation of the Exchange Offer. Any Fortive stockholder who validly tenders (and does not properly withdraw) shares of Fortive common stock for shares of Newco common stock in the Exchange Offer will waive, with respect to such shares, their rights to receive, and forfeit any rights to, shares of Newco common stock distributed on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders in the event the Exchange Offer is not fully subscribed. If there is a pro rata distribution, the Exchange Offer agent will calculate the exact number of shares of Newco common stock not exchanged in the Exchange Offer and to be distributed on a pro rata basis, and the number of shares of Altra common stock into which the remaining shares of Newco common stock will be converted in the Merger will be transferred to Fortive stockholders (after giving effect to the consummation of the Exchange Offer) as promptly as practicable thereafter.

After the Merger and the Direct Sales, Altra will own and operate the A&S Business through Newco and the Direct Sales Purchasers and will also continue Altra's current business. All shares of Altra common stock, including those issued in the Merger, will be listed on Nasdaq under Altra's current trading symbol AIMC.

Q: What are the steps for the Transactions described above?

A: Below is a step-by-step list illustrating the material events relating to the Separation, the Distribution, the Direct Sales and the Merger. Each of these events is discussed in more detail elsewhere in this document.

Step #1 *Internal Restructuring; the Separation.* Prior to the Distribution and the Merger, Fortive will convey to Newco or one or more subsidiaries of Fortive certain assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business (excluding any Direct Sales Assets or Direct Sales Entities, which will be transferred in the Direct Sales described below), and will cause any applicable subsidiary of Fortive to convey to Fortive or its designated subsidiary (other than Newco or any of Newco's subsidiaries) certain excluded assets and excluded liabilities in order to separate and consolidate a portion of the A&S Business. Immediately thereafter, Fortive will contribute all the equity interests in each such subsidiary of Fortive holding assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business to Newco.

Step #2 *Issuance of Newco common stock.* Immediately prior to the Distribution, Newco will issue to Fortive shares of Newco common stock. Following this issuance, Fortive will own 35 million shares of Newco common stock, which will constitute all of the issued and outstanding stock of Newco.

Step #3 *Issuance of Newco Securities.* Prior to the effective time of the Merger, and as a condition to the Distribution, Newco will make distributions to Fortive of the Cash Dividend and Newco Securities. Fortive expects to exchange the Newco Securities with the Debt Exchange Parties for certain outstanding debt obligations of Fortive, which may include debt securities, loans, commercial paper, or a combination thereof, held by the Debt Exchange Parties.

Following the Debt Exchange, the Debt Exchange Parties, or their affiliates, are expected to sell the Newco Securities to third-party investors. If Fortive determines that the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated at or prior to the End Date (as such term is described in The Merger Agreement Termination) in an amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount at the

Table of Contents

time of the Distribution, then Fortive may elect to (i) require Newco to issue to Fortive the Newco Securities even though the Debt Exchange will not occur at the time of the Distribution, (ii) require Newco to incur indebtedness in an amount up to the Above-Basis Amount, whether in the form of debt securities, loans or a combination thereof, and distribute to Fortive an amount in cash equal to the net proceeds thereof, or (iii) terminate the Merger Agreement as described under *The Merger Agreement Termination* and pay the termination fee as described under *The Merger Agreement Termination Fees and Expenses Payable in Certain Circumstances*. Any debt securities issued by Newco to fund the Cash Dividend or issued in lieu of all or any portion of the Newco Securities may be fungible with the Newco Securities that are distributed to Fortive.

Step #4 The Distribution; Exchange Offer or Spin-Off. On the closing date of the Merger, Fortive will distribute 100% of the shares of Newco common stock to Fortive stockholders through either a spin-off or a split-off. In a spin-off, all Fortive stockholders would receive a pro rata number of shares of Newco common stock. In a split-off, Fortive would offer its stockholders the option to exchange all or a portion of their shares of Fortive common stock for shares of Newco common stock in an exchange offer. If the Exchange Offer is undertaken and consummated, but the Exchange Offer is not fully subscribed because fewer than all shares of Newco common stock owned by Fortive are exchanged, the remaining shares of Newco common stock owned by Fortive would be distributed on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders whose shares of Fortive common stock remain outstanding after consummation of the Exchange Offer. See *The Separation Agreement The Distribution*.

The Exchange Offer agent will hold, for the account of the relevant Fortive stockholders, the book-entry authorizations representing all of the outstanding shares of Newco common stock, pending the consummation of the Merger. Shares of Newco common stock will not be able to be traded during this period.

As previously noted, this disclosure has been prepared under the assumption that the shares of Newco will be distributed to Fortive stockholders pursuant to a split-off. Based on market conditions prior to closing, Fortive will determine whether the Newco shares will be distributed to Fortive's stockholders in a spin-off or a split-off and, once a final decision is made, this disclosure will be amended to reflect that decision, if necessary.

Step #5 The Direct Sales. In order for Altra to acquire the remaining portion of the A&S Business, prior to the effective time of the Merger, (i) the Direct Sales Sellers will sell to the Direct Sales Purchasers the Direct Sales Assets and the Direct Sales Entities and (ii) the Direct Sales Purchasers will assume the A&S Liabilities of or attributable to the Direct Sales Sellers, in exchange for the Direct Sales Purchase Price.

Step #6 The Merger. In the Merger, Merger Sub will be merged with and into Newco, with Newco surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra. In the Merger, each outstanding share of Newco common stock (except for shares of Newco common stock held by Fortive, Newco, Altra or Merger Sub) will be converted into the right to receive a number of shares of Altra common stock equal to (x) 35 million shares of Altra common stock divided by (y) the aggregate number of shares of Newco common stock issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger.

Immediately after the consummation of the Merger, approximately 54% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock are expected to be held by pre-Merger holders of shares of Newco common stock and approximately 46% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock are expected to be held by pre-Merger Altra stockholders.

Q: What are the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to Altra and Altra's stockholders resulting from the Transactions?

A: Altra will not recognize any gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the Merger. Because Altra stockholders will not participate in the Distribution or the Merger, Altra stockholders will generally not recognize gain or loss upon either the Distribution (including the Exchange Offer) or the

Table of Contents

Merger. Altra stockholders should consult their own tax advisors for a full understanding of the tax consequences to them of the Distribution and the Merger.

Q: What will Altra stockholders receive in the Merger?

A: Altra stockholders will not directly receive any consideration in the Merger. All shares of Altra common stock issued and outstanding immediately before the Merger will remain issued and outstanding after the consummation of the Merger. Immediately after the Merger, Altra stockholders will continue to own shares in Altra, which will include the A&S Business, including Newco, as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra, and Altra will be responsible for repaying the approximately \$1.7 billion of debt that will be incurred or refinanced in connection with the Transactions. After the consummation of the Merger, the debt obligations incurred by Newco are expected to be guaranteed by Altra and its wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries, and the debt obligations incurred by Altra in connection with the Transactions are expected to be guaranteed by Newco and its wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries.

Q: What are the principal adverse effects of the Transactions to Altra stockholders?

A: Following the consummation of the Transactions, Altra stockholders will participate in a company that holds the A&S Business, but their percentage interest in this company will be diluted. Immediately after consummation of the Merger, pre-Merger Altra stockholders are expected to own 46% of Altra common stock on a fully-diluted basis, subject to adjustment in limited circumstances as provided in the Merger Agreement and as described in the section of this document entitled *The Merger Agreement The Adjustment Payment*. Therefore, the voting power represented by the shares held by pre-Merger Altra stockholders will be lower immediately following the Merger than immediately prior to the Merger.

In addition, Fortive stockholders that participate in the Exchange Offer will be exchanging their shares of Fortive common stock for shares of Newco common stock at a discount to the per-share value of Altra common stock, subject to the upper limit. The existence of a discount, along with the Share Issuance, may negatively affect the market price of Altra common stock. Altra also expects to incur significant one-time costs in connection with the Transactions, including advisory, legal, accounting and other professional fees related to the Transactions, transition and integration expenses, such as consulting professionals' fees, information technology implementation costs, financing fees and relocation costs, that Altra management believes are necessary to realize anticipated annualized cost synergies. The incurrence of these costs may have an adverse impact on Altra's liquidity or operating results in the periods in which they are incurred. Finally, Altra will be required to devote a significant amount of time and attention to the process of integrating the operations of Altra and the A&S Business. If Altra is not able to effectively manage the process, Altra's business could suffer and its stock price may decline. In addition, the market price of Altra common stock could decline as a result of sales of a large number of shares of Altra common stock in the market after the consummation of the Transactions or even the perception that these sales could occur. See *Risk Factors* for a further discussion of the material risks associated with the Transactions.

Q: How will the Transactions impact the future liquidity and capital resources of Altra?

A: The approximately \$1.7 billion of indebtedness expected to be incurred under the Altra Term Loan B Facility, the Notes, the Newco Securities and the Bridge Facility, if any, which are each described in Debt Financing, will be the debt obligations of Newco and Altra. After the consummation of the Merger, the debt obligations of Newco are expected to be guaranteed by Altra and its wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries, and the debt obligations of Altra incurred to finance the Transactions are expected to be guaranteed by Newco and its wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries. Altra anticipates that its primary sources of liquidity for working capital and operating activities, including any future acquisitions, will be cash from operations and borrowings under the Altra Revolving Credit Facility described in more detail in Debt Financing. Altra expects that these sources of liquidity will be sufficient to make required payments of

Table of Contents

interest on the outstanding Altra debt and to fund working capital and capital expenditure requirements, including the significant one-time costs relating to the Transactions. Altra expects that it will be able to comply with the financial and other covenants under the credit agreement governing the Altra Term Loan B Facility and the Altra Revolving Credit Facility, the indentures or other instruments governing the Newco Securities and the Notes and the credit agreement governing the Bridge Facility, if any.

Altra believes that the combination of Altra and the A&S Business will result in anticipated annualized cost synergies of approximately \$46 million within four years following the consummation of the Transactions as a result of anticipated enhanced strategic flexibility and scale and through the application of the A&S Business's supply chain expertise and Altra's Operational Excellence Program. If Altra and the A&S Business are able to expand existing products into additional geographies and markets, potential revenue synergies resulting in approximately \$6 million of additional annual operating income may be achievable within four years following the consummation of the Transactions. Altra expects to incur significant, one-time costs in connection with the Transactions, including approximately \$85 to \$95 million in transaction-related costs (of which \$45 to \$50 million will be capitalized) and approximately \$24 million in non-recurring implementation costs during the first four years following the consummation of the Transactions that Altra management believes are necessary to realize the anticipated synergies from the Transactions. See Information on Altra's Liquidity and Capital Resources After the Transactions. The incurrence of these costs may have an adverse impact on Altra's liquidity, cash flows and operating results in the periods in which they are incurred.

Q: How do the Transactions impact Altra's dividend policy?

A: Declarations of dividends on Altra's common stock are made at the discretion of Altra's board of directors upon the board's determination that the declaration of dividends are in the best interest of Altra's stockholders. Altra has consistently paid regular dividends, which have increased by more than 300% since being introduced during the quarter ended March 31, 2012. In April 2018, Altra's board of directors declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.17 per share, consistent with its dividend declarations in the prior four quarters. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Altra has agreed that prior to the consummation of the Transactions, Altra's board of directors will not declare or pay any dividends or other distributions other than the declaration and payment of regular quarterly cash dividends of an amount not to exceed \$0.17 per share.

Q: What will Fortive and Fortive stockholders receive in the Transactions?

A: Immediately prior to the Distribution, Fortive will receive the Cash Dividend and the Newco Securities to be used in the Debt Exchange (or cash if Fortive elects to receive a cash dividend from Newco in lieu of the Newco Securities). The Newco Securities are expected to be issued by Newco directly to Fortive prior to the Distribution. The Newco Securities will be the debt obligations of Newco and, following the consummation of the Merger, are expected to be guaranteed by Altra and its wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries. In connection with the Direct Sales, Fortive will receive the Direct Sales Purchase Price. As a result, Fortive expects to receive in aggregate an amount equal to approximately \$1.4 billion in the Transactions, consisting of approximately (x) \$400 million from the Cash Dividend and the Debt Exchange in connection with the Separation, the Newco Contribution and the Distribution, subject to adjustments, and (y) the Direct Sales Purchase Price.

In the Exchange Offer, Fortive will offer to Fortive stockholders the right to exchange all or a portion of their shares of Fortive common stock for shares of Newco common stock. In the event the Exchange Offer is not fully subscribed,

Fortive will distribute in the spin-off the remaining shares of Newco common stock owned by Fortive on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders whose shares of Fortive common stock remain outstanding after the consummation of the Exchange Offer.

In the Merger, the shares of Newco common stock will be converted into the right to receive shares of Altra common stock. Thus, each Fortive stockholder will ultimately receive shares of Altra common stock in the

Table of Contents

Distribution and the Merger. Fortive stockholders will not be required to pay for the shares of Newco common stock distributed in the spin-off or the shares of Altra common stock issued in the Merger. Fortive stockholders will receive cash from the Exchange Offer agent in lieu of any fractional shares of Altra common stock to which such stockholders would otherwise be entitled. All shares of Altra common stock issued in the Merger will be issued in book entry form.

Calculated based on the closing price on Nasdaq of Altra common stock as of May 4, 2018, the shares of Altra common stock that Altra expects to issue to Fortive stockholders as a result of the Transactions would have had a market value of approximately \$1.5 billion in the aggregate (the actual value will not be known until the closing date of the Merger). For more information, see *The Transactions The Separation and the Distribution* beginning on page 106, *The Transactions The Merger* beginning on page 107 and *The Transactions Calculation of the Merger Consideration* beginning on page 107.

Q: Are there any conditions to the consummation of the Transactions?

A: Yes. Consummation of the Transactions is subject to a number of conditions, including:

the approval by Altra's stockholders of the Share Issuance;

the registration statements on Forms S-4 and S-1 of Newco and Form S-4 of Altra have become effective under the Securities Act;

the receipt by Fortive of an IRS ruling addressing the tax consequences of certain aspects of the Debt Exchange (unless Fortive has not obtained such IRS ruling by December 31, 2018, or takes certain actions relating to the financing transactions, in which case the condition will be deemed waived);

the receipt by Fortive and Newco of the Distribution Tax Opinion and a Merger Tax Opinion from Fortive's tax counsel, dated as of the closing date of the Merger;

the receipt by Altra and Merger Sub of a Merger Tax Opinion from Altra's tax counsel, dated as of the closing date of the Merger;

the completion of the various transaction steps contemplated by the Merger Agreement and the Separation Agreement, including the Separation and the Distribution;

termination of any waiting period applicable to the Merger under applicable antitrust or competition laws in the United States and receipt of additional antitrust approvals in applicable jurisdictions;

the Debt Exchange shall have been consummated and Fortive shall have received the Cash Dividend immediately before the Distribution; and

other customary conditions.

For a description of the material conditions precedent to the Transactions, see The Merger Agreement Conditions to the Merger.

Q: When will the Transactions be completed?

A: Altra and Fortive are working to complete the Merger as quickly as possible after satisfaction of the closing conditions, including consummation of certain transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement and the Separation Agreement (such as the Separation) and receipt of Altra stockholder approval for the Share Issuance. In addition, other important conditions to the closing of the Separation and the Merger exist, including, among other things, the completion of the Internal Restructuring necessary to separate Fortive's A&S assets and liabilities from Fortive's other business, and the receipt by Fortive of an IRS ruling addressing the tax consequences of certain aspects of the Debt Exchange (unless Fortive has not obtained such IRS ruling by December 31, 2018, or takes certain actions relating to the financing transactions, in which case the condition will be deemed waived), the Distribution Tax Opinion and the Merger Tax

Table of Contents

Opinions. Altra and Fortive anticipate that the transfer of certain assets and liabilities of the A&S Business will be completed after the closing date of the Merger due to regulatory and other delays in certain jurisdictions outside the United States. It is possible that factors outside Altra's and Fortive's control could require Fortive to complete the Separation and the Distribution and Altra and Fortive to complete the Merger at a later time or not complete them at all. For a discussion of the conditions to the Separation and the Merger, see "The Transactions Regulatory Approvals" beginning on page 145, "The Merger Agreement Conditions to the Merger" beginning on page 164, and "The Separation Agreement Conditions to the Separation" beginning on page 177.

Q: When is the termination date of the Merger Agreement?

A: Subject to specified qualifications and exceptions, either Fortive or Altra may terminate the Merger Agreement at any time prior to the consummation of the Merger if the Merger has not been consummated by December 7, 2018 or, in certain circumstances at the election of Fortive or Altra, by February 12, 2019. See "The Merger Agreement Termination."

Q: Does Altra have to pay anything to Fortive if the Share Issuance is not approved by the Altra stockholders or if the Merger Agreement is otherwise terminated?

A: Depending on the reasons for termination of the Merger Agreement, Altra may have to pay Fortive a termination fee of \$40 million or reimburse Fortive for its expenses in connection with the Transactions not to exceed \$5 million. For a discussion of the circumstances under which the termination fee is payable by Altra or the requirement to reimburse expenses applies, see "The Merger Agreement Termination Fees and Expenses Payable in Certain Circumstances."

Q: Does Fortive have to pay anything to Altra if the Merger Agreement is terminated?

A: Depending on the reasons for termination of the Merger Agreement, Fortive may have to pay Altra a termination fee of \$40 million. For a discussion of the circumstances under which the termination fee is payable by Fortive, see "The Merger Agreement Termination Fees and Expenses Payable in Certain Circumstances."

Q: Are there risks associated with the Transactions?

A: Yes. The material risks and uncertainties associated with the Transactions are discussed in the section entitled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 33 and the section entitled "Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements" beginning on page 55. Those risks include, among others, the possibility that the Transactions may not be completed, the possibility that Altra may fail to realize the anticipated benefits of the Merger, the uncertainty that Altra will be able to integrate the A&S Business successfully, the possibility that Altra may be unable to provide benefits and services or access to equivalent financial strength and resources to the A&S Business that historically have been provided by Fortive, and the substantial dilution to the ownership interest of current Altra stockholders following the consummation of the Merger.

Q: Will there be any change to the Altra board of directors or Altra's current senior management team after the Transactions?

A: Those directors of Altra serving on its board of directors immediately before the effective time of the Merger are expected to continue to serve as directors of Altra immediately following the closing of the Merger. In addition, as of immediately following the effective time of the Merger, Altra will increase the size of its board of directors by one member, creating a vacancy, and one individual selected by Fortive (which individual is currently anticipated to be Patrick K. Murphy, Fortive's Senior Vice President) will be

Table of Contents

appointed to fill such vacancy and will, subject to the fiduciary duties of Altra's board of directors, be nominated for re-election at the expiration of such director's initial term. However, if Fortive's designated director: (i) is unwilling or unable to serve at the effective time of the Merger, (ii) is unwilling or unable to serve when such new term starts or (iii) is not nominated to serve such new term, then Fortive will designate a replacement, acceptable to Altra in its sole discretion, for such director before the effective time of the Merger or the start of such new term, as applicable.

It is expected that Altra's current management team will remain intact for the combined business, but may be expanded to include new management team members from the A&S Business. The executive officers of Altra immediately prior to the closing of the Merger are expected to remain executive officers of Altra immediately following the closing of the Merger.

Q: What stockholder approvals are needed in connection with the Transactions?

A: Altra cannot complete the Transactions unless the proposal relating to the Share Issuance is approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of Altra common stock represented and voting at the special meeting, either in person or by proxy (assuming a quorum is present). No vote of Fortive stockholders is required or being sought in connection with the Transactions.

Q: What is the proposed Charter Amendment on which I am being asked to vote?

A: Altra is seeking stockholder approval of a proposal to amend the Altra Charter to increase the number of authorized shares of Altra common stock from 90,000,000 shares to 120,000,000 shares. See the section of this document entitled "Proposal No. 2 Proposal to Approve the Amendment of Altra's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to Increase the Number of Authorized Shares of Altra Common Stock" for a discussion of this proposal.

Q: What are the proposed Altra Equity Plan Amendments on which I am being asked to vote?

A: Altra is seeking stockholder approval of a proposal to amend the Incentive Plan to (i) increase the number of shares authorized for issuance by _____ shares, contingent on the closing of the Transactions, for a total of _____ authorized shares, of which _____ shares, plus any Added-Back Shares, would be available for future grants and (ii) impose a more restrictive limit on non-employee director compensation, which limit is not contingent upon the closing of the transactions. See the section of this document entitled "Proposal No. 3 Proposal to Approve Amendments to Altra's 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan" for a discussion of this proposal.

Q: Why is Altra proposing to amend the Altra Charter to increase the number of authorized shares of Altra common stock?

A:

The Altra Charter currently authorizes the issuance of 90,000,000 shares of common stock. As of May 1, 2018, there were 29,315,963 shares of Altra common stock issued and outstanding and no shares of Altra preferred stock issued and outstanding. In addition, as of May 1, 2018, awards and other rights or options to acquire shares of Altra common stock were outstanding under these plans that represented rights or options to acquire approximately 750,000 shares of Altra common stock and Altra had reserved approximately 750,000 additional shares of Altra common stock for future issuances under these plans. Altra expects to issue 35,000,000 shares of Altra common stock in the Merger.

Although the Altra board of directors did not have to increase the number of authorized shares to complete the Share Issuance, the Altra board of directors believes it is in Altra's best interest to increase the number of authorized shares to assure that additional shares of common stock are available for general corporate purposes, which may include:

raising capital through sales of equity securities (issuances of shares of Altra common stock or debt or equity securities that are convertible into Altra common stock);

Table of Contents

acquiring other businesses or assets;

establishing strategic relationships with other companies;

providing equity incentives to employees, officers or directors;

declaring stock dividends or effecting stock splits; or

achieving other corporate purposes.

Q: Why is stockholder approval needed in connection with the Charter Amendment?

A: Under the DGCL, Altra cannot amend the Altra Charter to increase the number of authorized shares of Altra common stock unless the Charter Amendment is approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of Altra common stock entitled to vote on the proposal.

Q: Why is stockholder approval needed in connection with the Altra Equity Plan Amendments?

A: Pursuant to Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635(c), the Altra board of directors cannot amend the Altra Equity Plan to increase the number of shares authorized for issuance unless the Altra Equity Plan Amendments are approved by a majority of the votes cast on the proposal at the special meeting. In addition, stockholder approval is being sought for a more restrictive limit on non-employee director compensation, in response to some recent decisions by Delaware courts.

Q: What vote is required to approve the Share Issuance?

The proposal to approve the Share Issuance must be approved by a majority of the votes cast on the proposal at the special meeting. An abstention from voting will have no effect on the proposal to approve the Share Issuance. In accordance with applicable rules, banks, brokers and other nominees who hold shares of common stock in street name for their customers do not have discretionary authority to vote the shares with respect to the proposal to approve the Share Issuance. Accordingly, there will be no broker non-votes and shares held in street name (that is, shares held through a bank, broker or other nominee) will not be voted on the proposal to approve the Share Issuance unless the bank, broker or nominee has received voting instructions from its customer. If this proposal is not approved, the Merger cannot be completed.

Q: What vote is required to approve the Charter Amendment?

A: The proposal to approve the Charter Amendment must be approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of Altra common stock entitled to vote on the proposal. An abstention from voting will have the same effect as a vote **AGAINST** the proposal to approve the Charter Amendment. In accordance with applicable rules, banks, brokers and other nominees who hold shares of common stock in street name for their customers do not have discretionary authority to vote the shares with respect to the proposal to approve the Charter Amendment. Accordingly, there will be no broker non-votes and shares held in street name (that is, shares held through a bank, broker or other nominee) will not be voted on the proposal to approve the Charter Amendment unless the bank, broker or nominee has received voting instructions from its customer.

Q: What vote is required to approve the Altra Equity Plan Amendments?

A: The proposal to approve the Altra Equity Plan Amendments must be approved by a majority of the votes cast on the proposal at the special meeting. An abstention from voting will have no effect on the proposal to approve the Altra Equity Plan Amendments. In accordance with applicable rules, banks, brokers and other nominees who hold shares of common stock in street name for their customers do not have discretionary authority to vote the shares with respect to the proposal to approve the Altra Equity Plan Amendments.

Table of Contents

Accordingly, there will be no broker non-votes and shares held in street name (that is, shares held through a bank, broker or other nominee) will not be voted on the proposal to approve the Altra Equity Plan Amendments unless the bank, broker or nominee has received voting instructions from its customer.

Q: Do Fortive stockholders have to vote to approve the Transactions?

A: No.

Q: What if an Altra stockholder does not vote on the proposals for the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendments proposals?

A: The outcome depends on how the Altra common stock is held and whether any vote is cast or not:
Holder of Record

if an Altra stockholder submits a proxy to Altra but the proxy does not indicate how it should be voted on the proposals, the proxy will be counted as a vote **FOR** the proposals.

if an Altra stockholder submits a proxy to Altra and the proxy indicates that the stockholder abstains from voting as to the proposals to approve the Share Issuance, the Altra Equity Plan Amendment or the proposal to approve the adjournment or postponement of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies if there are sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment and the Altra Equity Plan Amendment, it will count towards the required quorum but have effect on the proposals.

if an Altra stockholder submits a proxy to Altra and the proxy indicates that the stockholder abstains from voting as to the proposal to approve the Charter Amendment, it will have the same effect as a vote **AGAINST** the proposal.

if an Altra stockholder fails to submit a proxy to Altra, that stockholder's shares will not count towards the required quorum of a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on the proposals. Such a failure to submit a proxy to Altra will have the same effect as a vote **AGAINST** the Charter Amendment.

Beneficial Owner

if an Altra stockholder does not instruct its bank, broker or other nominee to vote its shares on the proposal to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment, the Altra Equity Plan Amendments or the proposal to approve the adjournment or postponement of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share

Issuance, the Charter Amendment and the Altra Equity Plan Amendment, the bank, broker or other nominee may not vote such shares on this proposal because it is a non-routine matter, so no proxy will be submitted on such stockholder's behalf and such stockholder's shares will not count toward the required quorum; and

if an Altra stockholder instructs its bank, broker or other nominee to vote its shares but does not instruct broker or other nominee as to how to vote its shares on one or both proposals, the bank, broker or other nominee will vote such stockholder's shares **FOR** the uninstructed proposal(s).

Q: How does the Altra board of directors of directors recommend stockholders vote?

A: The Altra board of directors recommends that stockholders vote **FOR** the proposal to approve the Share Issuance, **FOR** the proposal to approve the Charter Amendment[, **FOR** the proposal to approve the Altra Equity Plan Amendment] and **FOR** the proposal to approve adjournments or postponements of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendment.

Table of Contents

Q: Have any Altra stockholders already agreed to vote for the Share Issuance?

A: No.

Q: How can Altra stockholders cast their vote?

A: Altra stockholders may vote before the special meeting in one of the following ways:

by Internet, by following the Internet voting instructions printed on the proxy card;

by telephone, by following the telephone voting instructions printed on the proxy card;

by mail, by completing all of the required information on the proxy card and signing, dating and returning the proxy card in the enclosed postage-paid envelope; or

in person, by attending the special meeting and completing a ballot.

Q: If an Altra stockholder is not going to attend the special meeting, should that stockholder return its proxy card or otherwise vote its shares?

A: Yes. Returning the proxy card or voting by calling the toll-free number shown on the proxy card or visiting the website shown on the proxy card before the required deadline, Eastern Time on , 2018, ensures that the shares will be represented and voted at the special meeting, even if an Altra stockholder will be unable to or does not attend.

Q: If an Altra stockholder's shares are held in street name through its bank, broker or other nominee, will that bank, broker or other nominee vote those shares?

A: If your shares are held by a bank, broker or other nominee on your behalf in street name, your bank, broker or other nominee will send you instructions as to how to provide voting instructions for your shares by proxy. Many banks and brokerage firms have a process for their customers to provide voting instructions by telephone or via the Internet, in addition to providing voting instructions by proxy card. In accordance with the applicable rules, banks, brokers and other nominees who hold shares of common stock in street name for their customers do not have discretionary authority to vote the shares with respect to the proposals to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the adjournment or postponement of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate. Accordingly, there will be no broker non-votes and shares held in street name will not be voted on the proposals unless the bank, broker or other nominee has received voting instructions from its customer.

Q: Can an Altra stockholder change its vote after mailing its proxy card or submitting voting instructions by Internet or telephone?

A: Yes. If a holder of record of Altra common stock has properly completed and submitted its proxy card or submitted voting instructions by Internet or telephone, the Altra stockholder can change its vote in any of the following ways:

by sending a signed notice of revocation to the corporate secretary of Altra that is received prior to the special meeting stating that the Altra stockholder revokes its proxy;

by properly completing a new proxy card bearing a later date and properly submitting it so that it is received prior to the special meeting;

by logging onto the Internet website specified on the proxy card in the same manner a stockholder would to submit its proxy electronically or by calling the toll-free number specified on the proxy card

Table of Contents

prior to the special meeting, in each case if the Altra stockholder is eligible to do so and following the instructions on the proxy card; or

by attending the special meeting and voting in person.

Simply attending the special meeting will not revoke a proxy. In the event of multiple online or telephone votes by a stockholder, each vote will supersede the previous vote and the last vote cast will be deemed to be the final vote of the stockholder unless such vote is revoked in person at the special meeting.

If an Altra stockholder holds shares in street name through its bank, broker or other nominee, and has directed such person to vote its shares, it should instruct such person to change its vote, or if in the alternative an Altra stockholder wishes to vote in person at the special meeting, it must bring to the special meeting a letter from the bank, broker or other nominee confirming its beneficial ownership of the shares and that the bank, broker or other nominee is not voting the shares at the special meeting.

Q: What should Altra stockholders do now?

A: After carefully reading and considering the information contained in this document, Altra stockholders should vote their shares as soon as possible so that their shares will be represented and voted at the special meeting. Altra stockholders should follow the voting instructions set forth on the enclosed proxy card.

Q: Can Altra stockholders dissent and require appraisal of their shares?

A: No.

Q: Will the instruments that govern the rights of Altra stockholders with respect to their shares of Altra common stock after the consummation of the Transactions be different from those that govern the rights of current Altra stockholders?

A: The rights of Altra stockholders with respect to their shares of Altra common stock after the consummation of the Transactions will continue to be governed by federal and state laws and Altra's governing documents, including:

the corporate law of the State of Delaware, including the DGCL;

the Altra Charter; and

the Altra Bylaws.

If the Charter Amendment proposal is approved by the Altra stockholders and the Merger is consummated, the Altra Charter will be amended to increase the number of authorized shares of Altra common stock from 90,000,000 shares to 120,000,000 shares. The additional shares of authorized Altra common stock would be identical to the shares of common stock now authorized and outstanding, and the Charter Amendment would not otherwise affect the rights of current holders of Altra common stock.

Table of Contents

Q: Who can answer my questions about the Transactions or the special meeting?

A: If you have any questions about the Transactions or the special meeting, need assistance in voting your shares or need additional copies of this document or the enclosed proxy card, you should contact:

[]

or

Altra Industrial Motion Corp.

300 Granite Street, Suite 201

Braintree, Massachusetts 02184

Attention: Investor Relations

(781) 917-0541

Q: Where can I find more information about Altra, the A&S Business and the Transactions?

A: Altra stockholders can find more information about Altra, the A&S Business and the Transactions by reading this document and, with respect to Altra and the A&S Business, from Information on Altra, Information on the A&S Business and the various sources described in Where You Can Find More Information; Incorporation By Reference.

Table of Contents

SUMMARY

The following summary contains certain information described in more detail elsewhere in this document. It does not contain all the details concerning the Transactions, including information that may be important to you. To better understand the Transactions, you should carefully review this entire document and the documents it refers to. See *Where You Can Find More Information*; *Incorporation by Reference*.

The Companies

Altra Industrial Motion Corp.

Altra Industrial Motion Corp.

300 Granite Street, Suite 201

Braintree, MA 02184

Telephone: (781) 917-0600

Altra was incorporated in 2004 and is headquartered in Braintree, Massachusetts. Altra is a leading global designer, producer, and marketer of a wide range of mechanical power transmissions components, which include clutches, brakes, couplings and gearing. Altra sells its products in over 70 countries in a diverse group of industries, including energy, general industrial, material handling, metals, mining, special machinery, transportation, and turf and garden.

McHale Acquisition Corp.

McHale Acquisition Corp.

c/o Altra Industrial Motion Corp.

300 Granite Street, Suite 201

Braintree, MA 02184

Telephone: (781) 917-0600

McHale Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation, is a newly formed, direct wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra that was organized specifically for the purpose of completing the Merger. Merger Sub has engaged in no business activities to date and it has no material assets or liabilities of any kind, other than those incident to its formation and in connection with the Transactions.

Fortive Corporation

Fortive Corporation

6920 Seaway Boulevard

Everett, WA 98203

Table of Contents

Telephone: (425) 446-5000

Fortive was incorporated in 2015 in connection with the Danaher Separation on July 2, 2016. Fortive is a diversified industrial growth company with well-known brands that hold leading positions in field solutions, transportation technology, sensing, product realization, Automation and Specialty and franchise distribution markets. Fortive designs, develops, services, manufactures and markets various products, software and services for a variety of industries, building on a foundation of leading brand names, innovative technology and significant market positions. Fortive is headquartered in Everett, Washington and has research and development, manufacturing, sales, distribution, service and administrative facilities in more than 40 countries. Fortive operates in two segments: (i) Professional Instrumentation, which includes Fortive's Advanced Instrumentation & Solutions and Sensing Technologies businesses, and (ii) Industrial Technologies, which includes Fortive's Transportation Technologies, Automation & Specialty Components and Franchise Distribution businesses.

Table of Contents

Stevens Holding Company, Inc.

Stevens Holding Company, Inc.

c/o Fortive Corporation

6920 Seaway Boulevard

Everett, WA 98203

Telephone: (425) 446-5000

Stevens Holding Company, Inc., a Delaware corporation, is a newly formed, direct wholly-owned subsidiary of Fortive that was organized specifically for the purpose of effecting the Separation. Newco has engaged in no business activities to date and it has no material assets or liabilities of any kind, other than those incident to its formation and those incurred in connection with the Transactions.

Newco is a holding company. In the Transactions, Fortive will transfer certain assets and liabilities related to the A&S Business (excluding any Direct Sales Assets or Direct Sales Entities, which will be transferred in the Direct Sales), including certain subsidiaries of Fortive, to Newco or its subsidiaries in exchange for the (i) issuance to Fortive of shares of Newco common stock, (ii) the Newco Securities and (iii) the Cash Dividend.

The Transactions

On March 7, 2018, Altra and Fortive agreed to enter into the Transactions to effect the transfer of a portion of the A&S Business to Altra, the transfer of certain non-U.S. assets, liabilities and entities constituting the remaining portion of the A&S Business directly to Altra or one or more subsidiaries of Altra and the assumption by Altra and its subsidiaries of substantially all of the liabilities associated with the transferred assets. These Transactions provide for the separation and distribution of a portion of the A&S Business and the subsequent merger of Merger Sub with and into Newco, with Newco, as the surviving entity, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra, as well as the direct sale to Altra of the remaining portion of the A&S Business. In order to effect the Separation, the Distribution, the Direct Sales and the Merger, Fortive, Newco, Altra and Merger Sub entered into the Merger Agreement and Fortive, Newco and Altra entered into the Separation Agreement. In addition, Fortive, Newco, Altra and certain of their respective affiliates entered into, or will enter into, the Ancillary Agreements in connection with the Transactions. These agreements, which are described in greater detail in this document, govern the relationships among Fortive, Newco, Altra, Merger Sub and their respective affiliates after the consummation of Separation, the Distribution, the Direct Sales and the Merger.

The A&S Business consists of the Automation and Specialty platform of Fortive and its subsidiaries as conducted by them under certain related brands, including by the Portescap, Kollmorgen, Thomson and Jacobs Vehicle Systems operating companies, the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers, but excluding Fortive's Hengstler and Dynapar businesses. Prior to the Distribution and the Merger, Fortive will convey to Newco or one or more subsidiaries of Fortive certain assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business, and will cause any applicable subsidiary of Fortive to convey to Fortive or its designated subsidiary (other than Newco or any of Newco's subsidiaries) certain excluded assets and excluded liabilities in order to separate and consolidate a portion of the A&S Business. Immediately thereafter, Fortive will contribute all the equity interests in each such subsidiary of Fortive holding assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business to Newco. In exchange, Newco will: (i) issue to Fortive shares of Newco common stock, (ii) issue to Fortive the Newco Securities and (iii) distribute to Fortive the

Cash Dividend. In total, Newco will make distributions to Fortive of cash and debt instruments of Newco with an aggregate value of \$400 million, of which \$150 million (subject to adjustment as provided in the Separation Agreement) is expected to be the Cash Dividend, and \$250 million (subject to adjustment as provided in the Separation Agreement) is expected to be issued as Newco Securities. In addition, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Fortive will transfer certain non-U.S. assets, liabilities and entities constituting the remaining portion of the A&S Business directly to Altra or one or

Table of Contents

more subsidiaries of Altra, and the Altra subsidiaries will assume substantially all of the liabilities associated with the transferred assets, in exchange for the Direct Sales Purchase Price. Fortive will transfer the Newco Securities to certain parties in exchange for certain outstanding debt obligations of Fortive held by the Debt Exchange Parties. Following the Debt Exchange, the Debt Exchange Parties are expected to sell the Newco Securities to third-party investors.

On the closing date of the Merger, Fortive will distribute all of the issued and outstanding shares of Newco common stock held by Fortive to its participating stockholders in the Exchange Offer. If the Exchange Offer is consummated but is not fully subscribed, Fortive will distribute the remaining shares of Newco common stock on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders whose shares of Fortive common stock remain outstanding after consummation of the Exchange Offer. Any Fortive stockholder who validly tenders (and does not properly withdraw) shares of Fortive common stock for shares of Newco common stock in the Exchange Offer will waive their rights with respect to such shares to receive, and forfeit any rights to, shares of Newco common stock distributed on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders in the event the Exchange Offer is not fully subscribed. If there is a pro rata distribution, the Exchange Offer agent will calculate the exact number of shares of Newco common stock not exchanged in the Exchange Offer and to be distributed on a pro rata basis, and the number of shares of Altra common stock into which the remaining shares of Newco common stock will be converted in the Merger will be transferred to Fortive stockholders (after giving effect to the consummation of the Exchange Offer) as promptly as practicable thereafter.

Immediately after the Distribution and on the closing date of the Merger, Merger Sub will merge with and into Newco, whereby the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub will cease and Newco will continue as the surviving company and as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra. In the Merger, each share of Newco common stock will be converted into the right to receive shares of Altra common stock based on the exchange ratio set forth in the Merger Agreement, as described in the section of this document entitled *The Merger Agreement Merger Consideration*. After the consummation of the Merger and the Direct Sales, Altra will own and operate the A&S Business through Newco and the Direct Sales Purchasers and will also continue Altra's current businesses. All shares of Altra common stock, including those issued in the Merger, will be listed on Nasdaq under Altra's current trading symbol AIMC.

In connection with the Merger, Altra expects to issue 35 million shares of Altra common stock to Fortive stockholders that receive shares of Newco common stock in the Distribution. Calculated based on the closing price on Nasdaq of Altra common stock as of May 4, 2018 the shares of Altra common stock that Altra expects to issue to such Fortive stockholders as a result of the Transactions would have had a market value of approximately \$1.5 billion in the aggregate (the actual value will not be known until the closing date). See *Calculation of the Merger Consideration*.

Transaction Steps

Below is a step-by-step list illustrating the material events relating to the Separation, the Distribution and the Merger. Each of these events is discussed in more detail elsewhere in this document.

Step #1 *Internal Restructuring; the Separation.* Prior to the Distribution and the Merger, Fortive will convey to Newco or one or more subsidiaries of Fortive certain assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business (excluding any Direct Sales Assets or Direct Sales Entities, which will be transferred in the Direct Sales described below), and will cause any applicable subsidiary of Fortive to convey to Fortive or its designated subsidiary (other than Newco or any of Newco's subsidiaries) certain excluded assets and excluded liabilities in order to separate and consolidate a portion of the A&S Business. Immediately thereafter, Fortive will contribute all the equity interests in each such subsidiary of Fortive holding assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business to Newco.

Table of Contents

Step #2 *Issuance of Newco common stock.* Immediately prior to the Distribution, Newco will issue to Fortive shares of Newco common stock. Following this issuance, Fortive will own 35 million shares of Newco common stock, which will constitute all of the issued and outstanding stock of Newco.

Step #3 *Issuance of Newco Securities.* Prior to the effective time of the Merger, and as a condition to the Distribution, Newco will make distributions to Fortive of the Cash Dividend and Newco Securities. Fortive expects to exchange the Newco Securities with the Debt Exchange Parties for certain outstanding debt obligations of Fortive, which may include debt securities, loans, commercial paper, or a combination thereof, held by the Debt Exchange Parties. Following the Debt Exchange, the Debt Exchange Parties, or their affiliates, are expected to sell the Newco Securities to third-party investors. If Fortive determines that the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated at or prior to the End Date (as such term is described in The Merger Agreement Termination) in an amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount at the time of the Distribution, then Fortive may elect to (i) require Newco to issue to Fortive the Newco Securities even though the Debt Exchange will not occur at the time of the Distribution, (ii) require Newco to incur indebtedness in an amount up to the Above-Basis Amount, whether in the form of debt securities, loans or a combination thereof, and distribute to Fortive an amount in cash equal to the net proceeds thereof, or (iii) terminate the Merger Agreement as described under The Merger Agreement Termination and pay the termination fee as described under The Merger Agreement Termination Fees and Expenses Payable in Certain Circumstances. Any debt securities issued by Newco to fund the Cash Dividend or issued in lieu of all or any portion of the Newco Securities may be fungible with the Newco Securities that are distributed to Fortive.

Step #4 *The Distribution; Exchange Offer or Spin-Off.* On the closing date of the Merger, Fortive will distribute 100% of the shares of Newco common stock to Fortive stockholders through either a spin-off or a split-off. In a spin-off, all Fortive stockholders would receive a pro rata number of shares of Newco common stock. In a split-off, Fortive would offer its stockholders the option to exchange all or a portion of their shares of Fortive common stock for shares of Newco common stock in an exchange offer. If the Exchange Offer is undertaken and consummated, but the Exchange Offer is not fully subscribed because fewer than all shares of Newco common stock owned by Fortive are exchanged, the remaining shares of Newco common stock owned by Fortive would be distributed on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders whose shares of Fortive common stock remain outstanding after consummation of the Exchange Offer. See The Separation Agreement The Distribution.

The Exchange Offer agent will hold, for the account of the relevant Fortive stockholders, the book-entry authorizations representing all of the outstanding shares of Newco common stock, pending the consummation of the Merger. Shares of Newco common stock will not be able to be traded during this period.

As previously noted, this disclosure has been prepared under the assumption that the shares of Newco will be distributed to Fortive stockholders pursuant to a split-off. Based on market conditions prior to closing, Fortive will determine whether the Newco shares will be distributed to Fortive's stockholders in a spin-off or a split-off and, once a final decision is made, this disclosure will be amended to reflect that decision, if necessary.

Step #5 *The Direct Sales.* In order for Altra to acquire the remaining portion of the A&S Business, prior to the effective time of the Merger, (i) the Direct Sales Sellers will sell to the Direct Sales Purchasers the Direct Sales Assets and the Direct Sales Entities and (ii) the Direct Sales Purchasers will assume the A&S Liabilities of or attributable to the Direct Sales Sellers, in exchange for the Direct Sales Purchase Price.

Step #6 *The Merger.* In the Merger, Merger Sub will be merged with and into Newco, with Newco surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra. In the Merger, each outstanding share of Newco common stock (except for shares of Newco common stock held by Fortive, Newco, Altra or Merger Sub) will be converted into the right to receive a number of shares of Altra common stock equal to (x) 35 million shares of Altra common

Table of Contents

stock divided by (y) the aggregate number of shares of Newco common stock issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger.

Immediately after the consummation of the Merger, approximately 54% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock are expected to be held by pre-Merger holders of shares of Newco common stock and approximately 46% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock are expected to be held by pre-Merger Altra stockholders.

Set forth below are diagrams that graphically illustrate, in simplified form, the existing corporate structure, the corporate structure immediately following the Separation and Distribution but before the Merger and the Direct Sales, and the corporate structure immediately following the consummation of the Merger and the Direct Sales.

Table of Contents

27

Table of Contents**SUMMARY HISTORICAL AND PRO FORMA FINANCIAL DATA**

The following summary combined financial data of the A&S Business and summary consolidated financial data of Fortive and Altra are being provided to help you in your analysis of the financial aspects of the Transactions. You should read this information in conjunction with the financial information included elsewhere and incorporated by reference into this document. See [Where You Can Find More Information](#); [Incorporation by Reference](#), [Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for the A&S Business](#), [Information on the A&S Business](#), [Information on Fortive](#), [Information on Altra](#), and [Selected Financial Statement Data](#).

Summary Historical Combined Financial Data of the A&S Business

The summary historical combined financial data of the A&S Business for the years ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, and as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, as set forth below, have been derived from the audited annual combined financial statements of the A&S Business, which are included in the [Index to Financial Statements](#) section of this document. The unaudited summary historical combined financial data as of December 31, 2015, and as of and for the years ended December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, have been derived from the unaudited annual combined financial statements of the A&S Business not included or incorporated by reference in this document. This information is only a summary and the table below should be read in conjunction with [Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for the A&S Business](#) and the annual combined financial statements of the A&S Business and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this document.

(in millions)	As of and for the Year Ended December 31				
	2017	2016	2015	2014 (a)	2013 (a)
				(unaudited)	(unaudited)
Selected Statement of Earnings Information:					
Total Sales	\$ 907.3	\$ 852.6	\$ 874.1	\$ 960.9	\$ 959.0
Operating profit	193.2	166.7	165.4	215.5	179.8
Net earnings	151.7	121.2	110.1	149.1	132.7
			(unaudited)	(unaudited)	(unaudited)
Selected Balance Sheet Information:					
Total assets	\$ 872.0	\$ 836.4	\$ 832.1	\$ 850.8	\$ 933.0

- (a) In August 2014, the A&S Business completed the divestiture of its electric vehicle systems (EVS)/hybrid product line for a sale price of approximately \$87 million in cash. This product line contributed sales, operating profit and net earnings of approximately \$59.5 million, \$10.5 million and \$7.3 million, respectively, in 2014 prior to the divestiture. This product line contributed sales, operating profit and net earnings of approximately \$106.5 million, \$10.5 million and \$7.8 million, respectively, in 2013. The Business recorded a pre-tax gain on the sale of the product line of approximately \$34 million (\$26 million after-tax). As of December 31, 2013, this product line had assets of approximately \$66 million. Subsequent to the August 2014 sale, the A&S Business had no continuing involvement in the EVS/hybrid product line. The divestiture of the EVS/hybrid product line was not classified as a discontinued operation in these financial statements because the disposition does not represent a strategic shift that had a major effect on the A&S Business's operations and financial statements.

Table of Contents**Summary Historical Consolidated Financial Data of Altra**

The following summary historical consolidated financial data of Altra for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, and as of such dates, have been derived from Altra's historical audited consolidated and combined financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013. This information is only a summary and should be read in conjunction with the financial statements of Altra and the notes thereto and the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations section contained in Altra's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, which is incorporated by reference into this document. See Where You Can Find More Information; Incorporation by Reference.

(in millions, except per share data)	Year Ended December 31,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Results of Operations:					
Net sales	\$ 876.7	\$ 708.9	\$ 746.7	\$ 819.8	\$ 722.2
Cost of sales	601.0	486.8	518.2	570.9	506.8
Gross profit	275.7	222.1	228.5	248.9	215.4
Operating expenses:					
Selling, general and administrative expenses	164.5	140.5	139.3	156.5	130.2
Research and development expenses	24.4	17.7	17.8	15.5	12.5
Impairment of Intangible assets		6.6			
Restructuring costs	4.1	9.8	7.2	1.8	1.1
Loss on partial settlement of pension plan	1.7				
	194.7	174.6	164.3	173.8	143.8
Income from operations	81.0	47.5	64.2	75.1	71.6
Other non-operating income and expense:					
Interest expense, net	7.7	11.7	12.2	12.0	10.6
Loss on extinguishment of convertible debt	1.8	2.0			
Other non-operating expense (income), net	0.4		0.9		1.7
	9.9	13.7	13.1	12.0	12.3
Income before income taxes	71.1	33.8	51.1	63.1	59.3
Provision for income taxes	19.7	8.7	15.8	22.9	19.1
Net income	51.4	25.1	35.3	40.2	40.2
Net loss (income) attributable to non-controlling interest			0.1		0.1
Net income attributable to Altra Industrial Motion Corp.	\$ 51.4	\$ 25.1	\$ 35.4	\$ 40.2	\$ 40.3
Other Financial Data:					
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 36.0	\$ 29.9	\$ 30.1	\$ 32.1	\$ 27.9
Purchases of fixed assets	(32.8)	(18.9)	(22.9)	(28.1)	(27.8)
Cash flow provided by (used in):					
Operating activities	80.6	76.6	86.8	84.5	89.6

Edgar Filing: Altra Industrial Motion Corp. - Form PREM14A

Investing activities	(26.7)	(206.9)	(21.7)	(42.3)	(130.0)
Financing activities	(74.0)	149.8	(55.8)	(54.0)	18.0
Weighted average shares, basic	28.9	25.7	26.1	26.7	26.8
Weighted average shares, diluted	29.1	25.9	26.1	27.4	26.8
Basic Earnings per share:					
Net income attributable to Altra Industrial Motion Corp.	\$ 1.78	\$ 0.97	\$ 1.36	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.50

Table of Contents

(in millions, except per share data)	Year Ended December 31,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Diluted earnings per share:					
Net income attributable to Altra Industrial Motion Corp.	\$ 1.77	\$ 0.97	\$ 1.36	\$ 1.47	\$ 1.50
Cash dividend declared	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.38
Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 52.0	\$ 69.1	\$ 50.3	\$ 47.5	\$ 63.6
Total assets	920.7	869.8	632.3	676.4	727.4
Total debt, net of unaccreted discount	276.0	369.7	234.8	255.8	278.3
Long-term liabilities, excluding long-term debt	\$ 105.9	\$ 88.9	\$ 53.8	\$ 56.7	\$ 55.7

Summary Unaudited Combined Pro Forma Financial Data of Altra and the A&S Business

The following summary unaudited pro forma combined financial information of Altra and the A&S Business is being presented for illustrative purposes only, and this information should not be relied upon for purposes of making any investment or other decisions. The following summary unaudited pro forma combined financial data assume that the A&S Business had been owned by Altra for the period, and at the date presented. Altra and the A&S Business may have performed differently had they actually been combined for all periods or on the date presented. You should also not rely on the following summary unaudited pro forma combined financial data as being indicative of the results or financial condition that would have been achieved had Altra and the A&S Business been combined during the periods or on the date presented or of the actual future results or financial condition of Altra to be achieved following the Transactions. See Risk Factors Risks Related to the Combined Company's Business The unaudited pro forma combined financial information of Altra and the A&S Business is not intended to reflect what actual results of operations and financial condition would have been had Altra and the A&S Business been a combined company for the periods presented, and therefore these results may not be indicative of the combined company's future operating performance.

This information is only a summary and has been derived from and should be read in conjunction with the financial statements of Altra and the notes thereto contained in Altra's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, which is incorporated by reference in this document, the financial statements of the A&S Business and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this document and the more detailed unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements of Altra and the A&S Business and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this document. See Where You Can Find More Information; Incorporation by Reference, Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Information of Altra and the A&S Business and the audited financial statements of the A&S Business included elsewhere in this document.

Table of Contents

	As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2017 (In millions, except per share data)	
Results of Operations:		
Net sales	\$	1,784.0
Cost of sales		1,150.0
Gross profit		634.0
Operating expenses:		
Research and development		61.0
Selling, general and administrative		344.4
Amortization of acquired intangible assets		68.4
Restructuring charges and other		5.8
		479.6
Income from operations		154.4
Total other (income) expense		94.0
Income before income tax expense		60.4
Income tax expense		13.9
Net income	\$	46.5
Per Share Information:		
Basic net income per share:	\$	0.73
Diluted net income per share:	\$	0.72
Weighted average common shares outstanding used in computing		
Net income per share Basic		63.9
Net income per share Diluted		64.5
Balance Sheet Data:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	52.0
Total assets		4,495.5
Debt		1,722.4
Total stockholders' equity	\$	1,999.7
Summary Comparative Historical and Pro Forma Per Share Data		

The following table sets forth certain historical and pro forma per share data for Altra. The Altra historical data have been derived from and should be read together with Altra's audited consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto contained in Altra's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, which is incorporated by reference into this document. The pro forma data have been derived from the unaudited pro forma combined financial statements of Altra and the A&S Business included elsewhere in this document. See "Where You Can Find More Information; Incorporation by Reference."

This summary comparative historical and pro forma per share data are being presented for illustrative purposes only. Altra and the A&S Business may have performed differently had the Transactions occurred prior to the period or at

the date presented. You should not rely on the pro forma per share data presented as being indicative of the results that would have been achieved had Altra and the A&S Business been combined during the period or at the date presented or of the actual future results or financial condition of Altra or the A&S Business to be achieved following the Transactions.

Table of Contents

Altra	As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2017	
	Historical	Pro Forma
	<i>(in millions, except per share data)</i>	
Basic earnings per share	\$ 1.78	\$ 0.73
Diluted earnings per share	\$ 1.77	\$ 0.72
Weighted average common shares outstanding Basic	28.9	63.9
Weighted average common shares outstanding Diluted	29.1	64.5
Book value per share of common stock	\$ 13.65	\$ 31.04
Dividends declared per share of common stock	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.30

Historical Common Stock Market Price and Dividend Data

Historical market price data for Newco have not been presented because the A&S Business is currently owned and operated by Fortive and there is no established trading market for Newco common stock. Newco common stock does not currently trade separately from Fortive common stock.

Shares of Fortive common stock currently trade on the NYSE under the symbol FTV. On March 6, 2018, the last trading day before the announcement of the Transactions, the last sale price of Fortive's common stock reported by the NYSE was \$75.12. On _____, 2018, the last trading day prior to the date of this document, the last sale price of Fortive common stock reported by the NYSE was \$ _____.

Shares of Altra common stock currently trade on Nasdaq under the symbol AIMC. On March 6, 2018, the last trading day before the announcement of the Transactions, the last sale price of Altra's common stock reported by Nasdaq was \$44.60. On _____, 2018, the last trading day prior to the date of this document, the last sale price of Altra common stock reported by Nasdaq was \$ _____.

Altra Dividend Policy

Declarations of dividends on Altra's common stock are made at the discretion of Altra's board of directors upon the board's determination that the declaration of dividends are in the best interest of Altra's stockholders. Altra has consistently paid regular dividends, which have increased by more than 300% since being introduced during the quarter ended March 31, 2012. In April 2018, Altra's board of directors declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.17 per share, consistent with its dividend declarations in the prior four quarters. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Altra has agreed that prior to the consummation of the Transactions, Altra's board of directors will not declare or pay any dividends or other distributions other than the declaration and payment of regular quarterly cash dividends of an amount not to exceed \$0.17 per share.

Table of Contents

RISK FACTORS

You should carefully consider the following risks, together with the other information contained or incorporated by reference in this document and the exhibits hereto. Some of the risks described below relate principally to the business and the industry in which Altra, including the A&S Business, will operate after the Transactions, while others relate principally to the Transactions and participation in the Exchange Offer. The remaining risks relate principally to the securities markets generally and ownership of shares of Altra common stock. For a discussion of additional uncertainties associated with forward-looking statements in this document, please see the section entitled "Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements." In addition, you should consider the risks associated with Altra's business that appear in Altra's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, which is incorporated by reference into this document.

Risks Related to the Transactions

Altra and Fortive may be unable to satisfy the conditions or obtain the approvals required to complete the Transactions.

The consummation of the Transactions is subject to numerous conditions, as described in this document, including consummation of certain transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement and the Separation Agreement (such as the Separation and the receipt of Altra stockholder approval for the Share Issuance). Neither Fortive nor Altra can make any assurances that the Transactions will be consummated on the terms or timeline currently contemplated, or at all. Each of Fortive and Altra has and will continue to expend time and resources and incur expenses related to the proposed Transactions.

Governmental agencies may not approve the Transactions or may impose conditions to the approval of the Transactions or require changes to the terms of the Transactions. Any such conditions or changes could have the effect of delaying completion of the Merger, imposing costs on or limiting the revenues of the combined company following the Merger or otherwise reducing the anticipated benefits of the Merger. Any condition or change which results in a Burdensome Condition, as such term is described in "The Merger Agreement Regulatory Matters," on the A&S Business and/or Altra under the Merger Agreement might cause Fortive and/or Altra to restructure or terminate the Transactions.

Altra and Newco will need to obtain debt financing to complete the Transactions. Although the Commitment Letters have been obtained from various lenders, the obligations of the lenders under the Commitment Letters are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of customary conditions, including, among others, the absence of any material adverse effect. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that these conditions will be satisfied or, if not satisfied, waived by the lenders. If Altra is not able to obtain alternative financing on commercially reasonable terms, it could prevent the consummation of the Transactions or materially and adversely affect Altra's business, liquidity, financial condition and results of operations if the Transactions are ultimately consummated.

If completed, the Transactions may not be successful or achieve their anticipated benefits.

If the Transactions are completed Altra may not be able to successfully realize anticipated growth opportunities or integrate Altra's business and operations with the A&S Business's business and operations. After the Transactions, Altra will have significantly more revenue, expenses, assets and employees than Altra did prior to the Transactions. In the Transactions, Altra will also be assuming certain liabilities of the A&S Business and taking on other obligations (including collective bargaining agreements and certain non-U.S. pension obligations with respect to transferred employees). Altra may not successfully or cost-effectively integrate the A&S Business's business and operations into

Altra's existing business and operations. Even if the combined company is able to integrate the combined businesses and operations successfully, this integration may not result in the realization of the full benefits of the growth and other opportunities that Altra currently expects from the Transactions within the anticipated time frame, or at all.

Table of Contents

Altra's estimates and judgments related to the acquisition accounting models used to record the purchase price allocation may be inaccurate.

Management will make significant accounting judgments and estimates for the application of acquisition accounting under GAAP, and the underlying valuation models. Altra's business, operating results and financial condition could be materially and adversely impacted in future periods if Altra's accounting judgments and estimates related to these models prove to be inaccurate.

Altra may be required to recognize impairment charges for goodwill and other intangible assets.

The proposed Transactions will add approximately \$3.1 billion of goodwill and other intangible assets to Altra's consolidated balance sheet. In accordance with GAAP, management periodically assesses these assets to determine if they are impaired. Significant negative industry or economic trends, disruptions to Altra's business, inability to effectively integrate acquired businesses, unexpected significant changes or planned changes in use of the assets, divestitures and market capitalization declines may impair goodwill and other intangible assets. Any charges relating to such impairments would adversely affect results of operations in the periods recognized.

Altra is required to abide by potentially significant restrictions which could limit Altra's ability to undertake certain corporate actions (such as the issuance of Altra common stock or the undertaking of a merger or consolidation) that otherwise could be advantageous.

To preserve the tax-free treatment to Fortive and/or its stockholders of the Distribution and certain related transactions, under the Tax Matters Agreement, Altra is restricted from taking certain actions that could prevent such transactions from being tax-free. These restrictions may limit Altra's ability to pursue certain strategic transactions or engage in other transactions, including using Altra common stock to make acquisitions and in connection with equity capital market transactions that might increase the value of Altra's business. See Other Agreements Tax Matters Agreement for a detailed description of these restrictions.

The Distribution could result in significant tax liability, and Altra may be obligated to indemnify Fortive for any such tax liability imposed on Fortive.

The completion of the Transactions is conditioned upon the receipt by Fortive of the Distribution Tax Opinion and the receipt by Fortive and Altra of Merger Tax Opinions to the effect that (among other things), for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Newco Contribution, taken together with the Distribution, will qualify as a reorganization under Sections 368(a), 361 and 355 of the Code (in the case of the Distribution Tax Opinion) and the Merger will qualify as a tax-free reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code (in the case of the Merger Tax Opinions). Provided that the Newco Contribution, the Distribution and the Merger so qualify, Fortive's stockholders will not recognize any taxable income, gain or loss as a result of the Distribution or the Merger for U.S. federal income tax purposes (except for any gain or loss attributable to the receipt of cash in lieu of fractional shares) and Fortive will not recognize gain or loss except to the extent the Cash Dividend exceeds Fortive's adjusted tax basis in the Newco common stock or, if the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated in an amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount at the time of the Distribution, Fortive elects to require Newco (a) to issue to Fortive the Newco Securities or (b) to borrow an amount up to the Above-Basis Amount pursuant to the Bridge Facility and distribute the net proceeds thereof to Fortive. Fortive also intends to seek a ruling from the IRS regarding certain issues relevant to the qualification of the Distribution and certain other aspects of the Transactions for tax-free treatment for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Although the IRS Ruling, if received, will generally be binding on the IRS, the continuing validity of such ruling will be subject to the accuracy of factual representations and assumptions made in the ruling request. In addition, the Distribution Tax Opinion and the Merger Tax Opinions will be based upon various factual representations and assumptions, as well as certain undertakings made by Fortive and Newco. If any of those factual representations or assumptions are untrue or incomplete in any material respect, any undertaking is not

Table of Contents

complied with, or the facts upon which the opinion will be based are materially different from the facts at the time of the Distribution, the Distribution may not qualify for tax-free treatment. Opinions of counsel are not binding on the IRS. As a result, the conclusions expressed in the opinions of counsel could be challenged by the IRS, and if the IRS prevails in such challenge, the tax consequences to Fortive and its stockholders could be materially unfavorable.

If the Exchange Offer were determined not to qualify for non-recognition of gain and loss under Sections 355 and 368(a)(1)(D) of the Code, each Fortive stockholder who receives Newco common stock in the Exchange Offer would generally be treated as recognizing taxable gain or loss equal to the difference between the fair market value of the Newco common stock received by the stockholder in the Exchange Offer and its tax basis in the shares of Fortive common stock exchanged therefor, or, in certain circumstances, as receiving a taxable distribution equal to the fair market value of the Newco common stock received by the stockholder in the Exchange Offer. If the spin-off (in the event the Exchange Offer is not fully subscribed) were determined not to qualify for non-recognition of gain and loss under Sections 355 and 368(a)(1)(D) of the Code, each Fortive stockholder who receives Newco common stock in the spin-off would generally be treated as receiving a taxable distribution equal to the fair market value of the Newco common stock received by the stockholder in the spin-off.

In addition, if the Distribution were determined not to qualify for non-recognition of gain and loss under Sections 355 and 368(a)(1)(D) of the Code, Fortive would generally recognize gain with respect to the transfer of Newco common stock in the Distribution.

Even if the Distribution otherwise qualifies under Section 355 of the Code, the Distribution would be taxable to Fortive (but not to Fortive stockholders) pursuant to Section 355(e) of the Code if one or more persons acquire a 50% or greater interest (measured by vote or value) in the stock of Fortive or Newco, directly or indirectly (including through acquisitions of Altra's stock after the completion of the Transactions), as part of a plan or series of related transactions that includes the Distribution. Current law generally creates a presumption that any direct or indirect acquisition of stock of Fortive or Newco within two years before or after the Distribution is part of a plan that includes the Distribution, although the parties may be able to rebut that presumption in certain circumstances. The process for determining whether an acquisition is part of a plan under these rules is complex, inherently factual in nature, and subject to a comprehensive analysis of the facts and circumstances of the particular case. Although it is expected that the Merger will be treated as part of such a plan, the Merger standing alone will not cause Section 355(e) of the Code to apply to the Distribution because holders of Newco common stock immediately before the Merger will hold more than 50% of the stock of the combined company (by vote and value) immediately after the Merger. However, if the IRS were to determine that other direct or indirect acquisitions of stock of Fortive or Newco, either before or after the Distribution, were part of a plan that includes the Distribution, such determination could cause Section 355(e) of the Code to apply to the Distribution, which could result in a material tax liability.

The Distribution and certain aspects of the Separation could be taxable to Fortive if Newco or Altra were to engage in a Newco Disqualifying Action (as defined in the Tax Matters Agreement). In such cases, under the Tax Matters Agreement, Newco and Altra will be required to indemnify Fortive against any taxes resulting from the Distribution or certain aspects of the Separation that arise as a result of a Newco Disqualifying Action. If Fortive were to recognize gain on the Distribution or certain aspects of the Separation for reasons not related to a Newco Disqualifying Action by Newco or Altra, Fortive would not be entitled to be indemnified under the Tax Matters Agreement and the resulting tax to Fortive could have a material adverse effect on Fortive. If Newco or Altra were required to indemnify Fortive as a result of the Distribution or certain aspects of the Separation being taxable, this indemnification obligation would likely be substantial and could have a material adverse effect on Altra, including with respect to its financial condition and results of operations.

Table of Contents

Upon completion of the Transactions, Altra will incur significant expenses in connection with the integration of the A&S Business.

Upon completion of the Transactions, Altra expects to incur significant expenses in connection with the integration of the A&S Business, including integrating products and technology, personnel, information technology systems, accounting systems and suppliers of each business and implementing consistent standards, policies and procedures, and may possibly be subject to material write downs in assets and charges to earnings, which may include severance pay and other costs.

Altra will incur significant costs related to the Transactions that could have a material adverse effect on its liquidity, cash flows and operating results.

Altra expects to incur significant one-time costs in connection with the Transactions, including approximately \$85 to \$95 million in transaction-related costs (of which \$45 to \$50 million will be capitalized) and approximately \$24 million in non-recurring implementation costs during the first four years following the consummation of the Transactions that Altra management believes are necessary to realize the anticipated synergies from the Transactions. The incurrence of these costs may have a material adverse effect on Altra's liquidity, cash flows and operating results in the periods in which they are incurred.

Failure to consummate the Transactions could adversely impact the market price of Altra's common stock as well as Altra's business, financial condition and results of operations.

If the Transactions are not completed for any reason, the price of Altra's common stock may decline. In addition, Altra may be subject to additional risks, including:

depending on the reasons for termination of the Merger Agreement, Altra may have to pay Fortive a termination fee of \$40 million or reimburse Fortive for its expenses in connection with the Transactions not to exceed \$5 million; and

substantial costs related to the Transactions, such as legal, accounting, regulatory filing, financial advisory and financial printing fees, which must be paid regardless of whether the Transactions are completed. For a discussion of the circumstances under which the termination fee is payable by Altra or the requirement to reimburse expenses applies, see The Merger Agreement Termination Fees and Expenses Payable in Certain Circumstances.

Some of Altra's directors and executive officers have interests in seeing the Transactions completed that may be different from, or in addition to, those of other Altra stockholders. Therefore, some of Altra's directors and executive officers may have a conflict of interest in recommending the proposals being voted on at Altra's special meeting.

In considering the recommendations of the Altra board of directors that Altra's stockholders vote to approve the Share Issuance, you should be aware that Altra's executive officers have financial interests in the Transactions that may be different from, or in addition to, the interests of Altra's stockholders generally. The members of the Altra board of directors were aware of and considered these interests, among other matters, in reaching the determination to approve the terms of the Transactions, including the Merger, and in recommending to Altra's stockholders that they vote to

approve the Share Issuance.

The interests of Altra's executive officers generally include the following:

potential enhanced severance payments in the event of a qualifying termination of employment within the first 24 months following the closing date of the Merger and certain terminations in anticipation of the Merger;

Table of Contents

potential acceleration of equity awards held under the Altra Equity Plan in the event of a qualifying termination of employment within the first 24 months following the closing date of the Merger; and

conversion of performance shares into service-vesting restricted stock units immediately upon the closing of the Merger, with the performance goals deemed satisfied based on actual performance as of the last completed quarter prior to the closing date of the Merger.

The executive officers of Altra immediately prior to the closing of the Merger are generally expected to be the executive officers of Altra immediately after the closing of the Merger. None of Altra's non-employee directors will receive any payments or benefits in connection with the Transactions, and the Transactions will have no impact on stock awards held by non-employee directors. For a description and quantification of the benefits that Altra's executive officers may receive as a result of these interests, see "The Transactions: Interests of Altra's Directors and Executive Officers in the Transactions."

Altra may waive one or more of the conditions to the consummation of the Transactions without re-soliciting stockholder approval.

Altra may determine to waive, in whole or in part, one or more of the conditions to its obligations to consummate the Transactions, to the extent permitted by applicable law. If Altra waives the satisfaction of a material condition to the consummation of the Transactions, Altra will evaluate the appropriate facts and circumstances at that time and re-solicit stockholder approvals of the Share Issuance if required to do so by law or the rules of Nasdaq. In some cases, if the Altra board of directors determines that such waiver or its effect on Altra's stockholders does not rise to the level of materiality that would require re-solicitation of proxies pursuant to applicable law or the rules of Nasdaq, Altra would complete the Transactions without seeking further stockholder approval. Any determination whether to waive any condition to the Transactions or as to re-soliciting Altra stockholder approval or amending this proxy statement as a result of a waiver will be made by the Altra board of directors at the time of such waiver based on the facts and circumstances as they exist at that time.

Risks Related to the Combined Company's Business Following the Transactions

Sales of Altra common stock after the Transactions may negatively affect the market price of Altra common stock.

The shares of Altra common stock to be issued in the Transactions to holders of shares of Newco common stock will generally be eligible for immediate resale. The market price of Altra common stock could decline as a result of sales of a large number of shares of Altra common stock in the market after the consummation of the Transactions or even the perception that these sales could occur.

It is expected that upon completion of the Transactions, pre-Merger holders of Newco common stock and Newco Employees will hold approximately 54% of Altra's common stock on a fully-diluted basis and Altra's existing stockholders will hold approximately 46% of Altra's common stock on a fully-diluted basis, subject to adjustment in limited circumstances as provided in the Merger Agreement and as described in the section of this document entitled "The Merger Agreement: The Adjustment Payment." Currently, Fortive stockholders may include index funds that have performance tied to certain stock indices and institutional investors subject to various investing guidelines.

Because Altra may not be included in these indices following the consummation of the Transactions or may not meet the investing guidelines of some of these institutional investors, these index funds and institutional investors may decide to or may be required to sell the shares of Altra common stock that they receive in the Transactions. In addition, the investment fiduciaries of Fortive's defined contribution plans may decide to sell any shares of Altra

common stock that the trusts for these plans receive in the Transactions, or may decide not to participate in the Exchange Offer, in response to their fiduciary obligations under applicable law. These sales, or the possibility that these sales may occur, may also make it more difficult for Altra to obtain additional capital by selling equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that it deems appropriate.

Table of Contents

The historical financial information of the A&S Business may not be representative of its results or financial condition if it had been operated independently of Fortive and, as a result, may not be a reliable indicator of its future results.

The A&S Business is currently operated by Fortive. Consequently, the financial information of the A&S Business included in this document has been derived from the combined financial statements and accounting records of the A&S Business and reflects all direct costs as well as assumptions and allocations made by management of Fortive. The financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the A&S Business presented may be different from those that would have resulted had the A&S Business been operated independently of Fortive during the applicable periods or at the applicable dates. For example, in preparing the financial statements of the A&S Business, Fortive made allocations of costs and Fortive corporate expenses deemed to be attributable to the A&S Business. However, these costs and expenses reflect the costs and expenses attributable to the A&S Business operated as part of a larger organization and do not necessarily reflect costs and expenses that would be incurred by the A&S Business had it been operated independently. As a result, the historical financial information of the A&S Business may not be a reliable indicator of future results.

The unaudited pro forma combined financial information of Altra and the A&S Business is not intended to reflect what actual results of operations and financial condition would have been had Altra and the A&S Business been a combined company for the periods presented, and therefore these results may not be indicative of the combined company's future operating performance.

Because Altra will combine with the A&S Business only upon completion of the Transactions, it has no available historical financial information that consolidates the financial results for the A&S Business and Altra. The historical financial statements contained or incorporated by reference in this document consist of the separate financial statements of Fortive, the A&S Business and Altra.

The unaudited pro forma combined financial information presented in this document is for illustrative purposes only and is not intended to, and does not purport to, represent what the combined company's actual results or financial condition would have been if the Transactions had occurred on the relevant date. In addition, such unaudited pro forma combined financial information is based in part on certain assumptions regarding the Transactions that Altra believes are reasonable. These assumptions, however, are only preliminary and will be updated only after the consummation of the Transactions. The unaudited pro forma combined financial information has been prepared using the acquisition method of accounting, with Altra considered the acquirer of the A&S Business. Under the acquisition method of accounting, the purchase price is allocated to the underlying tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their respective fair values with any excess purchase price allocated to goodwill. The pro forma purchase price allocation was based on an estimate of the fair values of the tangible and intangible assets and liabilities of the A&S Business. In arriving at the estimated fair values, Altra has considered the preliminary appraisals of independent consultants which were based on a preliminary and limited review of the assets and liabilities related to the A&S Business to be transferred to, or assumed by, Newco and the Direct Sales Purchasers in the Transactions. Following the effective date of the Transactions, Altra expects to complete the purchase price allocation after considering the fair value of the A&S Business's assets and liabilities at the level of detail necessary to finalize the required purchase price allocation. The final purchase price allocation may be different than that reflected in the pro forma purchase price allocation presented herein, and this difference may be material. The unaudited pro forma combined financial information also does not reflect the costs of any integration activities or transaction-related costs or incremental capital spending that Altra management believes are necessary to realize the anticipated synergies from the Transactions. Accordingly, the pro forma financial information included in this document does not reflect what Altra's results of operations or operating condition would have been had Altra and the A&S Business been a consolidated entity during all periods presented, or what the combined company's results of operations and financial

condition will be in the future.

Table of Contents

Altra's business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected following the Transactions if Altra cannot negotiate terms that are as favorable as those Fortive has received when Altra replaces contracts after the closing of the Transactions.

Prior to consummation of the Transactions, certain functions (such as treasury, cash management, tax compliance, benefits, corporate development, internal audit, purchasing and information systems) for the A&S Business are generally being performed or supported under centralized systems that will not be transferred to Altra and, in some cases, under contracts that are also used for Fortive's other businesses and which are not intended to be assigned to Altra with the A&S Business. In addition, some other contracts that Fortive or its subsidiaries are a party to on behalf of the A&S Business require consents of third parties to assign them to Newco. While Fortive, under the Transition Services Agreement, will agree to provide Altra with certain limited services, there can be no assurance that Altra will be able to obtain those consents or negotiate terms that are as favorable as those Fortive received when and if Altra replaces these services with its own agreements for similar services. Although Altra believes that it will be able to obtain any such consents or enter into new agreements for similar services, it is possible that the failure to obtain consents for or replace a significant number of these agreements for any of these services or to replace them on terms that are as favorable as those Fortive has received could have a material adverse impact on Altra's business, financial condition and results of operations following completion of the Transactions.

Altra's failure to successfully integrate the A&S Business and any future acquisitions into its business within its expected timetable could adversely affect the combined company's future results and the market price of Altra's common stock following the completion of the Transactions.

The success of the Transactions will depend, in large part, on Altra's ability, as a combined company following the completion of the Transactions, to realize the anticipated benefits of the Transactions and on the sales and profitability of the combined company. To realize these anticipated benefits, the combined company must successfully integrate its businesses. This integration will be complex and time-consuming. The failure to successfully integrate and manage the challenges presented by the integration process may result in Altra's failure to achieve some or all of the anticipated benefits of the Transactions.

Potential difficulties that may be encountered in the integration process include, among others:

the failure to implement Altra's business plan for the combined company;

lost sales and customers as a result of customers of Altra or the A&S Business deciding not to do business with the combined company;

risks associated with managing the larger and more complex combined company;

integrating personnel of Altra and the A&S Business while maintaining focus on providing consistent, high-quality products and service to customers;

the loss of key employees;

unanticipated issues in integrating manufacturing, logistics, information, communications and other systems;

possible inconsistencies in standards, controls, procedures, policies and compensation structures;

the impact on Altra's internal controls and compliance with the regulatory requirements under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002; and

potential unknown liabilities and unforeseen expenses, delays or regulatory conditions associated with the Transactions.

If any of these events were to occur, Altra's ability to maintain relationships with customers, suppliers and employees or Altra's ability to achieve the anticipated benefits of the Transactions could be adversely affected, or could reduce Altra's sales or earnings or otherwise adversely affect Altra's business and financial results after the Transactions and, as a result, adversely affect the market price of Altra's common stock.

Table of Contents

Apart from the Transactions, as part of Altra's growth strategy, it has made and expects to continue to make, acquisitions. The combined company's continued growth may depend on Altra's ability to identify and acquire companies that complement or enhance the combined company's business on acceptable terms. Altra may not be able to identify or complete future acquisitions. The combined company may not be able to integrate successfully its recent acquisitions, or any future acquisitions, operate these acquired companies profitably, or realize the potential benefits from these acquisitions.

Altra faces risks associated with its prior acquisitions of Svendborg Brakes A/S and S.B. Patent Holding ApS (collectively, Svendborg) and the shares and certain assets and liabilities of the Stromag business from GKN plc (Stromag).

In connection with Altra's acquisitions of Svendborg and Stromag, Altra is subject to substantially all of the liabilities of Svendborg and Stromag, respectively, that were not satisfied on or prior to the corresponding closing date. There may be liabilities that Altra underestimated or did not discover in the course of performing its due diligence investigation of Svendborg and Stromag. Under the purchase agreements for the acquisitions, the sellers agreed to provide Altra with a limited set of representations and warranties, including with respect to outstanding and potential liabilities. Damages resulting from a breach of a representation or warranty could have a material and adverse effect on Altra's financial condition and results of operations, and there is no guarantee that Altra would actually be able to recover all or any portion of the sums payable in connection with such breach.

The success of the combined company will also depend on relationships with third parties and pre-existing customers of Altra and the A&S Business, which relationships may be affected by customer or third-party preferences or public attitudes about the Transactions. Any adverse changes in these relationships could adversely affect the combined company's business, financial condition or results of operations.

The combined company's success will depend on Altra's ability to maintain and renew relationships with pre-existing customers, suppliers and other third parties of both Altra and the A&S Business, and Altra's ability to establish new relationships. There can be no assurance that the business of the combined company will be able to maintain and renew pre-existing contracts and other business relationships, or enter into or maintain new contracts and other business relationships, on acceptable terms, if at all. The failure to maintain important business relationships could have a material adverse effect on Altra's business, financial condition or results of operations as a combined company.

The growth of the combined company could suffer if the markets into which the combined company sells its products and services experience cyclicity.

The growth of the combined company will depend in part on the growth of the markets which the combined company serves and on the U.S. and global economies in general. Some of the markets Altra serves are highly cyclical, such as the metals, mining and energy markets, including oil, gas and renewable energy. The A&S Business serves certain industries that have historically been cyclical and have experienced periodic downturns that have had a material adverse impact on demand for the products that the A&S Business offers. In such an environment, expected cyclical activity or sales may not occur or may be delayed and may result in significant quarter-to-quarter variability in the combined company's performance. Any of these factors could adversely affect the business, financial condition and results of operations of the combined company in any given period.

Defects, quality issues, inadequate disclosure or misuse with respect to the products and capabilities of the combined company could adversely affect the business, reputation and financial statements of the combined company.

Defects in, quality issues with respect to or inadequate disclosure of risks relating to the combined company's products or the misuse of the combined company's products, could lead to lost profits and

Table of Contents

other economic damage, property damage, personal injury or other liability resulting in third-party claims, criminal liability, significant costs, damage to its reputation and loss of business. Any of these factors could adversely affect the business, financial condition and results of operations of the combined company.

The combined company will have a substantial amount of indebtedness following the Transactions, which could materially adversely affect its financial condition.

Altra's level of indebtedness will increase as a result of the Transactions. As of December 31, 2017, Altra had \$276.0 million of indebtedness outstanding (of which \$275.6 million was long-term indebtedness), and as of December 31, 2017 on a pro forma basis after giving effect to the Transactions, Altra would have had \$1,722.4 million of indebtedness outstanding (of which \$1,718.0 million would have been long-term indebtedness). In connection with the Transactions, Altra will engage in the following financing activities: the entry (a) by Altra into the Altra Term Loan B Facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$1,340,000,000, the proceeds of which will be used, together with cash on hand of Altra or its subsidiaries (if necessary), to, among other things, (i) consummate the Direct Sales, (ii) repay in full and extinguish all outstanding indebtedness for borrowed money under Altra's existing revolving credit facility under the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of October 22, 2015, among Altra and certain of its subsidiaries, as borrowers, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and the lenders, other agents and other parties party thereto from time to time (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified through the date hereof) and (iii) pay certain fees, costs and expenses in connection with the consummation of the Transactions and (b) by Altra (and at Altra's option, Altra Industrial Motion Netherlands B.V. and any other wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries of Altra to be agreed) into the Altra Revolving Credit Facility, a new senior secured revolving credit facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$300,000,000. Altra and each of its subsidiaries will also guarantee the obligations of Newco incurred pursuant to the Notes, the Newco Securities or the Bridge Facility, each as described in further detail under Debt Financing. Despite its level of indebtedness, Altra has and expects to continue to have the ability to borrow additional debt.

After the consummation of the Transactions, Altra's indebtedness could have important consequences, including but not limited to:

limiting its ability to fund working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate purposes;

limiting its ability to accommodate growth by reducing funds otherwise available for other corporate purposes and to compete, which in turn could prevent Altra from fulfilling its obligations under its indebtedness;

limiting its operational flexibility due to the covenants contained in its debt agreements;

requiring it to dispose of significant assets in order to satisfy its debt service and other obligations if it is not able to satisfy these obligations from cash from operations or other sources;

to the extent that Altra's debt is subject to floating interest rates, increasing Altra's vulnerability to fluctuations in market interest rates;

limiting Altra's ability to buy back Altra common stock or pay cash dividends;

limiting its flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in its business or industry or economic conditions, thereby limiting its ability to compete with companies that are not as highly leveraged; and

increasing its vulnerability to economic downturns.

Altra's ability to generate sufficient cash flow from operations to make scheduled payments on Altra's debt will depend on a range of economic, competitive and business factors, many of which are outside its control. There can be no assurance that Altra's business will generate sufficient cash flow from operations to make these payments. If Altra is unable to meet its expenses and debt obligations, Altra may need to refinance all or a portion of its indebtedness before maturity, sell assets or issue additional equity. Altra may not be able to

Table of Contents

refinance any of its indebtedness, sell assets or issue additional equity on commercially reasonable terms or at all, which could cause Altra to default on its obligations and impair its liquidity. Altra's inability to generate sufficient cash flow to satisfy its debt obligations, or to refinance its debt obligations on commercially reasonable terms, would have a material adverse effect on Altra's business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as on Altra's ability to satisfy its debt obligations.

Altra's ability to comply with the financial maintenance covenants cannot be assured.

The Altra Revolving Credit Facility will contain certain financial maintenance covenants requiring Altra to not exceed a maximum consolidated senior secured net leverage ratio and to maintain a minimum consolidated cash interest coverage ratio. There can be no assurance that Altra will be able to remain in compliance with these ratios. If Altra failed to comply with either of these covenants in a future period and was not able to obtain waivers from the lenders thereunder, Altra would need to refinance the Altra Revolving Credit Facility. However, there can be no assurance that such refinancing would be available to Altra on terms that would be acceptable to it or at all.

Altra and the A&S Business operate in the highly competitive power transmission and motion control industries and if Altra and the A&S Business are not able to compete successfully the combined company's business may be significantly harmed.

Altra and the A&S Business operate in highly fragmented and very competitive markets in the power transmission and motion control industries. Some of Altra and the A&S Business's competitors have achieved substantially more market penetration in certain of the markets in which Altra and the A&S Business operate, and some of Altra and the A&S Business's competitors are larger than the combined company will be following the consummation of the Transactions and have greater financial and other resources. With respect to certain of Altra and the A&S Business's products, Altra and the A&S Business compete with divisions of their original equipment manufacturer customers. Competition in their business lines is based on a number of considerations, including quality, reliability, pricing, availability, and design and application engineering support. Altra's and the A&S Business's customers increasingly demand a broad product range and Altra and the A&S Business must continue to develop their expertise in order to manufacture and market these products successfully. To remain competitive, regular investment in manufacturing, customer service and support, marketing, sales, research and development and intellectual property protection is required. In the future, the combined company may not have sufficient resources to continue to make such investments and may not be able to maintain its competitive position within each of the markets it serves. The combined company may have to adjust the prices of some of its products to stay competitive.

Additionally, some of Altra's and the A&S Business's larger, more sophisticated customers are attempting to reduce the number of vendors from which they purchase in order to increase their efficiency. If the combined company is not selected to become one of these preferred providers, the combined company may lose market share in some of the markets in which it competes.

There is substantial and continuing pressure on major original equipment manufacturers and larger distributors to reduce costs, including the cost of products purchased from outside suppliers. As a result of cost pressures from customers, Altra's and the A&S Business's ability to compete depends in part on their ability to generate production cost savings and, in turn, to find reliable, cost effective outside suppliers to source components or manufacture their products. If the combined company is unable to generate sufficient cost savings in the future to offset price reductions, then its gross margin could be materially adversely affected.

The combined company's operating results could be negatively affected during economic downturns.

Global economic and financial market conditions have been weak and/or volatile in recent years, and those conditions have adversely affected the operations of Altra and the A&S Business and are expected to continue to

Table of Contents

adversely affect the operations of Altra and the A&S Business. A weakening of current conditions or a future downturn may adversely affect the combined company's future results of operations and financial condition. Weak, challenging or volatile economic conditions in the end-markets, businesses or geographic areas in which the combined company sells its products could reduce demand for products and result in a decrease in sales volume for a prolonged period of time, which would have a negative impact on the combined company's future results of operations.

International economic, political, legal, compliance and business factors could negatively affect the financial statements, operations and growth of the combined company.

Altra and the A&S Business derive significant sales from customers outside the United States and certain manufacturing operations, suppliers and employees of Altra and the A&S Business are located outside the United States. Altra expects the combined company to continue to increase its sales and presence outside the United States, particularly in high-growth markets. The international business of Altra and the A&S Business (and particularly their respective businesses in high-growth markets) is subject to risks associated with doing business internationally, and Altra's future results could be materially adversely affected by a variety of factors, including:

fluctuations in currency exchange rates;

exchange rate controls;

tariffs or other trade protection measures and import or export licensing requirements;

potentially negative consequences from changes in tax laws;

interest rates;

unexpected changes in regulatory requirements;

changes in foreign intellectual property law;

differing labor regulations;

requirements relating to withholding taxes on remittances and other payments by subsidiaries;

restrictions on Altra's ability to own or operate subsidiaries, make investments or acquire new businesses in various jurisdictions;

potential political instability and the actions of foreign governments; and

restrictions on Altra's ability to repatriate dividends from its subsidiaries.

In addition, the international operations of Altra and the A&S Business are governed by various U.S. laws and regulations, including the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and other similar laws that prohibit Altra, the A&S Business and their respective business partners from making improper payments or offers of payment to foreign governments and their officials and political parties for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. Any alleged or actual violations of these regulations may subject Altra and the A&S Business to government scrutiny, severe criminal or civil sanctions and other liabilities.

As Altra continues to expand the combined company's business globally, its success will depend, in large part, on its ability to anticipate and effectively manage these and other risks associated with its international operations. However, any of these factors could materially adversely affect the combined company's international operations and, consequently, its operating results.

Adverse conditions in the credit and capital markets may limit or prevent the combined company's ability to borrow or raise capital.

While Altra believes it has and will continue to have facilities in place that should allow the combined company to borrow funds as needed to meet its ordinary course business activities, adverse conditions in the

Table of Contents

credit and financial markets could prevent the combined company from obtaining financing, if the need arises. The combined company's ability to invest in its businesses and refinance or repay maturing debt obligations could require access to the credit and capital markets and sufficient bank credit lines to support cash requirements. If the combined company is unable to access the credit and capital markets on commercially reasonable terms, the combined company could experience a material adverse effect on its business, financial position or results of operations.

Altra and the A&S Business rely on independent distributors and the loss of these distributors could adversely affect the combined company's business.

In addition to a direct sales force and manufacturer sales representatives, Altra depends on the services of independent distributors to sell its products and provide service and aftermarket support to its customers. Altra supports an extensive distribution network, with over 3,000 distributor locations worldwide. During the year ended December 31, 2017, approximately 26% of Altra's net sales from continuing operations were generated through independent distributors. In particular, sales through Altra's largest distributor accounted for approximately 6% of Altra's net sales for the year ended December 31, 2017. Almost all of the distributors with whom Altra transacts business offer competitive products and services to Altra's customers. In addition, the distribution agreements Altra has are typically non-exclusive and cancelable by the distributor after a short notice period. The A&S Business uses similar channels to sell its products and provide service and aftermarket support to its customers. The loss of any major distributor or a substantial number of smaller distributors or an increase in the distributors' sales of Altra's and the A&S Business's competitors' products to Altra's and the A&S Business's customers could materially reduce the combined company's sales and profits.

The combined company must continue to invest in new technologies and manufacturing techniques; however, its ability to develop or adapt to changing technology and manufacturing techniques is uncertain and its failure to do so could place the combined company at a competitive disadvantage.

The successful implementation of Altra's business strategy for the combined company requires it to invest continuously in new technologies and manufacturing techniques to evolve its existing products and introduce new products to meet its customers' needs in the industries it serves and wants to serve. The combined company's products are characterized by performance and specification requirements that mandate a high degree of manufacturing and engineering expertise. Altra believes that its customers and those of the A&S Business rigorously evaluate their suppliers on the basis of a number of factors, including:

product quality and availability;

price competitiveness;

technical expertise and development capability;

reliability and timeliness of delivery;

product design capability;

manufacturing expertise; and

sales support and customer service.

The combined company's success depends on its ability to invest in new technologies and manufacturing techniques to continue to meet its customers' changing demands with respect to the above factors. The combined company may not be able to make required capital expenditures and, even if the combined company does so, the combined company may be unsuccessful in addressing technological advances or introducing new products necessary to remain competitive within its markets. Furthermore, the combined company's technological developments may not be able to produce a sustainable competitive advantage. If the combined company fails to invest successfully in improvements to its technology and manufacturing techniques, its business may be materially adversely affected.

Table of Contents

Altra and the A&S Business rely on estimated forecasts of their original equipment manufacturer customers needs, and inaccuracies in such forecasts could materially adversely affect the combined company's business.

Altra and the A&S Business generally sell their products pursuant to individual purchase orders instead of under long-term purchase commitments. Therefore, Altra and the A&S Business rely on estimated demand forecasts, based upon input from their customers, to determine how much material to purchase and product to manufacture. Because Altra's and the A&S Business's sales are based on purchase orders, their customers may cancel, delay or otherwise modify their purchase commitments with little or no consequence to them and with little or no notice to Altra or the A&S Business. For these reasons, Altra and the A&S Business generally have limited visibility regarding their customers' actual product needs. The quantities or timing required by Altra's and the A&S Business's customers for their products could vary significantly. Whether in response to changes affecting the industry or a customer's specific business pressures, any cancellation, delay or other modification in Altra's or the A&S Business's customers' orders could significantly reduce the combined company's revenue, impact its working capital, cause its operating results to fluctuate from period to period and make it more difficult for the combined company to predict its revenue. In the event of a cancellation or reduction of an order, the combined company may not have enough time to reduce operating expenses to minimize the effect of the lost revenue on its business and the combined company may purchase too much inventory and spend more capital than expected, which may materially adversely affect its business.

From time to time, the combined company's customers may experience deterioration of their businesses. In addition, during periods of economic difficulty, the combined company's customers may not be able to accurately estimate demand forecasts and may scale back orders in an abundance of caution. As a result, existing or potential customers may delay or cancel plans to purchase the combined company's products and may not be able to fulfill their obligations to the combined company in a timely fashion. Such cancellations, reductions or inability to fulfill obligations could significantly reduce the combined company's revenue, impact its working capital, cause its operating results to fluctuate adversely from period to period and make it more difficult for the combined company to predict its revenue.

The combined company's inability to efficiently utilize or renegotiate minimum purchase requirements in certain supply agreements could decrease its profitability.

The combined company's ability to maintain and expand its business depends, in part, on its ability to continue to obtain raw materials and component parts on favorable terms from various suppliers. Agreements with some of the combined company's suppliers contain minimum purchase requirements. Neither Altra nor the A&S Business can give any assurance that the combined company will be able to utilize the minimum amount of raw materials or component parts that it is required to purchase under certain supply agreements which contain minimum purchase requirements. If the combined company is required to purchase more raw materials or component parts than it is able to utilize in the operation of its business, the costs of providing their respective products would likely increase, which could decrease the combined company's profitability and have a material adverse effect on the combined company's business, financial condition and results of operations.

Disruption of the combined company's supply chain could have an adverse effect on its business, financial condition and results of operations.

Altra's and the A&S Business's ability, including manufacturing or distribution capabilities, and that of their respective suppliers, business partners and contract manufacturers, to make, move and sell products is critical to the combined company's success. Damage or disruption to Altra's, the A&S Business's or their respective suppliers' manufacturing or distribution capabilities due to weather, natural disaster, fire or explosion, terrorism, pandemics, strikes, repairs or enhancements at Altra's, the A&S Business's or their suppliers' facilities, excessive demand, raw material shortages, or other reasons, could impair the combined company's ability, and that of its suppliers, to manufacture or sell the

combined company's products. Failure to take adequate steps to mitigate the likelihood or potential impact of such events, or to effectively manage such events

Table of Contents

if they occur, could adversely affect the combined company's business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as require additional resources to restore the combined company's supply chain.

The materials used to produce the combined company's products are subject to price fluctuations that could increase costs of production and adversely affect its profitability.

The materials used to produce the combined company's products, especially electronic components, aluminum, rare-earth magnets, plastics, copper and steel, are sourced on a global or regional basis, and the prices of those materials are susceptible to price fluctuations due to supply and demand trends, transportation costs, government regulations and tariffs, changes in currency exchange rates, price controls, the economic climate and other unforeseen circumstances. If the combined company is unable to continue to pass a substantial portion of such price increases on to its customers on a timely basis, its future profitability may be materially adversely affected. In addition, passing through these costs to the combined company's customers may also limit the combined company's ability to increase its prices in the future.

Altra and the A&S Business face potential liability claims relating to products they manufacture or distribute, which could result in the combined company having to expend significant time and expense to defend these claims and to pay material damages or settlement amounts.

Altra and the A&S Business face a business risk of exposure to product liability claims in the event that the use of their respective products is alleged to have resulted in injury or other adverse effects. Altra and the A&S Business currently have several product liability claims against them with respect to their products. Altra may not be able to obtain product liability insurance for the combined company on acceptable terms in the future, if at all, or obtain insurance that will provide adequate coverage against potential claims. Product liability claims can be expensive to defend and can divert the attention of management and other personnel for long periods of time, regardless of the ultimate outcome. An unsuccessful product liability defense could exceed any insurance that Altra maintains for the combined company and could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, results of operations or its ability to make payments under the combined company's debt obligations when due. In addition, Altra believes its business depends on the strong brand reputations it and the A&S Business have developed. In the event that Altra's and the A&S Business's reputations are damaged, the combined company may face difficulty in maintaining its pricing positions with respect to some of its products, which would reduce its sales and profitability.

The combined company also risks exposure to product liability claims in connection with products sold by businesses that it acquires. Altra cannot assure you that third parties that have retained responsibility for product liabilities relating to products manufactured or sold prior to the combined company's acquisition of the relevant business or persons from whom it has acquired a business that are required to indemnify the combined company for certain product liability claims subject to certain caps or limitations on indemnification will in fact satisfy their obligations to the combined company with respect to liabilities retained by them or their indemnification obligations. If those third parties become unable to or otherwise do not comply with their respective obligations, including indemnity obligations, or if certain product liability claims for which the combined company is obligated were not retained by third parties or are not subject to these indemnities, the combined company could become subject to significant liabilities or other adverse consequences. Moreover, even in cases where third parties retain responsibility for product liabilities or are required to indemnify the combined company, significant claims arising from products that the combined company has acquired could have a material adverse effect on the combined company's ability to realize the benefits from an acquisition, could result in the combined company reducing the value of goodwill that it has recorded in connection with an acquisition, or could otherwise have a material adverse effect on the combined company's business, financial condition, or operations.

Table of Contents

Altra and the A&S Business may be subject to litigation for a variety of claims, which could adversely affect the combined company's business, financial condition or results of operations.

In addition to product liability claims and securities class action litigation, which has often been brought against a company following a decline in the market price of its securities, Altra, the A&S Business and the directors and officers of the combined company may be subject to claims arising from normal business activities. These may include claims, suits and proceedings involving stockholder and fiduciary matters, intellectual property, labor and employment, wage and hour and commercial matters and other matters. The outcome of any litigation, regardless of its merits, is inherently uncertain. Any claims and lawsuits, and the disposition of such claims and lawsuits, could be time-consuming and expensive to resolve, divert management attention and resources, and lead to attempts on the part of other parties to pursue similar claims. Any adverse determination related to litigation or settlement or other resolution of a legal matter could adversely affect the combined company's business, financial condition or results of operations, harm its reputation or otherwise negatively impact its business.

Altra and the A&S Business may be subject to work stoppages at their facilities, or their customers may be subjected to work stoppages, which could seriously impact the combined company's operations and the profitability of its business.

As of December 31, 2017, Altra had approximately 4,580 full-time employees, of whom approximately 43% were located in North America (primarily in the United States), 42% in Europe, and 15% in Asia and the rest of the world, and the A&S Business employed approximately 4,750 persons, of whom approximately 40% were located in the United States and approximately 60% were employed outside the United States. Approximately 9% of Altra's full-time factory U.S. employees are represented by labor unions. In addition, approximately 1,332 employees or 82%, of Altra's European employees are represented by labor unions or works councils. Approximately 45 employees in the Lamiflex production facilities in Brazil are represented by a works council. Additionally, approximately 79 employees in the TB Wood's production facility in Mexico are unionized under a collective bargaining agreement that is subject to annual renewals. Of the A&S Business's U.S. employees, approximately 17% were hourly rated, unionized employees.

Altra is a party to three U.S. collective bargaining agreements. The agreements will expire in November 2019, June 2020 and February 2021. Altra is also party to a collective bargaining agreement with approximately 42 union employees at its Toronto, Canada manufacturing facility. That agreement will expire in July 2018. Altra may be unable to renew these agreements on terms that are satisfactory to it, if at all. One of the three U.S. collective bargaining agreements contains provisions for additional, potentially significant, lump-sum severance payments to all employees covered by that agreement who are terminated as the result of a plant closing, and one of Altra's collective bargaining agreements contains provisions restricting its ability to terminate or relocate operations. Altra's facilities in Europe and Brazil have employees who are generally represented by local or national social works councils. Social works councils meet with employer industry associations periodically to discuss employee wages and working conditions. Altra's facilities in Denmark, France, Germany, Slovakia, and Brazil often participate in such discussions and adhere to any agreements reached.

The A&S Business is currently party to four U.S. collective bargaining agreements. The agreements will expire in January 2019, April 2019, September 2020 and November 2020. The A&S Business may be unable to renew these agreements on terms that are satisfactory to it, if at all. Three of the four U.S. collective bargaining agreements contain provisions for potentially significant severance payments to any employees covered by the agreements who have their employment terminated as a result of a plant closing. Additionally, three of the four U.S. collective bargaining agreements require the payment of potentially significant vacation accruals upon qualifying separations from employment. Outside the United States, the A&S Business has government-mandated collective bargaining

arrangements and union contracts in certain countries, particularly in Europe where certain of its employees are represented by unions and/or works councils.

Table of Contents

If the combined company's unionized workers or those represented by a works council were to engage in a strike, work stoppage or other slowdown in the future, the combined company could experience a significant disruption of its operations. Such disruption could interfere with the combined company's ability to deliver products on a timely basis and could have other negative effects, including decreased productivity and increased labor costs. In addition, if a greater percentage of the combined company's work force becomes unionized, the combined company's business and financial results could be materially adversely affected. Many of the combined company's direct and indirect customers have unionized work forces. Strikes, work stoppages or slowdowns experienced by these customers or their suppliers could result in slowdowns or closures of assembly plants where the combined company's products are used and could cause cancellation of purchase orders with the combined company or otherwise result in reduced revenues from these customers.

Changes in employment laws could increase the combined company's costs and may adversely affect its business.

Various federal, state and international labor laws govern its relationship with employees and affect operating costs. These laws include minimum wage requirements, overtime, unemployment tax rates, workers' compensation rates paid, leaves of absence, mandated health and other benefits, and citizenship requirements. Significant additional government-imposed increases or new requirements in these areas could materially affect the combined company's business, financial condition, operating results or cash flow.

In the event the combined company's employee-related costs rise significantly, the combined company may have to curtail the number of its employees or shut down certain manufacturing facilities. Any such actions would not only be costly but could also materially adversely affect its business.

Altra depends on the services of key executives, the loss of whom could materially harm its business.

Altra's senior executives are important to its success because they are instrumental in setting its strategic direction, operating its business, maintaining and expanding relationships with distributors, identifying, recruiting and training key personnel, identifying expansion opportunities, executing merger and acquisition transactions and arranging necessary financing. Losing the services of any of these individuals could adversely affect its business until a suitable replacement could be found. Altra believes that its senior executives could not easily be replaced with executives of equal experience and capabilities, but it cannot prevent its key executives from terminating their employment with Altra. Altra does not maintain key person life insurance policies on any of its executives.

If the combined company loses certain of its key sales, marketing or engineering personnel, its business may be adversely affected.

Altra's success depends on its ability to recruit, retain and motivate highly skilled sales, marketing and engineering personnel. Competition for these persons in the power transmission and motion control industries is intense and Altra may not be able to successfully recruit, train or retain qualified personnel. If Altra fails to retain and recruit the necessary personnel, the combined company's business and its ability to obtain new customers, develop new products and provide acceptable levels of customer service could suffer. If certain of these key personnel were to terminate their employment with Altra and the A&S Business, the combined company may experience difficulty replacing them, and its business could be harmed.

Altra and the A&S Business are subject to environmental laws that could impose significant costs on the combined company and the failure to comply with such laws could subject the combined company to sanctions and material fines and expenses.

Altra and the A&S Business are subject to a variety of federal, state, local, foreign and provincial environmental laws and regulations, including those governing the discharge of pollutants into the air or water,

Table of Contents

the management and disposal of hazardous substances and wastes and the responsibility to investigate and clean up contaminated sites that are or were owned, leased, operated or used by Altra, the A&S Business or their respective predecessors. Some of these laws and regulations require Altra and the A&S Business to obtain permits, which contain terms and conditions that impose limitations on their respective ability to emit and discharge hazardous materials into the environment and periodically may be subject to modification, renewal and revocation by issuing authorities. Fines and penalties may be imposed for non-compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations and the failure to have or to comply with the terms and conditions of required permits. From time to time, the combined company's operations may not be in full compliance with the terms and conditions of its permits. The operation of manufacturing plants entails risks related to compliance with environmental laws, requirements and permits, and a failure by Altra and the A&S Business to comply with applicable environmental laws, regulations or permits could result in civil or criminal fines, penalties, enforcement actions, third party claims for property damage and personal injury, requirements to clean up property or to pay for the costs of clean up, or regulatory or judicial orders enjoining or curtailing operations or requiring corrective measures, including the installation of pollution control equipment or remedial actions. Moreover, if applicable environmental laws and regulations, or the interpretation or enforcement thereof, become more stringent in the future, the combined company could incur capital or operating costs beyond those currently anticipated.

Certain environmental laws in the United States, such as the federal Superfund law and similar state laws, impose liability for the cost of investigation or remediation of contaminated sites upon the current or, in some cases, the former site owners or operators and upon parties who arranged for the disposal of wastes or transported or sent those wastes to an off-site facility for treatment or disposal, regardless of when the release of hazardous substances occurred or the lawfulness of the activities giving rise to the release. Such liability can be imposed without regard to fault and, under certain circumstances, can be joint and several, resulting in one party being held responsible for the entire obligation. As a practical matter, however, the costs of investigation and remediation generally are allocated among the viable responsible parties on some form of equitable basis. Liability also may include damages to natural resources. In addition, from time to time, Altra and the A&S Business are notified that each is a potentially responsible party and may have liability in connection with off-site disposal facilities. There can be no assurance that the combined company will be able to resolve pending and future matters relating to off-site disposal facilities at all or for nominal sums.

There is contamination at some of Altra's and the A&S Business's current facilities, primarily related to historical operations at those sites, for which the combined company could be liable for the investigation and remediation under certain environmental laws. The potential for contamination also exists at other of Altra's and the A&S Business's current or former sites, based on historical uses of those sites. The combined company's costs or liability in connection with potential contamination conditions at its facilities cannot be predicted at this time because the potential existence of contamination has not been investigated or not enough is known about the environmental conditions or likely remedial requirements. Currently, with respect to certain of Altra's and the A&S Business's facilities, other parties with contractual liability are addressing or have plans or obligations to address those contamination conditions that may pose a material risk to human health, safety or the environment. In addition, there may be environmental conditions currently unknown to Altra and the A&S Business relating to their respective prior, existing or future sites or operations or those of predecessor companies whose liabilities the combined company may have assumed or acquired which could have a material adverse effect on its business.

Altra and the A&S Business are being indemnified, or expect to be indemnified, by third parties subject to certain caps or limitations on the indemnification, for certain environmental costs and liabilities associated with certain owned or operated sites. Altra cannot assure you that third parties who indemnify or who are expected to indemnify Altra and the A&S Business for certain environmental costs and liabilities associated with certain owned or operated sites will in fact satisfy their indemnification obligations. If those third parties become unable to, or otherwise do not, comply

with their respective indemnity obligations, or if certain contamination or other

Table of Contents

liability for which Altra and the A&S Business are obligated is not subject to these indemnities, the combined company could become subject to significant liabilities.

Altra may not be able to protect its or the A&S Business's intellectual property rights, brands or technology effectively, which could allow competitors to duplicate or replicate the combined company's technology and could adversely affect the combined company's ability to compete.

Altra and the A&S Business rely on a combination of patent, trademark, copyright and trade secret laws in the United States and other jurisdictions, as well as on license, non-disclosure, employee and consultant assignment and other agreements and domain names registrations in order to protect their respective proprietary technology and rights. Applications for protection of the combined company's intellectual property rights may not be allowed, and the rights, if granted, may not be maintained. In addition, third parties may infringe or challenge Altra's and the A&S Business's intellectual property rights. In some cases, Altra and the A&S Business rely on unpatented proprietary technology. It is possible that others will independently develop the same or similar technology or otherwise obtain access to Altra's and the A&S Business's unpatented technology. In addition, in the ordinary course of Altra's operations, Altra pursues potential claims from time to time relating to the protection of certain products and intellectual property rights, including with respect to some of its more profitable products. Such claims could be time-consuming, expensive and divert resources. If Altra is unable to maintain the proprietary nature of its and the A&S Business's technologies or proprietary protection of its and the A&S Business's brands, the combined company's ability to market or be competitive with respect to some or all of its products may be affected, which could reduce its sales and profitability.

The combined company or its products could infringe on the intellectual property of others, which may cause it to engage in costly litigation and, if the combined company is not successful, could cause the combined company to pay substantial damages and prohibit it from selling its products.

Third parties may assert infringement or other intellectual property claims against the combined company based on their patents or other intellectual property claims, and the combined company may have to pay substantial damages, possibly including treble damages, if it is ultimately determined that the combined company's products infringe. The combined company may have to obtain a license to sell its products if it is determined that its products infringe upon another party's intellectual property. The combined company might be prohibited from selling its products before it obtains a license, which, if available at all, may require it to pay substantial royalties. Even if infringement claims against the combined company are without merit, defending these types of lawsuits takes significant time, may be expensive and may divert management attention from other business concerns.

Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangibles comprise a significant portion of Altra's stand-alone total assets and will comprise a significant portion of the combined company's total assets, and if Altra determines that goodwill or indefinite-lived intangibles become impaired in the future, the combined company's net income in such years may be materially and adversely affected.

Goodwill represents the excess of cost over the fair market value of net assets acquired in business combinations. The proposed Transactions will add approximately \$3.1 billion of goodwill and other intangible assets to Altra's consolidated balance sheet. Due to the acquisitions Altra has completed historically, goodwill comprises a significant portion of its total assets. In addition, indefinite-lived intangibles, primarily tradenames and trademarks, comprise a significant portion of its total assets. Altra reviews goodwill and indefinite-lived intangibles annually for impairment and any excess in carrying value over the estimated fair value is charged to the results of operations. Future reviews of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangibles could result in future reductions. Any reduction in net income resulting from the write down or impairment of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangibles could adversely affect Altra's financial results. If economic conditions deteriorate Altra may be required to impair goodwill and indefinite-lived intangibles in

future periods.

Table of Contents

Unplanned repairs or equipment outages could interrupt production and reduce income or cash flow.

Unplanned repairs or equipment outages, including those due to natural disasters, could result in the disruption of the combined company's manufacturing processes. Any interruption in the combined company's manufacturing processes would interrupt its production of products, reduce its income and cash flow and could result in a material adverse effect on its business and financial condition.

Altra's and the A&S Business's operations are highly dependent on information technology infrastructure and failures could significantly affect the combined company's business.

Altra and the A&S Business depend heavily on their information technology (IT) infrastructure in order to achieve their business objectives. If Altra or the A&S Business experiences a problem that impairs this infrastructure, such as a computer virus, a problem with the functioning of an important IT application or an intentional disruption of its IT systems by a third party, the resulting disruptions could impede the combined company's ability to record or process orders, manufacture and ship in a timely manner, or otherwise carry on its business in the ordinary course. Any such events could cause the combined company to lose customers or revenue and could require the combined company to incur significant expense to eliminate these problems and address related security concerns.

Computer viruses, malware and other hacking programs and devices (hacking events) expose the combined company to risk of theft of assets including cash. Any such event could require the combined company to incur significant expense to eliminate these problems and address related security concerns. Hacking events may also cause significant damage, delays or interruptions to the combined company's systems and operations or to certain of the products that the combined company sells resulting in damage to its reputation and brand names.

Additionally, hacking events may attack the combined company's infrastructure, industrial machinery, software or hardware, causing significant damage, delays or other service interruptions to its systems and operations. Hacking involves efforts to gain unauthorized access to information or systems or to cause intentional malfunctions, loss or corruption of data, software, hardware or other computer equipment. In addition, increasingly sophisticated malware may target real-world infrastructure or product components, including certain of the products that Altra and the A&S Business currently sell or may in the future sell by attacking, disrupting, reconfiguring and/or reprogramming industrial control software. Hacking events could result in significant damage to the combined company's infrastructure, industrial machinery, systems or databases. The combined company may incur significant costs to protect its systems and equipment against the threat of, and to repair any damage caused by, computer viruses and hacking events. Moreover, if hacking events affect the combined company's systems or products, its reputation and brand names could be materially damaged and use of its products may decrease.

If Altra is unable to successfully implement its Enterprise Resource Planning system across Altra or such implementation is delayed, its operations may be disrupted or become less efficient.

Altra is in the process of implementing an Enterprise Resource Planning system entitled SAP worldwide, with the aim of enabling management to achieve better control over Altra through: improved quality, reliability and timeliness of information; improved integration and visibility of information stemming from different management functions and countries; and optimization and global management of corporate processes. The adoption of the SAP system, which replaces the existing accounting and management systems, poses several challenges relating to, among other things, training of personnel, communication of new rules and procedures, changes in corporate culture, migration of data, and the potential instability of the new system. In order to mitigate the impact of such critical issues, Altra decided to implement the SAP system on a step-by-step basis, both geographically and in terms of processes. If the remaining implementation of the SAP system is delayed, in whole or in part, Altra would continue to use its current systems

which may not be sufficient to support its planned operations and significant upgrades to the current systems may be warranted or required to meet its business needs pending SAP implementation. In addition, Altra relies on third-party vendors to provide long-

Table of Contents

term software maintenance support and hosting services for its information systems. Software vendors may decide to discontinue further development, integration or long-term software maintenance support for Altra's information systems, which may increase Altra's operational expense as well as disrupt the management of its business operations. In addition, Altra does not control the operation of any third party hosting facilities. These facilities are vulnerable to damage or interruption from natural disasters, fires, power loss, telecommunications failures and similar events. They are also subject to break-ins, computer viruses, sabotage, intentional acts of vandalism and other misconduct. The occurrence of any of these disasters or other unanticipated problems with Altra's third party hosting vendors could disrupt the management of, and have a material adverse effect on, Altra's business operations. However, there can be no assurance that the new SAP system will be successfully implemented and failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on Altra's operations.

Altra faces risks associated with its exposure to variable interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates.

Altra is exposed to various types of market risk in the normal course of business, including the impact of interest rate changes and foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. Some of its indebtedness, including indebtedness incurred under the Altra Term Loan B Facility and Altra Revolving Credit Facility, bears interest at variable rates, generally linked to market benchmarks such as LIBOR. Any increase in interest rates would increase Altra's finance expenses relating to its variable rate indebtedness and increase the costs of refinancing its existing indebtedness and issuing new debt. A portion of Altra's indebtedness is also euro-denominated. In addition, Altra conducts its business and incurs costs in the local currency of the countries in which it operates. As Altra continues expanding its business into markets such as Europe, China, Australia, India and Brazil, it expects that an increasing percentage of its revenue and cost of sales will be denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, Altra's reporting currency. As a result, Altra is subject to currency translation risk, whereby changes in exchange rates between the dollar and the other currencies in which Altra borrows and does business could result in foreign exchange losses and have a material adverse effect on its results of operations.

Altra is exposed to swap counterparty credit risk that could materially and adversely affect its business, operating results and financial conditions.

From time to time, Altra relies on interest rate swap contracts and cross-currency swap contracts and hedging arrangements to effectively manage its interest rate risk. Failure to perform under derivatives contracts by one or more of Altra's counterparties could disrupt its hedging operations, particularly if Altra were entitled to a termination payment under the terms of the contract that it did not receive, if Altra had to make a termination payment upon default of the counterparty or if Altra were unable to reposition the swap with a new counterparty.

Altra is subject to tax laws and regulations in many jurisdictions, and the inability to successfully defend claims from taxing authorities related to its current or acquired businesses could adversely affect its operating results and financial position.

Altra conducts business in many countries, which requires it to interpret the income tax laws and rulings in each of those taxing jurisdictions. Due to the subjectivity of tax laws between those jurisdictions as well as the subjectivity of factual interpretations, Altra estimates of income tax liabilities may differ from actual payments or assessments. Claims from taxing authorities related to these differences could have an adverse impact on Altra's operating results and financial position. Moreover, changes to tax laws and regulations in the United States or other countries where Altra does business could have an adverse effect on its operating results and financial position.

Tax reform may significantly affect the combined company and its stockholders.

On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed into law the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (TCJA), which significantly reforms the Code. The TCJA, among other things, includes changes to U.S. federal tax rates, including reduction of the corporate tax rate from a top marginal rate of 35% to a flat rate of 21%, limitations of

Table of Contents

the tax deduction for interest expense to 30% of adjusted earnings (except for certain small businesses), limitations of the deduction for net operating losses to 80% of current year taxable income and elimination of net operating loss carrybacks, one time taxation of offshore earnings at reduced rates regardless of whether they are repatriated, elimination of U.S. tax on foreign earnings (subject to certain important exceptions), immediate deductions for certain new investments instead of deductions for depreciation expense over time, modifying or repealing many business deductions and credits and putting into effect the migration from a worldwide system of taxation to a territorial system. Notwithstanding the reduction in the corporate income tax rate, the overall impact of the new federal tax law is uncertain and the combined company's business and financial condition could be adversely affected. In addition, it is uncertain if and to what extent various states will adjust their policies in response to the newly enacted federal tax law. The impact of this tax reform as well as other tax laws and regulations in the United States or other countries where the combined company does business on holders of its common stock and its operating results and financial position is uncertain and could be adverse.

Certain of Altra's businesses are exposed to renewable energy markets which depend significantly on the availability and size of government subsidies and economic incentives.

Certain of Altra's businesses sell product to customers within the renewable energy market, which among other energy sources includes wind energy and solar energy. This market is inherently cyclical and can be impacted by governmental policy, the comparative cost differential between various forms of energy, and the general macroeconomic climate.

At present, the cost of many forms of renewable energy may exceed the cost of conventional power generation in locations around the world. Various governments have used different policy initiatives to encourage or accelerate the development and adoption of renewable energy sources such as wind energy and solar energy. Renewable energy policies are in place in the European Union, certain countries in Asia, including China, Japan, India and South Korea, and many of the states in Australia and the United States. Examples of government-sponsored financial incentives include capital cost rebates, feed-in tariffs, tax credits, net metering and other incentives to end-users, distributors, system integrators and manufacturers of renewable energy products to promote the use of renewable energy and to reduce dependency on other forms of energy. Governments may decide to reduce or eliminate these economic incentives for political, financial or other reasons. Reductions in, or eliminations of, government subsidies and economic incentives could reduce demand for Altra's products and, as Altra's customers attempt to compete on a level playing field with other forms of nonrenewable energy, also increase pressure to reduce cost throughout the supply chain. Lower demand or increased pricing pressure could adversely affect Altra's business prospects and results of operations.

Regulations related to conflict minerals could adversely impact the combined company's business.

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act contains provisions to improve transparency and accountability concerning the supply of certain minerals, known as conflict minerals, originating from the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC) and adjoining countries. As a result, in August 2012 the SEC adopted annual disclosure and reporting requirements for those companies who use conflict minerals mined from the DRC and adjoining countries in their products. These new requirements required country of origin inquiries and potentially due diligence, with initial disclosure requirements beginning in May 2014 relating to activities in 2013. There have been and will continue to be costs associated with complying with these disclosure requirements, including for country of origin inquiries and due diligence to determine the sources of conflict minerals used in the combined company's products and other potential changes to products, processes or sources of supply as a consequence of such verification activities. These rules could adversely affect the sourcing, supply and pricing of materials used in the combined company's products. As there may be only a limited number of suppliers offering conflict free conflict minerals, the combined

company cannot be sure that it will be able to obtain necessary conflict minerals from such suppliers in sufficient quantities or at competitive prices. Also, the combined company may face reputational challenges if it determines that certain of its products contain minerals not determined to be conflict free or if the combined company is unable to verify sufficiently the origins for all conflict minerals used in its products through the procedures it has implemented.

Table of Contents

Altra may not be able to achieve the efficiencies, savings and other benefits anticipated from its cost reduction, margin improvement and other business optimization initiatives.

Altra has in the past undertaken and expects to continue to undertake various restructuring activities and cost reduction initiatives in an effort to better align its organizational structure and costs with its strategy. Altra cannot assure you that it will be able to achieve all of the cost savings that it expects to realize from current or future activities and initiatives. Furthermore, in connection with these activities, Altra may experience a disruption in its ability to perform functions important to its strategy. Unexpected delays, increased costs, challenges with adapting its internal control environment to a new organizational structure, inability to retain and motivate employees or other challenges arising from these initiatives could adversely affect its ability to realize the anticipated savings or other intended benefits of these activities and could have a material adverse impact on its financial condition and operating results.

The uncertainty surrounding the implementation and effect of Brexit and related negative developments in the European Union could adversely affect the combined company's business and financial results. The vote by the United Kingdom to leave the European Union could adversely affect the combined company.

In a Referendum of the United Kingdom held on June 23, 2016, the United Kingdom voted to leave the European Union (referred to as Brexit or Brexit Referendum), which could cause disruptions to and create uncertainty surrounding the combined company's business, including affecting its relationships with the combined company's existing and future customers, suppliers and employees, which could have an adverse effect on its business, financial results and operations. The formal process for the United Kingdom leaving the European Union began in March 2017, when the United Kingdom served notice to the European Council under Article 50 of the Treaty of Lisbon. The long-term nature of the United Kingdom's relationship with the European Union is unclear and there is considerable uncertainty when any relationship will be agreed to and implemented. The political and economic instability created by Brexit has caused and may continue to cause significant volatility in global financial markets and uncertainty regarding the regulation of data protection in the United Kingdom. Brexit could also have the effect of disrupting the free movement of goods, services and people between the United Kingdom, the European Union and elsewhere. The effects of Brexit will depend on any agreements the United Kingdom makes to retain access to European Union markets either during a transitional period or more permanently. The measures could potentially disrupt the markets the combined company serves and the tax jurisdictions in which the combined company operates and adversely change tax benefits or liabilities in these or other jurisdictions, and may cause the combined company to lose customers, suppliers and employees. In addition, Brexit could lead to legal uncertainty and potentially divergent national laws and regulations as the United Kingdom determines which European Union laws to replace or replicate. Further, in the Brexit Referendum, Scotland voted to remain in the European Union, while England and Wales voted to exit. The disparity has renewed the Scottish independence movement. Scottish leaders have publicly stated that a second independence referendum will not be held until after the terms of the Brexit are clear; however, plans may change. Political issues and a potential breakup of the United Kingdom could create legal and economic uncertainty in the region and have a material adverse effect on the combined company and other economies in which it operates. There can be no assurance that any or all of these events will not have a material adverse effect on the combined company's business operations, results of operations and financial condition.

Table of Contents

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This document (including information included or incorporated by reference herein) contains certain statements relating to future events and each of Fortive's, Newco's and Altra's intentions, beliefs, expectations and predictions for the future, including, but not limited to, statements concerning future business conditions and prospects, growth opportunities and estimates of growth, the outlook for each of Fortive's, Newco's and Altra's business, the expected benefits of the Transactions, integration plans and expected synergies therefrom and the expected timing of consummation of the Transactions described in this document based upon information currently available. Any such statements, other than statements of historical fact, are forward-looking statements. Wherever possible, these forward-looking statements have been identified by words such as will, may, anticipates, believes, intends, expects, projects, plans, targets, forecasts, and similar phrases. These forward-looking statements are based upon current assumptions and expectations of each of Fortive's, Newco's and Altra's management. Such forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause each of Fortive's, Newco's and Altra's actual results, performance and achievements to differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, these statements included in this document. These risks and uncertainties include risks relating to:

Altra's ability to obtain requisite stockholder approval to complete the Transactions;

Fortive being unable to obtain the IRS Ruling and other regulatory approvals required to complete the Transactions, or such required approvals delaying the Transactions or resulting in the imposition of conditions that could have a material adverse effect on the combined company or causing the companies to abandon the Transactions;

other conditions to the closing of the Transactions not being satisfied;

a material adverse change, event or occurrence affecting Altra or the A&S Business prior to the closing of the Transactions delaying the Transactions or causing the companies to abandon the Transactions;

problems arising in successfully integrating the A&S Business and Altra, which may result in the combined company not operating as effectively and efficiently as expected;

Altra's ability to achieve the synergies expected to result from the Transactions in the estimated amounts and within the anticipated time frame, if at all;

the possibility that the Transactions may involve other unexpected costs, liabilities or delays;

the possibility that there may be delays in consummating the Transactions, or the Transactions may not be consummated at all;

the possibility that the failure to complete the Transactions could adversely affect the market price of Altra common stock as well as Altra's business, financial condition and results of operations;

the possibility that if completed, the Transactions may not be successful or achieve their anticipated benefits;

the businesses of each respective company being negatively impacted as a result of uncertainty surrounding the Transactions;

disruptions from the Transactions harming relationships with customers, employees or suppliers;

dependence upon broad-based acceptance of the combined company's products and services;

the presence of competitors with greater financial resources than the combined company and their strategic response to the combined company's products;

the possibility that conditions of the capital markets during the periods covered by the forward-looking statements may have an adverse effect on each company's businesses, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows;

Table of Contents

uncertainties regarding future prices, industry capacity levels and demand for each company's products, raw materials and energy costs and availability, changes in governmental regulations or the adoption of new laws or regulations that may make it more difficult or expensive to operate each company's businesses or manufacture its products before or after the Transactions, each company's ability to generate sufficient cash flow from its businesses before and after the Transactions, future economic conditions in the specific industries to which its respective products are sold and global economic conditions;

future compliance with debt covenants and access to capital;

Altra and Newco may be unable to timely satisfy all conditions to the financings required in connection with the Transactions; and

other risk factors discussed herein and listed from time to time in Fortive's and Altra's public filings with the SEC.

In addition, other factors besides those listed here could adversely affect each of Newco's and Altra's business and results of operations. Other unknown or unpredictable factors could also have a material adverse effect on each of Newco's and Altra's actual future results, performance, or achievements. For a further discussion of these and other risks and uncertainties, see the section of this document entitled "Risk Factors." As a result of the foregoing, readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this document. None of Fortive, Newco or Altra undertakes, and each expressly disclaims, any duty to update any forward-looking statement whether as a result of new information, future events, or changes in its respective expectations, except as required by law.

Because forward-looking statements are based on estimates and assumptions that are subject to significant business, economic and competitive uncertainties, many of which are beyond each of Fortive's, Newco's and Altra's control or are subject to change, actual results could be materially different and any or all of these forward-looking statements may turn out to be wrong. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date made and can be affected by assumptions each of Fortive, Newco and Altra might make or by known or unknown risks and uncertainties. Many factors mentioned in this document and in Fortive's and Altra's annual and quarterly reports will be important in determining future results. Consequently, none of Fortive, Newco or Altra can assure you that expectations or forecasts expressed in such forward-looking statements will be achieved. Actual future results may vary materially. Except as required by law, none of Fortive, Newco or Altra undertakes, and each expressly disclaims, any obligation to update any forward-looking or other statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

Table of Contents

INFORMATION ABOUT THE SPECIAL MEETING

General; Date; Time and Place; Purposes of the Meeting

The enclosed proxy is solicited on behalf of the Altra board of directors for use at a special meeting of stockholders to be held at _____ Eastern Time, on _____, 2018, or at any adjournments or postponements of the special meeting, for the purposes set forth in this document and in the accompanying notice of special meeting. The special meeting will be held at _____. This document and the accompanying proxy card are being mailed on or about _____, 2018 to all stockholders entitled to vote at the special meeting.

At the special meeting, stockholders will be asked to:

approve the Share Issuance;

approve the Charter Amendment;

approve the Altra Equity Plan Amendment;

approve adjournments or postponements of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendment; and

transact any other business that may properly come before the special meeting or any adjourned or postponed session of the special meeting.

Copies of the Merger Agreement and the Separation Agreement are attached to this document as Annex A and Annex B, respectively. All Altra stockholders are urged to read the Merger Agreement and the Separation Agreement carefully and in their entirety.

Altra does not expect a vote to be taken on any other matters at the special meeting. If any other matters are properly presented at the special meeting for consideration, however, the holders of the proxies, if properly authorized, will have discretion to vote on these matters in accordance with their best judgment.

When this document refers to the special meeting, it is also referring to any adjourned or postponed session of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate.

Record Date; Quorum; Voting Information; Required Votes

The holders of record of common stock as of the close of business on _____, 2018, the record date for the special meeting, are entitled to receive notice of, and to vote at, the special meeting and any adjourned or postponed session thereof. As of the close of business on the record date, _____ shares of Altra common stock were outstanding and entitled to vote. Each stockholder is entitled to cast one vote on each matter submitted to the stockholders for each share of Altra common stock held on the record date.

Shares entitled to vote at the special meeting may take action on a matter at the special meeting only if a quorum of those shares exists with respect to that matter. The presence at the special meeting, in person or by proxy, of the holders of shares of Altra common stock representing a majority of the votes entitled to be cast on a matter at the special meeting will constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at the special meeting. Once a share is represented for any purpose at the special meeting, it will be deemed present for the purpose of determining whether a quorum exists. Shares voted **FOR** and **AGAINST** and abstentions will be counted for purposes of determining the presence of a quorum. In accordance with applicable rules, banks, brokers and other nominees who hold shares of common stock in street name for their customers do not have discretionary authority to vote the shares with respect to the proposals to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment, the Altra Equity Plan Amendments or the adjournment or postponement of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate. Accordingly, shares held in street name (that is, shares held through a bank, broker or other nominee) will not be counted for purposes of determining the presence of a quorum unless the bank, broker or other nominee has been instructed to vote on at least one of the proposals presented in this proxy statement.

Table of Contents

The Share Issuance must be approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast on that proposal at the special meeting. If Altra's stockholders fail to approve the Share Issuance upon a vote at the special meeting, each of Fortive and Altra will have the right to terminate the Merger Agreement, as described in the section of this document entitled "The Merger Agreement Termination."

The Charter Amendment must be approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of Altra common stock entitled to vote on the proposal. The Charter Amendment will be effected only if the proposal relating to the Share Issuance is approved by Altra's stockholders and the Merger is consummated.

The Altra Equity Plan Amendments must be approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast on that proposal at the special meeting. If Altra's stockholders fail to approve the Altra Equity Plan Amendments upon a vote at the special meeting, Fortive will have the right to terminate the Merger Agreement, as described in the section of this document entitled "The Merger Agreement Termination."

The adjournment or postponement of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendments must be approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast on that proposal at the special meeting.

An abstention will have no effect on the outcome of the proposals to approve the Share Issuance, the Altra Equity Plan Amendments or the adjournment or postponement of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate. An abstention from voting will be treated as a vote cast with regard to the proposal to approve the Charter Amendment and will have the same effect as a vote **AGAINST** the proposal to approve the Charter Amendment.

As of May 1, 2018, Altra's directors and executive officers held 2.4% of the shares entitled to vote at Altra's special meeting of stockholders. As of May 1, 2018, no affiliates of Altra's directors and executive officers held shares entitled to vote at Altra's special meeting of stockholders. As of May 1, 2018, Newco's directors, executive officers and their affiliates did not hold shares entitled to vote at Altra's special meeting of stockholders. Newco's stockholders are not required to vote on any of the special meeting proposals, and Newco will not hold a special meeting of stockholders in connection with the Transactions.

Recommendation of Board of Directors

After careful consideration, the Altra board of directors has determined that the Transactions, including the Merger, the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment [and the Altra Equity Plan Amendment], are advisable and in the best interests of Altra and its stockholders, approved the Merger Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, approved the Transactions, including the Merger, the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment [, the Altra Equity Plan Amendment], and authorized and adopted the Charter Amendment [and the Altra Equity Plan Amendment].

The Altra board of directors recommends that stockholders vote FOR the proposal to approve the Share Issuance, FOR the proposal to approve the Charter Amendment, [FOR the proposal to approve the Altra Equity Plan Amendment] and FOR the proposal to approve adjournments or postponements of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendment.

How to Vote

Stockholders of record described above may cast their votes by:

- (1) signing, completing and return the enclosed proxy card in the enclosed postage-paid envelope;

Table of Contents

- (2) calling toll-free 1-800-690-6903 and following the instructions;
- (3) accessing www.proxyvote.com and following the instructions; or
- (4) attending the Annual Meeting and voting in person.

Registered Owners: If an Altra stockholder's shares of common stock are registered directly in its name with Altra's transfer agent, American Stock Transfer & Trust Co., the Altra stockholder is considered a registered stockholder with respect to those shares. If this is the case, the proxy materials have been sent or provided directly to the Altra stockholder by American Stock Transfer & Trust Co.

Beneficial Owners: If an Altra stockholder holds shares of Altra common stock in street name (that is, the shares are held through a bank, broker or other nominee), the stockholder must obtain the proxy materials from that bank, broker or other nominee in its capacity as owner of record of the shares. As the beneficial owner, an Altra stockholder has the right to direct its bank, broker or other nominee as to how to vote its shares held in street name by using the voting instruction form or proxy card included in the proxy materials, or by voting via the Internet or by telephone, but the scope of its rights depends upon the voting processes of the bank, broker or other nominee. Please carefully follow the voting instructions provided by the bank, broker or other nominee or its respective agent.

If an Altra stockholder signs its proxy card without indicating its vote, its shares will be voted **FOR** the proposal to approve the Share Issuance, **FOR** the proposal to approve the Charter Amendment [, **FOR** the proposal to approve the Altra Equity Plan Amendment] and **FOR** the proposal to approve the adjournment or postponement of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendment.

Solicitation of Proxies

Altra will bear the entire cost of soliciting proxies from its stockholders. In addition to solicitation of proxies by mail, proxies may be solicited in person, by telephone or other electronic communications, such as emails or postings on Altra's website by Altra's directors, officers and employees, who will not receive additional compensation for these services. Altra has retained [] to assist in the solicitation of proxies for an initial fee of \$ plus reimbursement for certain expenses incurred in conjunction with the delivery of its services. Brokerage houses, nominees, custodians and fiduciaries will be requested to forward soliciting material to beneficial owners of stock held of record by them, and Altra will reimburse those persons for their reasonable expenses in doing so.

Revocation of Proxies

If a holder of record of Altra common stock has properly completed and submitted its proxy card or submitted voting instructions by Internet or telephone, the Altra stockholder can change its vote in any of the following ways:

by sending a signed notice of revocation to the corporate secretary of Altra that is received prior to the special meeting stating that the Altra stockholder revokes its proxy;

by properly completing a new proxy card bearing a later date and properly submitting it so that it is received prior to the special meeting;

by logging onto the Internet website specified on the proxy card in the same manner a stockholder would to submit its proxy electronically or by calling the toll-free number specified on the proxy card

Table of Contents

prior to the special meeting, in each case if the Altra stockholder is eligible to do so and following the instructions on the proxy card; or

by attending the special meeting and voting in person.

Simply attending the special meeting will not revoke a proxy. In the event of multiple online or telephone votes by a stockholder, each vote will supersede the previous vote and the last vote cast will be deemed to be the final vote of the stockholder unless such vote is revoked in person at the special meeting.

If an Altra stockholder holds shares in street name through its bank, broker or other nominee, and has directed such person to vote its shares and wants to change its vote, it should instruct such person to change its vote, or if in the alternative an Altra stockholder wishes to vote in person at the special meeting, it must bring to the special meeting a letter from the bank, broker or other nominee confirming its beneficial ownership of the shares and that the bank, broker or other nominee is not voting the shares at the special meeting.

Adjournments and Postponements

Although it is not currently expected, the special meeting may be adjourned or postponed, if necessary or appropriate, for the purpose of soliciting additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment and the Altra Equity Plan Amendment. Any adjournment or postponement of the special meeting may be made from time to time if approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast on a proposal at the special meeting to adjourn or postpone the meeting. Any adjournment or postponement of the special meeting for the purpose of soliciting additional proxies will allow Altra stockholders who have already sent in their proxies to revoke them at any time prior to their use at the special meeting as adjourned or postponed.

The proposal to approve the adjournment or postponement of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, relates only to an adjournment or postponement of the special meeting occurring for purposes of soliciting additional proxies for the approval of the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment and the Altra Equity Plan Amendment. The Altra board of directors retains full authority to adjourn or postpone the special meeting for any other purpose, including the absence of a quorum, or to postpone the special meeting before it is convened, without the consent or approval of any stockholders.

Attending the Special Meeting

Stockholders of record can vote in person at the special meeting. Each attendee must bring a valid, government-issued photo identification, such as a driver's license or passport, as well as other verification of Altra common stock ownership. For a stockholder of record, please bring your proxy card. If you are a beneficial owner of Altra common stock, but do not hold your shares in your own name (i.e., your shares are held in street name), please bring the notice or voting instruction form you received from your bank, broker or other nominee. You may also bring your bank or brokerage account statement reflecting your ownership of Altra common stock as of _____, 2018, the record date. Please note that cameras, sound or video recording equipment, cellular telephones, smartphones and other similar devices, as well as purses, briefcases, backpacks and packages, will not be allowed in the meeting room.

Altra does not expect representatives of Deloitte & Touche LLP to be present at the special meeting.

Table of Contents

Questions and Additional Information

If Altra stockholders have more questions about the Transactions or how to submit their proxy, or if they need additional copies of this document or the enclosed proxy card or voting instructions, please contact:

[]

or

Altra Industrial Motion Corp.

300 Granite Street, Suite 201

Braintree, Massachusetts 02184

Attention: Investor Relations

(781) 917-0541

The vote of Altra stockholders is important. Please sign, date, and return the proxy card or submit the proxy and/or voting instructions via the internet or by telephone promptly.

Table of Contents

INFORMATION ON FORTIVE S EXCHANGE OFFER

Fortive expects to offer to holders of Fortive common stock the right to exchange all or a portion of their Fortive common stock for shares of Newco common stock at a discount to the per-share value of Altra common stock. See

The Transactions. Newco has filed a registration statement on Form S-4 and Form S-1 to register shares of its common stock which will be distributed to Fortive stockholders pursuant to a split-off or spin-off in connection with the Merger. The shares of Newco common stock will be immediately converted into shares of Altra common stock in the Merger. Altra has filed a registration statement on Form S-4 to register the shares of its common stock which will be issued in the Merger. The terms and conditions of the Exchange Offer are described in Newco's registration statement and Altra's registration statement. Altra is filing this proxy statement under the assumption that the shares of Newco common stock will be distributed to Fortive stockholders pursuant to a split-off. Altra does not intend to amend this proxy statement in the event that Fortive elects to distribute the shares of Newco common stock to Fortive stockholders pursuant to a spin-off. Altra and Altra stockholders are not a party to the Exchange Offer and are not being asked to separately vote on the Exchange Offer or to otherwise participate in the Exchange Offer.

Upon the consummation of the Exchange Offer, Fortive will deliver to the Exchange Offer agent a global certificate representing all of the Newco common stock being distributed in the Exchange Offer, with irrevocable instructions to hold the shares of Newco common stock in trust for the holders of Fortive common stock validly tendered and not withdrawn in the exchange offer and, in the case of a pro rata distribution, holders of Fortive common stock whose shares of Fortive common stock remain outstanding after the consummation of the Exchange Offer. Altra will deposit with the Exchange Offer agent for the benefit of persons who received shares of Newco common stock in the Exchange Offer book-entry authorizations representing shares of Altra common stock, with irrevocable instructions to hold the shares of Altra common stock in trust for the holders of Newco common stock.

Altra expects to issue 35 million shares of Altra common stock in the Merger. Based upon the reported closing sale price of \$42.00 per share for Altra common stock on Nasdaq on May 4, 2018, the total value of the shares to be issued by Altra would have been approximately \$1.5 billion. The actual value of the Altra common stock to be issued in the Merger will depend on the market price of shares of Altra common stock at the time of determination.

Fortive's Exchange Offer is subject to various conditions listed in Newco's registration statement and Altra's registration statement.

The information included in this section regarding Fortive's Exchange Offer is being provided to Altra's stockholders for informational purposes only and does not purport to be complete. For additional information on Fortive's Exchange Offer and the terms and conditions of Fortive's Exchange Offer, Altra shareholders are urged to read, when available, Newco's registration statement on Form S-4 and Form S-1, or Altra's registration statement on Form S-4, and all other documents Newco or Altra have filed or will file with the SEC. This document constitutes only a proxy statement for Altra stockholders relating to the approval of the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment and the Altra Equity Plan Amendments and is not an offer to sell or an offer to purchase shares of Altra common stock.

Table of Contents

INFORMATION ON ALTRA

Overview

Altra is a leading global designer, producer and marketer of a wide range of mechanical power transmission components. Altra's products are used to control and transmit power and torque in virtually any industrial application involving movement. With its global footprint, Altra sells its products in over 70 countries and serves customers in a diverse group of industries, including energy, general industrial, material handling, metals, mining, special machinery, transportation, and turf and garden. Altra's product portfolio includes clutches and brakes, couplings, gearing and other power transmission components. Altra's products are used in a wide variety of high-volume manufacturing processes, where the reliability and accuracy of Altra's products are critical in both avoiding costly down time and enhancing the overall efficiency of manufacturing operations. Altra's products are also used in non-manufacturing applications where product quality and reliability are especially critical, such as clutches and brakes for elevators and residential and commercial lawnmowers. Altra was incorporated in 2004 in the State of Delaware and became a publicly traded company in 2006. Altra is headquartered in Braintree, Massachusetts.

Altra markets its products under well recognized and established brands, many of which have been in existence for over 50 years. Altra believes many of its brands, when taken together with its brands in the same product category, have achieved the number one or number two position in terms of consolidated market share and brand awareness in their respective product categories. Altra's products are either incorporated into products sold by original equipment manufacturers, sold to end users directly, or sold through industrial distributors.

For a more detailed description of the business of Altra, see Altra's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, which is incorporated by reference in this document. See [Where You Can Find More Information](#); [Incorporation by Reference](#).

Altra's Business After the Transactions

The combination of Altra and the A&S Business is intended to create a leading power transmission and motion control company with (i) a portfolio of market leading brands, (ii) access to higher growth, higher margin end markets and applications, (iii) a leading business system to drive improvement in manufacturing, leadership and growth and (iv) global scale to serve customers around the world.

Altra expects the Transactions to have the following strategic benefits:

Increased size, economies of scale and geographic presence. As a result of the Transactions, the combined company will be a global business with approximately 52 manufacturing facilities, over 25 engineering/service centers and approximately 9,300 employees worldwide.

Diversification of Altra's portfolio of capabilities. Altra expects that the combination of Altra and the A&S Business will (i) expand its market presence from electromechanical capabilities to precision motion control, (ii) broaden its suite of solutions from power transmission offerings to engineered servo, direct drive, specialty miniature motor technology and precision linear automation products and capabilities, and (iii) enhance its portfolio of braking technologies.

Enhanced end market positioning. Altra expects that the combination of Altra and the A&S Business will increase Altra's position in higher-growth end markets, such as medical, advanced material handling and robotics, and reduce its relative exposure to more cyclical end-markets, such as mining, renewable energy and oil & gas.

A leading business system. Altra believes that the A&S Business employees' experience with and knowledge of the established Fortive Business System tools will enhance Altra's ability to achieve its strategic objectives with respect to both its existing business and the businesses of the combined company.

Table of Contents

Improved financial profile. Altra believes that the combination of Altra and the A&S Business will enhance Altra's margins and top-line growth opportunities and provide strong free cash flow generation.

Prior to the consummation of the Transactions, Fortive and the A&S Business have provided certain functions (such as treasury, cash management, tax compliance, benefits, corporate development, internal audit, purchasing and information systems) to each other. To enable Altra and Fortive to manage an orderly transition in the operation of the A&S Business, Fortive, Newco and Altra will enter into the Transition Services Agreement. Pursuant to the Transition Services Agreement, Fortive and Altra will provide each other with certain limited transition services from the period beginning on the date of the Distribution and generally ending by a date to be agreed between Fortive and Altra, or a shorter or longer period for certain specific services.

Altra's Liquidity and Capital Resources After the Transactions***Overview***

As of December 31, 2017, Altra had total assets of \$920.7 million, current liabilities of \$142.5 million and long-term debt of \$275.6 million. Following the consummation of the Transactions, Altra's total assets and liabilities will increase significantly. As of December 31, 2017, on a pro forma basis (as described in the section of this document entitled "Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Financial Statements of Altra and the A&S Business"), Altra would have had total assets of \$4,495.5 million, current liabilities of \$301.2 million and long-term debt of \$1,718.0 million. Altra's cash from operations was \$80.6 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. Altra also expects its cash from operations to increase significantly as a result of the consummation of the Transactions and the integration of the A&S Business.

Altra believes that the combination of Altra and the A&S Business will result in anticipated annualized cost synergies of approximately \$46 million within four years following the consummation of the Transactions as a result of anticipated enhanced strategic flexibility and scale and through the application of the A&S Business's supply chain expertise and the combination of best practices associated with the Fortive Business System and Altra's Operational Excellence Program. If Altra and the A&S Business are able to cross-sell existing products into additional geographies and markets, potential revenue synergies resulting in approximately \$6 million of additional annual operating income may be achievable within four years following the consummation of the Transactions. Altra expects to incur significant, one-time costs in connection with the Transactions, including approximately \$85 to \$95 million in transaction-related costs (of which \$45 to \$50 million will be capitalized) and approximately \$24 million in non-recurring implementation costs during the first four years following the consummation of the Transactions that Altra management believes are necessary to realize the anticipated synergies from the Transactions. No assurances of the timing or amount of synergies able to be captured, or the costs necessary to achieve those synergies, can be provided.

Following the consummation of the Transactions, (a) Newco, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra, will have incurred new indebtedness in the form of (i) senior unsecured notes used to pay the Cash Dividend in an amount equal to the Basis Amount and (ii) debt securities issued directly to Fortive in an amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount (unless Fortive determines that the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated in an amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount at the time of the Distribution and elects to receive cash from Newco in lieu of the debt securities in which case Fortive will cause Newco to borrow an amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount under the Bridge Facility), and these obligations incurred by Newco are expected to be guaranteed by Altra following the consummation of the Merger, and (b) Altra will have incurred new indebtedness in the form of a term loan to, among other things, (i) consummate the Direct Sales, and (ii) repay in full and extinguish all outstanding indebtedness for borrowed money under the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of October 22, 2015, among Altra and certain of its subsidiaries, as borrowers, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and the

lenders, other agents and other parties party thereto from time to time (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified through the date

Table of Contents

hereof). In connection with the Transactions, pursuant to the Altra Commitment Letter, Altra will replace Altra's existing revolving credit facility with the Altra Revolving Credit Facility.

Altra anticipates that its primary sources of liquidity for working capital and operating activities, including any future acquisitions, will be cash from operations and borrowings under the Altra Credit Agreement. Altra expects that these sources of liquidity will be sufficient to make required payments of interest on the outstanding Altra debt and to fund working capital and capital expenditure requirements, including the significant one-time costs relating to the Transactions described above. Altra expects that it will be able to comply with the financial and other covenants of its existing debt arrangements and the covenants under the agreements governing the Altra Term Loan B Facility and the Altra Revolving Credit Facility and an indenture governing the Newco Securities.

For more information on the A&S Business's and Altra's existing sources of liquidity, see the section of this document entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for the A&S Business" and the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in Altra's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, which is filed with the SEC and incorporated by reference in this document. See "Where You Can Find More Information; Incorporation by Reference."

Directors and Officers of Altra Before and After the Transactions

Board of Directors

The Altra board of directors currently consists of eight directors. Directors of Altra serving on its board of directors immediately before the effective time of the Merger are expected to continue to serve as directors of Altra immediately following the closing of the Merger. Listed below is the biographical information for each person who is currently a director of Altra:

Edmund M. Carpenter, 76, has been a director of Altra since March 2007. Mr. Carpenter currently serves as an operating partner to Genstar Capital. Mr. Carpenter was President and Chief Executive Officer of Barnes Group Inc. from 1998 until his retirement in December 2006. Prior to joining Barnes Group Inc., Mr. Carpenter was Senior Managing Director of Clayton, Dubilier & Rice from 1996 to 1998, and Chief Executive Officer of General Signal from 1988 to 1995. Prior to joining General Signal Corporation, Mr. Carpenter held various executive positions at ITT Corporation, including President and Chief Operating Officer. Prior to joining ITT, he held executive positions with Fruehauf Corporation and served as a partner in the management services division of Touche Ross & Company. He began his career at Michigan Bell Telephone Company. He served as a director at Campbell Soup Company from 1990 to 2014. He holds both an M.B.A. and a B.S.E. in Industrial Engineering from the University of Michigan. Having served as CEO of a diversified global manufacturing and logistical services company, Mr. Carpenter presents valuable insight into organizational and operational management issues crucial to a public manufacturing company.

Carl R. Christenson, 58, has been Chairman of the Altra board of directors since April 2014, Chief Executive Officer of Altra since January 2009 and a director since July 2007. Prior to his current position, Mr. Christenson served as President and Chief Operating Officer of Altra from January 2005 to December 2008. From 2001 to 2005, Mr. Christenson was the President of Kaydon Bearings, a manufacturer of custom-engineered bearings and a division of Kaydon Corporation. Prior to joining Kaydon, Mr. Christenson held a number of management positions at TB Wood's Incorporated and several positions at the Torrington Company. Mr. Christenson served as a director at Vectra Co., f/k/a OM Group, Inc., a NYSE listed technology-driven diversified industrial company, from 2014 to 2015. Mr. Christenson holds a M.S. and B.S. degree in Mechanical Engineering from the University of Massachusetts and an M.B.A. from Rensselaer Polytechnic. In addition to more than twenty five years of experience

in manufacturing companies, Mr. Christenson brings vast knowledge of Altra's business, structure, history and culture to Altra's board of directors and the Chief Executive Officer position.

Table of Contents

Lyle G. Ganske, 59, has been a director of Altra since November 2007. Mr. Ganske is a Partner and M&A Practice Leader at Jones Day. He is an advisor to significant companies, focusing primarily on M&A, takeovers, takeover preparedness, corporate governance, executive compensation, and general corporate counseling. Mr. Ganske received his J.D. from Ohio State University and his B.S.B.A. at Bowling Green State University. He currently serves on the Executive Committees of Resilience Capital (private equity) and the Ohio Business Roundtable; the Advisory Board of Mutual Capital Partners (venture capital); and on the boards of Flashes of Hope and the Western Reserve Land Conservancy. Mr. Ganske is the former chair of Business Volunteers Unlimited and the Commission on Economic Inclusion. In addition to his substantial legal skills and expertise, Mr. Ganske brings to Altra's Board well-developed business and financial acumen critical to a dynamic public company.

Margot L. Hoffman, Ph.D., 55, has been a director of Altra since April 2018. Dr. Hoffman currently serves as the President and Chief Executive Officer for The Partnership for Excellence, the Baldrige-based program for Ohio, Indiana and West Virginia. Dr. Hoffman was the President of Quest4Leadership, a leadership development firm, from 2011-2014. From 1988 to 2008, Dr. Hoffman held positions in engineering, corporate training, and senior leadership at Dana Corporation, ultimately holding the position of President of its Driveshaft Products Group. Dr. Hoffman holds a Ph.D. in organization and management from Capella University, an MBA and bachelor of engineering technology degree from the University of Toledo, and serves as a national Baldrige senior examiner. Dr. Hoffman will contribute to Altra's Board significant operational management and leadership development skills combined with substantial experience in global manufacturing businesses.

Michael S. Lipscomb, 71, has been a director of Altra since November 2007. Mr. Lipscomb served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of SIFCO Inc., a NYSE company in the aerospace business, from January 2015 until retiring from all positions in SIFCO in January 2016 and prior to that served as SIFCO's Chief Executive Officer starting in 2010, and as a board member starting in 2002. As CEO, Mr. Lipscomb led SIFCO through four acquisitions, a divestiture, and a business closure. These moves resulted in SIFCO becoming a leading precision component supplier to the aerospace and energy markets. Mr. Lipscomb also serves as Managing Partner of GS Capital Investments LLC, owner of Aviation Component Solutions, a company in the aerospace aftermarket business, and JC Carter Nozzles, a supplier of refueling nozzles and other components to the LNG market. Mr. Lipscomb serves as a Board member of both Integrity Organics (2014-present), a green company in the waste reclamation business, and The Ruhlin Company (board member 1996-present, Audit Chair 1996-2004, Compensation Chair 2004-present), an integrated ESOP-owned construction company. Previously, Mr. Lipscomb was a founding partner of Argo-Tech Corp. (1986-2007), where he became Chief Executive Officer in 1990 and Chairman in 1994. As Chief Executive Officer of Argo-Tech he led the company through five bank refinances, three high yield bond offerings and three acquisitions, and successfully managed the sale of the company to Eaton Corporation in March of 2007. During his career, Mr. Lipscomb served as a Managing Director at TRW, and in various operational and engineering management roles at the Utica Tool Company and Dow Chemical. Mr. Lipscomb received his MBA from Furman University and his B.S. from Clemson University. Mr. Lipscomb brings to Altra's Board a depth of global industrial operating experience and knowledge of organizational management essential to a public manufacturing company.

Larry P. McPherson, 72, has been a director of Altra since January 2005. Prior to joining the Board, Mr. McPherson was a Director of NSK Ltd. from 1997 until his retirement in 2004 and served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of NSK Europe from January 2002 to December 2003. In total, he was employed by NSK Ltd. for 22 years during which time he was responsible for the major expansion of manufacturing operations in the U.S. and the reorganization and consolidation of European operations. Mr. McPherson served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of NSK Americas for the six years prior to his European assignment. Mr. McPherson serves as a board member of McNaughton and Gunn, Inc., a privately owned printing company. Mr. McPherson earned his MBA from Georgia State and his undergraduate degree in Electrical Engineering from Clemson University. Mr. McPherson contributes to Altra's Board significant organizational and operational management skills combined with a wealth of

experience in global manufacturing businesses.

Table of Contents

Thomas W. Swidarski, 59, has been a director of Altra since April 2014. Mr. Swidarski is currently Chief Executive Officer of Telos Alliance, a global audio technology company whose products and services help radio and television stations produce better programming. Mr. Swidarski has been a director of Evertec, a publicly traded payment processing company, since 2013 and also serves as a director of several privately held companies. Mr. Swidarski previously served as the Chief Executive Officer and President of Diebold Nixdorf, Incorporated, f/k/a Diebold, Incorporated (Diebold), a \$3 billion global leader in designing, manufacturing and distributing self-service technologies (ATMs) in over 100 countries, from October 12, 2005 to January 19, 2013. Mr. Swidarski served as Senior Vice President of Financial Self-Service Group of Diebold, from 2001 to September 2005 and served as its Chief Operating Officer from October 12, 2005 to December 2005. Mr. Swidarski also held various strategic development and marketing positions at Diebold since 1996. Prior to Diebold, he held various positions within the financial industry for nearly 20 years focusing on marketing, product management, retail bank profitability, branding and retail distribution. Mr. Swidarski served as a Director of Diebold from December 12, 2005 to January 8, 2013. He holds a BA in marketing from the University of Dayton and an MBA in business management from Cleveland State University. Having served as Chief Executive Officer of a global provider of technology and services to a wide range of businesses, Mr. Swidarski brings to Altra's Board valuable insight into organizational management, global business, financial matters and marketing matters.

James H. Woodward, Jr., 65, has been a director of Altra since March 2007. From March 2009 to October 2011, Mr. Woodward served as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Accuride Corporation. Previously, Mr. Woodward served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of Joy Global Inc. from January 2007 until February 2008. Prior to joining Joy Global Inc., Mr. Woodward was Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of JLG Industries, Inc. from August 2000 until its sale in December 2006. Prior to JLG Industries, Inc., Mr. Woodward held various financial and operational positions at Dana Incorporated, f/k/a Dana Corporation, since 1982. Mr. Woodward is a Certified Public Accountant and holds a B.A. degree in Accounting from Michigan State University. Mr. Woodward's depth and breadth of exposure to complex issues from his long and distinguished career in the manufacturing industry make him a skilled advisor who provides critical insight into organizational and operational management, global business and financial matters.

The Altra board of directors of directors has determined that all of its members, except Mr. Christenson and Mr. Woodward, constituting a majority, satisfy the listing standards for independence of Nasdaq and Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act.

In addition, as of immediately following the effective time of the Merger, Altra will increase the size of its board of directors by one member, creating a vacancy, and one individual selected by Fortive (which individual is currently anticipated by Altra and Fortive to be Patrick K. Murphy, Fortive's Senior Vice President) will be appointed to fill such vacancy and will, subject to the fiduciary duties of Altra's board of directors, be nominated for re-election at the expiration of such director's initial term. However, if Fortive's designated director: (i) is unwilling or unable to serve at the effective time of the Merger, (ii) is unwilling or unable to serve when such new term starts or (iii) is not nominated to serve such new term, then Fortive will designate a replacement, acceptable to Altra in its sole discretion, for such director before the effective time of the Merger or the start of such new term, as applicable.

Executive Officers

It is expected that Altra's current management team will remain intact for the combined business, but may be expanded to include new management team members from the A&S Business. The executive officers of Altra immediately prior to the closing of the Merger are expected to remain executive officers of Altra immediately following the closing of the Merger.

Table of Contents

Listed below is the biographical information for each person who is currently an executive officer of Altra:

Carl R. Christenson, 58, has been the Chairman of the Altra board of directors since April 2014, the Chief Executive Officer of Altra since January 2009, and a director since July 2007. Prior to his current position, Mr. Christenson served as President and Chief Operating Officer of Altra from January 2005 to December 2008. From 2001 to 2005, Mr. Christenson was the President of Kaydon Bearings, a manufacturer of custom-engineered bearings and a division of Kaydon Corporation. Prior to joining Kaydon, Mr. Christenson held a number of management positions at TB Woods Incorporated and several positions at the Torrington Company. Mr. Christenson served as a director at Vectra Co., f/k/a OM Group, Inc., a NYSE listed technology-driven diversified industrial company, from 2014 to 2015. Mr. Christenson holds a M.S. and B.S. degree in Mechanical Engineering from the University of Massachusetts and an M.B.A. from Rensselaer Polytechnic.

Christian Storch, 58, has been the Chief Financial Officer of Altra since December 2007. From 2001 to 2007, Mr. Storch was the Vice President and Chief Financial Officer at Standex International Corporation (Standex International). Mr. Storch also served on the Board of Directors of Standex International from October 2004 to December 2007. Mr. Storch also served as Standex International s Treasurer from 2003 to April 2006 and Manager of Corporate Audit and Assurance Services from July 1999 to 2003. Prior to Standex International, Mr. Storch was a Divisional Financial Director and Corporate Controller at Vossloh AG, a publicly held German transport technology company. Mr. Storch has also previously served as an Audit Manager with Deloitte & Touche, LLP. Mr. Storch holds a degree in business administration from the University of Passau, Germany.

Glenn E. Deegan, 51, has been the Vice President, Legal and Human Resources, General Counsel and Secretary of Altra since June 2009. Prior to his current position, Mr. Deegan served as the General Counsel and Secretary of Altra since September 2008. From March 2007 to August 2008, Mr. Deegan served as Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of Averion International Corp., a publicly held global provider of clinical research services. Prior to Averion, from June 2001 to March 2007, Mr. Deegan served as Director of Legal Affairs and then as Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of MacroChem Corporation, a publicly held specialty pharmaceutical company. From 1999 to 2001, Mr. Deegan served as Assistant General Counsel of Summit Technology, Inc., a publicly held manufacturer of ophthalmic laser systems. Mr. Deegan previously spent over six years engaged in the private practice of law and also served as law clerk to the Honorable Francis J. Boyle in the United States District Court for the District of Rhode Island. Mr. Deegan holds a B.S. from Providence College and a J.D. from Boston College.

Gerald P. Ferris, 68, has been the Vice President of Global Sales of Altra since May 2007 and held the same position with Power Transmission Holdings, LLC, Altra s predecessor, since March 2002. He is responsible for the worldwide sales of Altra s broad product platform. Mr. Ferris joined Altra s predecessor in 1978 and since joining has held various positions. He became the Vice President of Sales for Boston Gear in 1991. Mr. Ferris holds a B.A. degree in Political Science from Stonehill College.

Todd B. Patriacca, 48, has been the Vice President of Finance, Corporate Controller and Treasurer of Altra since February 2010. Prior to his current position, Mr. Patriacca served as the Vice President of Finance, Corporate Controller and Assistant Treasurer of Altra since October 2008 and previous to that, as Vice President of Finance and Corporate Controller since May 2007 and as Corporate Controller since May 2005. Prior to joining Altra, Mr. Patriacca was Corporate Finance Manager at MKS Instruments Inc. (MKS), a semi-conductor equipment manufacturer since March 2002. Prior to MKS, Mr. Patriacca spent over ten years at Arthur Andersen LLP in the Assurance Advisory practice. Mr. Patriacca is a Certified Public Accountant and holds a B.A. in History from Colby College and an M.B.A. and an M.S. in Accounting from Northeastern University.

Table of Contents

Craig Schuele, 55, has been the Vice President of Marketing and Business Development of Altra since May 2007 and held the same position with Altra's predecessor since July 2004. He is responsible for global marketing as well as coordinating Altra's merger and acquisition activity. Prior to his current position, Mr. Schuele was the Vice President of Marketing of Altra since March 2002, and previous to that he was the Director of Marketing of Altra. Mr. Schuele joined Altra's predecessor in 1986 and holds a B.S. degree in Management from Rhode Island College.

Table of Contents

INFORMATION ON THE A&S BUSINESS

Overview

The A&S Business is a leading provider of a wide range of electromechanical and electronic motion control products and mechanical components, as well as supplemental braking systems for commercial vehicles. The A&S Business operated as part of the Industrial Technologies segment of Danaher prior to the Danaher Separation and, following the Danaher Separation, as part of the Automation & Specialty platform within Fortive's Industrial Technologies segment. The A&S Business originated through Danaher's acquisitions of Jacobs Vehicle Systems in 1986, Portescap (API) in 2000, Kollmorgen Corporation in 2000 and Thomson Industries in 2002, as well as numerous other bolt-on acquisitions that were subsequently integrated into the A&S Business. The A&S Business was established and organized to supply mission-critical components and equipment for industrial automation, robotics, medical devices and other precision control applications. The A&S Business maintains operations and conducts business in all major geographies, including North America, Europe, Asia Pacific and Latin America. The A&S Business's headquarters are located at 6920 Seaway Blvd., Everett, Washington 98203, and its telephone number is (425) 446-5000.

Products and Markets

The A&S Business designs, manufactures, markets, sells and supports:

electromechanical and electronic motion control products, including standard and custom motors, drives and controls;

linear motion systems, ball screws, linear bearings, clutches/brakes, linear actuators and mechanical components; and

through Jacobs Vehicle Systems, supplemental braking systems for commercial vehicles.

The A&S Business's products are marketed under a variety of brands, including JAKE BRAKE[®], KOLLMORGEN[®], PORTESCAP[®] and THOMSON[®]. Sales are generally made through the A&S Business's direct sales personnel and independent distributors.

The automation products are sold in various precision motion markets, such as the markets for packaging equipment, medical equipment, metal forming equipment, robotics and food and beverage processing applications. Customers are typically systems integrators who use the A&S Business's products in production and packaging lines and original equipment manufacturers who integrate the A&S Business's products into their machines and systems. Customers in this industry choose suppliers based on a number of factors, including product performance, the breadth of the supplier's product offering, the geographic coverage offered by the supplier and the other factors. The A&S Business is also a leading worldwide supplier of supplemental braking systems for commercial vehicles, selling JAKE BRAKE[®] brand engine retarders for class 6 through 8 vehicles and bleeder and exhaust brakes for class 3 through 7 vehicles. Customers are primarily major original equipment manufacturers of class 3 through class 8 vehicles and/or engines, and typically choose suppliers based on their technical expertise and total cost of ownership.

The A&S Business maintains operations and conducts business in all major geographies, including North America, Europe, Asia Pacific and Latin America.

Strategy

Fortive's strategy with respect to the A&S Business is to maximize value of the business through several key initiatives:

Build Sustainable Competitive Advantage through Innovation that Customers Value. The A&S Business typically holds leadership positions in its served markets, which are generally characterized

Table of Contents

by significant growth and profitability potential. In the markets the A&S Business serves, it strives to drive organic growth by prioritizing its customers' voices in everything it does. Over time, the A&S Business's focus on customers' needs has enabled it to innovate effectively in markets where competitive leadership can be attained and sustained over long periods of time. Innovation and product vitality are key factors in maintaining the A&S Business's market leadership positions.

Leverage the A&S Business's Global Business Presence. Approximately 51% of the A&S Business's 2017 revenues were generated outside the United States, and the A&S Business has significant operations around the world in key geographic markets. This reach has facilitated the A&S Business's entry into new markets, as it can harness existing sales channels, familiarity with local customer needs and regulations and the A&S Business's locally-based management resources. Fortive expects the A&S Business to continue to prioritize development of localized solutions for high-growth markets around the world, with a strong local manufacturing and product development capability.

Attract and Retain Talented Associates. Fortive believes that the A&S Business's team of talented associates, united by a common culture in pursuit of continuous improvement, provides a significant competitive advantage. The A&S Business seeks to continue to attract, develop and retain world-class leaders and associates globally and to drive their engagement with its customer-centric approach.

Materials

The A&S Business's manufacturing operations employ a wide variety of raw materials, including electronic components, aluminum, rare-earth magnets, plastics, copper and steel. Prices of oil and gas also affect the A&S Business's costs for freight and utilities. The A&S Business purchases raw materials from a large number of independent sources around the world. No single supplier is material, although for some components that require particular specifications or qualifications there may be a single supplier or a limited number of suppliers that can readily provide such components. The A&S Business utilizes a number of techniques to address potential disruption in and other risks relating to the A&S Business's supply chain, including, in certain cases, the use of safety stock, alternative materials and qualification of multiple supply sources. During 2017, the A&S Business had no raw material shortages that had a material effect on its business.

Intellectual Property

The A&S Business owns numerous patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets and licenses to intellectual property owned by others. Although in the aggregate the A&S Business's intellectual property is important to its operations, Fortive does not consider any single patent, trademark, copyright, trade secret or license to be of material importance to any segment or to the A&S Business as a whole. From time to time, the A&S Business engages in litigation to protect its intellectual property rights.

Competition

Fortive believes that the A&S Business is a leader in many of its served markets. Although the A&S Business generally operates in highly competitive markets, its competitive position cannot be determined accurately in the aggregate or by segment, since none of its competitors offer all of the same product lines or serve all of the same markets as it does. Because of the range of the products the A&S Business sells and the variety of markets it serves, the A&S Business encounters a wide variety of competitors, including well-established regional competitors, competitors who are more specialized than the A&S Business is in particular markets, as well as larger companies or

divisions of larger companies with substantial sales, marketing, research and financial capabilities. The A&S Business faces increased competition in a number of its served markets as a result of the entry of competitors based in low-cost manufacturing locations and increasing consolidation in particular markets. The number of competitors varies by product line. Key competitive factors vary among the various product lines of the A&S Business, but include the specific factors noted above with respect to each particular business and typically also include price, quality, performance, delivery speed, applications expertise,

Table of Contents

distribution channel access and support, technology and innovation, breadth of product and software offerings and brand name recognition.

Seasonal Nature of Business

General economic conditions impact the A&S Business's business and financial results, and certain operating segments of the A&S Business experiences seasonal and other trends related to the industries and end markets that they serve. However, as a whole, the A&S Business is not subject to material seasonality.

Working Capital

The A&S Business maintains an adequate level of working capital to support the A&S Business's business needs. There are no unusual industry practices or requirements relating to working capital items in the A&S Business. In addition, Fortive believes the A&S Business's sales and payment terms are generally similar to those of its competitors.

Backlog

The A&S Business's unfilled product orders were approximately \$200 million and \$166 million as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. Fortive expects that a large majority of the A&S Business's unfilled orders as of December 31, 2017 will have been delivered to customers within three to four months of such date. Given the relatively short delivery periods and rapid inventory turnover that are characteristic of most of the A&S Business's products and the shortening of product life cycles, Fortive believes that backlog is indicative of short-term revenue performance, but is not necessarily a reliable indicator of medium-term or long-term revenue performance.

Employee Relations

As of December 31, 2017, the A&S Business employed approximately 4,750 people, of whom approximately 1,900 were employed in the United States and approximately 2,850 were employed outside the United States. Of the A&S Business's United States employees, approximately 820 were hourly-rate, unionized employees. Outside the United States, the A&S Business has government-mandated collective bargaining arrangements and union contracts in certain countries, particularly in Europe where certain of the A&S Business's employees are represented by unions and/or works councils.

Research and Development

Fortive believes that the A&S Business's competitive position is maintained and enhanced through the development and introduction of new products that incorporate improved features and functionality, better performance, smaller size and weight, lower cost or some combination of these factors. The A&S Business invests substantially in the development of new products. The A&S Business conducts research and development activities for the purpose of designing and developing new products and applications that address customer needs and emerging trends, as well as enhancing the functionality, effectiveness, ease of use and reliability of its existing products. The A&S Business's research and development efforts include internal initiatives and those that use licensed or acquired technology. Fortive expects the A&S Business to continue investing in research and development at a rate consistent with its past, with the goal of maintaining or improving its competitive position and entering new markets. Expenditures for research and development during fiscal years 2017, 2016 and 2015 were approximately \$37 million, \$34 million and \$32 million, respectively.

The A&S Business generally conducts research and development activities on a business-by-business basis, primarily in North America, Asia and Europe. Fortive anticipates that the A&S Business will continue to make significant expenditures for research and development as it seeks to provide a continuing flow of innovative products to maintain and improve its competitive position. Customer-sponsored research and development was not significant in 2017, 2016 or 2015.

Table of Contents

Government Contracts

Although the substantial majority of the A&S Business's revenue in 2017 was from customers other than governmental entities, the A&S Business has agreements relating to the sale of products to government entities. As a result, the A&S Business is subject to various statutes and regulations that apply to companies doing business with governments.

Regulatory Matters

The A&S Business faces extensive government regulation both within and outside the United States relating to the development, manufacture, marketing, sale and distribution of its products. The following sections describe certain significant regulations to which the A&S Business is subject. There may be additional regulations that apply to its businesses.

Environmental Laws and Regulations

The A&S Business's operations and properties are subject to laws and regulations relating to environmental protection, including those governing air emissions, water discharges and waste management, and workplace health and safety.

Export/Import Compliance

The A&S Business is required to comply with various U.S. export/import control and economic sanctions laws, including:

the International Traffic in Arms Regulations administered by the U.S. Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls, which, among other things, imposes license requirements on the export from the United States of defense articles and defense services (which are items specifically designed or adapted for a military application and/or listed on the United States Munitions List);

the Export Administration Regulations administered by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security, which, among other things, impose licensing requirements on the export or reexport of certain dual-use goods, technology and software (which are items that potentially have both commercial and military applications);

the regulations administered by the U.S. Department of Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control, which implement economic sanctions imposed against designated countries, governments and persons based on United States foreign policy and national security considerations; and

the import regulatory activities of the U.S. Customs and Border Protection.

Other nations' governments have implemented similar export and import control regulations, which may affect the A&S Business's operations or transactions subject to their jurisdictions.

International Operations

The A&S Business's products are available worldwide, and the A&S Business's principal markets outside the United States are in Europe and Asia. The A&S Business also has operations around the world, and this geographic diversity allows it to draw on the skills of a worldwide workforce, provides greater stability to its operations, allows it to drive economies of scale, provides revenue streams that may help offset economic trends that are specific to individual economies and offers it an opportunity to access new markets for products. In addition, Fortive believes that the A&S Business's future growth depends in part on its ability to continue developing products and sales models that successfully target high growth markets.

Table of Contents

Annual revenue derived from customers outside the United States (based on geographic destination) as a percentage of total annual revenue was 51% in 2017, 48% in 2016 and 44% in 2015. Long-lived assets located outside the United States as a percentage of total long-lived assets was 16% in 2017, 14% in 2016 and 15% in 2015.

For additional information related to revenues and long-lived assets by country, see Note 14 in the Combined Financial Statements of A&S Business. For information regarding deferred taxes by geography, see Note 10 in the Combined Financial Statements of A&S Business.

The manner in which the A&S Business's products are sold outside the United States differs by business and by region. Most of the A&S Business's sales in non-U.S. markets are made by its subsidiaries located outside the United States, though the A&S Business also sells directly from the United States into non-U.S. markets through various representatives and distributors and, in some cases, directly. In countries with low sales volumes, the A&S Business generally sells through representatives and distributors.

Financial information about the A&S Business's international operations is contained in Note 14 in the Combined Financial Statements of A&S Business, and information about the effects of foreign currency fluctuations on the A&S Business's business is set forth in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for the A&S Business.

Major Customers

No single customer accounted for more than 10% of combined sales in 2017, 2016 or 2015.

Properties

The principal headquarters for the A&S Business are currently the headquarters of Fortive in Everett, Washington, but each of the four operating companies within A&S Business maintains its own headquarters. Those headquarters locations are:

Kollmorgen Radford, Virginia

Thomson Wood Dale, Illinois

Jacobs Vehicle Systems Bloomfield, Connecticut

Portescap Mumbai, India

Table of Contents

As of December 31, 2017, the A&S Business's facilities included twenty-two significant manufacturing and distribution facilities. Nine of these facilities are located in the United States in six states, and thirteen are located outside the United States in nine other countries, including the rest of North America, Asia Pacific, Europe and Latin America. These facilities cover approximately 1,583 thousand square feet, of which approximately 941 thousand square feet are owned and approximately 642 thousand square feet are leased. Particularly outside the United States, facilities often serve more than one operating segment and may be used for multiple purposes, such as administration, sales, manufacturing, warehousing and/or distribution.

Location	Own/Lease	Functional Use
Bloomfield, Connecticut	Own	Manufacturing, R&D and administrative
Suzhou, Jiangsu, China	Lease	Manufacturing
West Chester, Pennsylvania	Lease	Manufacturing
St. Kitts, West Indies ⁽¹⁾	Lease	Manufacturing
Mumbai, India	Lease	Manufacturing
Mumbai, India	Own	Manufacturing, R&D and administrative
Marengo, Illinois	Own	Manufacturing
Fremont, California	Lease	Manufacturing
East Aurora, New York	Own	Manufacturing
Amherst, New York	Lease	Manufacturing
Bristol, Connecticut	Lease	Manufacturing
Tijuana, Mexico ⁽¹⁾	Lease	Manufacturing
Kristianstad, Sweden	Own	Manufacturing
Wolfschlugen, Germany	Own	Manufacturing
Radford, Virginia	Own	Manufacturing and administrative
Radford, Virginia	Own	Manufacturing, R&D and administrative
Brno, Czech Republic	Lease	Manufacturing
Istanbul, Turkey	Lease	Manufacturing, R&D and administrative
São Paulo, Brazil	Lease	Manufacturing and administrative
Tianjin, China	Lease	Manufacturing and administrative

(1) Two separate facilities located at this location.

Fortive considers the A&S Business's facilities suitable and adequate for the purposes for which they are used and do not anticipate difficulty in renewing existing leases as they expire or in finding alternative facilities. Fortive believes the A&S Business's properties and equipment have been well-maintained. See Note 11 in the Combined Financial Statements of A&S Business for additional information with respect to the A&S Business's lease commitments.

Legal Proceedings

The A&S Business is, from time to time, subject to a variety of litigation and other legal and regulatory proceedings and claims incidental to its business. Based upon Fortive's experience, current information and applicable law, Fortive does not believe that these proceedings and claims will have a material effect on the financial position, results of operations or cash flows of the A&S Business.

Table of Contents

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS FOR THE A&S BUSINESS

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (MD&A) is designed to provide a reader of the financial statements with a narrative from the perspective of the management of the A&S Business. The MD&A should be read in conjunction with the A&S Business's Combined Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2017 (the Combined Financial Statements). The MD&A is divided into seven sections:

Basis of Presentation

Overview

Results of Operations

Risk Management

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Critical Accounting Estimates

New Accounting Standards

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying combined financial statements present the historical financial position, results of operations, changes in Fortive's (or Parent's) equity and cash flows of the A&S Business in accordance with GAAP for the preparation of carved-out combined financial statements. The A&S Business had operated as part of Danaher's Industrial Technologies segment prior to the Danaher Separation and, following the Danaher Separation, as part of the Automation & Specialty platform within Fortive's Industrial Technologies segment.

The A&S Business consists of certain operating units of Parent that are recognized leaders in attractive markets globally. The A&S Business provides a wide range of electromechanical and electronic motion control products and mechanical components as well as supplemental braking systems for commercial vehicles. The automation products are sold in various precision motion markets, such as the markets for packaging equipment, medical equipment, metal forming equipment, robotics and food and beverage processing applications. The A&S Business's research and development, manufacturing, sales, distribution, service and administrative facilities are located across North America, Asia Pacific, Europe and Latin America.

On March 7, 2018, Fortive announced a definitive agreement with Altra to combine the A&S Business with Altra whereby Fortive will distribute to its stockholders all of the shares of common stock of Newco, a wholly owned subsidiary of Fortive. Prior to the Distribution, Fortive will transfer certain assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business to Newco or one or more subsidiaries of Fortive, and will cause any applicable subsidiary of Fortive to convey to Fortive or its designated subsidiary (other than Newco or any of Newco's subsidiaries) certain excluded assets and excluded liabilities. Immediately thereafter, Fortive will contribute all equity interests in each such subsidiary of Fortive holding assets and liabilities constituting the A&S Business to Newco in exchange for a number of shares of Newco common stock, the Newco Securities (as defined in the document) and Cash Dividend (as defined in the document). The distribution of shares of Newco common stock to Fortive stockholders will be effected as either a split-off transaction, spin-off, or a combination split-off and spin-off, followed by a merger of Newco with a subsidiary of Altra, with Newco surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra. Both the Distribution and Merger are expected to qualify as tax-efficient transactions to Fortive and its stockholders, except to the extent that cash is paid to Fortive stockholders in lieu of fractional shares of Altra common stock otherwise issuable in the Merger. Fortive will conduct an exchange offer pursuant to which its stockholders will elect whether to exchange Fortive shares for shares of common stock of Newco. If the split-off exchange offer is consummated but is not fully subscribed, the additional shares of Newco

Table of Contents

common stock held by Fortive will be distributed in a spin-off on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders. In addition, Fortive will transfer in a direct sale certain non-U.S. assets, liabilities and entities of the A&S Business to certain subsidiaries of Altra, and the Altra subsidiaries will assume substantially all of the liabilities associated with such transferred assets. Upon completion of the Transactions, it is expected that pre-Merger holders of Newco shares of common stock will hold approximately 54% of the shares of Altra common stock on a fully-diluted basis. The Transactions are expected to be completed in 2018. Altra and Fortive anticipate that certain direct sales of certain non-U.S. assets, liabilities and entities of the A&S Business to certain subsidiaries of Altra will be completed after the closing date of the Merger due to regulatory and other delays in certain jurisdictions outside the United States.

The Transactions remain subject to the approval of the issuance of shares of Altra common stock in the Merger by Altra's stockholders and the satisfaction of customary closing conditions, including regulatory approvals and the absence of a Material Adverse Effect with respect to either the A&S Business or Altra.

The A&S Business has historically operated as part of Fortive or Danaher and not as a stand-alone company and has no separate legal status or existence. The financial statements have been derived from Fortive's historical accounting records and are presented on a carved-out basis. All revenues and costs as well as assets and liabilities directly associated with the business activity of the A&S Business are included as a component of the financial statements. The financial statements also include allocations of certain general, administrative, sales and marketing expenses and cost of sales from Fortive's corporate office and from other Fortive businesses to the A&S Business and allocations of related assets, liabilities, and Parent's investment, as applicable. The allocations have been determined on a reasonable basis; however, the amounts are not necessarily representative of the amounts that would have been reflected in the financial statements had the A&S Business been an entity that operated independently of Fortive. Related party allocations are discussed further in Note 15 of the Notes to the Combined Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2017.

As part of Fortive, the A&S Business is dependent upon Fortive for all of its working capital and financing requirements as Fortive uses a centralized approach to cash management and financing of its operations. Financial transactions relating to the A&S Business are accounted for through the net Parent investment account of the A&S Business. Accordingly, none of Fortive's cash, cash equivalents or debt at the corporate level has been assigned to the A&S Business in the financial statements.

Net Parent investment, which includes retained earnings, represents Fortive's interest in the recorded net assets of the A&S Business. All significant transactions between the A&S Business and Fortive have been included in the accompanying Combined Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2017. Transactions with Fortive are reflected in the accompanying Combined Statements of Changes in Parent's Equity as Net transfers to Parent and in the accompanying Combined Balance Sheets within Net Parent investment.

All significant intercompany accounts and transactions between the operations comprising the A&S Business have been eliminated in the accompanying Combined Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Overview

General

Please see Information on the A&S Business for a discussion of the A&S Business's products, customer base, and strategy. The A&S Business is a multinational business that is a leading provider of a wide range of electromechanical and electronic motion control products and mechanical components, as well as supplemental braking systems for commercial vehicles. During 2017, approximately 51% of the A&S Business's sales were derived from customers

outside the United States. As a global business, the A&S Business's operations are affected by worldwide, regional and industry-specific economic and political factors, as well as technology trends in the markets served.

Table of Contents

Management believes the A&S Business is a leader in many of its served markets. Although the A&S Business generally operates in highly competitive markets, its competitive position cannot be determined accurately in the aggregate, since none of its competitors offer all of the same product lines or serve all of the same markets as the A&S Business. Because of the range of the products the A&S Business sells and the variety of markets it serves, it encounters a wide variety of competitors, including well-established regional competitors, competitors who are more specialized in particular markets, as well as larger companies or divisions of larger companies with substantial sales, marketing, research, and financial capabilities. The A&S Business faces increased competition in a number of its served markets as a result of the entry of competitors based in low-cost manufacturing locations, and increasing consolidation in particular markets. The number of competitors varies by product line. Management believes the A&S Business has a market leadership position in many of the markets it serves. Key competitive factors for the A&S Business typically include price, quality, performance, delivery speed, applications expertise, distribution channel access, service and support, technology and innovation, breadth of product offerings and brand name recognition.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**Comparison of Results of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016**

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December 31	
	2017	2016
Sales	\$ 907,349	\$ 852,592
Cost of sales	(530,200)	(503,727)
Gross profit	377,149	348,865
Operating costs and other		
Selling, general and administrative expense (SG&A)	(147,298)	(148,378)
Research and development expense (R&D)	(36,634)	(33,792)
Operating profit	\$ 193,217	\$ 166,695
Gross profit as a % of sales	41.6%	40.9%
SG&A as a % of sales	16.2%	17.4%
R&D as a % of sales	4.0%	4.0%
Operating profit as a % of sales	21.3%	19.6%

Sales

Total sales increased \$54.8 million, or 6.4%, during 2017 as compared to 2016 including the impact of price increases which contributed 0.7% to overall sales growth. Sales grew during 2017 as compared to 2016 due primarily to increased year-over-year demand in industrial and robotics end markets in China, Western Europe and the United States, and demand for engine retarder products in China and the United States.

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales increased \$26.5 million, or 5.3%, during 2017 as compared to 2016. The year-over-year increase in cost of sales during 2017 as compared to 2016 is due primarily to the impact of higher year-over-year sales volumes partly offset by incremental year-over-year cost savings associated with restructuring and productivity improvement initiatives, and material cost and supply chain improvement actions.

Gross Profit

The year-over-year \$28.3 million increase in gross profit (and the related 70 basis point increase in gross profit margin) during 2017 as compared to 2016 is due primarily to higher year-over-year sales volumes, the favorable impact of pricing improvements, incremental year-over-year cost savings associated with restructuring and productivity improvement initiatives, and material cost and supply chain improvement actions.

Table of Contents*Operating Costs and Other Expenses*

SG&A decreased \$1.1 million, or 120 basis points as a percent of sales, during 2017 as compared to 2016. The decrease in SG&A was due primarily to incremental year-over-year restructuring and productivity improvement initiatives, partly offset by continued investments in sales and marketing growth initiatives. The decrease in SG&A as a percent of sales was due primarily to the impact of sales growing at a faster rate than SG&A during the year.

R&D (consisting principally of internal and contract engineering personnel costs) increased \$2.8 million during 2017 as compared to 2016 due to incremental year-over-year investments in the A&S Business's product development initiatives, as well as year-over-year increases in employee related expenses.

Operating Profit

Operating profit increased \$26.5 million during 2017 as compared to 2016, and as a percent of sales, increased from 19.6% of sales in 2016 to 21.3% of sales in 2017. The increase in operating profit was primarily a result of the increase in sales volume and other factors noted above.

Comparison of Results of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December 31	
	2016	2015
Sales	\$ 852,592	\$ 874,085
Cost of sales	(503,727)	(529,227)
Gross profit	348,865	344,858
Operating costs and other		
SG&A	(148,378)	(147,678)
R&D	(33,792)	(31,791)
Operating profit	\$ 166,695	\$ 165,389
Gross profit as a % of sales	40.9%	39.5%
SG&A as a % of sales	17.4%	16.9%
R&D as a % of sales	4.0%	3.6%
Operating profit as a % of sales	19.6%	18.9%

Sales

Total sales decreased \$21.5 million, or 2.5%, during 2016 as compared to 2015. Price increases contributed 0.8% to sales growth which was more than offset by decreases in sales volumes and changes in currency exchange rates. Demand declined for engine retarder products due primarily to weakness in the North American heavy-truck market, partly offset by strong growth in China and Europe. In addition, year-over-year demand declined in certain medical and defense related end markets which were partly offset by increased year-over-year demand for industrial automation products particularly in China. Geographically, sales declined in North America, partly offset by growth in Western Europe and China.

Cost of Sales

Cost of sales decreased \$25.5 million, or 4.8%, during 2016 as compared to 2015, due primarily to the decrease in sales volumes as noted above, changes in currency exchange rates, incremental year-over-year cost savings associated with restructuring and productivity improvement initiatives, and material cost and supply chain improvement actions.

Table of Contents

Gross Profit

Gross profit increased \$4.0 million, or 140 basis points as a percent of sales, during 2016 as compared to 2015, due primarily to incremental year-over-year cost savings associated with productivity improvement initiatives, material cost and supply chain improvement actions and favorable pricing impacts. These factors were partially offset by the decrease in sales volumes and the impact of currency exchange rates.

Operating Costs and Other Expenses

SG&A increased \$0.7 million, or 50 basis points as a percent of sales, during 2016 as compared to 2015 due primarily to continued investments in sales and marketing growth initiatives, partially offset by the impact of currency exchange rates, incremental year-over-year restructuring and productivity improvement initiatives.

R&D increased \$2.0 million during 2016 as compared to 2015. This increase was due primarily to year-over-year investments in new product development initiatives, as well as year-over-year increases in employee related expenses.

Operating Profit

Operating profit increased \$1.3 million during 2016 as compared to 2015, and as a percent of sales, increased from 18.9% of sales in 2015 to 19.6% of sales in 2016. The increase in operating profit was primarily a result of incremental year-over-year cost savings associated with productivity improvement initiatives, material cost and supply chain improvement actions and incremental year-over-year restructuring initiatives. These factors were partially offset by the decrease in sales volumes net of price increases and the impact of currency exchange rates.

Income Taxes

Prior to the Transactions, the A&S Business's operating results were included in Fortive's various consolidated U.S. federal and certain state income tax returns, as well as certain non-U.S. returns. The A&S Business accounts for income taxes under the separate return method. Under this approach, income tax expense and deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined as if the A&S Business were filing separate returns. Income tax expense and deferred tax assets and liabilities reflect management's assessment of future taxes expected to be paid on items reflected in the A&S Business's financial statements. The A&S Business records the tax effect of discrete items and items that are reported net of tax effects in the period in which they occur.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. enacted comprehensive tax reform commonly referred to as the Tax Cut and Jobs Act (the TCJA). The TCJA represents a significant overhaul to the U.S. federal tax code. The TCJA impacts, among other things, U.S. corporate tax rates, business-related exclusions, deductions, and credits. The TCJA is expected to have a favorable impact on the A&S Business's financial statements for the foreseeable future.

The A&S Business's effective tax rate can be affected by, among other items, changes in the mix of earnings in countries with differing statutory tax rates (including as a result of business acquisitions and dispositions), changes in the valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities, the implementation of tax planning strategies, tax rulings, court decisions, settlements with tax authorities and changes in tax laws, including legislative policy changes that may result from the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development's (OECD) initiative on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting.

As part of Fortive, the amount of income taxes the A&S Business pays is subject to ongoing audits by federal, state and foreign tax authorities, which often result in proposed assessments. Management performs a comprehensive

review of its global tax positions on a quarterly basis. Based on these reviews, the results of discussions and resolutions of matters with certain tax authorities, tax rulings and court decisions, and the expiration of statutes of limitations, reserves for contingent tax liabilities are accrued or adjusted as necessary.

Table of Contents

The A&S Business's effective tax rate for 2017, 2016 and 2015, was 21%, 27% and 33%, respectively. The A&S Business's estimated effective tax rate including provisional estimates of the TCJA for 2017 differs from the U.S. federal statutory rate of 35% due primarily to net favorable impacts associated with the TCJA, its earnings outside the United States that are indefinitely reinvested and taxed at rates lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate, the impact of credits and deductions provided by law, and state tax impacts.

The A&S Business's effective tax rates for 2016 and 2015 differ from the U.S. federal statutory rate of 35% due primarily to its earnings outside the United States that are indefinitely reinvested and taxed at rates lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate, and the impact of credits and deductions provided by law.

Inflation

The effect of inflation on the A&S Business's revenues and net earnings was not significant in any of the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 or 2015.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The A&S Business is exposed to market risk from changes in foreign currency exchange rates, credit risk and commodity prices, each of which could impact its financial statements. The A&S Business generally addresses exposure to these risks through its normal operating and financing activities. In addition, the A&S Business's broad-based business activities help to reduce the impact that volatility in any particular area or related areas may have on its operating profit as a whole.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

The A&S Business faces transactional exchange rate risk from transactions with customers in countries outside the United States and from intercompany transactions between affiliates. Transactional exchange rate risk arises from the purchase and sale of goods and services in currencies other than the A&S Business's functional currency or the functional currency of an applicable subsidiary. The A&S Business also faces translational exchange rate risk related to the translation of financial statements of foreign operations into U.S. dollars, its functional currency. Costs incurred and sales recorded by subsidiaries operating outside of the United States are translated into U.S. dollars using exchange rates effective during the respective period. As a result, the A&S Business is exposed to movements in the exchange rates of various currencies against the U.S. dollar. The effect of a change in currency exchange rates on the A&S Business's net investment in international subsidiaries is reflected in the accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) component of Parent's equity. A 10% depreciation in major currencies relative to the U.S. dollar at December 31, 2017 would have resulted in a reduction of Parent's equity of approximately \$18.9 million.

Currency exchange rates positively impacted 2017 reported sales by 0.2% as compared to 2016, as the U.S. dollar was, on average, stronger against most major currencies during 2017 as compared to exchange rate levels during 2016. If the exchange rates in effect as of December 31, 2017 were to prevail throughout 2018, currency exchange rates would positively impact 2018 estimated sales by approximately 1.7% relative to the A&S Business's performance in 2017. In general, additional weakening of the U.S. dollar against other major currencies would further positively impact the A&S Business's sales and results of operations on an overall basis and any strengthening of the U.S. dollar against other major currencies would adversely impact its sales and results of operations.

As part of Fortive, the A&S Business has generally accepted the exposure to exchange rate movements without using derivative financial instruments to manage this risk. Both positive and negative movements in currency exchange rates against the U.S. dollar will therefore continue to affect the reported amount of sales, profit, and assets and liabilities in

the A&S Business's financial statements.

Table of Contents**Credit Risk**

The A&S Business is exposed to potential credit losses in the event of nonperformance by counterparties to the A&S Business's receivables from customers. Concentrations of credit risk arising from receivables from customers are limited due to the diversity of the A&S Business's customers. The A&S Business performs credit evaluations of its customers' financial conditions and also obtains collateral or other security as appropriate.

No customer accounted for more than 10% of combined sales in 2017, 2016 or 2015.

Commodity Price Risk

For a discussion of risks relating to commodity prices, refer to Risk Factors.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

As part of Fortive, the A&S Business is dependent upon Fortive for all of its working capital and financing requirements as Fortive uses a centralized approach to cash management and financing of its operations. Financial transactions relating to the A&S Business are accounted for through the net Parent investment account of the A&S Business. Accordingly, none of Fortive's cash, cash equivalents or debt at the corporate level has been assigned to the A&S Business in the financial statements. During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, the A&S Business generated sufficient cash from operating activities to fund its capital spending.

The following is an overview of the A&S Business's cash flows and liquidity:

Overview of Cash Flows and Liquidity

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 171,467	\$ 143,018	\$ 135,132
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (24,971)	\$ (19,558)	\$ (17,111)
Net transfers to Parent	\$ (150,955)	\$ (123,355)	\$ (114,327)
Proceeds from short-term borrowings	866	655	1,621
Net cash used in financing activities	\$ (150,099)	\$ (122,700)	\$ (112,706)

Operating cash flows increased by approximately \$28.4 million during 2017 as compared to 2016 due primarily to higher net earnings partially offset by investments in working capital. Net cash used in investing activities increased by approximately \$5.4 million during 2017 as compared to 2016 due to increases in capital expenditures. Net cash used in financing activities increased by approximately \$27.4 million during 2017 as compared to 2016, as more cash was transferred to Fortive due to increases in operating cash flows.

Operating cash flows increased by approximately \$7.9 million during 2016 as compared to 2015 due primarily to higher net earnings and the timing of various employee-related liabilities, partially offset by investments in working capital. Net cash used in investing activities increased by approximately \$2.4 million during 2016 as compared to

2015 due to increases in capital expenditures. Net cash used in financing activities increased by approximately \$10.0 million during 2016 as compared to 2015, as more cash was transferred to Fortive due to increases in operating cash flows.

Table of Contents**Contractual Obligations**

The following table sets forth, by period due or year of expected expiration, as applicable, a summary of the A&S Business's contractual obligations as of December 31, 2017 under (1) leases, (2) purchase obligations and (3) other long-term liabilities reflected on the balance sheet under GAAP.

(\$ in thousands)	Total	Less than one year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
Leases:					
Operating lease obligations ^(a)	\$ 25,295	\$ 7,225	\$ 11,739	\$ 3,702	\$ 2,629
Other:					
Purchase obligations ^(b)	37,130	34,893	2,127	40	70
Other long-term liabilities reflected on the A&S Business's balance sheet under GAAP ^(c)	50,373		3,096	3,096	44,181
Total	\$ 112,798	\$ 42,118	\$ 16,962	\$ 6,838	\$ 46,880

- (a) As described in Note 11 to the Combined Financial Statements. Includes future minimum lease payments for operating leases having initial or remaining noncancelable lease terms in excess of one year. Certain leases require us to pay real estate taxes, insurance, maintenance and other operating expenses associated with the leased premises. These future costs are not included in the schedule above.
- (b) Consist of agreements to purchase goods or services that are enforceable and legally binding on us and that specify all significant terms, including fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased, fixed, minimum or variable price provisions and the approximate timing of the transaction.
- (c) Primarily consist of obligations under product service and warranty policies and allowances, performance and operating cost guarantees, litigation claims, postretirement benefits, pension benefit obligations, net tax liabilities and deferred compensation obligations. The timing of cash flows associated with these obligations is based upon management's estimates over the terms of these arrangements and is largely based upon historical experience.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In the normal course of business, the A&S Business periodically enters into agreements that require it to indemnify customers, suppliers or other business partners for specific risks, such as claims for injury or property damage arising out of the A&S Business's products or claims alleging that A&S Business products infringe third party intellectual property. Historically, the A&S Business has not experienced significant losses on these types of indemnification obligations. The following table sets forth, by period due or year of expected expiration, as applicable, a summary of off-balance sheet commitments as of December 31, 2017:

(\$ in thousands)	Total	Amount of Commitment Expiration per Period			More Than 5 Years
		Less Than One Year	1-3 Years	4-5 Years	
Guarantees	\$ 2,576	\$ 2,576	\$	\$	\$

Guarantees consist of outstanding standby letters of credit and bank guarantees. These guarantees have been provided in connection with certain arrangements with vendors, customers, financing counterparties and governmental entities to secure the A&S Business's obligations and/or performance requirements related to specific transactions.

Other Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

The A&S Business has, from time to time, divested certain of its businesses and assets. In connection with these divestitures, it often provides representations, warranties and/or indemnities to cover various risks and unknown liabilities, such as claims for damages arising out of the use of products or relating to intellectual

Table of Contents

property matters, commercial disputes, environmental matters or tax matters. The A&S Business has not included any such items in the contractual obligations table above because they relate to unknown conditions and it cannot reasonably estimate the potential liabilities from such matters, but it does not expect that any such liability will have a material effect on its financial statements.

Legal Proceedings

Please refer to Note 12 to the Combined Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2017 for information regarding legal proceedings and contingencies. For a discussion of risks related to legal proceedings and contingencies, please refer to the section entitled "Risk Factors" above.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

Management's discussion and analysis of the A&S Business's financial condition and results of operations is based on its combined financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP for the preparation of carved-out financial statements. The preparation of these financial statements requires management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. Management bases these estimates and judgments on historical experience, the current economic environment and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ materially from these estimates and judgments.

The A&S Business believes the following accounting estimates are most critical to an understanding of its financial statements. Estimates are considered to be critical if they meet both of the following criteria: (1) the estimate requires assumptions about material matters that are uncertain at the time the estimate is made, and (2) material changes in the estimate are reasonably likely from period to period. For a detailed discussion on the application of these and other accounting estimates, refer to Note 2 in the A&S Business's Combined Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Accounts Receivable

The A&S Business maintains allowances for doubtful accounts to reflect probable credit losses inherent in its portfolio of receivables. Determination of the allowances requires management to exercise judgment about the timing, frequency and severity of credit losses that could materially affect the allowances for doubtful accounts and, therefore, net income. The allowances for doubtful accounts represent management's best estimate of the credit losses expected from the A&S Business's trade accounts and contracts. The level of the allowances is based on many quantitative and qualitative factors including historical loss experience by receivable type, portfolio duration, economic conditions and credit risk quality. The A&S Business regularly performs detailed reviews of its accounts receivable portfolio to determine if an impairment has occurred and to assess the adequacy of the allowances. If the financial condition of the A&S Business's customers were to deteriorate with a severity, frequency and/or timing different from the A&S Business's assumptions, additional allowances would be required and the A&S Business's financial statements would be adversely impacted.

Inventories

The A&S Business records inventory at the lower of cost or net realizable value, which is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal and transportation. The A&S Business estimates the net realizable value of its inventory based on assumptions of future demand and related pricing. Estimating the net realizable value of inventory is inherently uncertain because levels of demand,

technological advances and pricing competition in many of the A&S Business's markets can fluctuate significantly from period to period due to circumstances beyond its control. If actual market conditions are less favorable than projected, the A&S Business could be required to reduce the value of its inventory, which would adversely impact its financial statements. Refer to Note 3 to the Combined Financial Statements.

Table of Contents**Acquired Intangibles**

The A&S Business's acquisitions typically result in the recognition of goodwill and other intangible assets, which affect the amount of future period amortization expense and possible impairment charges that it may incur. Refer to Notes 2 and 5 in the Combined Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2017 for a description of policies relating to goodwill and acquired intangibles.

In performing its goodwill impairment testing, the A&S Business estimates the fair value of its reporting units primarily using a market based approach. The fair value estimates are based on multiples of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA) determined by current trading market multiples of earnings for companies operating in businesses similar to each of its reporting units, in addition to recent market available sale transactions of comparable businesses. In evaluating the estimates derived by the market based approach, management makes judgments about the relevance and reliability of the multiples by considering factors unique to its reporting units, including operating results, business plans, economic projections, anticipated future cash flows, and transactions and marketplace data as well as judgments about the comparability of the market proxies selected. In certain circumstances fair value estimates utilize a discounted cash flow analysis (i.e., an income approach) in order to validate the results of the market approach. The discounted cash flow model requires judgmental assumptions about projected revenue growth, future operating margins, discount rates and terminal values. There are inherent uncertainties related to these assumptions and management's judgment in applying them to the analysis of goodwill impairment.

As of December 31, 2017, the A&S Business had four reporting units for goodwill impairment testing. The carrying value of the goodwill included in each individual reporting unit ranged from \$6,574,000 to \$235,832,000. The A&S Business's annual goodwill impairment analysis in 2017 indicated that in all instances, the fair values of its reporting units exceeded their carrying values by over 250% and consequently did not result in an impairment charge. Further, after applying a hypothetical 10% decrease to the fair values of each reporting unit and comparing those hypothetical values to the reporting unit carrying values, the fair values of every reporting unit exceeded their carrying values by over 200%.

The A&S Business reviews identified intangible assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the related carrying amounts may not be recoverable. The A&S Business also tests intangible assets with indefinite lives at least annually for impairment. Determining whether an impairment loss occurred requires a comparison of the carrying amount to the sum of undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. These analyses require management to make judgments and estimates about future revenues, expenses, market conditions and discount rates related to these assets.

If actual results are not consistent with management's estimates and assumptions, goodwill and other intangible assets may be overstated and a charge would need to be taken against net earnings which would adversely affect the A&S Business's financial statements.

Contingent Liabilities

As discussed in Note 12 to the Combined Financial Statements, the A&S Business is, from time to time, subject to a variety of litigation and similar contingent liabilities incidental to its business (or the business operations of previously owned entities). The A&S Business recognizes a liability for any contingency that is known or probable of occurrence and reasonably estimable. These assessments require judgments concerning matters such as litigation developments and outcomes, the anticipated outcome of negotiations, the number of future claims and the cost of both pending and future claims. In addition, because most contingencies are resolved over long periods of time, liabilities may change in

the future due to various factors, including those discussed in Note 12 to the Combined Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2017. If the reserves established by the A&S Business with respect to these contingent liabilities are inadequate, it would be required to incur an expense equal to the amount of the loss incurred in excess of the reserves, which would adversely affect its financial statements.

Table of Contents**Revenue Recognition**

Refer to Note 2 to the Combined Financial Statements for a description of the A&S Business's revenue recognition policies. The A&S Business's sales agreements contain standard terms and conditions and its estimate of selling price may impact the amount and timing of revenue recognized.

If the A&S Business's judgments regarding revenue recognition prove incorrect, its reported revenues in particular periods may be adversely affected. Historically, the A&S Business's estimates of revenue have been materially correct.

Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, which supersedes nearly all existing revenue recognition guidance is effective for the A&S Business beginning January 1, 2018. Refer to "New Accounting Standards" in Note 2 to the Combined Financial Statements for additional information on its adoption of this ASU.

Corporate Allocations

The A&S Business has historically operated as part of Fortive and not as a stand-alone company. Accordingly, certain shared costs have been allocated to the A&S Business and are reflected as expenses in the accompanying financial statements. Management considers the allocation methodologies used to be reasonable and appropriate reflections of the related expenses attributable to the A&S Business for purposes of the carved-out financial statements; however, the expenses reflected in these financial statements may not be indicative of the actual expenses that would have been incurred during the periods presented if it had operated as a separate stand-alone entity. In addition, the expenses reflected in the financial statements may not be indicative of expenses that will be incurred in the future by the A&S Business. Refer to Note 15 to the Combined Financial Statements for a description of the A&S Business's corporate allocations and related party transactions.

Stock-Based Compensation

For a description of the A&S Business's stock-based compensation accounting practices, refer to Note 13 of the Combined Financial Statements. Determining the appropriate fair value model and calculating the fair value of stock-based payment awards require subjective assumptions, including the expected life of the awards, stock price volatility and expected forfeiture rate. The assumptions used in calculating the fair value of stock-based payment awards represent the A&S Business's best estimates, but these estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management judgment. If actual results are not consistent with management's assumptions and estimates, the A&S Business's equity-based compensation expense could be materially different in the future.

Pension and Other Postretirement Benefits

For a description of the A&S Business's pension accounting practices, refer to Notes 8 and 9 in the Combined Financial Statements for the year ended December 31, 2017. Calculations of the amount of pension costs and obligations depend on the assumptions used in the actuarial valuations, including assumptions regarding discount rates, expected return on plan assets, rates of salary increases, health care cost trend rates, mortality rates, and other factors. If the assumptions used in calculating pension and other postretirement benefits costs and obligations are incorrect or if the factors underlying the assumptions change (as a result of differences in actual experience, changes in key economic indicators or other factors) the A&S Business's financial statements could be materially affected. A 50 basis point reduction in the discount rates used for the plans for 2017 would have increased the net obligation by \$2,800,000 (\$2,352,000 on an after-tax basis) from the amounts recorded in the financial statements as of December 31, 2017.

The A&S Business's plan assets consist of various equity and debt securities as determined by the administrator of each plan. The estimated long-term rate of return for the plans was determined on a plan by plan

Table of Contents

basis based on the nature of the plan assets was approximately 3.75%. If the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets for 2017 was reduced by 50 basis points, pension expense for the plans for 2017 would have increased \$200,000 (\$168,000 on an after-tax basis).

Income Taxes

For a description of the A&S Business's income tax accounting policies, refer to Notes 2 and 10 to the Combined Financial Statements.

On December 22, 2017, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 (SAB 118) that provides guidance on the financial statement implications of the TCJA. Pursuant to SAB 118 interpretive guidance, the A&S Business prepared and recorded tax accounting for the year ended December 31, 2017 applying tax laws in effect prior to the application of the provisions of the TCJA; and the A&S Business also recorded provisional estimates (as defined in SAB 118) for all the effects of the TCJA. Elections have been made on accounting policies and practices related to the TCJA, except that the A&S Business is evaluating the accounting treatment related to the new TCJA global intangible low-taxed income (GILTI) rules in the A&S Business's financial statements and have not yet made a policy decision regarding whether to record deferred taxes. SAB 118 provides for a one-year measurement period and the A&S Business intends to complete the accounting for the TCJA impacts within that time frame. As of December 31, 2017, the A&S Business has not recorded any measurement period adjustments.

The A&S Business's domestic and foreign operating results are included in the income tax returns of Parent. The A&S Business accounts for income taxes under the separate return method. Under this approach, the A&S Business determines its deferred tax assets and liabilities and related tax expense as if it were filing separate tax returns. The accompanying Combined Balance Sheets do not contain a current taxes payable liability as it is deemed settled with Parent when due and therefore included in Parent's equity. Deferred tax liabilities and assets are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted rates expected to be in effect during the year in which the differences reverse. Deferred tax assets generally represent items that can be used as a tax deduction or credit in the A&S Business's tax return in future years for which the tax benefit has already been reflected on the A&S Business's Combined Statements of Earnings. The Company establishes valuation allowances for its deferred tax assets if it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. Deferred tax liabilities generally represent items that have already been taken as a deduction on the A&S Business's tax return but have not yet been recognized as an expense in the A&S Business's Combined Statements of Earnings. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities due to a change in tax rates is recognized in income tax expense in the period that includes the enactment date.

The Parent provides for unrecognized tax benefits when, based upon the technical merits, it is more-likely-than-not that an uncertain tax position will not be sustained upon examination. Judgment is required in evaluating tax positions and determining income tax provisions. The Parent re-evaluates the technical merits of its tax positions and may recognize an uncertain tax benefit in certain circumstances, including when: (i) a tax audit is completed; (ii) applicable tax laws change, including a tax case ruling or legislative guidance; or (iii) the applicable statute of limitations expires. The Parent recognizes potential accrued interest and penalties associated with unrecognized tax positions in income tax expense. Under the terms of the Transactions, the A&S Business has no unrecognized tax benefits that it is responsible for as of December 31, 2017 or 2016. Refer to Note 10 for additional information.

An increase in the A&S Business's 2017 effective tax rate of 1.0% would have resulted in an additional income tax provision for the year ended December 31, 2017 of \$1,927,000.

NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

For a discussion of new accounting standards relevant to the A&S Business, refer to Note 2 to the Combined Financial Statements.

Table of Contents**THE TRANSACTIONS****Overview**

On March 7, 2018, Altra and Fortive agreed to enter into the Transactions to effect the transfer of the A&S Business to Altra. The Transactions provide for (i) the separation and distribution of a portion of the A&S Business and the subsequent merger of Merger Sub with and into Newco, with Newco, as the surviving entity, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra and (ii) the Direct Sales, pursuant to which Altra will acquire the remaining portion of the A&S Business. In order to effect the Separation, the Distribution, the Direct Sales and the Merger, Fortive, Newco, Altra and Merger Sub entered into the Merger Agreement and Fortive, Newco and Altra entered into the Separation Agreement. In addition, Fortive, Newco, Altra and certain of their respective affiliates entered into, or will enter into, the Ancillary Agreements in connection with the Transactions. These agreements, which are described in greater detail in this document, govern the relationship among Fortive, Newco, Altra, Merger Sub and their respective affiliates after the consummation of Separation, the Distribution, the Direct Sales and the Merger.

The A&S Business consists of the Automation and Specialty platform of Fortive and its subsidiaries as conducted by them under certain related brands, including by the Portescap, Kollmorgen, Thomson and Jacobs Vehicle Systems operating companies, the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers, but excluding Fortive's Hengstler and Dynapar businesses. Prior to the Distribution and the Merger, Fortive will convey to Newco or one or more subsidiaries of Fortive certain assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business, and will cause any applicable subsidiary of Fortive to convey to Fortive or its designated subsidiary (other than Newco or any of Newco's subsidiaries) certain excluded assets and excluded liabilities in order to separate and consolidate a portion of the A&S Business. Immediately thereafter, Fortive will contribute all the equity interests in each such subsidiary of Fortive holding assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business to Newco. In exchange, Newco will: (i) issue to Fortive shares of Newco common stock, (ii) issue to Fortive the Newco Securities and (iii) distribute to Fortive the Cash Dividend. In total, Newco will make distributions to Fortive of cash and debt instruments of Newco with an aggregate value of \$400 million, of which \$150 million (subject to adjustment as provided in the Separation Agreement) is expected to be the Cash Dividend, and \$250 million (subject to adjustment as provided in the Separation Agreement) is expected to be issued as Newco Securities. In addition, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Fortive will transfer certain non-U.S. assets, liabilities and entities constituting the remaining portion of the A&S Business directly to Altra or one or more subsidiaries of Altra and the Altra subsidiaries will assume substantially all of the liabilities associated with the transferred assets and pay Fortive the Direct Sales Purchase Price. Fortive will transfer the Newco Securities to certain parties in exchange for certain outstanding debt obligations of Fortive held by the Debt Exchange Parties. Following the Debt Exchange, the Debt Exchange Parties are expected to sell the Newco Securities to third-party investors.

On the closing date of the Merger, Fortive will distribute all of the issued and outstanding shares of Newco common stock held by Fortive to its participating stockholders in this Exchange Offer. If this Exchange Offer is consummated but is not fully subscribed, Fortive will distribute the remaining shares of Newco common stock on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders whose shares of Fortive common stock remain outstanding after consummation of this Exchange Offer. Any Fortive stockholder who validly tenders (and does not properly withdraw) shares of Fortive common stock for shares of Newco common stock in this Exchange Offer will waive their rights with respect to such shares to receive, and forfeit any rights to, shares of Newco common stock distributed on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders in the event this Exchange Offer is not fully subscribed. If there is a pro rata distribution, the Exchange Offer agent will calculate the exact number of shares of Newco common stock not exchanged in this Exchange Offer and to be distributed on a pro rata basis, and the number of shares of Altra common stock into which the remaining shares of Newco common stock will be converted in the Merger will be transferred to Fortive stockholders (after giving effect to the consummation of this Exchange Offer) as promptly as practicable thereafter.

Table of Contents

Immediately after the Distribution and on the closing date of the Merger, Merger Sub will merge with and into Newco, whereby the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub will cease and Newco will continue as the surviving company and as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra. In the Merger, each share of Newco common stock will be converted into the right to receive shares of Altra common stock based on the exchange ratio set forth in the Merger Agreement, as described in the section of this document entitled *The Merger Agreement Merger Consideration*. After the consummation of the Merger and the Direct Sales, Altra will own and operate the A&S Business through Newco and the Direct Sales Purchasers, and will also continue Altra's current businesses. All shares of Altra common stock, including those issued in the Merger, will be listed on Nasdaq under Altra's current trading symbol AIMC.

In connection with the Merger, Altra expects to issue 35 million shares of Altra common stock to Fortive stockholders that receive shares of Newco common stock in the Distribution. Calculated based on the closing price on Nasdaq of Altra common stock as of May 4, 2018 the shares of Altra common stock that Altra expects to issue to Fortive stockholders as a result of the Transactions would have had a market value of approximately \$1.5 billion in the aggregate (the actual value will not be known until the closing date). See *Calculation of the Merger Consideration*.

Transaction Steps

Below is a step-by-step list illustrating the material events relating to the Separation, the Distribution and the Merger. Each of these events is discussed in more detail elsewhere in this document.

Step #1 Internal Restructuring; the Separation. Prior to the Distribution and the Merger, Fortive will convey to Newco or one or more subsidiaries of Fortive certain assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business (excluding any Direct Sales Assets or Direct Sales Entities, which will be transferred in the Direct Sales described below), and will cause any applicable subsidiary of Fortive to convey to Fortive or its designated subsidiary (other than Newco or any of Newco's subsidiaries) certain excluded assets and excluded liabilities in order to separate and consolidate a portion of the A&S Business. Immediately thereafter, Fortive will contribute all the equity interests in each such subsidiary of Fortive holding assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business to Newco.

Step #2 Issuance of Newco common stock. Immediately prior to the Distribution, Newco will issue to Fortive shares of Newco common stock. Following this issuance, Fortive will own 35 million shares of Newco common stock, which will constitute all of the issued and outstanding stock of Newco.

Step #3 Issuance of Newco Securities. Prior to the effective time of the Merger, and as a condition to the Distribution, Newco will make distributions to Fortive of the Cash Dividend and Newco Securities. Fortive expects to exchange the Newco Securities with the Debt Exchange Parties for certain outstanding debt obligations of Fortive, which may include debt securities, loans, commercial paper, or a combination thereof, held by the Debt Exchange Parties. Following the Debt Exchange, the Debt Exchange Parties, or their affiliates, are expected to sell the Newco Securities to third-party investors. If Fortive determines that the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated at or prior to the *End Date* (as such term is described in *The Merger Agreement Termination*) in an amount equal to the *Above-Basis Amount* at the time of the Distribution, then Fortive may elect to (i) require Newco to issue to Fortive the Newco Securities even though the Debt Exchange will not occur at the time of the Distribution, (ii) require Newco to incur indebtedness in an amount up to the *Above-Basis Amount*, whether in the form of debt securities, loans or a combination thereof, and distribute to Fortive an amount in cash equal to the net proceeds thereof, or (iii) terminate the Merger Agreement as described under *The Merger Agreement Termination* and pay the termination fee as described under *The Merger Agreement Termination Fees and Expenses Payable in Certain Circumstances*. Any debt securities issued by Newco to fund the Cash Dividend or issued in lieu of all or any portion of the Newco Securities may be fungible with the Newco Securities that are distributed to Fortive.

Table of Contents

Step #4 The Distribution; Exchange Offer or Spin-Off. On the closing date of the Merger, Fortive will distribute 100% of the shares of Newco common stock to Fortive stockholders through either a spin-off or a split-off. In a spin-off, all Fortive stockholders would receive a pro rata number of shares of Newco common stock. In a split-off, Fortive would offer its stockholders the option to exchange all or a portion of their shares of Fortive common stock for shares of Newco common stock in an exchange offer. If this Exchange Offer is undertaken and consummated, but this Exchange Offer is not fully subscribed because fewer than all shares of Newco common stock owned by Fortive are exchanged, the remaining shares of Newco common stock owned by Fortive would be distributed on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders whose shares of Fortive common stock remain outstanding after consummation of this Exchange Offer. See The Separation Agreement The Distribution.

The Exchange Offer agent will hold, for the account of the relevant Fortive stockholders, book-entry authorizations representing all of the outstanding shares of Newco common stock, pending the consummation of the Merger. Shares of Newco common stock will not be able to be traded during this period.

As previously noted, this disclosure has been prepared under the assumption that the shares of Newco will be distributed to Fortive stockholders pursuant to a split-off. Based on market conditions prior to closing, Fortive will determine whether the Newco shares will be distributed to Fortive's stockholders in a spin-off or a split-off and, once a final decision is made, this disclosure will be amended to reflect that decision, if necessary.

Step #5 The Direct Sales. In order for Altra to acquire the remaining portion of the A&S Business, prior to the effective time of the Merger, (i) the Direct Sales Sellers will sell to the Direct Sales Purchasers the Direct Sales Assets and the Direct Sales Entities and (ii) the Direct Sales Purchasers will assume the A&S Liabilities of or attributable to the Direct Sales Sellers, in exchange for the Direct Sales Purchase Price.

Step #6 The Merger. In the Merger, Merger Sub will be merged with and into Newco, with Newco surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra. In the Merger, each outstanding share of Newco common stock (except for shares of Newco common stock held by Fortive, Newco, Altra or Merger Sub) will be converted into the right to receive a number of shares of Altra common stock equal to (x) 35 million shares of Altra common stock divided by (y) the aggregate number of shares of Newco common stock issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger.

Immediately after the consummation of the Merger, approximately 54% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock are expected to be held by pre-Merger holders of shares of Newco common stock and approximately 46% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock are expected to be held by pre-Merger Altra stockholders.

Table of Contents**SELECTED FINANCIAL STATEMENT DATA****Selected Historical Combined Financial Data of the A&S Business**

The selected historical combined financial data of the A&S Business for the years ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, and as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, as set forth below, have been derived from the audited annual combined financial statements of the A&S Business, which are included in the Index to Financial Statements section of this document. The unaudited selected historical combined financial data as of December 31, 2015, and as of and for the years ended December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, have been derived from the unaudited annual combined financial statements of the A&S Business not included or incorporated by reference in this document. This information is only a summary and the table below should be read in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for the A&S Business and the annual combined financial statements of the A&S Business and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this document.

(in millions)	As of and for the Year Ended December 31				
	2017	2016	2015	2014 (a) (unaudited)	2013 (a) (unaudited)
Selected Statement of Earnings Information:					
Total Sales	\$ 907.3	\$ 852.6	\$ 874.1	\$ 960.9	\$ 959.0
Operating profit	193.2	166.7	165.4	215.5	179.8
Net earnings	151.7	121.2	110.1	149.1	132.7
			(unaudited)	(unaudited)	(unaudited)
Selected Balance Sheet Information:					
Total assets	\$ 872.0	\$ 836.4	\$ 832.1	\$ 850.8	\$ 933.0

- (a) In August 2014, the A&S Business completed the divestiture of its EVS/hybrid product line for a sale price of approximately \$87 million in cash. This product line contributed sales, operating profit and net earnings of approximately \$59.5 million, \$10.5 million and \$7.3 million, respectively, in 2014 prior to the divestiture. This product line contributed sales, operating profit and net earnings of approximately \$106.5 million, \$10.5 million and \$7.8 million, respectively, in 2013. The Business recorded a pre-tax gain on the sale of the product line of approximately \$34 million (\$26 million after-tax). As of December 31, 2013, this product line had assets of approximately \$66 million. Subsequent to the August 2014 sale, the A&S Business had no continuing involvement in the EVS/hybrid product line. The divestiture of the EVS/hybrid product line was not classified as a discontinued operation in these financial statements because the disposition does not represent a strategic shift that had a major effect on the A&S Business's operations and financial statements.

Table of Contents**Selected Historical Consolidated Financial Data of Altra**

The following selected historical consolidated financial data of Altra for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, and as of such dates, have been derived from Altra's historical audited consolidated and combined financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013. The selected historical combined financial data presented below are not necessarily indicative of the results or financial condition that may be expected for any future period or date. You should read the table below in conjunction with the financial statements of Altra and the notes thereto and the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations section contained in Altra's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, which is incorporated by reference into this document. See Where You Can Find More Information; Incorporation by Reference.

(in millions, except per share data)	Year Ended December 31,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Results of Operations:					
Net sales	\$ 876.7	\$ 708.9	\$ 746.7	\$ 819.8	\$ 722.2
Cost of sales	601.0	486.8	\$ 518.2	570.9	506.8
Gross profit	275.7	222.1	228.5	248.9	215.4
Operating expenses:					
Selling, general and administrative expenses	164.5	140.5	139.2	156.5	130.2
Research and development expenses	24.4	17.7	17.8	15.5	12.5
Impairment of Intangible assets		6.6			
Restructuring costs	4.1	9.8	7.2	1.8	1.1
Loss on partial settlement of pension plan	1.7				
	194.7	174.6	164.3	173.8	143.8
Income from operations	81.0	47.5	64.2	75.1	71.6
Other non-operating income and expense:					
Interest expense, net	7.7	11.7	12.2	12.0	10.6
Loss on extinguishment of convertible debt	1.8	2.0			
Other non-operating expense (income), net	0.4		0.9		1.7
	9.9	13.7	13.1	12.0	12.3
Income before income taxes	71.1	33.8	51.1	63.1	59.3
Provision for income taxes	19.7	8.7	15.8	22.9	19.1
Net income	51.4	25.1	35.3	40.2	40.2
Net loss (income) attributable to non-controlling interest			0.1		0.1
Net income attributable to Altra Industrial Motion Corp.	\$ 51.4	\$ 25.1	\$ 35.4	\$ 40.2	\$ 40.3
Other Financial Data:					
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 36.0	\$ 29.9	\$ 30.1	\$ 32.1	\$ 27.9
Purchases of fixed assets	(32.8)	(18.9)	(22.9)	(28.1)	(27.8)

Edgar Filing: Altra Industrial Motion Corp. - Form PREM14A

Cash flow provided by (used in):

Operating activities	80.6	76.6	86.8	84.5	89.6
Investing activities	(26.7)	(206.9)	(21.7)	(42.3)	(130.0)
Financing activities	(74.0)	149.8	(55.8)	(54.0)	18.0
Weighted average shares, basic	28.9	25.7	26.1	26.7	26.8
Weighted average shares, diluted	29.1	25.9	26.1	27.4	26.8

Basic Earnings per share:

Net income attributable to Altra Industrial Motion Corp.	\$ 1.78	\$ 0.97	\$ 1.36	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.50
--	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Diluted earnings per share:

Net income attributable to Altra Industrial Motion Corp.	\$ 1.77	\$ 0.97	\$ 1.36	\$ 1.47	\$ 1.50
--	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Cash dividend declared	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.38
------------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Balance Sheet Data:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 52.0	\$ 69.1	\$ 50.3	\$ 47.5	\$ 63.6
Total assets	920.7	869.8	632.3	676.4	727.4
Total debt, net of unaccreted discount	276.0	369.7	234.8	255.8	278.3
Long-term liabilities, excluding long-term debt	\$ 105.9	\$ 88.9	\$ 53.8	\$ 56.7	\$ 55.7

Table of Contents

UNAUDITED COMBINED PRO FORMA INFORMATION OF ALTRA AND THE A&S BUSINESS

The following unaudited pro forma combined financial information was prepared using the historical consolidated financial statements of Altra and the combined financial statements of the A&S Business. The unaudited pro forma combined financial information, including the notes thereto, should be read in conjunction with the following historical financial statements and accompanying notes for the applicable periods, which are incorporated by reference or included in this document:

Altra's audited consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 (fiscal year 2017) included in Altra's Annual Report on Form 10-K which was filed with the SEC on February 23, 2018 (incorporated by reference); and

the A&S Business's audited combined financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017 included in this document.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 combines the historical consolidated statement of operations of Altra and the historical combined statement of operations for the A&S Business, giving effect to the Merger and the other Transactions as if they had been consummated on January 1, 2017, the beginning of the earliest period presented. The unaudited pro forma combined balance sheet combines the historical condensed consolidated balance sheet of Altra and the historical condensed combined balance sheet of the A&S Business as of December 31, 2017, giving effect to the Merger and the other Transactions as if they had been consummated on December 31, 2017.

The accompanying unaudited pro forma combined financial statements give effect to the transfer of a portion of the A&S Business through the acquisition of all of the outstanding shares of Newco common stock by Altra assuming an equity consideration of \$1,645.4 million, paid in Altra common stock based on the closing price of Altra common stock as of _____, 2018, the distribution of the Cash Dividend and Newco Securities by Newco to Fortive and the transfer of certain non-U.S. assets, liabilities and entities constituting the remaining portion of the A&S Business from Fortive to Altra or one or more subsidiaries of Altra through the Direct Sales (collectively, the A&S Business Acquisition).

The unaudited pro forma combined financial information has been prepared by Altra management and is based on the estimates and assumptions set forth in the notes to such information. The unaudited pro forma combined financial information is being presented for illustrative purposes only and, therefore, is not necessarily indicative of the consolidated results of operations or financial position that might have been achieved by the combined company for the dates or periods indicated, nor is it necessarily indicative of the results of operations or financial position of the combined company that may occur in the future.

The unaudited pro forma combined financial information has been prepared using the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The unaudited pro forma adjustments related to the A&S Business Acquisition are preliminary and do not reflect the final purchase price or final allocation of the excess of the purchase price over the net book value of the net assets of the A&S Business. The final purchase price and allocation of the purchase price will be based on the fair value of assets and liabilities that exist at the closing date of the A&S Business Acquisition. Accordingly, the pro forma purchase price adjustments are preliminary and are subject to further adjustments as additional information becomes available and additional analysis is performed. Upon closing of the acquisition, final valuations will be performed. The

completion of the valuation, accounting for the A&S Business Acquisition and the allocation of the purchase price may be different than that of the amounts reflected in the pro forma purchase price allocation, and any differences could be material. Such differences could affect the purchase price and allocation of the purchase price, which may affect the value assigned to the tangible or intangible assets and amount of depreciation and amortization expense recorded in the combined statements of operations. There can be no assurance that Altra will not alter the financing structure of the A&S Business Acquisition described herein.

Table of Contents

The historical combined financial statements of the A&S Business have been carved-out from Fortive's historical accounting records and reflect assumptions and allocations made by Fortive. All revenues and costs as well as assets and liabilities directly attributable to the A&S Business are included as a component of the financial statements. The financial statements also include allocations of certain general, administrative, sales and marketing expenses and cost of sales from Fortive's corporate office and from other Fortive businesses to the A&S Business and allocations of related assets, liabilities, and parent's investment, as applicable. The allocations have been determined on a reasonable basis; however, the amounts are not necessarily representative of the amounts that would have been reflected in the financial statements had the A&S Business been an entity that operated independently of Fortive for the periods or at the date presented. See Note 1 to the A&S Business financial statements included elsewhere in this document.

The unaudited pro forma combined financial information contains only adjustments that are factually supportable, directly attributable to the Transactions and, with respect to the pro forma combined statements of operations, expected to have a continuing impact on the combined business. The unaudited pro forma combined financial information does not reflect any cost savings or synergies that Altra may realize after the completion of the A&S Business Acquisition.

Table of Contents**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED BALANCE SHEET****(Dollar information in millions)**

	Altra as of December 31, 2017	A&S Business as of December 31, 2017	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma as of December 31, 2017
Assets:				
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 52.0	\$	\$ (A)	\$ 52.0
Trade receivables, net	135.5	123.7		259.2
Inventories	145.6	73.9	8.7(B)	228.2
Income tax receivable	6.6			6.6
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	17.4	6.8		24.2
Assets held for sale	1.1			1.1
Total current assets	358.2	204.4	8.7	571.3
Property, plant and equipment, net	191.9	102.1	102.1(C)	396.1
Intangible assets, net	159.6	19.5	1,168.2(D)	1,347.3
Goodwill	206.1	538.2	1,423.8(E)	2,168.1
Deferred income taxes	2.6			2.6
Other non-current assets, net	2.3	7.8		10.1
Total assets	\$ 920.7	\$ 872.0	\$ 2,702.8	\$ 4,495.5
Liabilities and stockholders' equity				
Current liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$ 68.0	\$ 99.2	\$	\$ 167.2
Accrued payroll	32.1			32.1
Accruals and other current liabilities other	32.9	55.5		88.4
Income tax payable	9.1			9.1
Current portion of long-term debt	0.4	4.0		4.4
Total current liabilities	142.5	158.7		301.2
Long-term debt, less current portion and net of unaccreted discount	275.6		1,442.4(F)	1,718.0
Deferred income taxes	52.3	27.0	320.3(G)	399.6
Pension liabilities	25.0	19.3		44.3
Long-term taxes payable	6.3			6.3
Other long-term liabilities	22.3	4.1		26.4
Total stockholders' equity	396.7	662.9	940.1(H)	1,999.7
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 920.7	\$ 872.0	\$ 2,702.8	\$ 4,495.5

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma combined financial information, including Note 2 for an explanation of the preliminary pro forma adjustments.

Table of Contents**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS**

(Dollar and share information in millions except per share data)

	Altra Fiscal Year ended December 31, 2017	A&S Business Fiscal Year ended December 31, 2017	Pro Forma Adjustments	Pro Forma Fiscal Year ended December 31, 2017
Results of Operations:				
Net sales	\$ 876.7	\$ 907.3	\$	\$ 1,784.0
Cost of sales	601.0	530.2	18.8(I)	1,150.0
Gross profit	275.7	377.1	(18.8)	634.0
<i>Gross profit as a percent of net sales</i>	<i>31.5%</i>	<i>41.6%</i>		<i>35.5%</i>
Selling, general & administrative expenses	155.0	147.0	42.4(J)	344.4
Research and development expenses	24.4	36.6		61.0
Intangible asset amortization	9.5	0.3	58.6(K)	68.4
Restructuring charges	4.1			4.1
Loss on the partial settlement of pension plan	1.7			1.7
Income from operations	\$ 81.0	\$ 193.2	\$ (119.8)	\$ 154.4
<i>Income from operations as a percent of net sales</i>	<i>9.2%</i>	<i>21.3%</i>		<i>8.7%</i>
Interest expense, net	7.7	0.5	83.6(L)	91.8
Loss on write-off of deferred financing and extinguishment of convertible debt	1.8			1.8
Other non-operating expense (income), net	0.4			0.4
Income before income taxes	\$ 71.1	\$ 192.7	\$ (203.4)	\$ 60.4
Provision/(benefit) for income taxes	19.7	41.0	(46.8)(M)	13.9
<i>Income tax rate</i>	<i>27.7%</i>	<i>21.3%</i>	<i>23.0%</i>	<i>23.0%</i>
Net income	\$ 51.4	\$ 151.7	\$ (156.6)	\$ 46.5
Per Share Information:				
Weighted average common shares outstanding:				
Basic	28.9		35.0(N)	63.9
Diluted	29.1		35.4	64.5
Net income per share:				
Basic	\$ 1.78	\$	\$	\$ 0.73
Diluted	\$ 1.77	\$	\$	\$ 0.72

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma combined financial information, including Note 2 for an explanation of the preliminary pro forma adjustments.

Table of Contents**ALTRA INDUSTRIAL MOTION CORP.****NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION****Note 1 Basis of Presentation**

On March 7, 2018, Altra and Fortive agreed to enter into the Transactions to effect the transfer of the A&S Business to Altra. These Transactions provide for (i) the separation and consolidation of a portion of the A&S Business under Newco through the Separation, (ii) the distribution of Newco to Fortive's stockholders through either a spin-off, split-off or combination thereof through the Distribution, (iii) the merger of Merger Sub with and into Newco, with Newco surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra upon completion of the Merger and (iv) the transfer of certain non-U.S. assets, liabilities and entities constituting the remaining portion of the A&S Business to Altra or one or more subsidiaries of Altra through the Direct Sales. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, it is currently expected that holders of Newco common stock will receive, in aggregate, 35 million shares of Altra common stock, or a ratio of one share of Altra common stock for each share of Newco common stock. Upon completion of the Transactions, depending on the number of shares of Altra common stock outstanding, it is expected that pre-Merger holders of Newco common stock and Newco employees, collectively, and pre-Merger holders of Altra common stock, collectively, will hold approximately 54% and 46%, respectively, of the shares of Altra common stock on a fully-diluted basis. Altra will be the legal and accounting acquirer. The Transactions are expected to be completed in 2018.

The pro forma combined financial information has been prepared for illustrative purposes only and does not reflect the costs of any integration activities or transaction-related costs or incremental capital spending that Altra management believes are necessary to realize the anticipated synergies from the Transactions. Accordingly, the pro forma financial information does not purport to be indicative of the actual results that would have been achieved by Altra if the Transactions had already occurred for the periods presented or that will be achieved in the future.

The accompanying unaudited pro forma combined balance sheet assumes the Transactions took place on December 31, 2017 and combines Altra's historical consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2017 with the A&S Business' historical combined balance sheet as of December 31, 2017 and applies pro forma adjustments to the resulting amounts. The unaudited pro forma combined statements of operations for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 assume that the Transactions took place on the first day of the earliest period presented (January 1, 2017) and applies pro forma adjustments to the resulting amounts.

Certain reclassifications have been included within the pro forma adjustments to conform the A&S Business's historical financial statements to Altra's financial statement classifications. Upon completion of the Transactions, Altra will perform a further review of the A&S Business' accounting policies. As a result of that review, Altra may identify additional differences between the accounting policies of Altra and the A&S Business that, when conformed, could have a material impact on the combined financial statements.

Note 2 Unaudited Pro Forma Adjustments

The pro forma adjustments included in the accompanying information do not reflect the final purchase price or final allocation of the excess of the purchase price over the net book value of the net assets of the A&S Business. The fair value assigned to the various tangible and intangible assets acquired, including goodwill, is preliminary and subject to change. Final adjustments may result in a materially different purchase price and allocation of the purchase price, which will affect the value assigned to the tangible or intangible assets and the depreciation and amortization expense recorded in the consolidated statements of operations.

Table of Contents**Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Balance Sheet**

(A) Cash and cash equivalents were adjusted as follows (in millions):

Cash payment to Fortive for the Basis Amount	\$ (150.0)
Proceeds from issuance of Newco Securities not used in the Debt Exchange	150.0
Total pro forma adjustment cash and cash equivalents	\$

(B) Represents the adjustment to record the inventory of the A&S Business at its estimated fair value.

(C) Represents the adjustment to the net book value of the plant, property and equipment of the A&S Business, in order to record it at its fair value as of the assumed acquisition date.

(D) Represents the elimination of \$19.5 million of the historical A&S Business's intangible assets and the allocation of \$1,187.7 million of the estimated purchase price of the Transactions to intangible assets comprising of the asset classes shown in Note (E) below.

(E) Represents the elimination of the historical goodwill of the A&S Business of \$538.2 million and the addition of goodwill of \$1,962.0 million related to the Transactions. A preliminary calculation of the goodwill based on the excess of estimated purchase price over the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed resulting from the Transactions is shown below (in millions):

Purchase Price Allocation:	
Total cash consideration	\$ 1,000.0
Senior unsecured notes assumed	400.0
Total equity consideration	1,645.4
Estimated purchase price	\$ 3,045.4
Estimated fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed:	
Cash	\$
Accounts receivable	123.7
Inventories	82.6
Prepaid expenses and other assets	6.8
Property, plant and equipment	204.2
Other assets	7.8
Other intangible assets	1,187.7

Accounts payable	(99.2)
Accrued expenses	(55.5)
Other current liabilities	(4.0)
Other long-term liabilities	(4.1)
Pension liabilities	(19.3)
Deferred tax liabilities, net	(347.3)
Total estimated fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed	\$ 1,083.4
Goodwill	\$ 1,962.0
Other intangible assets consists of:	
Customer relationships	\$ 883.2
Tradenames and trademarks	304.5
Total intangible assets	\$ 1,187.7

(F) On or about the closing date of the Transactions, Altra and Newco expect to incur indebtedness of approximately \$1,740 million, which is currently expected to consist of \$1,340 million under the Altra Term

Table of Contents

Loan B Facility and \$400 million of Newco Notes and Newco Securities, of which \$150 million (subject to adjustment as provided in the Separation Agreement) is expected to be issued as Newco Notes for cash, and \$250 million (subject to adjustment as provided in the Separation Agreement) is expected to be issued as Newco Securities, to (i) finance the required cash payments to Fortive, (ii) pay fees and expenses of Altra in connection with the Transactions, (iii) refinance Altra's existing credit facility and (iv) make other payments in connection with the Transactions. In addition to the Newco Notes expected to be issued for cash, Newco expects to issue the Newco Securities to Fortive or, if Fortive determines that the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated at the time of the Distribution and elects to receive cash from Newco in lieu of the Newco Securities, Newco expects to issue additional Newco Notes for cash or incur other indebtedness in the form of debt securities, loans or a combination thereof to finance the payment by Newco to Fortive of cash equal to the Above-Basis Amount. Upon consummation of the Transactions, Altra and Newco expect to guarantee each other's obligations under this indebtedness. To the extent Altra and Newco do not obtain debt financing as described above, Newco expects to incur senior unsecured bridge loans on the terms, and subject to the conditions, in the Newco Commitment Letter.

Long-term debt was adjusted as follows (in millions):

Newco Notes and Newco Securities ⁽¹⁾	\$ 400.0
Altra Term Loan B Facility ⁽²⁾	1,340.0
Altra revolving credit facility repayment ⁽³⁾	(262.9)
Capitalized financing fees ⁽⁴⁾	(34.7)
Total pro forma adjustment to long-term debt	\$ 1,442.4

- (1) Represents the Newco Notes and the Newco Securities expected to be issued by Newco to Fortive immediately prior to the Distribution. It is currently expected that Newco will issue approximately \$400 million in aggregate principal amount of Newco Notes and Newco Securities, of which \$150 million (subject to adjustment as provided in the Separation Agreement) is expected to be issued as Newco Notes for cash, and \$250 million (subject to adjustment as provided in the Separation Agreement) is expected to be issued as Newco Securities. The Newco Securities are expected to have a maturity date of not less than seven years and not more than eight years and are expected to be callable after five years from issuance. In addition, the Newco Securities are expected to have an effective yield (without taking into account underwriters' fees and commissions) not to exceed an agreed cap (unless Altra in its sole discretion agrees otherwise) and to be subject to customary covenants and other terms and conditions for issuers of comparable creditworthiness. After the consummation of the Merger, the Newco Securities are also expected to be guaranteed by Altra and its direct or indirect, wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries. Other terms of the Newco Securities will be established in accordance with the terms of the Merger Agreement and the Separation Agreement. If the Debt Exchange is consummated, the Newco Securities may be exchanged by Fortive on or about the closing date of the Merger with investment banks and/or commercial banks in exchange for existing debt securities, loans and/or commercial paper, or a combination thereof, of Fortive. See Transactions Debt Exchange.
- (2) Represents the assumed borrowings under the Altra Term Loan B Facility. Altra has obtained \$1,340 million of commitments for a new senior secured term loan B credit facility and expects to draw the entire amount in order to finance the Transactions. The annual interest rate included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined

statement of operations with respect to the Altra Term Loan B Facility is based on the terms of the Altra Commitment Letter.

- (3) Represents repayment and extinguishment in full of all outstanding indebtedness for borrowed money under Altra's existing credit facility. This indebtedness is expected to be repaid with proceeds from the Altra Term Loan B Facility.

- (4) Represents the capitalized financing fees related to the Altra Facilities and the Bridge Facility.

Table of Contents

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations reflects adjustments to include an estimate of the interest expense on the additional indebtedness to be incurred in connection with the Transactions.

- (G) Represents a net increase to deferred tax liabilities resulting from the assignment of a portion of the estimated purchase price allocation to identifiable tangible and intangible assets which are not expected to be deductible for tax purposes (\$324.7 million), as well as the removal of the historical deferred tax liability of the A&S Business associated with the historical intangible assets, \$4.4 million.
- (H) Reflects the (i) elimination of the historical equity of the A&S Business (which results in a reduction to pro forma equity of \$662.9 million), (ii) addition of equity recorded for the issuance of 35 million shares of Altra common stock issued at \$47.01 per share, the average trading price of Altra common stock for the first five business days following the announcement of the Transactions on March 7, 2018 (which results in an increase in pro forma equity of \$1,645.4 million), and (iii) a \$42.4 million (after tax) impact to retained earnings of transaction costs associated with the Transactions.

Unaudited Pro Forma Combined Statements of Operations

- (I) Represents the adjustment to record \$10.1 million of additional depreciation expense resulting from the Fair Market Value adjustment of property, plant and equipment. Also included is \$8.7 million of additional expense related to the adjustment to record the inventory of the A&S Business at its estimated fair value.
- (J) Represents the additional transaction related costs that can not be capitalized.
- (K) Reflects the pro forma adjustments for the amortization expense resulting from the allocation of a portion of the estimated purchase price of the Transactions to intangible assets.

Altra has estimated the pro forma amortization expense of acquired intangibles for the following periods based upon the estimated fair value and expected remaining useful lives of fifteen years (in millions). The trade names and trademarks are considered to have an indefinite life and will not be amortized.

	Classification of Expense	Year Ended December 31, 2017
Acquired Intangible Asset Amortization:		
Customer relationships	Amortization of intangible assets	\$ 58.9
Total acquired intangible asset amortization		\$ 58.9

In addition, this adjustment reflects the elimination of the A&S Business's historical intangible amortization as follows (in millions):

	Classification of Expense	Year Ended December 31, 2017
Historical Intangible Asset Amortization:		
Customer relationships and other intangible assets	Amortization of intangible assets	\$ 0.3
Total historical intangible asset amortization		\$ 0.3

(L) Interest expense was adjusted as follows (in millions):

Estimated interest expense of new indebtedness ⁽¹⁾	\$ 91.8
Elimination of interest expense attributable to historical indebtedness of Altra	(7.7)
Elimination of interest expense attributable to historical indebtedness of the A&S Business	(0.5)
Total pro forma adjustment to interest expense, net	\$ 83.6

Table of Contents

- (1) For each one-eighth of 1% change in estimated interest rate associated with the new indebtedness, interest expense would increase or decrease by approximately \$2.2 million.
- (M) Reflects the estimated tax effect of pro forma adjustments to income before provision for income taxes using a weighted estimated blended statutory rate of 23.0% for the periods presented based on the impact of the Transactions on the combined company, as the effective rate approximates the statutory rate for the periods presented.
- (N) Reflects the pro forma total number of shares outstanding giving effect to the common stock issued as consideration for the Merger. The pro forma weighted average number of shares of Altra common stock outstanding for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 have been calculated as if the common stock issued as part of the Merger had been issued or purchased as of January 1, 2017. The following table sets forth the computation of pro forma adjustment to basic and diluted shares for the following periods (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31, 2017	
	Basic	Diluted
Altra common stock outstanding	28.9	29.1
Record new equity issued to Fortive stockholders	35.0	35.4
Pro forma shares of Altra common stock outstanding	63.9	64.5

Table of Contents**THE TRANSACTIONS****Overview**

On March 7, 2018, Altra and Fortive agreed to enter into the Transactions to effect the transfer of the A&S Business to Altra. The Transactions provide for (i) the separation and distribution of a portion of the A&S Business and the subsequent merger of Merger Sub with and into Newco, with Newco, as the surviving entity, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra and (ii) the Direct Sales, pursuant to which Altra will acquire the remaining portion of the A&S Business. In order to effect the Separation, the Distribution, the Direct Sales and the Merger, Fortive, Newco, Altra and Merger Sub entered into the Merger Agreement and Fortive, Newco and Altra entered into the Separation Agreement. In addition, Fortive, Newco, Altra and certain of their respective affiliates entered into, or will enter into, the Ancillary Agreements in connection with the Transactions. These agreements, which are described in greater detail in this document, govern the relationship among Fortive, Newco, Altra, Merger Sub and their respective affiliates after the consummation of Separation, the Distribution, the Direct Sales and the Merger.

The A&S Business consists of the Automation and Specialty platform of Fortive and its subsidiaries as conducted by them under certain related brands, including by the Portescap, Kollmorgen, Thomson and Jacobs Vehicle Systems operating companies, the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers, but excluding Fortive's Hengstler and Dynapar businesses. Prior to the Distribution and the Merger, Fortive will convey to Newco or one or more subsidiaries of Fortive certain assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business, and will cause any applicable subsidiary of Fortive to convey to Fortive or its designated subsidiary (other than Newco or any of Newco's subsidiaries) certain excluded assets and excluded liabilities in order to separate and consolidate a portion of the A&S Business. Immediately thereafter, Fortive will contribute all the equity interests in each such subsidiary of Fortive holding assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business to Newco. In exchange, Newco will: (i) issue to Fortive shares of Newco common stock, (ii) issue to Fortive the Newco Securities and (iii) distribute to Fortive the Cash Dividend. In total, Newco will make distributions to Fortive of cash and debt instruments of Newco with an aggregate value of \$400 million, of which \$150 million (subject to adjustment as provided in the Separation Agreement) is expected to be the Cash Dividend, and \$250 million (subject to adjustment as provided in the Separation Agreement) is expected to be issued as Newco Securities. In addition, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Fortive will transfer certain non-U.S. assets, liabilities and entities constituting the remaining portion of the A&S Business directly to Altra or one or more subsidiaries of Altra and the Altra subsidiaries will assume substantially all of the liabilities associated with the transferred assets and pay Fortive the Direct Sales Purchase Price. Fortive will transfer the Newco Securities to certain parties in exchange for certain outstanding debt obligations of Fortive held by the Debt Exchange Parties. Following the Debt Exchange, the Debt Exchange Parties are expected to sell the Newco Securities to third-party investors.

On the closing date of the Merger, Fortive will distribute all of the issued and outstanding shares of Newco common stock held by Fortive to its participating stockholders in the Exchange Offer. If the Exchange Offer is consummated but is not fully subscribed, Fortive will distribute the remaining shares of Newco common stock on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders whose shares of Fortive common stock remain outstanding after consummation of the Exchange Offer. Any Fortive stockholder who validly tenders (and does not properly withdraw) shares of Fortive common stock for shares of Newco common stock in the Exchange Offer will waive their rights with respect to such shares to receive, and forfeit any rights to, shares of Newco common stock distributed on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders in the event the Exchange Offer is not fully subscribed. If there is a pro rata distribution, the Exchange Offer agent will calculate the exact number of shares of Newco common stock not exchanged in the Exchange Offer and to be distributed on a pro rata basis, and the number of shares of Altra common stock into which the remaining shares of Newco common stock will be converted in the Merger will be transferred to Fortive stockholders (after giving effect to the consummation of the Exchange Offer) as promptly as practicable thereafter.

Table of Contents

Immediately after the Distribution and on the closing date of the Merger, Merger Sub will merge with and into Newco, whereby the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub will cease and Newco will continue as the surviving company and as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra. In the Merger, each share of Newco common stock will be converted into the right to receive shares of Altra common stock based on the exchange ratio set forth in the Merger Agreement, as described in the section of this document entitled *The Merger Agreement Merger Consideration*. After the consummation of the Merger and the Direct Sales, Altra will own and operate the A&S Business through Newco and the Direct Sales Purchasers, and will also continue Altra's current businesses. All shares of Altra common stock, including those issued in the Merger, will be listed on Nasdaq under Altra's current trading symbol AIMC.

In connection with the Merger, Altra expects to issue 35 million shares of Altra common stock to Fortive stockholders that receive shares of Newco common stock in the Distribution. Calculated based on the closing price on Nasdaq of Altra common stock as of May 4, 2018 the shares of Altra common stock that Altra expects to issue to Fortive stockholders as a result of the Transactions would have had a market value of approximately \$ billion in the aggregate (the actual value will not be known until the closing date). See *Calculation of Merger Consideration*.

Transaction Steps

Below is a step-by-step list illustrating the material events relating to the Separation, the Distribution and the Merger. Each of these events is discussed in more detail elsewhere in this document.

Step #1 Internal Restructuring; the Separation. Prior to the Distribution and the Merger, Fortive will convey to Newco or one or more subsidiaries of Fortive certain assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business (excluding any Direct Sales Assets or Direct Sales Entities, which will be transferred in the Direct Sales described below), and will cause any applicable subsidiary of Fortive to convey to Fortive or its designated subsidiary (other than Newco or any of Newco's subsidiaries) certain excluded assets and excluded liabilities in order to separate and consolidate a portion of the A&S Business. Immediately thereafter, Fortive will contribute all the equity interests in each such subsidiary of Fortive holding assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business to Newco.

Step #2 Issuance of Newco common stock. Immediately prior to the Distribution, Newco will issue to Fortive shares of Newco common stock. Following this issuance, Fortive will own 35 million shares of Newco common stock, which will constitute all of the issued and outstanding stock of Newco.

Step #3 Issuance of Newco Securities. Prior to the effective time of the Merger, and as a condition to the Distribution, Newco will make distributions to Fortive of the Cash Dividend and Newco Securities. Fortive expects to exchange the Newco Securities with the Debt Exchange Parties for certain outstanding debt obligations of Fortive, which may include debt securities, loans, commercial paper, or a combination thereof, held by the Debt Exchange Parties. Following the Debt Exchange, the Debt Exchange Parties, or their affiliates, are expected to sell the Newco Securities to third-party investors. If Fortive determines that the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated at or prior to the *End Date* (as such term is described in *The Merger Agreement Termination*) in an amount equal to the *Above-Basis Amount* at the time of the Distribution, then Fortive may elect to (i) require Newco to issue to Fortive the Newco Securities even though the Debt Exchange will not occur at the time of the Distribution, (ii) require Newco to incur indebtedness in an amount up to the *Above-Basis Amount*, whether in the form of debt securities, loans or a combination thereof, and distribute to Fortive an amount in cash equal to the net proceeds thereof, or (iii) terminate the Merger Agreement as described under *The Merger Agreement Termination* and pay the termination fee as described under *The Merger Agreement Termination Fees and Expenses Payable in Certain Circumstances*. Any debt securities issued by Newco to fund the Cash Dividend or issued in lieu of all or any portion of the Newco Securities may be fungible with the Newco Securities that are distributed to Fortive.

Table of Contents

Step #4 The Distribution; Exchange Offer or Spin-Off. On the closing date of the Merger, Fortive will distribute 100% of the shares of Newco common stock to Fortive stockholders through either a spin-off or a split-off. In a spin-off, all Fortive stockholders would receive a pro rata number of shares of Newco common stock. In a split-off, Fortive would offer its stockholders the option to exchange all or a portion of their shares of Fortive common stock for shares of Newco common stock in an exchange offer. If the Exchange Offer is undertaken and consummated, but the Exchange Offer is not fully subscribed because fewer than all shares of Newco common stock owned by Fortive are exchanged, the remaining shares of Newco common stock owned by Fortive would be distributed on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders whose shares of Fortive common stock remain outstanding after consummation of the Exchange Offer. See The Separation Agreement The Distribution.

The Exchange Offer agent will hold, for the account of the relevant Fortive stockholders, book-entry authorizations representing all of the outstanding shares of Newco common stock, pending the consummation of the Merger. Shares of Newco common stock will not be able to be traded during this period.

As previously noted, this disclosure has been prepared under the assumption that the shares of Newco will be distributed to Fortive stockholders pursuant to a split-off. Based on market conditions prior to closing, Fortive will determine whether the Newco shares will be distributed to Fortive's stockholders in a spin-off or a split-off and, once a final decision is made, this disclosure will be amended to reflect that decision, if necessary.

Step #5 The Direct Sales. In order for Altra to acquire the remaining portion of the A&S Business, prior to the effective time of the Merger, (i) the Direct Sales Sellers will sell to the Direct Sales Purchasers the Direct Sales Assets and the Direct Sales Entities and (ii) the Direct Sales Purchasers will assume the A&S Liabilities of or attributable to the Direct Sales Sellers, in exchange for the Direct Sales Purchase Price.

Step #6 The Merger. In the Merger, Merger Sub will be merged with and into Newco, with Newco surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra. In the Merger, each outstanding share of Newco common stock (except for shares of Newco common stock held by Fortive, Newco, Altra or Merger Sub) will be converted into the right to receive a number of shares of Altra common stock equal to (x) 35 million shares of Altra common stock divided by (y) the aggregate number of shares of Newco common stock issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger.

Immediately after the consummation of the Merger, approximately 54% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock are expected to be held by pre-Merger holders of shares of Newco common stock and approximately 46% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock are expected to be held by pre-Merger Altra stockholders.

Table of Contents

Set forth below are diagrams that graphically illustrate, in simplified form, the existing corporate structure, the corporate structure immediately following the Separation and Distribution but before the Merger and the Direct Sales, and the corporate structure immediately following the consummation of the Merger and the Direct Sales.

Table of Contents

The Separation and the Distribution

The Separation and the Direct Sales

Prior to the Distribution and the Merger, Fortive will convey to Newco or one or more subsidiaries of Fortive certain assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business, and will cause any applicable subsidiary of Fortive to convey to Fortive or its designated subsidiary (other than Newco or any of Newco's subsidiaries) certain excluded assets and excluded liabilities, in order to separate and consolidate a portion of the A&S Business. Immediately thereafter, Fortive will contribute all the equity interests in each such subsidiary of Fortive holding assets and liabilities constituting the A&S Business to Newco in exchange for (i) the issuance to Fortive of shares of Newco common stock, (ii) the Newco Securities and (iii) the Cash Dividend. In addition, prior to the Merger, certain non-U.S. assets, liabilities and entities constituting the remaining portion of the A&S Business will be transferred directly to Altra or one or more subsidiaries of Altra through the Direct Sales.

The Distribution Exchange Offer and Split-Off

On the closing date of the Merger, Fortive will distribute 100% of the shares of Newco common stock to Fortive stockholders through the Exchange Offer followed by, in the event the Exchange Offer is not fully subscribed, a pro rata spin-off distribution. In the Exchange Offer, Fortive will offer its stockholders the option to exchange all or a portion of their shares of Fortive common stock for shares of Newco common stock. In the event the Exchange Offer is not fully subscribed, Fortive will distribute the remaining shares of Newco common stock owned by Fortive on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders whose shares of Fortive common stock remain outstanding after consummation of the Exchange Offer.

Any Fortive stockholder who validly tenders (and does not properly withdraw) shares of Fortive common stock for shares of Newco common stock in the Exchange Offer will waive their rights with respect to such shares to receive, and forfeit any rights to, shares of Newco common stock distributed on a pro rata basis to Fortive stockholders in the event the Exchange Offer is not fully subscribed. If there is a pro rata distribution, the Exchange Offer agent will calculate the exact number of shares of Newco common stock owned by Fortive that will not be exchanged in the Exchange Offer and to be distributed on a pro rata basis, and the number of shares of Altra common stock into which the remaining shares of Newco common stock will be converted in the Merger will be transferred to the relevant Fortive stockholders (after giving effect to the consummation of the Exchange Offer) as promptly as practicable thereafter.

The Exchange Offer agent will hold, for the account of the relevant Fortive stockholders, book-entry authorizations representing all of the outstanding shares of Newco common stock pending the consummation of

Table of Contents

the Merger. Newco common stock will not be traded during this period. Following the consummation of the Exchange Offer and as part of the Merger, each share of Newco common stock (except for shares of Newco common stock held by Fortive, Newco, Altra or Merger Sub) will be converted into the right to receive fully paid and nonassessable shares of Altra common stock, as further described below under Calculation of the Merger Consideration. For additional information regarding the Exchange Offer, see The Exchange Offer.

The Merger

Under the Merger Agreement and in accordance with the DGCL, at the effective time of the Merger, Merger Sub will merge with and into Newco. As a result of the Merger, the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub will cease and Newco will continue as the surviving company and as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra and will succeed to and assume all the rights, powers and privileges and be subject to all of the obligations of Merger Sub in accordance with the DGCL. In the Merger, each share of Newco common stock will be converted into the right to receive shares of Altra common stock based on the exchange ratio set forth in the Merger Agreement, as described in the section of this document entitled The Merger Agreement Merger Consideration. The certificate of incorporation and the bylaws of Newco in effect immediately prior to the Merger will be amended and restated in their entirety following the consummation of the Merger.

Calculation of the Merger Consideration

The Merger Agreement provides that, at the effective time of the Merger, each issued and outstanding share of Newco common stock (except for shares of Newco common stock held by Fortive, Newco, Altra or Merger Sub) will be automatically converted into a number of shares of Altra common stock equal to (x) 35 million shares of Altra common stock divided by (y) the aggregate number of shares of Newco common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger. In addition, Newco will authorize the issuance of a number of shares of Newco common stock such that the total number of shares of Newco common stock outstanding immediately prior to the Merger will be that number that results in the exchange ratio in the Merger equaling one. As a result, each share of Newco common stock (except for shares of Newco common stock held by Fortive, Newco, Altra or Merger Sub) will be converted into one share of Altra common stock in the Merger. The calculation of the merger consideration as set forth in the Merger Agreement is expected to result, prior to the elimination of fractional shares, in pre-Merger holders of shares of Newco common stock and Newco Employees collectively holding approximately 54% of the outstanding equity interests of Altra on a fully-diluted basis upon completion of the Transactions and Altra's equityholders immediately prior to the Merger collectively holding approximately 46% of such equity interests on a fully-diluted basis.

No fractional shares of Altra common stock will be issued pursuant to the Merger. Any holder of shares of Newco common stock who would otherwise be entitled to receive a fraction of a share of Altra common stock (after aggregating all fractional shares issuable to such holder) will, in lieu of such fraction of a share, be paid in cash the dollar amount (rounded to the nearest whole cent), after deducting any required withholding taxes, on a pro rata basis, without interest, determined by multiplying such fraction by the closing price of a share of Altra common stock on Nasdaq on the last business day prior to the date on which the Merger becomes effective.

Background of the Transactions

Altra is a leading global designer, producer and marketer of a wide range of mechanical power transmission components. As part of Altra's strategy, Altra selectively pursues strategic acquisitions to strengthen its product portfolio, enhance its industry leadership, leverage fixed costs, expand its global footprint and create value in products and markets that it knows and understands. The Altra board of directors and executive management team regularly

review and consider various strategic opportunities, prospects and industry developments, including acquisition and merger opportunities, in order to maximize value for Altra's stockholders.

Fortive designs, develops, services, manufactures and markets professional and engineered products, software and services for a variety of end markets, building upon leading brand names, innovative technology

Table of Contents

and significant market positions. The A&S Business is comprised of Fortive's Portescap, Kollmorgen, Thomson and Jacobs Vehicle Systems operating companies, excluding Fortive's Hengstler and Dynapar businesses. As part of Fortive's strategy, the Fortive board of directors and senior management team regularly review Fortive's portfolio of businesses and assets to evaluate opportunities, including possible acquisition, disposition and merger opportunities, to align the portfolio with overall business strategy and to maximize value for Fortive's stockholders.

On October 24, 2017, Carl R. Christenson, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Altra, and Mitchell Rales, a director of Fortive, had a telephonic discussion regarding a potential combination of Altra and the A&S Business through a Reverse Morris Trust transaction.

On October 25, 2017, a representative of Fortive's financial advisor, UBS Securities LLC (UBS), sent a draft confidentiality agreement to Mr. Christenson. Members of Fortive's management team exchanged drafts of the confidentiality agreement with members of Altra's management team and representatives of Cravath, Swaine & Moore, LLP (Cravath) and Fortive and Altra executed the confidentiality agreement on October 27, 2017.

On October 27, 2017, members of Altra's executive management team and representatives of Altra's financial advisor, Goldman Sachs, met with representatives of UBS at Altra's offices in Braintree, Massachusetts. At this meeting, representatives of UBS discussed with Altra potential terms for a possible combination of Altra with the A&S Business through a Reverse Morris Trust transaction, which would include the combination of the A&S Business with Altra through a reverse triangular merger immediately following a spin-off or split-off of the A&S Business to Fortive's stockholders, with consideration in the form of shares of Altra common stock, as well as cash proceeds and debt reduction to Fortive. Representatives of Altra did not comment on the proposed terms at such time and noted that they would potentially make a counterproposal after further consideration.

On November 6, 2017, members of Fortive's senior management team furnished selected historical financial information of the A&S Business to members of Altra's executive management team.

During a telephonic meeting of the Altra board of directors held on November 10, 2017, the Altra board of directors and members of Altra's executive management team discussed the A&S Business, the strategic rationale of the potential combination of Altra and the A&S Business, the terms proposed by UBS on behalf of Fortive for such combination and the potential terms of a counterproposal by Altra to Fortive.

Between November 13 and December 4, 2017, representatives of Altra and representatives of Fortive discussed potential terms for the proposed combination of Altra and the A&S Business. During this period, members of Fortive's senior management team, representatives of Fortive's outside counsel, Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP (Skadden), and representatives of UBS discussed the preparation of a virtual data room for Altra's diligence of the A&S Business, and members of Altra's executive management team, representatives of Cravath and representatives of Goldman Sachs discussed the preparation of an electronic data room for Fortive's diligence of Altra.

On November 14, 2017, members of Altra's executive management team met with members of Fortive's senior management team at the offices of UBS in New York.

During a telephonic meeting of the Finance Committee of the Fortive board of directors (the Fortive Finance Committee) held on November 16, 2017, the Fortive Finance Committee and certain members of Fortive's senior management discussed the status of the negotiations with Altra on the potential combination of A&S Business with Altra, the alignment of the proposed combination with Fortive's overall portfolio strategies, potential financial terms of the combination, and a potential counterproposal by Fortive to Altra to address outstanding issues related to the Transactions.

Table of Contents

During a telephonic meeting of Fortive Finance Committee held on November 29, 2017, Fortive Finance Committee and certain members of Fortive's senior management discussed the status of the negotiations with Altra and potential counterproposal by Fortive to Altra.

On December 4, 2017, Mr. Christenson met with a representative of UBS at Altra's offices in Braintree, Massachusetts to discuss perspectives on the value-creation opportunity of a combination of the A&S Business with Altra.

On December 4, 2017, Mr. Christenson and James A. Lico, President and Chief Executive Officer of Fortive, mutually concluded that sufficient progress had been made on a framework for the Transactions to begin mutual due diligence and preparation of the Transaction Documents.

On December 12, 2017, members of Altra's executive management team, representatives of Goldman Sachs, members of Fortive's senior management team and representatives of UBS met in Chicago to discuss their respective businesses outlooks for 2018.

On December 18, 2017, representatives of Altra's counsel on due diligence matters, Holland & Knight LLP (H&K), and representatives of Cravath delivered a due diligence request list for Altra's diligence of the A&S Business to representatives of Fortive. Also on December 18, 2017, representatives of Goldman Sachs delivered a due diligence request list for Altra's diligence of the A&S Business to representatives of UBS. Additionally, representatives of Fortive provided access to an electronic data room to representatives of Altra. From time to time, representatives of Fortive uploaded additional documents to the electronic data room and representatives of Altra reviewed these documents in the course of their due diligence of the A&S Business.

On December 18, 2017, representatives of Skadden delivered the first drafts of the Merger Agreement and the Separation Agreement to representatives of Cravath.

Between December 20, 2017 and March 7, 2018, representatives of Altra and Fortive, and their respective tax counsels at Cravath and Skadden, discussed transferring a portion of the A&S Business to Altra through the Direct Sales rather than the Merger.

On December 21, 2017, representatives of Fortive, Altra, Skadden and Cravath had a tax diligence call where Fortive first raised the possibility of transferring a portion of the A&S Business to Altra through the Direct Sales rather than the Merger.

On January 3, 2018, representatives of Skadden delivered first drafts of the Tax Matters Agreement and the Transition Services Agreement to representatives of Cravath. In addition, representatives of Goldman Sachs provided access to an electronic data room to representatives of Fortive. From time to time thereafter, representatives of Altra uploaded additional documents to the electronic data room and representatives of Fortive reviewed these documents in the course of their due diligence of Altra.

On January 4, 2018, representatives of Fortive, Altra, UBS and Goldman Sachs held a call to discuss financial projections furnished by Fortive for the A&S Business.

Between January 8 and January 11, 2018, members of Altra's executive management team conducted site visits at certain facilities of the A&S Business in North America and met with members of Jacobs Vehicle Systems management team, Kollmorgen's management team and Thomson's management team.

On January 16, 2018, representatives of Skadden delivered the first draft of the Employee Matters Agreement to representatives of Cravath.

Between January 17 and February 11, 2018, representatives of Cravath and other representatives of Altra engaged in various negotiations about the terms of the Merger Agreement, the Separation Agreement, the Employee Matters Agreement and the Tax Matters Agreement with representatives of Skadden and other

Table of Contents

representatives of Fortive. During this period, the parties identified but did not resolve a number of key items to be negotiated, including the consideration to be received by Fortive, the consequences for potential differences between the unaudited financial statements of the A&S Business provided prior to the signing of the Merger Agreement and the Separation Agreement and the audited financial statements of the A&S Business to be completed after the execution of such agreements, whether there would be a mechanism for post-closing cash, working capital and indebtedness adjustments, whether there would be committed financing, the termination rights and termination fees, certain employee matters, tax, environmental and indemnification matters, and the portion of the A&S Business to be transferred to Altra through the Direct Sales rather than the Merger.

During a telephonic meeting of the Altra board of directors held on January 18, 2018, Altra's executive management team provided a status update on Altra's due diligence of the A&S Business and an overview of the significant business and legal issues related to the Transactions. Representatives of Cravath reviewed the fiduciary duties of the Altra board of directors in relation to the Transactions.

On January 25, 2018, Fortive delivered a draft of the tax step plan to representatives of Cravath. The step plan included the Direct Sales, which Skadden subsequently incorporated into revised drafts of the Merger Agreement and the Separation Agreement.

Between January 19 and January 26, 2018, members of Altra's executive management team conducted site visits at certain international facilities of the A&S Business and met with members of the Portescap management team.

During a meeting of Fortive board of directors held on January 23, 2018, certain members of Fortive's senior management provided an overview of the potential combination of A&S Business, including an overview of the businesses included within A&S Business, presentation on key terms proposed by Fortive to Altra, potential financial impact of the potential combination on Fortive, overview of Altra, the status of the discussions with Altra, and the alignment of the proposed combination with Fortive's overall portfolio strategies.

On January 30, 2018, representatives of Skadden sent the first draft of the IP License Agreement to representatives of Cravath. Representatives of Altra's accounting advisor, Deloitte & Touche LLP (Deloitte), performed financial and accounting due diligence on the A&S Business and financial due diligence on the expected synergies to be achieved by the combined company following completion of the Transactions, including conducting tax diligence calls on February 1 with representatives of Fortive, Altra, Skadden, Ernst & Young LLP (EY), UBS and Cravath and on February 27, 2018 with representatives of Fortive, Altra, Skadden, EY and UBS. Representatives of Fortive's accounting advisor, KPMG, LLP (KPMG), performed financial and accounting due diligence on Altra.

On February 5, 2018, members of Altra's executive management team and members of Fortive's senior management team had a telephonic discussion, and representatives of Goldman Sachs and representatives of UBS had a telephonic discussion, in each case, regarding significant unresolved business issues.

On February 6, 2018, Altra shared projections for Altra and the A&S Business.

On February 8, 2018, representatives of Altra and representatives of Fortive had a telephonic discussion regarding the Altra share projections for Altra and the A&S Business.

On February 11, 2018, representatives of Skadden delivered a memorandum to representatives of Cravath. The memorandum set forth Fortive's proposal to address the unresolved business and legal issues in the Transaction Documents.

During in-person meetings of the Altra board of directors held on February 12 and February 13, 2018, members of Altra's executive management team and the directors discussed the terms of Fortive's proposal.

Table of Contents

On February 13, 2018, after the in-person meeting of the Altra board of directors, Mr. Christenson and Mr. Lico had a telephonic discussion regarding Fortive's proposal. At this meeting, Mr. Christenson informed Mr. Lico that Altra would not accept Fortive's proposal. Mr. Christenson and Mr. Lico agreed to continue negotiating the unresolved business and legal issues at in-person meetings among Altra, Fortive and their respective financial and legal advisors.

During a meeting of Fortive board of directors held on February 14, 2018, certain members of Fortive's senior management provided an overview of the status of the negotiations with Altra, the key terms proposed by Altra, and potential terms of a counterproposal by Fortive.

On February 20 and February 21, 2018, members of Altra's executive management team, representatives of Cravath and representatives of Goldman Sachs met with members of Fortive's senior management team, representatives of Skadden and representatives of UBS at Cravath's office in New York to continue negotiation of the unresolved business and legal issues. Progress was made in resolving some of the key issues, including that committed financing would be obtained, the general circumstances under which a termination fee would be payable by Altra and Fortive, the size of the parties' respective termination fees and a mechanism for post-closing cash, working capital and indebtedness adjustments, but unresolved issues remained, including the consideration to be received by Fortive, the consequences for potential differences between the unaudited financial statements of the A&S Business provided prior to the signing of the definitive agreements and the audited financial statements of the A&S Business to be completed after the execution of the definitive agreements, the portion of the A&S Business to be transferred to Altra through the Direct Sales rather than the Merger, and certain key employee matters and tax, environmental and indemnification matters.

On February 21, 2018, Altra engaged Joele Frank, Wilkinson Brimmer Katcher to serve as Altra's public relations advisor in connection with the Transactions.

On February 22, 2018, representatives of Altra and representatives of KBCM discussed KBCM providing a second fairness opinion on the Transactions to the Altra board of directors.

On February 24, 2018, Fortive provided KBCM access to an electronic data room prepared by Fortive.

On February 26, 2018, representatives of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, outside counsel to Goldman Sachs Bank USA, sent first drafts of the Commitment Letters and other applicable financing documents to representatives of Cravath. Between February 26 and March 7, 2018, Altra and Goldman Sachs Bank USA, and their respective legal advisors, negotiated the terms of the Commitment Letters and other financing documents.

On February 27, 2018, representatives of Skadden delivered the first drafts of Fortive's disclosure letter and schedules to the Separation Agreement to representatives of Cravath.

On February 28, 2018, representatives of Cravath and H&K delivered the first draft of Altra's disclosure letter to the Merger Agreement to representatives of Skadden.

During a telephonic meeting of the Fortive Finance Committee held on March 1, 2018, the Fortive Finance Committee and certain members of Fortive's senior management discussed the status of the negotiations with Altra, potential timing of the transactions, valuation considerations and a potential counterproposal by Fortive to Altra.

On March 1 and March 2, 2018, representatives of Altra and Fortive, and their respective legal advisors, met at Cravath's office in New York to continue negotiations of the terms of the Transaction Documents. Key issues that were resolved during this period included the consequences for potential differences between the unaudited financial

statements of the A&S Business provided prior to the signing of the definitive agreements and the audited financial statements of the A&S Business to be completed after the execution of the definitive agreements and the portion of the A&S Business to be transferred to Altra through the Direct Sales rather than

Table of Contents

the Merger. Additional issues were discussed but remained unresolved, including the marketing period for the financing, termination conditions and fees, certain employee and environmental liabilities and post-closing cash, working capital and indebtedness adjustments.

Between March 3 and 6, 2018, representatives of Altra and Fortive, and their respective legal advisors, continued to negotiate the terms of the Transaction Documents. Key issues that were resolved during this period included the consideration to be received by Fortive and certain employee matters, tax, environmental and indemnification matters. The parties completed their due diligence of each other.

During a telephonic meeting of the Fortive board of directors held on March 4, 2018, the Fortive board of directors and certain members of Fortive's senior management reviewed the proposed Transaction Documents and the proposed terms of the Transactions, including terms relating to valuation, risk allocation, tax implications, employee matters and deal structure. The Fortive board of directors and certain members of Fortive's senior management discussed the fiduciary duties of the Fortive board of directors in relation to the Transactions, the potential financial impact of the Transactions on Fortive, alignment of the Transactions with Fortive's portfolio strategies, the potential enhanced capacity for future acquisitions that may result from the Transactions, a summary of the results of due diligence on Altra conducted by Fortive and Skadden, potential incremental benefits to the A&S Business and its employees resulting from the Transactions and the potential timing of the Transactions. Following discussion with Fortive's executive management team, the Fortive board of directors unanimously determined that the Transactions, including the Distribution, the Merger and the Direct Sales, were advisable and in the best interests of Fortive and its stockholders, approved the Transaction Documents and the Transactions and approved certain other matters in connection with the Transactions.

On March 6, 2018, the Altra board of directors met in person in New York. At this meeting, the Altra board of directors reviewed the proposed structure and terms of the Transactions. During the discussion of the proposed structure and terms of the Transactions, representatives of Cravath reviewed the fiduciary duties of the Altra board of directors in relation to the Transactions and reviewed the Transaction Documents and the impact of the proposed Transactions on Altra. Representatives of Goldman Sachs delivered an oral opinion, subsequently confirmed in writing by delivery of a written opinion dated March 7, 2018, that as of the date of the written fairness opinion, and based upon and subject to the factors and assumptions set forth in such written fairness opinion, the Consideration (as such term is defined in Opinion of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC) to be paid by Altra pursuant to the Merger Agreement was fair from a financial point of view to Altra. Representatives of KBCM delivered an oral opinion, subsequently confirmed in writing by delivery of a written opinion dated March 6, 2018, that as of the date of the written fairness opinion, and based upon and subject to the factors and assumptions set forth in such written fairness opinion, the Consideration (as such term is defined in Opinion of Key Banc Capital Markets Inc.) to be paid by Altra pursuant to the Merger Agreement was fair from a financial point of view to Altra. Following discussion with Altra's executive management team and Altra's legal and financial advisors, the Altra board of directors unanimously determined that the Transactions, including the Merger, the Direct Sales, the Share Issuance and the Charter Amendment, were advisable and in the best interests of Altra and its stockholders, approved the Transaction Documents and the Transactions, approved, authorized and adopted the Charter Amendment and recommended that Altra stockholders approve the Share Issuance and the Charter Amendment and approved certain other matters in connection with the Transactions.

On March 6, 2018, representatives of Skadden delivered schedules to the Merger Agreement to representatives of Cravath.

Following their respective board meetings, representatives of Altra and Fortive, and their respective legal advisors, continued negotiating remaining open issues and finalizing the Transaction Documents.

On the morning of March 7, 2018, before the opening of trading on Nasdaq and the NYSE, the parties entered into the Merger Agreement, the Separation Agreement, the Employee Matters Agreement and other applicable agreements related to the Transactions, and Altra and Fortive issued press releases announcing the Transactions.

Table of Contents

Altra's Reasons for the Transactions

In reaching its decision to approve the Transaction Documents and the Transactions and recommend that Altra stockholders approve the Share Issuance and the Charter Amendment, the Altra board of directors considered, among other things, the strategic and financial benefits that could be achieved by combining Altra and the A&S Business relative to the future prospects of Altra on a stand-alone basis, the relative actual results of operations and prospects of Altra and of the A&S Business and synergies expected to be realized in the combination, as well as other alternatives that may be available to Altra, and the risks and uncertainties associated with the Transactions and with such alternatives.

In that process, the Altra board of directors consulted with its financial and legal advisors and considered the following factors as generally supporting its decision to approve the Transaction Documents and the Transactions and recommend that Altra stockholders approve the Share Issuance and the Charter Amendment:

the increased size, economies of scale, geographic presence and total capabilities of Altra after the Transactions, which are expected to enable Altra to improve its cost structure and increase profitability;

the complementary asset portfolios and strengths of Altra and the A&S Business and the expectation that the combination with the A&S Business would diversify Altra's mix of product offerings, including the A&S Business's electric, electronic and software content in precision motion control, such as engineered servo-motors, direct drive and linear automation;

the expectation that Altra would maintain broad market presence, with an enhanced position in medical, advanced material handling and robotics end-markets and reduced relative exposure to more cyclical end-markets, such as mining, renewable energy and oil and gas;

the expectation that Altra would achieve approximately \$46 million of estimated annual cost synergies anticipated to be realized within four years from the consummation of the Transactions as a result of anticipated enhanced strategic flexibility and scale and application of the A&S Business's supply chain expertise and the combination of best practices associated with the Fortive Business System and Altra's Operational Excellence Program, and the expectation that if Altra and the A&S Business are able to expand existing products into additional geographies and end-markets, potential revenue synergies resulting in approximately \$6 million of additional annual operating income may be achievable within four years following the consummation of the Transactions;

the expectation that the A&S Business employees' experience with and knowledge of the established Fortive Business System tools will drive improvement in manufacturing, leadership and growth, and enhance Altra's ability to achieve its strategic objectives with respect to its existing business and the businesses of the combined company;

the expectation that the cash flow from the combined businesses after the Transactions would be strong enough to allow Altra to maintain its current annual dividend and to repay indebtedness incurred to finance the Transactions;

the expectation that the combination with the A&S Business would enhance Altra's overall credit quality over time;

the significant increase in total equity market capitalization of Altra, which could increase the trading volume, and therefore, the liquidity, of Altra's common stock;

the fact that a significant portion of the consideration payable by Altra in the Transaction consists of Altra's common stock, enabling Altra to acquire the A&S Business without incurring the additional indebtedness that would be required to fund an all-cash transaction;

the oral opinion of Goldman Sachs rendered to the Altra board of directors on March 6, 2018, subsequently confirmed in writing by delivery of a written opinion dated March 7, 2018, that, as of the date of the written fairness opinion and based upon and subject to the factors and assumptions set forth in such written fairness opinion, the Consideration (as such term is defined below in Opinion of Goldman

Table of Contents

Sachs & Co. LLC) to be paid by Altra pursuant to the Merger Agreement was fair from a financial point of view to Altra, as more fully described below in Opinion of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC;

the oral opinion of KBCM rendered to the Altra board of directors on March 6, 2018, subsequently confirmed in writing by delivery of a written opinion dated March 6, 2018, that, as of the date of the written fairness opinion and based upon and subject to the factors and assumptions set forth in such written fairness opinion, the Consideration (as such term is defined below in Opinion of KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.) to be paid by Altra pursuant to the Merger Agreement was fair from a financial point of view to Altra, as more fully described below in Opinion of KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.;

the fact that the Altra board of directors following the closing of the Transactions would be composed of all of the current directors of Altra and one additional director designated by Fortive;

the fact that the management team of Altra, following the closing of the Transactions, would continue to be led by Altra's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Altra's Chief Financial Officer would remain in that office and Altra's senior management team would be expanded to include employees from Altra and the A&S Business;

the fact that the Merger Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and the aggregate consideration to be paid by Altra pursuant to the Merger Agreement were the result of arms-length negotiations between representatives of Altra and Fortive;

the ability of the Altra board of directors, subject to the payment of a termination fee, to withdraw or modify its recommendation that Altra's stockholders approve the Share Issuance and the Charter Amendment, and terminate the Merger Agreement, in certain limited circumstances;

the ability of Altra to negotiate directly with Fortive to combine Altra with the A&S Business; and

the expectation that Altra's experience with acquiring and integrating businesses and growing larger companies will enhance Altra's ability to integrate the A&S Business and grow the combined company. The Altra board of directors also considered certain countervailing factors in its deliberations concerning the Merger and the other Transactions, including:

the dilution of the ownership interests of Altra's current stockholders that would result from the issuance of Altra common stock in the Merger;

the challenges and difficulties, foreseen and unforeseen, relating to the separation of the A&S Business from the other businesses of Fortive and the integration of the A&S Business with Altra's operations, given the

size of the A&S Business relative to Altra and its operations;

the possibility that the increased revenues, earnings and synergies expected to result from the Transactions would fail to materialize or may not be realized within the expected time frame;

the significant, one-time costs expected to be incurred in connection with the Transactions, including approximately \$85 to \$95 million in transaction-related costs (of which \$45 to \$50 million will be capitalized) and approximately \$24 million in incremental capital expenditures during the first four years following the consummation of the Transactions that Altra management believes are necessary to realize the anticipated synergies from the Transactions;

the risk that the Transactions and the integration process may divert management attention and resources away from other strategic opportunities and from operational matters;

the substantial increase in Altra's indebtedness that is expected to result from the Transactions and the related financing transactions;

the risk that the combined company may be more adversely affected by an economic downturn than Altra would have been on a stand-alone basis because of the increased level of indebtedness incurred by Altra in connection with the Transactions;

Table of Contents

the fact that, in order to preserve the tax-free treatment of the spin-off and related transactions (including certain transactions undertaken as part of the Internal Restructuring), Altra would be required to abide by certain restrictions that could limit its ability to engage in certain future business transactions that might be advantageous;

the fact that, under the Tax Matters Agreement, Altra may be required to indemnify Fortive for taxes incurred by Fortive or any subsidiary of Fortive by reason of the breach after the consummation of the Transactions by Newco of any of its representations, warranties or covenants under the Tax Matters Agreement;

the fact that certain provisions of the Merger Agreement may dissuade third parties from seeking to acquire Altra or otherwise increase the cost of any potential acquisition;

the fact that under the Merger Agreement, Altra may be required to pay Fortive a termination fee or reimburse Fortive for certain expenses under certain circumstances;

the risks inherent in requesting regulatory approval from multiple government agencies in multiple jurisdictions, as more fully described in the section entitled Regulatory Approvals, or that governmental authorities could attempt to condition their approval of the Transactions on compliance with certain burdensome conditions or that regulatory approvals may be delayed;

the risk that the Transactions may not be completed in a timely manner or at all and the potential adverse consequences, including substantial costs that would be incurred and potential damage to Altra's reputation, if the Transactions are not completed;

the historically cyclical nature of the heavy-duty truck end-market; and

other risks of the type and nature described in the section entitled Risk Factors.

The foregoing discussion of the information and factors considered by the Altra board of directors is not exhaustive, but includes the material factors considered by the Altra board of directors, including factors that support the Transactions as well as those that weigh against them. In view of the wide variety of factors considered by the Altra board of directors in connection with its evaluation of the Transactions and the complexity of these matters, the Altra board of directors did not consider it practical to, nor did it attempt to, quantify, rank or otherwise assign relative weights to the specific factors that it considered in reaching its decision. Rather, the Altra board of directors based its recommendation on the totality of the information presented to and considered by it. The Altra board of directors evaluated the factors described above with the assistance of Altra management and its legal and financial advisors. In considering the factors described above, individual members of the Altra board of directors may have given different weights to other or different factors.

This explanation of the factors considered by the Altra board of directors is in part forward-looking in nature and, therefore, should be read in light of the factors discussed in the sections of this document entitled Cautionary

Statement on Forward-Looking Statements and Risk Factors.

After careful consideration, the Altra board of directors resolved that the Transactions, including the Merger, the Share Issuance and the Charter Amendment, are advisable and in the best interests of Altra and its stockholders and approved the Transaction Documents and the Transactions.

Opinion of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC

Goldman Sachs rendered its oral opinion to the Altra board of directors on March 6, 2018, subsequently confirmed in writing by delivery of a written opinion dated March 7, 2018, that, as of the date of the written fairness opinion and based upon and subject to the factors and assumptions set forth therein, the Consideration to be paid by Altra pursuant to the Merger Agreement was fair from a financial point of view to Altra. For purposes of Goldman Sachs' financial analyses and opinion, the term Consideration means the Direct Sales Purchase Price (as defined in the Merger Agreement) and the 35,000,000 shares of Altra common stock to be issued in the aggregate to holders of shares of Newco common stock in connection with the Merger, as adjusted by (i) the

Table of Contents

Adjustment Payment and, if applicable, the Adjustment Excess or the Altra Share Amount Reduction (each as defined in the section of this document entitled "The Merger Agreement - The Adjustment Payment") (collectively, the "Section 1.16 Adjustment Payments") and (ii) Section 3.5(f) of the Separation Agreement.

The full text of the written opinion of Goldman Sachs, dated March 7, 2018, which sets forth assumptions made, procedures followed, matters considered and limitations on the review undertaken in connection with the opinion, is attached hereto as Annex G. Goldman Sachs provided its opinion for the information and assistance of the Altra board of directors in connection with its consideration of the Transactions. The Goldman Sachs opinion is not a recommendation as to how any holder of shares of Altra common stock should vote with respect to the Transactions or any other matter.

In connection with rendering the opinion described above and performing its related financial analyses, Goldman Sachs reviewed, among other things:

the Merger Agreement;

the Separation Agreement;

the annual reports to stockholders and Annual Reports on Form 10-K of Altra for the five years ended December 31, 2017;

the annual reports to stockholders and Annual Reports on Form 10-K of Fortive for the two years ended December 31, 2017;

the Registration Statement on Form 10, including the information statement contained therein, dated December 3, 2015, as amended, relating to the spin-off of Fortive from Danaher;

certain interim reports to stockholders and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q of Altra and Fortive;

certain other communications from Altra and Fortive to their respective stockholders;

certain publicly available research analyst reports for Altra and Fortive;

certain unaudited historical financial information relating to the A&S Business prepared by the management of Fortive;

the Fortive Provided Financial Projections;

the A&S Business Financial Projections, the Altra Financial Projections, certain internal financial analyses and forecasts for Altra standalone and pro forma for the Transactions and certain financial analyses and forecasts for the A&S Business, in each case, as prepared by the management of Altra and approved for Goldman Sachs use by Altra (the Forecasts);

certain operating synergies projected by the management of Altra to result from the Transactions, as approved for Goldman Sachs use by Altra (the Synergies); and

an estimate of the amount of the Section 1.16 Adjustment Payments prepared by the management of Altra and approved for Goldman Sachs use by Altra (the Adjustment Estimate).

Goldman Sachs also held discussions with members of the senior managements of Altra and Fortive regarding their assessment of the past and current business operations, financial condition and future prospects of the A&S Business, and with the members of senior management of Altra regarding their assessment of the past and current business operations, financial condition and future prospects of Altra and the strategic rationale for, and the potential benefits of, the Transactions; reviewed the reported price and trading activity for the shares of Altra common stock and the shares of Fortive common stock; compared certain financial information for Newco and certain financial and stock market information for Altra with similar financial and stock market information for certain other companies the securities of which are publicly traded; and performed such other studies and analyses, and considered such other factors, as it deemed appropriate.

Table of Contents

For purposes of rendering its opinion, Goldman Sachs, with Altra's consent, relied upon and assumed the accuracy and completeness of all of the financial, legal, regulatory, tax, accounting and other information provided to, discussed with or reviewed by, it, without assuming any responsibility for independent verification thereof. In that regard, Goldman Sachs assumed with Altra's consent that the Forecasts, the Synergies and the Adjustment Estimate were reasonably prepared on a basis reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments of the management of Altra. Goldman Sachs did not make an independent evaluation or appraisal of the assets and liabilities (including any contingent, derivative or other off-balance-sheet assets and liabilities) of Altra, Newco or Fortive or any of their respective subsidiaries and it was not furnished with any such evaluation or appraisal. Goldman Sachs assumed that all governmental, regulatory or other consents and approvals necessary for the consummation of the Transactions will be obtained without any adverse effect on Altra, Newco or Fortive or on the expected benefits of the Transactions in any way meaningful to its analysis. Goldman Sachs has also assumed that the Transactions will be consummated on the terms set forth in the Merger Agreement and Separation Agreement, without the waiver or modification of any term or condition the effect of which would be in any way meaningful to its analysis.

Goldman Sachs' opinion does not address the underlying business decision of Altra to engage in the Transactions, or the relative merits of the Transactions as compared to any strategic alternatives that may be available to Altra; nor does it address any legal, regulatory, tax or accounting matters. Goldman Sachs' opinion addresses only the fairness from a financial point of view to Altra, as of the date of the opinion, of the Consideration to be paid by Altra pursuant to the Merger Agreement. Goldman Sachs' opinion does not express any view on, and does not address, any other term or aspect of the Merger Agreement or Separation Agreement or the Transactions or any term or aspect of any other agreement or instrument contemplated by the Merger Agreement or Separation Agreement or entered into or amended in connection with the Transactions, including, without limitation, any allocation of the Consideration, the Internal Restructuring, the Issuance, the Debt Exchange, the Distribution or any indemnification or adjustments contemplated by the Agreements; the fairness of the Transactions to, or any consideration received in connection therewith by, the holders of any class of securities, creditors, or other constituencies of Altra; nor as to the fairness of the amount or nature of any compensation to be paid or payable to any of the officers, directors or employees of Altra, Newco or Fortive, or any class of such persons, in connection with the Transactions, whether relative to the Consideration to be paid by Altra pursuant to the Merger Agreement or otherwise. Goldman Sachs' opinion was necessarily based on economic, monetary, market and other conditions as in effect on, and the information made available to us as of, the date of the opinion and Goldman Sachs assumed no responsibility for updating, revising or reaffirming its opinion based on circumstances, developments or events occurring after the date of its opinion. In addition, Goldman Sachs did not express any opinion as to the prices at which shares of Altra common stock will trade at any time or as to the impact of the Transactions on the solvency or viability of Altra, Newco or Fortive or the ability of Altra, Newco or Fortive to pay their respective obligations when they come due. Goldman Sachs' opinion was approved by a fairness committee of Goldman Sachs.

The following is a summary of the material financial analyses delivered by Goldman Sachs to the Altra board of directors in connection with rendering the opinion described above. The following summary, however, does not purport to be a complete description of the financial analyses performed by Goldman Sachs, nor does the order of analyses described represent relative importance or weight given to those analyses by Goldman Sachs. Some of the summaries of the financial analyses include information presented in tabular format. The tables must be read together with the full text of each summary and are alone not a complete description of Goldman Sachs' financial analyses. Except as otherwise noted, the following quantitative information, to the extent that it is based on market data, is based on market data as it existed on or before March 2, 2018 and is not necessarily indicative of current market conditions.

Table of Contents**Financial Analyses of the A&S Business**

Analysis of Implied Transaction Multiples. Goldman Sachs calculated \$2,930 million as the implied enterprise value (EV) of the A&S Business by adding \$1,400 million of cash and Newco debt instruments to be received by Fortive to the implied equity consideration in the Transactions of \$1,530 million, based on the price per share of Altra common stock of \$43.70 as of March 2, 2017 and a total of 35,000,000 shares of Altra common stock to be issued to stockholders of Newco pursuant to the Merger Agreement. Goldman Sachs also derived the implied equity consideration and implied EV for the A&S Business based on the five-, ten- and twenty-day VWAP for Altra common stock as of March 2, 2018 of \$44.16, \$44.71 and \$45.60, respectively. Goldman Sachs then calculated these EVs as a multiple of the A&S Business's projected earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA and such multiple, EV/EBITDA) for 2017, 2018 and 2019, based on the Forecasts and the Synergies. The following table presents the results of this analysis:

		EBITDA	Closing Share Price	5-Day VWAP	10-Day VWAP	20-Day VWAP
		(in millions)	(as of March 2, 2018)			
EV/EBITDA	2017A	\$ 220	13.3x	13.4x	13.5x	13.6x
	2018E	\$ 238	12.3x	12.4x	12.5x	12.6x
	2019E	\$ 243	12.1x	12.1x	12.2x	12.3x
EV/EBITDA (including Synergies)	2017A	\$ 272	10.8x	10.8x	10.9x	11.0x
	2018E	\$ 290	10.1x	10.2x	10.2x	10.3x
	2019E	\$ 295	9.9x	10.0x	10.1x	10.2x

Selected Companies Analysis. Goldman Sachs reviewed and compared certain financial information and public market multiples for the following publicly traded companies in the power transmission and automation industry, the product profiles and the operations of which Goldman Sachs deemed similar for purposes of this analysis, based on its professional judgment and experience, to certain product profiles and operations of the A&S Business (collectively referred to as the Power Transmission Selected Companies):

Regal Beloit Corporation

Aktiebolaget SKF

RBC Bearings Incorporated

Kaman Corporation

Rexnord Corporation

The Timken Company

Honeywell International Inc.

Rockwell Automation, Inc.

Goldman Sachs also reviewed and compared certain financial information and public market multiples for the following high-margin publicly traded companies in the industrials sector, the operations and margins and other financial characteristics of which Goldman Sachs deemed similar for purposes of this analysis, based on its professional judgment and experience, to certain operations and margins and other financial characteristics of the A&S Business (collectively referred to as the High Margin Selected Companies):

Ametek, Inc.

Barnes Group, Inc.

Fortive

Graco Inc.

IDEX Corporation

Table of Contents

MSA Safety Incorporated

Nordson Corporation

Although none of the selected companies is directly comparable to the A&S Business, the companies included were chosen because they are publicly traded companies that, for the purposes of analysis, may be considered similar to certain operations of the A&S Business.

Goldman Sachs calculated and reviewed various public market multiples for Altra, Fortive, the Power Transmission Selected Companies and High Margin Selected Companies based on information from publicly available historical data, publicly available market data, certain Institutional Brokers Estimate System consensus estimates (IBES Estimates) and, for Altra, also the Forecasts, in each case for 2017 and 2018.

Goldman Sachs calculated the public market multiples by dividing the EV for each company (based on the price per share of each company's stock as of March 2, 2018 and the latest available net debt for each company) by EBITDA for 2017 and 2018 for Altra, Fortive, the Power Transmission Selected Companies and the High Margin Selected Companies. The following table presents the results of this analysis:

		EV/EBITDA	
		2017A	2018E
Altra	<i>IBES Estimates</i>	12.0x	10.8x
	<i>Forecasts</i>		11.0x
Fortive	<i>Forecasts</i>	19.1x	16.8x
Median of Power Transmission Selected Companies	<i>IBES Estimates</i>	11.9x	10.8x
Median of High Margin Selected Companies	<i>IBES Estimates</i>	17.3x	15.7x

Selected Transactions Analysis - Power Transmission Selected Transactions. Goldman Sachs analyzed certain publicly available information relating to transactions in the power transmission, motion control and automation industry (the Power Transmission Selected Transactions) during the ten years ended on March 2, 2018.

Goldman Sachs also deemed certain of the Power Transmission Selected Transactions as having high relative business comparability (the High Comparability Selected Transactions) due to the comparability of the product profile and markets served of the target companies in the selected transactions, based on its professional judgment and experience, to the A&S Business.

For each of the Power Transmission Selected Transactions and the High Comparability Selected Transactions, Goldman Sachs calculated and compared the EV of the target company or business segment, as applicable, as implied by the transaction value, as a multiple of the target company or business segment's EBITDA, based on publicly available information for the last twelve-month period prior to the announcement of the transaction (EV/LTM EBITDA). The Power Transmission Selected Transactions, the High Comparability Selected Transactions and the EV/LTM EBITDA multiples calculated for the transactions are set forth below.

Table of Contents

While none of the companies or business segments that participated in the Power Transmission Selected Transactions and the High Comparability Selected Transactions is directly comparable to the A&S Business, the companies and business segments that participated in the Power Transmission Selected Transactions and the High Comparability Selected Transactions are companies and business segments with operations that, for purposes of analysis, may be considered similar to certain of the A&S Business's operations, end markets and product profiles.

Date Announced	Acquiror	Target	EV/LTM EBITDA	Relative Business Comparability
September 2017	Circor International, Inc.	Colfax Corporation (Fluid Handling)	12.4x	
December 2016	Parker-Hannifin Corporation	CLARCOR Inc.	17.0x	
August 2016	Emerson Electric Co.	Pentair plc (Valves & Controls)	14.1x	
August 2016	Midea Group Co.	Kuka AG	18.2x	High
August 2016	Nidec Corporation	Emerson Electric Co. (Motors & Drives)	6.9x	
February 2015	RBC Bearings Incorporated	Sargent Aerospace & Defense	13.3x	High
December 2014	Regal Beloit Corporation	Emerson Electric Co. (Power Transmission)	11.7x	High
April 2014	Blackstone Group	Gates Global Inc.	9.6x	
September 2013	Aktiebolaget SKF	Kaydon Corporation	12.8x	High
March 2013	Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P.	Gardner Denver, Inc.	8.1x	
August 2012	National Oilwell Varco Inc.	Robbins & Myers Inc.	9.4x	
March 2012	Pentair Inc.	Tyco International (Flow Control)	11.3x	
September 2011	Colfax Corporation	Charter International plc	11.5x	
August 2011	SPX Corporation	ClydeUnion Pumps	12.0x	
March 2011	General Electric Co.	Converteam	14.9x	
December 2010	Regal Beloit Corporation	A.O. Smith Corporation (Electrical Products)	8.9x	
November 2010	ABB Ltd	Baldor Electric Company	11.1x	High

	EV/LTM EBITDA
Median (Power Transmission Selected Transactions)	11.7x
Median (High Comparability Selected Transactions)	12.8x

Selected Transactions Analysis - High Quality/High Margin Selected Transactions. Goldman Sachs also analyzed certain publicly available information relating to recent transactions in the industrials sector involving target companies that have high quality margin and/or other financial characteristics (the High Quality/High Margin Selected Transactions).

For each of the High Quality/High Margin Selected Transactions, Goldman Sachs calculated and compared the EV/LTM EBITDA for the target company or business segment, as applicable. The High Quality/High Margin Selected Transactions and the EV/LTM EBITDA multiples calculated for the transactions are set forth below.

Table of Contents

While none of the companies or business segments that participated in the High Quality/High Margin Selected Transactions is directly comparable to the A&S Business, the companies and business segments that participated in the High Quality/High Margin Selected Transactions are companies and business segments with operations that, for purposes of analysis, may be considered similar to certain of the A&S Business's financial results and market positions.

Date Announced	Acquiror	Target	EV/LTM EBITDA
September 2017	Northrop Grumman Corporation	Orbital ATK, Inc.	15.2x
September 2017	United Technologies Corp.	Rockwell Collins, Inc.	13.9x
August 2017	Mexichem, S.A.B. de C.V.	Netafim, Ltd.	16.4x
April 2017	Hitachi Ltd.	Sullair	19.3x
March 2017	3M Co.	Scott Safety	12.9x
December 2016	Parker-Hannifin Corporation	CLARCOR Inc.	17.0x
October 2016	Rockwell Collins, Inc.	B/E Aerospace, Inc.	13.6x
October 2016	Stanley Black & Decker Inc.	Newell Brands, Inc.	~13.0x
		(Tools Business)	
August 2016	Emerson Electric Co.	Pentair plc (Valves & Controls)	14.1x
August 2015	Pentair plc	ERICO Global Co.	~12.0x
August 2015	Berkshire Hathaway Inc.	Precision Castparts Corp.	13.1x
July 2015	Honeywell Inc.	Elster	12.6x
June 2015	3M Co	Capital Safety	~14.0x
May 2015	Danaher Corporation	Pall Corporation	20.8x
March 2015	Brother Industries, Ltd.	Domino Printing Sciences plc	15.7x

	EV/LTM EBITDA
Median (High Quality/High Margin Selected Transactions)	14.0x

Illustrative Discounted Cash Flow Analysis. Using the Forecasts, Goldman Sachs performed an illustrative discounted cash flow analysis for the A&S Business. Using discount rates ranging from 8.0% to 10.0%, reflecting estimates of the A&S Business's weighted average cost of capital and derived by application of the Capital Asset Pricing Model, which requires certain company-specific inputs, including the company's target capital structure weightings, the cost of long-term debt, after-tax yield on permanent excess cash, if any, future applicable marginal cash tax rate and a beta for the company, as well as certain financial metrics for the United States financial markets generally, Goldman Sachs discounted to present value as of December 31, 2017 (i) estimates of unlevered free cash flow for the A&S Business for 2018 through 2022 as reflected in the Forecasts and (ii) a range of illustrative terminal values for the A&S Business, which was calculated by applying a last twelve months' EBITDA multiple ranging from 13.0x to 16.0x to the terminal year estimate of the last twelve months of EBITDA for the A&S Business, as reflected in the Forecasts. Goldman Sachs estimated the last twelve months' EBITDA multiple range utilizing its professional judgment and experience, taking into account historical last twelve months' EV/EBITDA multiples for Altra, certain Power Transmission Selected Companies and certain High Margin Selected Companies. Goldman Sachs then added the

ranges of present values it derived above to derive a range of illustrative EVs for the A&S Business ranging from \$2,715 million to \$3,476 million.

Financial Analyses of Altra (Standalone)

Illustrative Discounted Cash Flow Analysis. Using the Forecasts, Goldman Sachs performed an illustrative discounted cash flow analysis for Altra on a standalone basis. Using discount rates ranging from 10.0% to 12.0%, reflecting estimates of Altra's standalone weighted average cost of capital and derived by application of the Capital Asset Pricing Model, which requires certain company-specific inputs, including the company's target

Table of Contents

capital structure weightings, the cost of long-term debt, after-tax yield on permanent excess cash, if any, future applicable marginal cash tax rate and a beta for the company, as well as certain financial metrics for the United States financial markets generally, Goldman Sachs discounted to present value as of December 31, 2017 (i) estimates of unlevered free cash flow for Altra for 2018 through 2022 as reflected in the Forecasts and (ii) a range of illustrative terminal values for Altra, which was calculated by applying a last twelve months EBITDA multiple ranging from 11.0x to 14.0x to the terminal year estimate of the last twelve months of EBITDA for Altra, as reflected in the Forecasts. Goldman Sachs estimated the last twelve months EBITDA multiple range utilizing its professional judgment and experience, taking into account current and historical last twelve months EV/EBITDA multiples for Altra. Goldman Sachs derived ranges of illustrative EVs for Altra by adding the ranges of present values it derived above. Goldman Sachs then subtracted the amount of Altra's net debt as well as the value of certain pension liabilities, as of December 31, 2017, both as provided by the management of Altra, from the range of illustrative EVs it derived for Altra to derive a range of illustrative equity values for Altra. Goldman Sachs then divided the range of illustrative equity values it derived by the number of fully diluted outstanding shares of Altra common stock, as provided by the management of Altra, to derive a range of illustrative present values per share of Altra common stock ranging from \$46.36 to \$63.48.

Illustrative Present Value of Future Share Price Analysis. Goldman Sachs performed an illustrative analysis of the implied present value of an illustrative future value per share of Altra common stock on a standalone basis, which is designed to provide an indication of the present value of a theoretical future value of a company's equity as a function of such company's financial multiples. For purposes of this analysis, Goldman Sachs applied an illustrative range of next twelve months EV/EBITDA multiples of 10.0x to 13.0x to the estimated standalone next twelve months EBITDA of Altra at the end of each of the years 2019 to 2021 using the Forecasts. Goldman Sachs estimated the illustrative range of next twelve months EV/EBITDA multiples utilizing its professional judgment and experience, taking into account current and historical next twelve months EV/EBITDA multiples for Altra. Goldman Sachs then subtracted the amount of Altra's standalone debt from, and added the assumed amount of Altra's standalone cash and cash equivalents to, in each case as of the relevant year-end per the Forecasts, the illustrative EVs in order to calculate the implied future equity values of Altra. The implied future equity values in turn were divided by the number of fully diluted shares of Altra common stock as of March 2, 2018, as provided by the management of Altra. Goldman Sachs then discounted these implied future values per share of Altra common stock for the years 2019 through 2021, respectively, back to December 31, 2017 using a discount rate of 12.3%, reflecting an estimate of the standalone cost of equity for Altra. Goldman Sachs derived such discount rate by application of the Capital Asset Pricing Model, which requires certain company-specific inputs, including a beta for the company, as well as certain financial metrics for the United States financial markets generally. Goldman Sachs then, for each of the years 2019 to 2021, used the same illustrative discount rate to discount the future values per share of projected dividends, estimated at 30% of Altra's standalone net income each year, per the management of Altra, back to December 31, 2017. Goldman Sachs then derived the implied present value per share of Altra common stock on a standalone basis by adding such implied present value of projected dividends to the range of present values it derived before. The following table represents the results of Goldman Sachs' analysis:

Implied Standalone Present Value Per Share of Altra Common Stock Using Illustrative EV/EBITDA Multiples of 10.0x to 13.0x		
2019E	\$	46.38 - \$60.79
2020E	\$	46.42 - \$59.99
2021E	\$	46.09 - \$58.75

Financial Analysis of Altra (Pro Forma for the Transactions)

Illustrative Discounted Cash Flow Analysis. Using the Forecasts and the Synergies, Goldman Sachs also performed an illustrative discounted cash flow analysis on Altra pro forma for the Transactions (after giving effect to the Synergies). Using discount rates ranging from 8.5% to 10.5%, reflecting estimates of Altra's pro forma weighted average cost of capital and derived by application of the Capital Asset Pricing Model, which

Table of Contents

requires certain company-specific inputs, including the company's target capital structure weightings, the cost of long-term debt, after-tax yield on permanent excess cash, if any, future applicable marginal cash tax rate and a beta for the company, as well as certain financial metrics for the United States financial markets generally, Goldman Sachs discounted to present value as of December 31, 2017 (i) estimates of pro forma unlevered free cash flow for Altra for 2018 through 2022, as reflected in the Forecasts, inclusive of the Synergies, and (ii) a range of illustrative pro forma terminal values for Altra, which was calculated by applying a last twelve months EBITDA multiple ranging from 12.0x to 15.0x to the terminal year estimate of the last twelve months of EBITDA for Altra, pro forma for the Transactions, as reflected in the Forecasts, inclusive of the Synergies. Goldman Sachs derived the pro forma terminal year last twelve months EV/EBITDA multiples based on the weighted contribution of the illustrative Altra standalone last twelve months EV/EBITDA range of 11.0x to 14.0x and the illustrative A&S Business's last twelve months EV/EBITDA range of 13.0x to 16.0x. Goldman Sachs estimated the illustrative Altra standalone last twelve months EV/EBITDA multiple range utilizing its professional judgment and experience, taking into account current and historical last twelve months EV/EBITDA multiples for Altra. Goldman Sachs estimated the illustrative A&S Business's last twelve months EV/EBITDA multiple range utilizing its professional judgment and experience, taking into account historical last twelve months EV/EBITDA multiples for Altra, certain Power Transmission Selected Companies and certain High Margin Selected Companies. Goldman Sachs derived ranges of illustrative EVs for Altra by adding the ranges of present values it derived above. Goldman Sachs then subtracted the amount of Altra's adjusted net debt pro forma for the Transactions as well as the value of certain Altra pension liabilities, both as provided by the management of Altra, from the range of illustrative EVs it derived for Altra to derive a range of illustrative equity values for Altra. Goldman Sachs then divided the range of illustrative equity values it derived by the number of fully diluted shares of Altra common stock pro forma for the Transactions, as provided by the management of Altra, to derive a range of illustrative present values per share of Altra common stock pro forma for the Transactions. This analysis indicated that the range of illustrative present values per share of Altra common stock pro forma for the Transactions ranged from \$47.84 to \$69.86.

Illustrative Present Value of Future Share Price Analysis. Goldman Sachs also performed an illustrative analysis of the implied present value of an illustrative future value per share of Altra common stock pro forma for the Transactions. For purposes of this analysis, Goldman Sachs applied an illustrative range of next twelve months EV/EBITDA multiples of 11.5x to 14.5x to the estimated next twelve months EBITDA of Altra pro forma for the Transactions at the end of each of the years 2019 to 2021 using the Forecasts and the Synergies. Goldman Sachs derived the next twelve months EV/EBITDA multiples based on the weighted contribution of the illustrative Altra standalone next twelve months EV/EBITDA range of 10.0x to 13.0x and the illustrative A&S Business standalone next twelve months EV/EBITDA range of 12.0x to 15.0x. Goldman Sachs estimated the illustrative Altra standalone next twelve months EV/EBITDA multiple range utilizing its professional judgment and experience, taking into account current and historical next twelve months EV/EBITDA multiples for Altra. Goldman Sachs estimated the range of illustrative A&S Business standalone next twelve months EV/EBITDA multiple range utilizing its professional judgment and experience, taking into account current next twelve months EV/EBITDA multiples for Altra, certain Power Transmission Selected Companies and certain High Margin Selected Companies. Goldman Sachs then subtracted the amount of Altra's debt from, and added the assumed amount of Altra's cash and cash equivalents to, in each case pro forma for the Transactions and as of the relevant year-end per the Forecasts and the Synergies, the illustrative EVs in order to calculate the implied future equity values of Altra. The implied future equity values in turn were divided by the number of fully diluted shares of Altra common stock pro forma for the Transactions, as provided by the management of Altra. Goldman Sachs then discounted these implied future values per share of Altra common stock for the years 2019 through 2021, respectively, back to December 31, 2017 using a discount rate of 11.3%, reflecting an estimate of the pro forma cost of equity for Altra. Goldman Sachs derived such discount rate by application of the Capital Asset Pricing Model, which requires certain company-specific inputs, including a beta for the company, as well as certain financial metrics for the United States financial markets generally. Goldman Sachs then, for each of the years 2019 to 2021, used the same illustrative discount rate to discount the future values per share

of projected dividends, estimated at 30% of the pro forma net income of Altra each year, per the management of Altra, back to December 31, 2017. Goldman Sachs then derived the implied present value per share of Altra common stock

Table of Contents

pro forma for the Transactions by adding such implied present value of projected dividends to the range of present values it derived before. The following table represents the results of Goldman Sachs analysis:

**Implied Pro Forma Present Value Per Share of Altra
Common Stock Using Illustrative
EV/EBITDA
Multiples of 11.5x to 14.5x**

2019E	\$	48.83 - \$65.95
2020E	\$	50.09 - \$66.40
2021E	\$	50.78 - \$66.17

Illustrative Levered Contribution Analysis. Using publicly available historical data, the Forecasts, and the Synergies, Goldman Sachs performed an illustrative levered contribution analysis based on (i) the EBITDA of Altra and the A&S Business, both excluding the Synergies (the Non-Synergy Case) and including the Synergies (the Synergy Case), and (ii) the discounted cash flow analyses for Altra and the A&S Business, in both the Non-Synergy Case and the Synergy Case.

For purposes of performing the illustrative levered contribution analysis based on the EBITDA of Altra, the A&S Business and the Synergies, Goldman Sachs calculated the relative size of equity value contribution, based on blended multiples of EV/EBITDA, of each of Altra, the A&S Business and the Synergies based on the Forecasts for 2017 and 2018 and the fully implemented annual Synergies projected by the management of Altra to be realized beginning in 2021. Goldman Sachs derived the blended multiples of EV/EBITDA for 2017 and 2018 by (i) calculating the EV of Altra based on the price per share of Altra common stock as of March 2, 2018 and Altra's existing net debt as of December 31, 2017, (ii) calculating the EV for the A&S Business by applying an illustrative EV/EBITDA multiple of 14.5x, which was derived as the midpoint of the last twelve months EBITDA multiple range for the A&S Business, as described above in Financial Analyses of the A&S Business Illustrative Discounted Cash Flow Analysis, to the A&S Business 2017 EBITDA and (iii) dividing the sum of the calculated EVs for Altra and the A&S Business by the combined 2017 and 2018 EBITDA of Altra and the A&S Business (excluding Synergies). Goldman Sachs applied those blended multiples to the EBITDAs of each of Altra and the A&S Business, and the Synergies for the Synergy Case, to derive implied EVs for each of Altra and the A&S Business, and the Synergies for the Synergy Case. Goldman Sachs then subtracted Altra's existing net debt as of December 31, 2017 from Altra's implied EV to derive Altra's blended equity value, subtracted \$1,400 million of cash and debt instruments of Newco to be received by Fortive from the A&S Business's implied EV to derive the A&S Business's blended equity value, and subtracted the costs to achieve the Synergies, as provided by the management of Altra, from the implied EV of the Synergies to derive the blended equity value of the Synergies. Goldman Sachs then calculated the relative sizes of contribution of the blended equity values of Altra and A&S Business in the Non-Synergy Case and the blended equity values of Altra, the A&S Business and the Synergies in the Synergy Case.

For purposes of performing the illustrative levered contribution analysis based on the discounted cash flows of Altra, the A&S Business and the Synergies, Goldman Sachs calculated the relative size of contribution of each of Altra, the A&S Business and the Synergies based on the Forecasts and the Synergies. Goldman Sachs calculated implied EVs for Altra, the A&S Business and, in the Synergies Case, the Synergies, by performing an illustrative discounted cash flow analysis based on (i) for the A&S Business, the terminal year last twelve months EV/EBITDA multiple range and weighted average cost of capital range described in Financial Analyses of the A&S Business Illustrative Discounted Cash Flow Analysis above, (ii) for Altra, the terminal year last twelve months EV/EBITDA multiple range and weighted average cost of capital range described in Financial Analyses of Altra (Standalone) Illustrative Discounted Cash Flow Analysis above, and (iii) for the Synergies (net of costs to achieve such Synergies, as provided

by the management of Altra), the terminal year last twelve months EV/EBITDA multiple range and weighted average cost of capital range described in Financial Analyses of Altra (Pro Forma for the Transactions) Illustrative Discounted Cash Flow Analysis above. Goldman Sachs then subtracted Altra's existing net debt as well as the value of certain pension liabilities, as of December 31, 2017, both as provided by the management of Altra, from Altra's implied EV to derive Altra's implied equity value, subtracted \$1,400 million of cash and debt instruments to be received by Fortive from the A&S Business's implied EV to

Table of Contents

derive the A&S Business's implied equity value. Goldman Sachs then calculated the relative sizes of contribution of the blended equity values of Altra and A&S Business in the Non-Synergy Case and the blended equity values of Altra, the A&S Business and the Synergies in the Synergy Case.

The following table presents the results of these analyses:

		Implied Equity Contribution (Levered)		
		Altra	Synergies	A&S Business
EBITDA (excluding Synergies)	2017A	48.8%		51.2%
	2018E	48.5%		51.5%
EBITDA (including Synergies)	2017A	40.0%	18.1%	41.9%
	2018E	40.3%	17.0%	42.8%
DCF (excluding Synergies)		48.8%		51.2%
DCF (including Synergies)		42.3%	13.4%	44.3%

General

The preparation of a fairness opinion is a complex process and is not necessarily susceptible to partial analysis or summary description. Selecting portions of the analyses or of the summary set forth above, without considering the analyses as a whole, could create an incomplete view of the processes underlying Goldman Sachs' opinion. In arriving at its fairness determination, Goldman Sachs considered the results of all of its analyses and did not attribute any particular weight to any factor or analysis considered by it. Rather, Goldman Sachs made its determination as to fairness on the basis of its experience and professional judgment after considering the results of all of its analyses. No company or transaction used in the above analyses as a comparison is directly comparable to Altra, Fortive, the A&S Business or the Transactions.

Goldman Sachs prepared these analyses for purposes of Goldman Sachs providing its opinion to the Altra board of directors as to the fairness from a financial point of view to Altra of the Consideration to be paid by Altra pursuant to the Merger Agreement. These analyses do not purport to be appraisals nor do they necessarily reflect the prices at which businesses or securities actually may be sold. Analyses based upon forecasts of future results are not necessarily indicative of actual future results, which may be significantly more or less favorable than suggested by these analyses. Because these analyses are inherently subject to uncertainty, being based upon numerous factors or events beyond the control of the parties or their respective advisors, none of Altra, Newco, Fortive, Goldman Sachs or any other person assumes responsibility if future results are materially different from those forecast.

The Consideration was determined through arms'-length negotiations between Altra and Fortive and was approved by the Altra board of directors. Goldman Sachs provided advice to Altra during these negotiations. Goldman Sachs did not, however, recommend any specific amount of consideration to Altra or its board of directors or that any specific amount of consideration constituted the only appropriate consideration for the Transactions.

As described above, Goldman Sachs' opinion to the Altra board of directors was one of many factors taken into account by the Altra board of directors in making its determination to approve the Merger Agreement and the Separation Agreement. The foregoing summary does not purport to be a complete description of the analyses performed by Goldman Sachs in connection with the fairness opinion and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the written opinion of Goldman Sachs attached as Annex G to the registration statement of which this document forms a part.

Goldman Sachs and its affiliates are engaged in advisory, underwriting and financing, principal investing, sales and trading, research, investment management and other financial and non-financial activities and services for various persons and entities. Goldman Sachs and its affiliates and employees, and funds or other entities they manage or in which they invest or have other economic interests or with which they co-invest, may at any time purchase, sell, hold or vote long or short positions and investments in securities, derivatives, loans, commodities, currencies, credit default swaps and other financial instruments of Altra, Fortive, Newco and any of their

Table of Contents

respective affiliates and third parties, or any currency or commodity that may be involved in the Transactions. Goldman Sachs has acted as financial advisor to Altra in connection with, and has participated in certain of the negotiations leading to, the Transactions. Goldman Sachs has provided certain financial advisory and/or underwriting services to Fortive and/or its affiliates from time to time for which its Investment Banking Division has received, and may receive, compensation, including having acted as joint bookrunner with respect to the private placement of Fortive's 4.3% Notes due 2046, 3.15% Notes due 2026, 2.35% Notes due 2021 and 1.8% Notes due 2019 (aggregate principal amount \$2,500,000,000) in June 2016; as the financial advisor to Danaher, the former parent company of Fortive, in connection with the spin-off of Fortive from Danaher in July 2016; and as manager with respect to Fortive's offering of commercial paper in July 2016. During the two-year period ended March 7, 2018, Goldman Sachs has recognized compensation for financial advisory and/or underwriting services provided by its Investment Banking Division to Fortive and/or its affiliates of approximately \$ million. During the two-year period ended March 7, 2018, the Investment Banking Division of Goldman Sachs has not been engaged by Altra or any of its affiliates to provide financial advisory or underwriting services for which Goldman Sachs has recognized compensation. Following the announcement of the Transactions and with the consent of Altra, Goldman Sachs has provided preliminary financial advisory services to Fortive in connection with a matter not relating to the Transactions. Goldman Sachs may also in the future provide financial advisory and/or underwriting services to Altra, Fortive, Newco and their respective affiliates for which Goldman Sachs' Investment Banking Division may recognize compensation.

In addition, at the request of Altra, at the time of the execution of the Merger Agreement, an affiliate of Goldman Sachs entered into financing commitments and agreements to provide (i) Altra with the Altra Term Loan B Facility and the Altra Revolving Credit Facility and (ii) Newco with the Bridge Facility, in each case, in connection with the consummation of the Transactions and subject to the terms of such commitments. The actual amount of aggregate fees received by Goldman Sachs and its affiliates in connection with the debt financing for the Transactions will depend on, among other things, the timing of reductions of the Bridge Facility, the completion date of the Transactions, the final syndicated amount of the Altra Term Loan B Facility and the Altra Revolving Credit Facility upon the consummation of the Transactions and the issuance costs for such debt financing. Altra estimates that Goldman Sachs and its affiliates will receive approximately \$11.6 million in fees in the aggregate in connection with the proposed financing.

The Altra board of directors selected Goldman Sachs as its financial advisor because it is an internationally recognized investment banking firm that has substantial experience in transactions similar to the Transactions. Pursuant to a letter agreement dated February 5, 2018, Altra engaged Goldman Sachs to act as its financial advisor in connection with the Transactions. The engagement letter between Altra and Goldman Sachs provides for a transaction fee of \$21.5 million, all of which is contingent upon the consummation of the Transactions. In addition, Altra has agreed to reimburse Goldman Sachs for certain of its expenses, including attorneys' fees and disbursements, and to indemnify Goldman Sachs and related persons against various liabilities, including certain liabilities under the federal securities laws.

Opinion of KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.

In connection with the Transactions, Altra's board of directors retained KBCM to render an opinion as to the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the Consideration (as defined below) to be paid to Fortive and its stockholders pursuant to the Transaction Documents. KBCM was chosen based on its extensive experience in mergers and acquisitions advisory services and its familiarity with Altra and the industries in which Altra conducts its business. At the meeting of the Altra board of directors on March 6, 2018, KBCM rendered its oral opinion (subsequently confirmed in writing) to the Altra board of directors to the effect that, as of March 6, 2018, and based upon and subject to the various assumptions made, procedures followed, matters considered and limitations on the review

undertaken as set forth in its opinion, the Consideration to be paid to Fortive and its stockholders pursuant to the Transaction Documents was fair, from a financial point of view, to Altra.

KBCM provided the opinion described above for the information and assistance of the Altra board of directors in connection with its consideration of the Transactions. The terms of the Transactions, including the

Table of Contents

Consideration, however, were determined through negotiations between Altra, on the one hand, and Fortive and its affiliates, on the other hand, and were approved by the Altra board of directors. The opinion described above delivered to the Altra board of directors was reviewed and approved by KBCM's Valuation and Fairness Opinion Committee. KBCM has consented to the inclusion in this proxy statement of its opinion and the description of its opinion appearing under this subheading Opinion of KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.

THE FULL TEXT OF KBCM'S WRITTEN OPINION, DATED MARCH 6, 2018, IS ATTACHED HERETO AS ANNEX H AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS DOCUMENT BY REFERENCE. YOU ARE URGED TO READ THE ENTIRE OPINION CAREFULLY AND IN ITS ENTIRETY TO LEARN ABOUT THE ASSUMPTIONS MADE, PROCEDURES FOLLOWED, MATTERS CONSIDERED AND LIMITS ON THE SCOPE OF THE REVIEW UNDERTAKEN BY KBCM IN RENDERING ITS OPINION. KBCM'S OPINION WAS DIRECTED TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF ALTRA FOR ITS USE AND BENEFIT IN EVALUATING THE TRANSACTIONS. KBCM'S OPINION WAS LIMITED TO THE FAIRNESS, FROM A FINANCIAL POINT OF VIEW, TO ALTRA, OF THE CONSIDERATION TO BE PAID TO FORTIVE AND ITS STOCKHOLDERS PURSUANT TO THE TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS. IT DID NOT ADDRESS ANY OTHER ASPECT OF THE TRANSACTIONS, AND DID NOT CONSTITUTE A RECOMMENDATION TO ANY STOCKHOLDER AS TO HOW THAT STOCKHOLDER SHOULD VOTE WITH RESPECT TO THE TRANSACTIONS. KBCM DID NOT ADDRESS THE MERITS OF THE UNDERLYING DECISION BY ALTRA TO ENGAGE IN THE TRANSACTIONS. THE FOLLOWING SUMMARY OF KBCM'S OPINION IS QUALIFIED IN ITS ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO THE FULL TEXT OF THE OPINION.

In connection with rendering its opinion, KBCM examined or discussed, among other things:

drafts, dated March 4, 2018, of the Transaction Documents, which KBCM understood to be in substantially final form;

certain financial and operational information supplied to KBCM by Altra directly and via an online data room;

certain publicly available historical financial statements and other business and financial information of Altra, Fortive and the A&S Business;

certain other internal information, primarily financial in nature, including projections, concerning the business and operations of Altra, Fortive and the A&S Business furnished to KBCM by Altra for purposes of KBCM's analysis;

certain publicly available information concerning the trading of, and the trading market for, Altra's common stock and Fortive's common stock;

information regarding estimated synergies and integration expenses that Altra management expected would result from the Transactions (which are referred to in this section as the Expected Synergies);

certain publicly available information with respect to certain other publicly traded companies that KBCM believed to be comparable to Altra and the A&S Business and the trading markets for certain of such other companies securities; and

certain publicly available information concerning the nature and terms of certain other transactions that KBCM considered relevant to its inquiry.

KBCM also had access to certain officers and employees of Altra to discuss the business, financial condition, operations and prospects of Altra and the A&S Business, certain aspects related to the Transactions (including strategic, financial and operational benefits anticipated from the Transactions), as well as other matters KBCM believed relevant to its inquiry. KBCM also performed such other financial studies and analyses and considered such other data and information as it deemed appropriate.

Table of Contents

In KBCM's review and analysis and in arriving at its opinion, KBCM assumed and relied upon the accuracy and completeness of all of the financial and other information provided to or otherwise reviewed by or discussed with KBCM or publicly available and further relied upon the assurances of the management of Altra that they were not aware of any facts or circumstances that would make such information inaccurate or misleading in any material respect. KBCM also assumed that the representations and warranties of Altra, Merger Sub, Fortive and Newco contained in the Transaction Documents were and would be true and correct in all respects material to KBCM's analysis. KBCM was not engaged to, and did not independently attempt to, verify any of such information or its accuracy or completeness. KBCM also relied upon the management of Altra as to the reasonableness and achievability of the financial and operating projections and Expected Synergies (and the assumptions and bases therefor) provided to KBCM and, with Altra's consent, KBCM assumed that such projections were reasonably prepared on bases that reflected the best currently available estimates and judgments of the management of Altra of the future financial performance of Altra and the A&S Business and other matters covered thereby. KBCM was not engaged to assess the reasonableness or achievability of such projections and Expected Synergies or the assumptions on which they were based, and expressed no view as to such projections, Expected Synergies or assumptions. In addition, KBCM did not conduct a physical inspection, valuation or appraisal of any of the assets (including properties or facilities) or liabilities of Altra, Fortive or the A&S Business nor was KBCM furnished with any such inspection, valuation or appraisal. As Altra was aware, KBCM did not have access to, and did not meet with, the management of the A&S Business. Accordingly, with Altra's consent, KBCM relied upon the accuracy and completeness of the financial and other information regarding the A&S Business provided to KBCM by Altra. KBCM did not express any view or opinion with respect to, and, at Altra's direction, relied upon, the assessments of representatives of Altra regarding legal, regulatory, accounting, tax and similar matters relating to Altra or the Transactions, as to which matters KBCM understood that Altra obtained such advice as it deemed necessary from qualified advisors and professionals. KBCM also assumed that all governmental, regulatory or other consents, releases and approvals necessary for the consummation of the Transactions would be obtained without any adverse effect on Altra or the Transactions that would be meaningful to KBCM's analysis.

KBCM was not asked to, nor did it, offer any opinion as to the material terms of the Transaction Documents or the form of the Transactions (other than the Consideration to the extent expressly specified in its opinion). In rendering its opinion, KBCM assumed, with Altra's consent, that the final executed Transaction Documents would not differ in any material respect from the drafts that KBCM examined, and that the conditions to the Transactions as set forth in the Transaction Documents would be satisfied and that the Transactions would be consummated on a timely basis on the terms set forth in the Transaction Documents without waiver, modification or amendment of any term or condition that would be meaningful to KBCM's analysis. KBCM did not formally solicit, nor was it asked to solicit, third party interest in a transaction involving Altra.

It should be noted that KBCM's opinion was based on economic and market conditions and other circumstances existing on, and information made available to KBCM as of, the date of its opinion and did not address any matters subsequent to such date. In addition, KBCM's opinion was, in any event, limited to the fairness, as of the date of the opinion, from a financial point of view, to Altra, of the Consideration to be paid to Fortive and its stockholders pursuant to the Transaction Documents and did not address Altra's underlying business decision to engage in the Transactions or any other terms of the Transactions or the fairness of the Transactions, or any consideration paid in connection therewith, to creditors or other constituencies of Altra. In addition, KBCM did not express any opinion as to the fairness of the Transactions or the amount or the nature of the compensation paid or to be paid to any of the directors, officers or employees of Altra, or class of such persons, relative to the consideration to be paid to public shareholders of Altra. KBCM did not evaluate nor did it express any opinion on the solvency or viability of Altra, Fortive or their respective affiliates or the ability of Altra, Fortive or their respective affiliates to pay their respective obligations when they come due. It should be noted that although subsequent developments may affect KBCM's opinion, KBCM does not have any obligation to update, revise or reaffirm its opinion.

Table of Contents

The following is a summary of the material financial analyses performed and material factors considered by KBCM in connection with its opinion. KBCM performed certain procedures, including each of the financial analyses described below, and reviewed with Altra's board of directors the assumptions upon which such analyses were based, as well as other factors. Although the summary does not purport to describe all of the analyses performed or factors considered by KBCM in this regard, it does set forth those considered by KBCM to be material in arriving at its opinion. The financial analyses summarized below include information presented in tabular format. In order to fully understand the financial analyses performed by KBCM, the tables must be read together with the text of each summary. The tables alone do not constitute a complete description of the financial analyses performed by KBCM. Considering the data set forth in the tables below without considering the full narrative description of the financial analyses, including the methodologies and assumptions underlying the analyses, could create a misleading or incomplete view of the financial analyses performed by KBCM.

Transactions Overview

For purposes of its financial analyses described below, KBCM assumed an implied value of the Consideration to be received by Fortive and its stockholders in connection with the Transactions of approximately \$3.0 billion, referred to below as the implied value of Transaction Consideration, and an implied equity value of the Altra common shares to be issued in the Merger of \$1.6 billion, referred to as the implied equity value of Transaction Consideration. The implied equity value of Transaction Consideration was based on the product of the 20-day VWAP of Altra common stock as of March 2, 2018 of \$45.60, and the 35,000,000 Altra common shares to be issued to Fortive stockholders in the Merger. The implied value of Transaction Consideration was based on the implied equity value of Transaction Consideration, plus the \$1.4 billion in cash and debt instruments to be received by Fortive in connection with the Transactions (collectively referred to in this section as the Consideration).

Valuation Analyses

As a basis for its opinion, KBCM analyzed each of the A&S Business's and Altra's historical and projected financial performance and applied several commonly accepted valuation techniques, including comparable publicly traded companies analysis, precedent transaction comparables analysis, and discounted cash flow analysis (on both a standalone and pro forma basis). KBCM applied these valuation techniques to determine ranges for both the implied enterprise value of the A&S Business and the implied price per share of Altra common stock.

A&S Business Financial Analyses

Selected Publicly Traded Companies Analysis. KBCM reviewed and compared certain financial information relating to the A&S Business to corresponding financial data, ratios and trading multiples for a selected group of publicly traded companies in the industrial components and equipment industry catering to similar end markets. KBCM selected these companies because they are publicly traded companies with general business, operating and financial characteristics deemed reasonably comparable to those of the A&S Business. The following six publicly traded companies with an enterprise value of \$10 billion or more (referred to as the Large-Cap Companies) and the following six publicly traded companies with an enterprise value of less than \$10 billion (referred to as the Mid-Cap Companies) were selected for the comparison with the A&S Business:

Large-Cap Companies:

AMETEK, Inc.

Eaton Corporation plc

Fortive Corporation

Table of Contents

Nidec Corporation

Parker-Hannifin Corporation

Rockwell Automation Inc.

Mid-Cap Companies:

CTS Corporation

Franklin Electric Co., Inc.

RBC Bearings Incorporated

Rexnord Corporation

The Timken Company

WABCO Holdings Inc.

Among the information KBCM considered for the A&S Business and each comparable publicly traded company were (i) enterprise value, (ii) operating earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (commonly referred to as EBITDA), for the last twelve months (commonly referred to as LTM) and (iii) estimated EBITDA for the 2018 calendar year. Estimated financial data of the selected publicly traded companies were based on public filings, press releases and publicly available equity research analysts' reports and estimates. KBCM also considered the impact of the Expected Synergies on the A&S Business's LTM and budgeted fiscal year 2018 EBITDA.

KBCM divided the enterprise value for each company by the calendar year 2018 estimated and LTM EBITDA of such company to derive calendar year 2018 and LTM multiples for each company. The operating results used to derive the multiples for each of the selected publicly traded companies were based on each company's most recent available publicly disclosed financial information for the LTM period and consensus S&P Capital IQ analysts' EBITDA estimates for calendar year 2018.

Information regarding the multiples from KBCM's analysis of selected publicly traded companies is set forth in the following table.

Selected Public Companies	Selected Public Companies
Valuation Multiples	Valuation Multiples
(Large-Cap)	(Mid-Cap)

Multiple	Median	Mean	Median	Mean
Enterprise Value / LTM EBITDA	16.9x	16.8x	12.9x	13.7x
Enterprise Value / CY2018E EBITDA	15.0x	14.4x	10.7x	11.1x

Table of Contents

KBCM then applied a range of selected multiples of 13.2x to 14.2x (based on the median multiple of 13.7x derived from KBCM's analysis of the selected large- and mid-cap comparable publicly traded companies for the LTM period) to the A&S Business's actual EBITDA for the 2017 fiscal year and its budgeted EBITDA for the 2018 fiscal year, to derive implied enterprise values for the A&S Business. Budgeted financial data of the A&S Business were based on estimates provided by Altra management. KBCM conducted this analysis both accounting for and excluding the estimated net present value of Expected Synergies, which KBCM calculated based on information provided by Altra management. This analysis indicated the following approximate implied enterprise value reference ranges for the A&S Business, as compared to the implied enterprise value of the Transaction Consideration.

	Implied Enterprise Value Reference Range for the A&S Business (in billions)	Implied Enterprise Value of Transaction Consideration (in billions)
FY2017A EBITDA	\$ 2.9 - \$3.1	\$ 3.0
FY2017A EBITDA (with Expected Synergies)	\$ 2.9 - \$3.4	\$ 3.0
FY2018B EBITDA	\$ 3.1 - \$3.4	\$ 3.0
FY2018B EBITDA (with Expected Synergies)	\$ 3.1 - \$3.7	\$ 3.0

Although KBCM compared the trading multiples of the selected publicly traded companies to those implied for the A&S Business, none of the selected publicly traded companies is identical to the A&S Business. Accordingly, any analysis of the selected publicly traded companies necessarily would involve complex considerations and judgments concerning the differences in financial and operating characteristics and other factors that would necessarily affect the analysis of trading multiples of the selected publicly traded companies.

Selected Precedent Transactions Analysis. KBCM reviewed and compared certain financial data and the purchase price paid in eleven selected comparable merger and acquisition transactions with publicly disclosed multiples where the target company had similar attributes to the A&S Business. KBCM's analysis was based solely on publicly available information regarding such transactions. The transactions examined had enterprise values between \$659 million and \$12.27 billion and all closed subsequent to October 31, 2012. The transactions examined were:

Closing Date	Target	Acquirer
April 2017	Pentair plc, Valves & Controls Business	Emerson Electric
March 2017	CLARCOR	Parker-Hannifin
November 2015	Remy International	BorgWarner
October 2015	Stackpole Ltd	Johnson Electric
September 2015	ERICO Global Company	Pentair plc
February 2015	Emerson Power Transmission Business	Regal Beloit
November 2014	Vacon plc	Danfoss A/S
December 2013	Molex Incorporated	Koch Industries
October 2013	Kaydon Corporation	AB SKF
February 2013	Robbins & Myers	National Oilwell Varco
November 2012	Cooper Industries	Eaton Corporation

KBCM reviewed the consideration paid in the selected transactions in terms of the enterprise value of the target in these transactions as a multiple of the EBITDA of the target for the LTM period prior to the announcement of the applicable transaction. Information regarding the multiples from KBCM's analysis of the selected transactions is set forth in the following table.

Multiple	Selected Transaction Valuation Multiples (LTM EBITDA)	
	Median	Mean
Enterprise Value / EBITDA	12.0x	12.7x

Table of Contents

KBCM then applied a range of selected multiples of 11.5x to 12.5x (based on the median multiple of 12.0x derived from KBCM's analysis of the selected comparable transactions) to the A&S Business's budgeted EBITDA for the 2018 fiscal year, to derive implied enterprise values for the A&S Business. Budgeted financial data of the A&S Business were based on estimates provided by Altra management. KBCM conducted this analysis both accounting for and excluding the estimated net present value of Expected Synergies, which KBCM calculated based on information provided by Altra management. This analysis indicated the following approximate implied enterprise value reference ranges for the A&S Business, as compared to the implied enterprise value of the Transaction Consideration.

	Implied Enterprise Value Reference Range for the A&S Business (in billions)	Implied Enterprise Value of Transaction Consideration (in billions)
FY2018B EBITDA	\$ 2.7 - \$3.0	\$ 3.0
FY2018B EBITDA (with Expected Synergies)	\$ 2.7 - \$3.3	\$ 3.0

Although KBCM analyzed the multiples implied by the selected transactions and compared them to the implied transaction multiples of the A&S Business, none of these transactions or associated companies is identical to the Transactions, Newco or the A&S Business. Accordingly, any analysis of the selected transactions necessarily would involve complex considerations and judgments concerning the differences in financial and operating characteristics, parties involved and terms of their transactions and other factors that would necessarily affect the implied value of the A&S Business in the Transactions versus the values of the companies in the selected transactions.

Discounted Cash Flow Analysis. KBCM performed a discounted cash flow analysis of the A&S Business to calculate the estimated present value of the standalone, unlevered, after-tax free cash flows that the A&S Business could generate during its fiscal years 2019 through 2022 based on projections provided by Altra management. KBCM also performed a similar analysis of the A&S Business on a pro forma basis, taking into account Expected Synergies.

KBCM calculated terminal values for the A&S Business by applying an assumed terminal EBITDA multiple of 12.0x (the median multiple from the precedent transaction analysis described above under the sub-heading "A&S Business Financial Analyses - Selected Precedent Transactions Analysis") to fiscal year 2022 projected EBITDA. The cash flows and terminal values were then discounted to present value as of December 31, 2018 using discount rates ranging from 8.9% to 9.4% (for the standalone analysis, derived in part from KBCM's analysis of comparable publicly traded companies) and 9.4% to 9.9% (for the pro forma analysis taking into account Expected Synergies) to generate an implied enterprise value of the A&S Business. KBCM made its discount rate assumptions based on weighted average cost of capital (commonly referred to as "WACC") analysis. For the pro forma analysis, KBCM used a blended WACC comprised of discount rates for the standalone A&S Business (9.2% rate at 85% weight) and net Expected Synergies (12.0% discount rate at 15% weight). KBCM noted that net Expected Synergies were conservatively discounted at 12.0%, which is higher than the A&S Business's estimated WACC.

These analyses indicated the following approximate implied enterprise value reference ranges for the A&S Business, both on a standalone basis and adjusted to account for Expected Synergies, as compared to the implied enterprise value of the Transaction Consideration.

Implied Enterprise Value Reference Range for the A&S Business (in billions)	Implied Enterprise Value Reference Range for the A&S Business (with Expected Synergies) (in billions)	Implied Enterprise Value of Transaction Consideration (in billions)
\$2.6 - \$2.8	\$ 3.0 - \$3.3	\$ 3.0

Table of Contents***Altra Financial Analyses***

Selected Publicly Traded Companies Analysis. KBCM reviewed and compared certain financial information relating to Altra to corresponding financial data, ratios and trading multiples for a group of selected publicly traded companies in the industrial components and equipment industry. KBCM selected these companies because they are publicly traded companies with general business, operating and financial characteristics deemed reasonably comparable to those of Altra. The companies selected by KBCM were:

Franklin Electric Co., Inc.

RBC Bearings Incorporated

Regal Beloit Corporation

Rexnord Corporation

SKF AB

The Timken Company

KBCM reviewed, among other things, per share equity values, based on closing stock prices, of the selected publicly traded companies on March 2, 2018, as a multiple of calendar year 2018 estimated earnings per share. KBCM also reviewed enterprise values of the selected publicly traded companies. Estimated financial data of the selected publicly traded companies were based on public filings, press releases and publicly available equity research analysts' reports and estimates.

Information regarding the multiples from KBCM's analysis of selected publicly traded companies is set forth in the following table.

Multiple	Selected Public Companies Valuation Multiples	
	Median	Mean
CY2018E P/E	15.4x	16.8x
Enterprise Value / LTM EBITDA	10.8x	12.2x
Enterprise Value / CY2018E EBITDA	9.0x	10.5x

KBCM then applied a range of selected multiples of 10.3x to 11.3x (based on the median multiple of 10.8x derived from KBCM's analysis of the selected comparable publicly traded companies for the LTM period) to Altra's fiscal year 2017 EBITDA. KBCM applied a range of selected multiples of 8.5x to 9.5x (based on the median multiple of 9.0x derived from KBCM's analysis of the selected comparable publicly traded companies for the estimated 2018 calendar

year) to Altra's fiscal year 2018 budgeted EBITDA. KBCM applied the median price-earnings multiple of 15.4x from the selected comparable publicly traded companies analysis for the estimated 2018 calendar year, taking into account Altra's normalized earnings per share guidance of \$2.30 to \$2.43, which was provided by Altra management. Budgeted financial data of Altra were based on information provided by Altra management. This analysis indicated the following approximate implied per share equity value reference ranges for Altra common shares, as compared to the closing price of Altra common shares on March 2, 2018.

Implied Per Share Equity Value Reference Ranges

for Altra Common Shares			Closing Price of Altra
Enterprise Value /	Enterprise Value		Common
2017 EBITDA	2018 EBITDA	2018 P/E	Shares
	/		(as of March 2,
			2018)
\$37.00 - \$41.25	\$ 32.00 - \$36.75	\$ 35.50 - 37.50	\$ 43.70

Although KBCM compared the trading multiples of the selected publicly traded companies to those implied for Altra, none of the selected publicly traded companies is identical to Altra. Accordingly, any analysis of the selected publicly traded companies necessarily would involve complex considerations and judgments concerning the differences in financial and operating characteristics and other factors that would necessarily affect the analysis of trading multiples of the selected publicly traded companies.

Table of Contents

Selected Precedent Transactions Analysis. KBCM applied a multiple range of 11.5x to 12.5x (based on the median multiple of 12.0x derived from KBCM's analysis of the selected comparable transactions for the LTM period, described above under the sub-heading "A&S Business Financial Analyses - Selected Precedent Transactions Analysis"), to Altra's fiscal year 2017 EBITDA. This analysis indicated the following approximate implied per share equity value reference range for Altra common shares, as compared to the closing price of Altra common shares on March 2, 2018.

Implied Per Share Equity**Value Reference Range for****Altra Common Shares****Enterprise Value /****FY2017A EBITDA**

\$42.25 - \$46.75

**Closing Price of
Altra Common Shares
(as of March 2,
2018)**

\$ 43.70

Analyst Price Target. KBCM applied an estimated 14.5% cost of equity to the consensus equity research analyst twelve month price target sourced from Bloomberg of \$52.75 for Altra as of March 2, 2018. The resulting implied per share equity value was \$46.00, as compared to the \$43.70 closing price of Altra common shares as of March 2, 2018.

Discounted Cash Flow Analysis. KBCM performed a discounted cash flow analysis on Altra to calculate the estimated present value of the standalone, unlevered, after-tax free cash flows that Altra could generate during Altra's fiscal years 2018 through 2022 based on forecasts provided by Altra management. KBCM calculated terminal values for Altra by applying terminal multiples of 10.3x to 11.3x (based on KBCM's analysis of the selected comparable publicly traded companies for the LTM period, described above under the sub-heading "Altra Financial Analyses - Selected Publicly Traded Companies Analysis") to Altra's fiscal year 2022 projected EBITDA. The cash flows and terminal values were then discounted to present value as of June 30, 2018 using

discount rates ranging from 11.9% to 12.4%. KBCM made its discount rate assumptions based on WACC analysis. This analysis indicated the following implied per share equity value reference ranges for Altra common shares, as compared to the closing price of Altra common shares on March 2, 2018.

Implied Per Share Equity**Value Reference Range for****Altra Common Shares**

\$43.25 - \$48.25

**Closing Price of
Altra Common Shares
(as of March 2,
2018)**

\$ 43.70

Other Factors. In rendering its opinion, KBCM also reviewed and considered other factors, including the historical closing prices and trading volumes of Altra common stock during the three-year period ended March 2, 2018, and the VWAP for various periods ending on that date.

This summary is not a complete description of the analysis performed by KBCM but contains the material elements of the analysis. The preparation of an opinion regarding fairness is a complex process involving various determinations

as to the most appropriate and relevant methods of financial analysis and the application of those methods to the particular circumstances, and, therefore, such an opinion is not readily susceptible to partial analysis or summary description. The preparation of an opinion regarding fairness does not involve a mathematical evaluation or weighing of the results of the individual analyses performed, but requires KBCM to exercise its professional judgment, based on its experience and expertise, in considering a wide variety of analyses taken as a whole. Each of the analyses conducted by KBCM was carried out in order to provide a different perspective on the financial terms of the Transactions and add to the total mix of information available. The analyses were prepared solely for the purpose of KBCM providing its opinion and do not purport to be appraisals or necessarily reflect the prices at which securities actually may be sold. KBCM did not form a conclusion as to whether any individual analysis, considered in isolation, supported or failed to support an opinion about the fairness of the Consideration. Rather, in reaching its conclusion, KBCM considered the results of the analyses in light of each other and ultimately reached its opinion based on the results of all analyses taken as a whole. KBCM did not place particular reliance or weight on any particular analysis. Accordingly, notwithstanding the separate factors summarized above, KBCM believes that its analyses must be considered as a

Table of Contents

whole and that selecting portions of its analyses and the factors considered by it, without considering all analyses and factors, may create an incomplete view of the evaluation process underlying its opinion. No company or transaction used in the above analyses as a comparison is directly comparable to Altra, the A&S Business or the Transaction. In performing its analyses, KBCM made numerous assumptions with respect to industry performance, business and economic conditions and other matters.

The analyses performed by KBCM are not necessarily indicative of future actual values and future results, which may be significantly more or less favorable than suggested by such analyses.

KBCM received a fee in connection with the delivery of its opinion. In addition, Altra agreed to reimburse KBCM for certain expenses and to indemnify KBCM under certain circumstances for certain liabilities that may arise out of KBCM's engagement. KBCM in the past provided investment banking services to Altra for which KBCM received customary compensation. In October 2015, KBCM served as the Joint Lead Arranger and Joint Bookrunner for Altra's \$350 million Senior Secured Credit Facilities. These credit facilities were subsequently amended and increased to \$425 million in October 2016, in support of Altra's acquisition of Stomag, and KBCM's commitment was correspondingly increased to \$71.5 million. KBCM also provides equity research coverage in Altra's stock. Except as described above, during the two years preceding the date of KBCM's opinion, neither KBCM nor its affiliates had any other material financial advisory or other material commercial or investment banking relationships with Altra or Fortive. In the ordinary course of KBCM's business, KBCM and its affiliates, employees of KBCM and its affiliates, and funds or other entities that such persons manage or invest in or have other economic interests or with which they co-invest, may at any time purchase, sell, hold or vote long or short positions and investments in securities, derivatives, loans, commodities, currencies, credit default swaps and other financial instruments of Altra, Fortive, any of their respective affiliates and third parties, or any currency or commodity that may be involved in the Transaction, in each case for their own account or for the accounts of customers. KBCM may in the future provide financial advisory and/or underwriting services to Altra and its affiliates and to Fortive and its affiliates for which KBCM may receive compensation.

Certain Financial Forecasts Prepared by Altra

Altra was provided with the Fortive Provided Financial Projections for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018 as described under Certain Financial Forecasts Prepared by Fortive. Subsequently, Altra's management prepared adjusted A&S Business projections for the same year and the fiscal years ending December 31, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022 (the A&S Business Financial Projections) based on its judgment and experience in the industry, discussions with the management of the A&S Business regarding market trends, channel performance and known customer losses, the assumptions underlying the Fortive Provided Financial Projections and extrapolation of the Fortive Provided Financial Projections for such subsequent periods, and to reflect changes in the terms of the separation of the A&S Business that were negotiated after the financial projections were delivered by management of Fortive but prior to the execution of the Merger Agreement. The Altra board of directors was provided with the A&S Business Financial Projections and certain non-public financial projections prepared by management of Altra with respect to Altra's business, as a stand-alone company, for the fiscal years ending December 31, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021 and 2022 (the Altra Financial Projections and collectively with the Fortive Provided Financial Projections and the A&S Business Financial Projections, the Financial Projections).

The A&S Business Financial Projections and the Altra Financial Projections are being included in this document solely to give stockholders access to information that was made available to the Altra board of directors in connection with its consideration of the Transactions, and are not being included in this document in order to influence any stockholder to make any investment decision with respect to the Transactions or for any other purpose.

The Financial Projections were not prepared with a view towards public disclosure or compliance with published guidelines of the SEC or the guidelines established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants for preparation and presentation of prospective financial information. Neither the independent

Table of Contents

auditor of Altra or the independent auditor of Fortive, the A&S Business or Newco, nor any other independent accountants, have compiled, examined or performed any procedures with respect to the Financial Projections, nor have they expressed any opinion or any other form of assurance on such information or its achievability, and assume no responsibility for and disclaim any association with, the Financial Projections. In addition, the Financial Projections were not prepared by Altra's financial advisors or Fortive's financial advisors, and the financial advisors assume no responsibility for their content. Furthermore, the Financial Projections:

were based upon numerous estimates or expectations, beliefs, opinions and assumptions with respect to the A&S Business and Altra's business, respectively, including their respective results of operations and financial conditions, customer requirements and competition, and with respect to general business, economic, market, regulatory and financial conditions and other future events, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond Altra's or Fortive's control and may not prove to be accurate;

do not take into account any transactions, circumstances or events occurring after the date they were prepared, including the Transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement and the Separation Agreement and the effect of any failure of the Merger or the other Transactions to occur;

are not necessarily indicative of current market conditions or values or future performance, which may be significantly more favorable or less favorable than as set forth in these projections; and

are not, and should not be regarded as, a representation that any of the expectations contained in, or forming a part of, the financial projections will be achieved.

Altra's management believes that the assumptions used as a basis for the A&S Business Financial Projections and the Altra Financial Projections, and Fortive's management believes that the assumptions used as a basis for the Fortive Provided Financial Projections, were reasonable at the times they were made, given the information available to Fortive's management and Altra's management at the time. However, the Financial Projections are not a guarantee of future performance. The future financial results of the A&S Business and Altra's business, respectively, may materially differ from those expressed in the Financial Projections due to factors that are beyond Altra's or Fortive's ability to control or predict.

Although the Financial Projections are presented with numerical specificity, they are forward-looking statements that involve inherent risks and uncertainties. Further, the Financial Projections cover multiple years and such information by its nature becomes less reliable with each successive quarter and year. Stockholders are urged to read the section of this document entitled "Cautionary Statement on Forward-Looking Statements" for additional information regarding the risks inherent in forward-looking information such as the Financial Projections. Stockholders should also review the factors described under "Risk Factors" and those incorporated herein by reference from Item 1A of Altra's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017.

None of Altra, Fortive or Newco or any of their respective affiliates or representatives intend to, and, except to the extent required by applicable law, each of them expressly disclaims any obligation to, update, revise or correct the Financial Projections to reflect circumstances existing or arising after the date such projections were generated or to reflect the occurrence of future events, even in the event that any or all of the assumptions underlying the projections are shown to be in error or any of the Financial Projections are shown to be inaccurate.

Certain of the financial information contained in the Financial Projections, including EBITDA, may be considered non-GAAP financial measures. Altra's management provided this information to the Altra board of directors because Altra management believed it could be useful in evaluating the A&S Business, in the case of the A&S Business Financial Projections, and Altra's business, in the case of the Altra Financial Projections. Non-GAAP financial measures should not be considered in isolation from, or as a substitute for, financial information presented in compliance with GAAP, and non-GAAP financial measures as used by Altra or Fortive may not be comparable to similarly titled amounts used by other companies. Altra is not providing a quantitative reconciliation of non-GAAP financial measures to the most directly comparable GAAP measure with respect to

Table of Contents

the periods for which Financial Projections are included because Altra is unable to predict with reasonable certainty the ultimate outcome of the application of the acquisition method of accounting and certain significant items, including items necessary to determine GAAP reported financial measures for such periods, without unreasonable effort. These items include, but are not limited to, amortization and impairment of acquired assets, acquisition-related expenses, restructuring expenses and other contingencies. These items are uncertain, depend on various factors, and could have a material impact on GAAP reported results for such periods.

For the foregoing reasons, the inclusion of projections in this document should not be regarded as an indication that Altra, Fortive, Newco or their respective affiliates or representatives considered or consider the Financial Projections to be a prediction of actual future events, and the projections should not be relied upon as such. The Fortive Provided Financial Projections and the A&S Business Financial Projections should be evaluated in conjunction with the limitations described above and the historical financial statements and other information regarding the A&S Business contained elsewhere in this document, and the Altra Financial Projections should be evaluated in conjunction with the limitations described above and the historical financial statements and other information regarding Altra's business contained elsewhere in this document.

The A&S Business Financial Projections

The following is a summary of the A&S Business Financial Projections:

	Fiscal Year ending December 31,				
	2018E	2019E	2020E	2021E	2022E
	(in millions)				
Net Sales	\$ 942	\$ 968	\$ 996	\$ 1,026	\$ 1,055
EBITDA	\$ 238	\$ 243	\$ 249	\$ 255	\$ 261
Capital expenditures	\$ 23	\$ 42	\$ 42	\$ 36	\$ 38

The Altra Financial Projections

Altra's management prepared non-public financial projections with respect to Altra's business as a stand-alone company. These projections do not give pro forma effect to the combination of Altra and the A&S Business.

The following is a summary of the Altra Financial Projections:

	Fiscal Year ending December 31,				
	2018E	2019E	2020E	2021E	2022E
	(in millions)				
Net Sales	\$ 902	\$ 932	\$ 962	\$ 989	\$ 1,017
EBITDA	\$ 138	\$ 161	\$ 178	\$ 188	\$ 197
Capital expenditures	\$ 25	\$ 25	\$ 26	\$ 26	\$ 26

Certain Financial Forecasts Prepared by Fortive

Although Fortive periodically issues limited guidance to investors concerning its expected financial performance, Fortive does not as a matter of course provide earnings per share guidance beyond the current fiscal year except towards the end of the fiscal year with respect to the next fiscal year, and Fortive is especially reluctant to publicly

disclose detailed financial forecasts given the unpredictability of the underlying assumptions and estimates. In connection with the due diligence review of the A&S Business by Altra, Fortive provided to Altra and its financial advisors certain non-public financial forecasts regarding the A&S Business for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, which are referred to herein as the Fortive Provided Financial Projections.

Table of Contents

The Fortive Provided Financial Projections were not prepared with a view toward public disclosure or compliance with published guidelines of the SEC or the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants for preparation and presentation of prospective financial information or GAAP but, in the view of Fortive's management, were prepared on a reasonable basis and reflected the best then-currently available estimates and judgments of Fortive's management. The Fortive Provided Financial Projections in this document were prepared by, and are the responsibility of Fortive management and are unaudited. The A&S Business's independent registered public accounting firm has not examined, compiled or otherwise applied any procedures to the Fortive Provided Financial Projections presented herein and, accordingly, does not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on such information or its achievability, and assumes no responsibility for, and disclaims any association with, the prospective financial information. The reports of the A&S Business's independent registered public accounting firm included in this document relate to the A&S Business's historical financial information. They do not extend to the Fortive Provided Financial Projections and should not be read to do so. The summary of the Fortive Provided Financial Projections is included in this document in order to comply with the anti-fraud and other liability provisions of the federal securities laws given that these internal financial forecasts were provided by Fortive to Altra and its financial advisors. Accordingly, the financial measures included in such forecasts are excluded from the definition of non-GAAP financial measures as defined by the SEC.

The Fortive Provided Financial Projections were based on numerous variables and assumptions that are inherently uncertain and may be beyond the control of Fortive. Important factors affecting results and potentially causing the Fortive Provided Financial Projections not to be achieved include, but are not limited to, risks and uncertainties related to the A&S Business and the other factors described under Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements.

The Fortive Provided Financial Projections also reflect assumptions as to a number of other business decisions that are subject to change and do not necessarily reflect current estimates or assumptions Fortive's management may have about prospects for the A&S Business, changes in general business or economic conditions, or any other transaction or event that has occurred or that may occur and that was not anticipated at the time the forecasts were prepared. As a result, actual results may differ materially from those contained in the Fortive Provided Financial Projections. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the Fortive Provided Financial Projections will be realized.

	Fiscal Year ending December 31, 2018 (in millions)
Net Sales	\$ 954
EBITDA	\$ 248
Capital expenditures	\$ 23

The inclusion of the Fortive Provided Financial Projections in this document should not be regarded as an indication that any of Fortive, Altra or their respective officers, directors, affiliates, advisors or other representatives considered the Fortive Provided Financial Projections to be predictive of actual future events, and the forecasts should not be relied upon as such. None of Fortive, Altra or their respective affiliates, advisors or other representatives can assure you that actual results will not differ materially from these internal financial forecasts, and none of them undertakes any obligation to update or otherwise revise or reconcile the Fortive Provided Financial Projections to reflect circumstances existing after the date the Fortive Provided Financial Projections were generated or to reflect the occurrence of future events even in the event that any or all of the assumptions underlying the forecasts are shown to be in error. Fortive does not intend to make publicly available any update or other revision to these forecasts. None of Fortive or its respective officers, directors, affiliates, advisors or other representatives has made or makes any

representation to any stockholder or other person regarding the A&S Business ultimate performance compared to the information contained in these forecasts or that forecasted results will be achieved, Fortive has made no representation to Altra, in the Merger Agreement or otherwise, concerning the forecasts.

Table of Contents

Interests of Fortive's and Newco's Directors and Executive Officers in the Transactions

As of April 9, 2018, Fortive's directors and executive officers beneficially owned approximately 12.2% of the outstanding shares of Fortive's common stock. None of Newco's executive officers will receive any severance or other additional compensation as a result of the Transactions. The directors and executive officers of Fortive and Newco will receive no extra or special benefit that is not shared on a pro rata basis by all other Newco stockholders and Altra stockholders in connection with the Transactions, except as described herein. As with all holders of shares of Fortive common stock, if a director or officer of Fortive or Newco owns shares of Fortive common stock, directly or indirectly, such person may participate in the Exchange Offer on the same terms as other holders of shares of Fortive common stock.

Interests of Altra's Directors and Executive Officers in the Transactions

Although the closing date of the Merger will result in a change in control of Altra for purposes of certain compensation and benefits plans, no payments or benefits become due upon the closing date of the Merger. However, in considering the recommendations of the Altra board of directors that Altra's stockholders vote to approve the Share Issuance, you should be aware that Altra's executive officers have financial interests in the Transactions that may be different from, or in addition to, the interests of Altra's stockholders generally, as more fully described below. The members of the Altra board of directors were aware of and considered these interests, among other matters, in reaching the determination to approve the terms of the Transactions, including the Merger, and in recommending to Altra's stockholders that they vote to approve the Share Issuance. These interests are described in further detail below, and are quantified in the narratives and tables below.

The interests of Altra's executive officers generally include the following:

potential enhanced severance payments in the event of a qualifying termination of employment within the first 24 months following the closing date of the Merger and certain terminations in anticipation of the Merger;

potential acceleration of equity awards held under the Altra Equity Plan in the event of a qualifying termination of employment within the first 24 months following the closing date of the Merger; and

conversion of performance shares into service-vesting restricted stock units immediately upon the closing of the Merger, with the performance goals deemed satisfied based on actual performance as of the last completed quarter prior to the closing date of the Merger.

As of May 1, 2018, Altra's directors and executive officers owned approximately 2.4% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock. Details of the beneficial ownership of Altra's directors and executive officers of Altra's common stock are set out in the section titled "Security Ownership of Altra Common Stock." None of Altra's non-employee directors will receive any payments or benefits in connection with the Transactions, and the Transactions will have no impact on stock awards held by non-employee directors.

Certain Assumptions

Except as otherwise specifically noted, for purposes of quantifying the potential payments and benefits described in this section, the following assumptions were used:

the effective time of the Merger is on September 30, 2018, which is the assumed date of the consummation of the Merger solely for purposes of this transaction-related compensation disclosure;

the relevant price per share of Altra common stock is \$47.01, the average closing price per share as quoted on the Nasdaq over the first five business days following the first public announcement of the Transactions (the Assumed Altra Closing Price);

each executive officer is terminated by Altra without cause or terminates his own employment for good reason (as each such term is defined in the relevant plans and agreements and collectively, referred to as a qualifying termination), in each case, on the date of the consummation of the Merger; and

Table of Contents

the amounts set forth in the tables below regarding executive officer compensation are based on compensation levels as of May 1, 2018.

Altra Equity Plan

The Merger will constitute a change in control with respect to outstanding Altra Equity Awards under the Altra Equity Plan; however, no payments become due upon the closing date of the Merger. The Altra Equity Plan provides for double-trigger vesting, and the Merger constitutes the first trigger. A termination without cause or a resignation for good reason (each as defined under the Altra Equity Plan and described below, and collectively, a qualifying termination) within the first 24 months following the closing date of the Merger constitutes the second trigger. No payments become due until the second trigger occurs. In the event the second trigger does occur, outstanding awards will fully accelerate and become vested immediately.

Outstanding Altra Equity Awards consist of performance shares and restricted shares. Upon the Merger, performance goals for performance shares will be deemed satisfied based on actual performance as of the last completed quarter prior to the closing date of the Merger. Such performance shares will convert into restricted stock unit awards, which will only be subject to service-based vesting. Upon the Merger, restricted shares will continue to vest on their existing terms.

Under the Altra Equity Plan cause and good reason have the same definitions as under the Altra CIC Agreements, as described below.

Altra CIC Agreements

Each of Altra's executive officers is party to a change in control severance agreement (the Altra CIC Agreements). The Merger will constitute a change in control with respect to the Altra CIC Agreements; however, no payments become due upon the closing date of the Merger. The Altra CIC Agreements provide for double-trigger vesting, and the Merger constitutes the first trigger. A termination without cause or a resignation for good reason (each as defined under the Altra CIC Agreements and described below, and collectively, a qualifying termination) within the first 24 months following the closing date of the Merger constitutes the second trigger. In addition, the Altra CIC Agreements provide that a termination without cause or a resignation for good reason within 90 days prior to the Merger and in anticipation of the Transactions also constitutes the second trigger (so long as the Transactions actually occur and the Merger is consummated).

Upon a qualifying termination following the closing date of the Merger, each executive officer is entitled to the following benefits under the Altra CIC Agreements, subject to a release of claims and compliance with certain restrictive covenants:

lump-sum cash severance payment equal to two times (or three times for Carl R. Christenson, Chief Executive Officer of Altra, or 1.5 times for Todd B. Patriacca, Vice President of Finance, Corporate Controller and Treasurer of Altra) the sum of (x) the executive's base salary at the rate in effect immediately prior to the qualifying termination plus (y) the target annual bonus for the year of termination;

continued medical and dental insurance coverage for the executive (and the executive's spouse and dependents, if applicable) for a period of 18 months following the qualifying termination or, if earlier, until the executive becomes employed by a new employer that offers any medical and/or dental insurance;

a prorated bonus for the year of termination; and

accelerated vesting of all equity incentive awards.

Under the Altra CIC Agreements, "cause" means (i) the executive's material breach of the terms of any agreement between the executive and Altra, (ii) the executive's willful failure or refusal to perform material

Table of Contents

duties of his position, (iii) the executive's willful insubordination or disregard of the legal directives of the Altra board of directors or, in the case of each executive officer other than the chief executive officer of Altra, the chief executive officer of Altra, which are not inconsistent with the scope, ethics and nature of the executive's duties and responsibilities, (iv) the executive's engaging in misconduct which has a material adverse impact on the reputation, business, business relationships or financial condition of Altra, (v) the executive's commission of an act of fraud or embezzlement against Altra or any of its subsidiaries or (vi) any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere by, the executive with respect to a felony (other than a traffic violation), a crime involving moral turpitude, fraud or misrepresentation; provided, however, that cause shall not be deemed to exist under any of clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above unless the executive has been given reasonably detailed written notice of the grounds for such cause and the executive has not effected a cure within 20 days of the date of receipt of such notice.

Good reason means any of the following: (i) without the executive's express consent, any material change in the executive's job title, any significant change in the executive's reporting relationships or a significant reduction of the executive's duties, position or responsibilities relative to the executive's duties, position or responsibilities in effect immediately prior to such reduction, or the executive's removal from such position, duties and responsibilities, unless he is provided with comparable duties, position and responsibilities, (ii) a material reduction by Altra (other than a reduction on the same basis as other senior executives) in the kind or level of employee benefits to which he is entitled immediately prior to such reduction with the result that the executive's overall benefits package is significantly reduced, (iii) a relocation of the executive's principal work location to more than 50 miles from the executive's current principal work location or (iv) Altra's failure to cause the executive's employment agreement and its obligations thereunder to be expressly assumed by Altra's successor.

Potential Cutback

The Altra CIC Agreements further provide that, if payments to an executive officer in connection with the Merger are subject to golden parachute excise taxes imposed under Section 4999 of the Code, the payments to the officer will be reduced in order to limit or avoid the golden parachute excise tax if and to the extent such reduction is expected to produce a better after-tax result for the executive officer.

No Other Benefits

Other than as set forth above, the directors and executive officers of Altra will receive no extra or special benefit that is not shared on a pro rata basis by all other Altra stockholders in connection with the Transactions. As with all holders of shares of Fortive common stock, if a director or executive officer of Altra owns shares of Fortive common stock, directly or indirectly, such person may participate in the Exchange Offer on the same terms as other holders of shares of Fortive common stock.

Quantification of Potential Payments and Benefits

In accordance with Item 402(t) of Regulation S-K, the table below, entitled Potential Transaction-Related Payments to Executive Officers, along with its footnotes, shows the compensation that could become payable to the named executive officers, as determined for purposes of its most recent annual proxy statement, and that are based on or otherwise relate to the Transactions. Named executive officers collectively refers to Altra's chief executive officer, chief financial officer and three other most highly compensated executive officers as determined in its most recent annual proxy statement. In addition, the table below also includes such information for Altra's other executive officer, which, although not required by the rules of the SEC, has been included so that quantification of the potential payments and benefits that could be received by all of Altra's executive officers is presented in a uniform manner. Please note that, although you are being provided with the information identified in Item 402(t) of Regulation S-K, in

accordance with the rules of the SEC, you are not being asked to vote on the compensation and benefits that Altra's named executive officers may receive in connection with the Transactions, as presented below.

Table of Contents

The table assumes that the consummation of the Merger occurs on September 30, 2018, and each executive officer incurs a qualifying termination on such date. As noted above, there are no single trigger arrangements. The amounts indicated below are estimates of the amounts that would be payable to the executive officers. Such estimates are based on multiple assumptions that may or may not actually occur, including assumptions described in this document. Some of the assumptions are based on information not currently available and, as a result, the actual amounts, if any, to be received by an executive officer may differ in material respects from the amounts set forth below.

Name	Cash (\$) (1)	Equity (\$) (2)	Perquisites/ Benefits (\$) (3)	Total (\$)
<i>Named Executive Officers</i>				
Carl R. Christenson	4,650,000	5,397,524	30,017	10,077,541
Christian Storch	1,615,326	1,499,102	30,017	3,144,445
Gerald P. Ferris	767,639	680,047	21,279	1,468,965
Glenn E. Deegan	1,247,419	1,203,033	30,017	2,480,469
Craig Schuele	910,889	805,657	30,017	1,746,563
<i>Other Executive Officer</i>				
Todd B. Patriacca	621,090	531,683	30,017	1,182,790

(1) As described above under Altra CIC Agreements, upon a qualifying termination either within 24 months following the closing date of the Merger or within 90 days prior to the Merger and in anticipation of the Transactions, each executive officer will have the right to receive certain cash severance payments. These payments are double-trigger because they will only be payable in the event of a qualifying termination, which means a termination of employment without cause or a resignation for good reason, during the applicable period. These payments are based on the compensation and benefit levels in effect on May 1, 2018; therefore, if compensation and benefit levels are increased after May 1, 2018, actual payments to an executive officer may be greater than those provided for above.

The amounts of the severance components described above are set forth in the following table:

Name	Salary Component (\$)	Bonus Component (\$)	Total (\$)
<i>Named Executive Officers</i>			
Carl R. Christenson	2,400,000	2,250,000	4,650,000
Christian Storch	885,110	730,216	1,615,326
Gerald P. Ferris	437,090	330,549	767,639
Glenn E. Deegan	710,274	537,145	1,247,419
Craig Schuele	539,786	371,103	910,889
<i>Other Executive Officer</i>			
Todd B. Patriacca	370,800	250,290	621,090

As part of severance, each executive is entitled to a multiple of his annual target bonus as well as a prorated bonus for the year of termination. For purposes of these calculations, the prorated bonus is equal to each executive's prorated portion of his target bonus for the year in which closing occurs, based on the days lapsed between January 1, 2018 and the assumed closing date (September 30, 2018).

- (2) As described above under "Altra Equity Plan", upon a qualifying termination within 24 months following the closing date of this Merger, each executive officer will be entitled to full acceleration and immediate vesting of his then outstanding Altra Equity Awards. The equity value for each executive is equal to the product of (x) the number of shares with respect to the outstanding restricted stock and/or performance share

Table of Contents

awards, as applicable, that will immediately vest upon a qualifying termination (which, for purposes of this disclosure, has been calculated assuming target performance in the case of performance shares) multiplied by (y) the Assumed Altra Closing Price. Altra does not have outstanding, and no executive officer holds, any other type of Altra Equity Award besides restricted stock and performance shares. These payments are double-trigger because they will only be payable in the event of a qualifying termination, which means a termination of employment without cause or a resignation for good reason, during the applicable period. The amounts of the equity value components described above are set forth in the following table:

Name	Restricted Stock (\$)	Performance Shares (\$)	Total (\$)
<i>Named Executive Officers</i>			
Carl R. Christenson	3,302,358	2,095,166	5,397,524
Christian Storch	913,263	585,839	1,499,102
Gerald P. Ferris	458,630	221,417	680,047
Glenn E. Deegan	732,886	470,147	1,203,033
Craig Schuele	489,703	315,954	805,657
<i>Other Executive Officer</i>			
Todd B. Patriacca	324,698	206,985	531,683

- (3) As described above, under Altra CIC Agreements, upon a qualifying termination within 24 months following the closing date of this Merger, each executive officer will have the right to continued medical and dental insurance coverage for the executive (and the executive's spouse and dependents, if applicable) for a period of 18 months following the qualifying termination or, if earlier, until the executive becomes employed by a new employer that offers any medical and/or dental insurance. The executives are not entitled to the continuation of any perquisites following a change in control and qualifying termination, so the perquisite/benefits value reflects only the value of health benefits.

Effects of the Distribution and the Merger on Fortive Equity Awards

The Employee Matters Agreement provides for the treatment of Fortive Options and Fortive RSUs that are held by employees of the A&S Business who will become employees of Newco. The specific treatment of these awards depends on whether they are vested as of the effective time of the Merger.

Treatment of Fortive Options and Fortive RSUs that are Vested as of the Effective Time of the Merger

Each Fortive Option that is held by an employee of the A&S Business who becomes an employee of Newco and is vested and exercisable immediately before the effective time of the Merger will remain outstanding for 90 days following the closing date of the Merger. If any vested Fortive Options remain unexercised as of the end of such 90-day period, such vested options will be automatically exercised prior to expiration. Each Fortive RSU that is held by an employee of the A&S Business who becomes an employee of Newco and is vested but not settled as of immediately before the effective time of the Merger will be settled in accordance with its terms in shares of Fortive common stock on or as soon as practicable following the closing date of the Merger. Each of these Fortive Options and Fortive RSUs may be equitably adjusted in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Fortive Equity Plan and the applicable award agreement. Fortive does not believe that any adjustments will be made in the event that the Exchange Offer is fully subscribed.

Treatment of Fortive Options and Fortive RSUs that are Not Vested as of the Effective Time of the Merger

Any Fortive Options and Fortive RSUs that are held by an employee of the A&S Business who becomes an employee of Newco and are not vested immediately before the effective time of the Merger will generally be cancelled by Fortive immediately before the effective time of the Merger and replaced by Altra with grants of Altra's restricted stock or cash-settled restricted stock units, in each case, with comparable value and comparable

Table of Contents

remaining vesting schedules. For a more complete description of the amount and terms of the Altra restricted stock or cash settled awards to be provided with respect to such cancelled Fortive Options and Fortive RSUs, see Other Agreements Employee Matters Agreement Treatment of Fortive Equity Incentive Awards beginning on page 192.

Altra's Stockholders Meeting

Under the terms of the Merger Agreement, Altra is required to call a meeting of its stockholders for the purpose of voting upon the issuance of shares of Altra's common stock in the Merger and related matters as promptly as practicable following the date on which the SEC has cleared Altra's proxy statement and, if required by the SEC as a condition to the mailing of Altra's proxy statement, the registration statement of Altra has been declared effective. Altra will ask its stockholders to vote on this matter at the special meeting of Altra stockholders by delivering Altra's proxy statement to its stockholders in accordance with applicable law and its organizational documents.

As of May 1, 2018, Altra's directors and executive officers held approximately 2.4% of the shares entitled to vote at Altra's special meeting of the stockholders. As of May 1, 2018, Newco's directors, executive officers and their affiliates did not hold shares entitled to vote at Altra's special meeting of the stockholders. Newco's stockholders are not required to vote on any of the proposals, and Newco will not hold a special meeting of stockholders in connection with the Transactions.

Accounting Treatment and Considerations

ASC 805, Business Combinations, requires the use of the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations. In applying the acquisition method, it is necessary to identify the accounting acquiror. In a business combination effected through an exchange of equity interests, such as the Merger, the entity that issues its equity interests (Altra in this case) is generally the acquiring entity. In identifying the acquiring entity in a combination effected through an exchange of equity interests, however, all pertinent facts and circumstances must be considered, including but not limited to the following:

The relative voting interests of significant stockholders and the ability of any of those stockholders to exercise control, over the consolidated entity after the Transactions. In this case, it was determined that the stockholders bases of both entities are dispersed such that no single stockholder or group of related stockholders would control the entity after the Transactions. It was also determined that although Fortive stockholders will own a 54% interest in Altra after the Transaction, no contemporaneous written evidence of an agreement to vote a majority of Altra's interest in concert exists.

The composition of the governing body of Altra after the Transactions. In this case, the board of directors of Altra immediately following the Merger is expected to consist of the members of the board of directors of Altra immediately prior to the consummation of the Merger. In addition, as of the consummation of the Merger, Altra will increase the size of its board of directors by one member, creating a vacancy, and one individual selected by Fortive (which individual is currently anticipated by Altra and Fortive to be Patrick K. Murphy, Fortive's Senior Vice President) will be appointed to fill such vacancy and will, subject to the fiduciary duties of Altra's board of directors, be nominated for re-election at the expiration of such director's initial term.

The composition of the senior management of Altra after the Transactions. In this case, it is expected that Altra's current management team will remain intact for the combined business, but may be augmented with new management team members from the A&S Business. The executive officers of Altra immediately prior to the closing of the Merger are expected to remain the executive officers of Altra immediately following the closing of the Merger.

Altra's management has determined that Altra will be the accounting acquiror in the Merger based on the facts and circumstances outlined above and the detailed analysis of the relevant GAAP guidance. Consequently,

Table of Contents

Altra will apply acquisition accounting to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed of Newco upon consummation of the Merger. Upon consummation of the Merger, the historical financial statements will reflect only the operations and financial condition of Altra.

Regulatory Approvals

United States Antitrust Clearance

Under the HSR Act, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder by the U.S. Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC"), the merger cannot be consummated unless certain information has been furnished to the FTC and the Antitrust Division of the U.S. Department of Justice (the "Antitrust Division"), and specified waiting period requirements have been satisfied. This transaction is subject to such requirements.

Each of Fortive and Altra filed a Pre-Merger Notification and Report Form pursuant to the HSR Act with the Antitrust Division and the FTC on March 20, 2018 and March 22, 2018, respectively. The waiting period under the HSR Act expired at 11:59 p.m. (Eastern Time in the United States) on April 23, 2018.

At any time before or after the consummation of any such transaction, the FTC or the Antitrust Division could take such action under the antitrust laws of the United States as it deems necessary or desirable in the public interest, including seeking to enjoin the transaction or seeking divestiture of certain assets. At any time before or after the consummation, private parties (including individual States) may also bring legal actions under the antitrust laws of the United States.

The Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China

Under the Chinese Anti-Monopoly Law of 2008, transactions involving parties with sales above certain revenue levels cannot be completed until they are reviewed and approved by the Ministry of Commerce of the People's Republic of China ("MOFCOM"). Fortive and Altra have sufficient revenues in China to exceed the statutory thresholds, and completion of the merger is therefore conditioned upon MOFCOM approval. Fortive and Altra filed the required materials with MOFCOM on April 23, 2018.

Upon submission of the merger filing, MOFCOM will conduct a completeness review which can last between four to eight weeks. Once MOFCOM accepts the filing as complete, Phase I review will take 30 calendar days. If additional review is required, Phase II can take up to an additional 90 calendar days. In certain circumstances, the Phase II review may be extended.

The transaction cannot be consummated until MOFCOM approval has been obtained or the statutory review periods have expired.

The Federal Cartel Office of the Federal Republic of Germany

Under the German Act against Restraints of Competition, transactions involving parties with sales above certain revenue levels cannot be completed until they are reviewed and approved by the Federal Cartel Office of the Federal Republic of Germany ("FCO"). Fortive and Altra have sufficient revenues in Germany to exceed the statutory thresholds, and completion of the merger is therefore conditioned upon FCO approval. Fortive and Altra filed the required materials with FCO on April 23, 2018.

The review period is one month from the date of complete notification (Phase I). If in-depth review is required, the review period may take up to an additional three months (Phase II). If remedies are offered in Phase II, the review period is extended by one additional month.

The transaction cannot be consummated until FCO approval has been obtained, or the statutory review periods have expired.

Table of Contents

Federal Securities Law Consequences; Resale Restrictions

Altra common stock issued in the Merger will not be subject to any restrictions on transfer arising under the Securities Act, except for shares issued to any Fortive stockholder who may be deemed to be an affiliate of Newco for purposes of Rule 145 under the Securities Act.

In connection with the Distribution, Fortive may be deemed to be an underwriter within the meaning of Section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act.

No Appraisal or Dissenters Rights

None of Altra, Merger Sub, Fortive or Newco stockholders will be entitled to exercise appraisal rights or to demand payment for their shares in connection with the Transactions.

Table of Contents**THE MERGER AGREEMENT**

*The following is a summary of the material provisions of the Merger Agreement. This summary is qualified in its entirety by the Merger Agreement, which is incorporated by reference in this document. Stockholders of Fortive and Altra are urged to read the Merger Agreement in its entirety. This summary of the Merger Agreement has been included to provide Fortive stockholders and Altra stockholders with information regarding its terms. The rights and obligations of the parties are governed by the express terms of the Merger Agreement and not by this summary or any other information included in this document. This summary is not intended to provide any other factual information about Altra, Merger Sub, Fortive or Newco. Information about Altra, Merger Sub, Fortive and Newco can be found elsewhere in this document and in the documents incorporated by reference into this document. See also *Where You Can Find More Information; Incorporation by Reference.**

The Merger

Under the Merger Agreement and in accordance with the DGCL, at the effective time of the Merger, Merger Sub will merge with and into Newco. As a result of the Merger, the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub will cease and Newco will continue as the surviving corporation and as a wholly owned subsidiary of Altra and will succeed to and assume all the rights, powers and privileges and be subject to all of the obligations of Merger Sub in accordance with the DGCL. The certificate of incorporation and bylaws of Newco in effect immediately prior to the Merger will be amended and restated in their entirety and, as so amended and restated, will be the certificate of incorporation and bylaws of the surviving corporation following the consummation of the Merger.

Under the terms of the Merger Agreement, the directors and officers of Merger Sub immediately before the Merger will be the initial directors and officers of the surviving corporation after the Merger.

The Direct Sales

Under the Merger Agreement, immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger, (1) the Direct Sales Sellers will sell, transfer, convey assign and deliver to the Direct Sales Purchasers the Direct Sales Assets and the Direct Sales Entities and (2) the Direct Sales Purchasers will assume the A&S Liabilities of or attributable to the Direct Sales Sellers.

The Adjustment Payment

Under the Merger Agreement, if adjusted EBITDA of the A&S Business for the year ended December 31, 2017 as finally determined in accordance with the terms of the Merger Agreement is less than the amount agreed by Altra and Fortive as of the date of the Merger Agreement, then at closing Fortive shall pay to Altra (the *Adjustment Payment*) in cash the amount, if any, by which the product of (1) such shortfall multiplied by (2) 13.5 exceeds \$30,000,000 (any such excess above \$30,000,000, the *Adjustment Amount*). If the Adjustment Amount is greater than \$150,000,000 (any such excess of the Adjustment Amount above \$150,000,000, the *Adjustment Excess*), then the Adjustment Payment will equal \$150,000,000 and in addition to the Adjustment Payment, Fortive will elect (a) to reduce the number of shares of Altra common stock to be received by holders of Newco common stock by an amount equal to the quotient of (i) the Adjustment Excess divided by (ii) \$45.20 (the *Altra Share Amount Reduction*), except that the Altra Share Amount Reduction must not result in the Fortive stockholders holding less than the number of shares of Altra common stock equal to 50.1% of the shares of Altra common stock outstanding immediately following the effective time of the Merger, (b) to pay to Altra an additional amount in cash equal to the Adjustment Excess or (c) to provide Altra a written notice giving Altra the right to terminate the Merger Agreement. If Altra elects not to terminate the Merger Agreement within five business days of receipt of notice from Fortive, the Adjustment Payment

will equal \$150,000,000 and there will be no further payment and no Altra Share Amount Reduction for the Adjustment Excess. Based on the Audited Financial Statements, no Adjustment Amount is payable from Fortive to Altra.

Table of Contents**Closing; Effective Time**

Under the terms of the Merger Agreement, the closing of the Merger, the Direct Sales and the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement will take place on a date and time designated jointly by Fortive and Altra, which will be (1) no later than the later of the second business day after (a) the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Merger (other than those to be satisfied at closing) and (b) the earlier of (i) the date during the marketing period for the debt financing to be incurred in connection with the Merger and the other Transactions, as described under Debt Financing, to be specified by Altra and (ii) the final day of such marketing period, subject in each case to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions precedent to the Merger (other than those to be satisfied at closing) or (2) at such other date, time or place as Altra and Fortive may mutually agree. At the closing of the Merger, Fortive and Altra will cause to be filed a certificate of merger with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to effect the Merger. The Merger will become effective at the time of filing of the certificate of merger or at such later time as Fortive, Altra, Newco and Merger Sub may agree and provide in the certificate of merger.

Merger Consideration

The Merger Agreement provides that, at the effective time of the Merger, each issued and outstanding share of Newco common stock (except for shares of Newco common stock held by Fortive, Newco, Altra or Merger Sub) will be automatically converted into a number of shares of Altra common stock equal to 35,000,000 divided by the aggregate number of shares of common stock of Newco issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger. The calculation of the merger consideration as set forth in the Merger Agreement is expected to result in Newco's stockholders immediately prior to the Merger collectively holding approximately 54% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock immediately following the Merger.

No fractional shares of Altra common stock will be issued pursuant to the Merger. Any holder of shares of common stock of Newco who would otherwise be entitled to receive a fractional share of Altra common stock will, in lieu of such fractional share, be paid in cash the dollar amount (rounded to the nearest whole cent), after deducting any required withholding taxes, on a pro rata basis, without interest, determined by multiplying such fraction by the closing price of a share of Altra common stock on Nasdaq on the last business day prior to the date on which the Merger becomes effective. The merger consideration and cash in lieu of fractional shares (if any) paid in connection with the Merger will be reduced by any applicable tax withholding.

Distribution of Per Share Merger Consideration

Prior to the effective time of the Merger, Altra will deposit in a reserve account with its transfer agent book-entry shares of Altra common stock for the benefit of the Fortive stockholders who received shares of Newco common stock in the Distribution and for distribution in the Merger upon conversion of the Newco common stock.

At the effective time of the Merger, all issued and outstanding shares of Newco common stock will be converted into the right to receive shares of Altra common stock as described above under Merger Consideration. As promptly as practicable thereafter, Altra's transfer agent will distribute the shares of Altra common stock to each person who was entitled to receive Newco common stock in the Distribution. Each person entitled to receive Newco common stock in the Distribution will be entitled to receive in respect of such shares of Newco common stock a book-entry authorization representing the number of whole shares of Altra common stock that such holder has the right to receive pursuant to the Merger (and cash in lieu of fractional shares of Altra common stock as described above under Merger Consideration and any dividends or distributions and other amounts as described below under Distributions With Respect to Shares of Altra Common Stock after the Effective Time of the Merger).

Table of Contents

Distributions With Respect to Shares of Altra Common Stock after the Effective Time of the Merger

No dividends or other distributions declared or made with respect to Altra common stock with a record date after the effective time of the Merger will be paid to the holder of any shares of Newco common stock with respect to the shares of Altra common stock that are not able to be distributed to such holder promptly after the effective time of the Merger, whether due to a legal impediment to such distribution or otherwise. Subject to the effect of applicable abandoned property, escheat law or other applicable laws, following the distribution of any such previously undistributed shares of Altra common stock, the following amounts will be paid to the record holder of such shares of Altra common stock, without interest:

at the time of the distribution of such previously undistributed shares, the amount of cash payable in lieu of fractional shares of Altra common stock to which such holder is entitled pursuant to the Merger Agreement; and

the amount of dividends or other distributions with a record date after the effective time of the Merger theretofore paid with respect to such shares of Altra common stock.

Altra will deposit all such amounts in a reserve account with its transfer agent.

Termination of the Exchange Fund

Any portion of the amounts deposited in the reserve account with Altra's transfer agent under the Merger Agreement that remains undistributed to the holders of Newco common stock with respect to the shares of Altra common stock that are not able to be distributed to such holder as of the one-year anniversary of the effective time of the Merger will be delivered to Altra upon demand, and any holders of shares of Newco common stock who have not theretofore received shares of Altra common stock in accordance with the Merger Agreement may thereafter look only to Altra for satisfaction of their claims for Altra common stock, cash in lieu of fractional shares of Altra common stock and any dividends or distributions with respect to Altra common stock, in each case without interest thereon.

Post-Closing Altra Board of Directors and Officers

The Merger Agreement provides that Altra will take all actions reasonably necessary to ensure that the Altra board of directors nominates, consistent with its fiduciary duties, Fortive's designated director as of the effective time of the Merger and to serve a full new term on Altra's board of directors immediately following the expiration of such director's term. In the event that Fortive's designated director (1) is unwilling or unable to serve at the effective time of the Merger, (2) is unwilling or unable to serve at the time of the commencement of such new term or (3) is not nominated to serve such new term, then Fortive will designate a replacement, acceptable to Altra in its sole discretion, for such director prior to the effective time of the Merger or the commencement of such new term, as applicable.

Stockholders Meeting

Under the terms of the Merger Agreement, Altra is required to call a meeting of its stockholders for the purpose of voting upon the Share Issuance as promptly as practicable following the date on which the SEC has cleared Altra's proxy statement relating to the special meeting. Altra is required to call such a stockholders' meeting for the purpose of voting upon the matters described above, but Altra may after consultation with Fortive adjourn or postpone the stockholders' meeting if Altra has not materially breached its obligations described under "No Solicitation" and an

unsolicited, bona fide written Acquisition Proposal (as defined below under "No Solicitation") with respect to Altra is submitted to Altra within ten business days of the stockholders' meeting, which Acquisition Proposal the Altra board of directors determines in good faith, after consultation with its financial advisor and outside legal counsel, is, or could reasonably be expected to result in, an Altra Superior Offer. Despite the foregoing, the stockholders' meeting may not be postponed or adjourned later than the date

Table of Contents

that is ten business days after the date on which Altra receives such Acquisition Proposal. In the event the Altra board of directors reaffirms the Altra Recommendation (as defined below under "Board Recommendation") during the ten-business day period, the stockholders' meeting may be postponed or adjourned to the date that is five business days after the date the Altra board of directors reaffirms the Altra Recommendation. In no event will any postponement or adjournment result in Altra establishing a new record date for the Altra stockholders' meeting.

Representations and Warranties

In the Merger Agreement, each of Altra and Merger Sub has made representations and warranties to Fortive and Newco, and Fortive and Newco have made representations and warranties to Altra and Merger Sub relating to Newco and the A&S Business. These representations and warranties relate to, among other things:

due organization, good standing and qualification;

capital structure;

authority to enter into the Merger Agreement (and other Transaction Documents);

absence of conflicts with or violations of governance documents, other obligations or laws;

governmental approvals;

the title to and sufficiency of assets;

financial statements and absence of undisclosed liabilities;

absence of certain changes or events;

absence of investigations or litigation;

compliance with applicable laws;

accuracy of information supplied for use in this document and certain other disclosure documents to be filed with the SEC in connection with the Transactions;

intellectual property matters;

interests in real property;

employee benefit and labor matters;

tax matters;

the financing contemplated by the applicable Commitment Letters;

material contracts;

the required vote of Altra or Newco stockholders, as applicable, on the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement (including, in the case of Altra, the Share Issuance);

the absence of any stockholder rights plan, poison pill, anti-takeover plan or other similar device;

operations and purpose of formation of Merger Sub or Newco, as applicable;

environmental matters; and

payment of fees to brokers or finders in connection with the Transactions.

Many of the representations and warranties contained in the Merger Agreement are subject to a material adverse effect standard, knowledge qualifications, or both, and only Fortive's and Newco's representations relating to capital structure, accuracy of information supplied for use in this document and certain other disclosure documents to be filed with the SEC in connection with the Transactions, title to and sufficiency of

Table of Contents

assets and payment of fees to brokers or finders in connection with the Transactions will survive the effective time of the Merger. The only post-closing indemnification obligations are with respect to these representations and warranties.

Under the Merger Agreement, a material adverse effect means, with respect to the A&S Business or Altra, as applicable, any effect, change, event or circumstance that, considered together with all other effects, changes, events or circumstances, is or would reasonably be expected to be or to become materially adverse to, or has or would reasonably be expected to have or result in a material adverse effect on the business, assets, financial condition or results of operations of the A&S Business, taken as a whole, or the Altra Companies, taken as a whole, as the case may be, or would prevent or materially impair Fortive or Altra, as the case may be, from complying with its obligations under the Merger Agreement or consummating the Transactions. However, any effect, change, event or circumstance resulting from of the following, either alone or in combination, will not be deemed either to constitute, or be taken into account in determining whether there has occurred, a material adverse effect:

conditions generally affecting the industry in which the A&S Business competes or Altra competes, as applicable, or the U.S. or global economy as a whole, to the extent that such conditions (including any changes arising out of acts of terrorism, war, weather conditions or other force majeure events) do not have a disproportionate impact on the A&S Business taken as a whole, or the Altra Companies, taken as a whole, as applicable, relative to other companies in the industry in which the A&S Business operates or the Altra Companies operate, as applicable;

general conditions in the financial markets, and any changes therein (including any changes arising out of acts of terrorism, war, weather conditions or other force majeure events), to the extent that such conditions do not have a disproportionate impact on the A&S Business, taken as a whole, or the Altra Companies, taken as a whole, as applicable, relative to other companies in the industry in which the A&S Business operates or the Altra Companies operate, as applicable;

changes in the trading price or trading volume of Fortive common stock or Altra common stock, as applicable (except that any effect, change, event or circumstance giving rise to or contributing to such changes in trading price or trading volume may be taken into account);

changes in GAAP (or any interpretations of GAAP) or legal requirements applicable to the A&S Business or Altra or any of its subsidiaries, to the extent that such conditions do not have a disproportionate impact on the A&S Business, taken as a whole, or the Altra Companies, taken as a whole, as applicable, relative to other companies in the industry in which the A&S Business operates or the Altra Companies operate, as applicable;

the failure to meet public estimates or forecasts of revenues, earnings or other financial metrics, in and of itself, or the failure to meet internal projections, forecasts or budgets of revenues, earnings or other financial metrics, in and of itself (except that any effect, change, event or circumstance giving rise to or contributing to any such failure may be taken into account);

any stockholder or derivative litigation arising from or relating to the Merger Agreement or the Transactions;

effects, changes, events or circumstances resulting directly from the announcement or pendency of the Merger Agreement or the Transactions, including loss of employees, suppliers or customers (including changes in customer bidding procedures or testing or award or scope of survey and/or loss of customer orders or contracts) and any related decrease in sales volume of A&S Business products or Altra products, as applicable; or

certain items described in the disclosure letter provided by Fortive or Altra, as applicable.

The representations and warranties of Fortive and Newco contained in the Merger Agreement are solely for the benefit of Altra and Merger Sub, and the representations and warranties of Altra and Merger Sub contained in

Table of Contents

the Merger Agreement are solely for the benefit of Fortive and Newco. The assertions embodied in those representations and warranties are qualified by information in confidential disclosure letters that the parties have exchanged in connection with signing the Merger Agreement as of a specific date. The disclosure letters contain information that modifies, qualifies and creates exceptions to the representations and warranties set forth in the Merger Agreement. Therefore, investors and security holders should not treat the representations and warranties as categorical statements of fact. Moreover, these representations and warranties may apply standards of materiality in a way that is different from what may be material to investors and security holders. They were made only as of the date of the Merger Agreement or such other date or dates as may be specified in the Merger Agreement and they are subject to more recent developments. Accordingly, investors and security holders should read the representations and warranties in the Merger Agreement not in isolation but only in conjunction with the other information about Altra and Fortive and their respective subsidiaries that the respective companies include in this document and other reports and statements they file with the SEC

Conduct of Business Pending the Merger

Each of the parties has undertaken to perform customary covenants in the Merger Agreement that place restrictions on it and its subsidiaries until the effective time of the Merger. In general, each of Altra and Fortive (with respect to the A&S Business only) has agreed that prior to the effective time of the Merger, except as contemplated or required by the Merger Agreement or the other Transaction Documents or applicable law or as consented to by the other party (which consent may not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), subject to certain agreed exceptions, (1) it will use its commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that the subsidiaries of Fortive conducting the A&S Business or the subsidiaries of Altra, as applicable, conduct their business and operations in the ordinary course in all material respects, (2) to the extent consistent therewith, Fortive or Altra, as applicable, will use its commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that the subsidiaries of Fortive conducting the A&S Business preserve intact the material components of their current business organization, and maintain their relations and goodwill in all material respects with all material suppliers, material customers, material licensors and governmental bodies (in the case of Fortive, solely with respect to the A&S Business) and (3) solely with respect to Fortive, it will cause Newco to not operate any business other than the A&S Business.

In addition, Fortive has agreed that, prior to the effective time of the Merger, except as contemplated or required by the Merger Agreement or the other Transaction Documents or applicable law, or as consented to by Altra (which consent may not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), subject to certain agreed exceptions, Fortive will not (solely to the extent relating to the A&S Business and the A&S Companies), and will ensure that its subsidiaries conducting the A&S Business do not, take any of the following actions:

sell, issue, grant, redeem, authorize the sale, issuance, grant or redemption of, or publicly announce its intention to sell, issue, grant or redeem (1) any capital stock, membership interest or other securities, (2) any option, call, warrant or right to acquire any capital stock or other security or (3) any instrument convertible into or exchangeable for any capital stock or other security, except that Fortive may issue shares of Fortive common stock upon the exercise or vesting of Fortive equity awards outstanding as of the date of the Merger Agreement;

with respect to any Fortive equity awards, except as otherwise required by the terms of any Fortive benefit plan as in effect on the date of the Merger Agreement, (1) amend or waive any of its rights under, or accelerate the vesting under, any provision of the Fortive equity plan, (2) amend any provision of any

agreement evidencing any outstanding Fortive equity award or (3) otherwise modify any of the terms of any outstanding Fortive equity award, warrant or other security or any related contract;

amend or permit the adoption of any amendment to the organizational documents of any A&S Company;

with respect to the A&S Business, make or commit to make any capital expenditure outside the ordinary course of business, other than any capital expenditure that (1) is provided for in the applicable

Table of Contents

A&S Company's capital expense budget delivered to Altra prior to the date of the Merger Agreement or (2) when added to all other capital expenditures made on behalf of all of the A&S Companies since the date of the Merger Agreement but not provided for in the A&S Companies' capital expense budgets delivered to Altra prior to the date of the Merger Agreement, does not exceed \$1,000,000 in the aggregate per calendar quarter;

other than in the ordinary course of business (1) amend in any material respect (other than an extension), terminate or waive any material right or remedy under any material contract of the A&S Business, any contract with a material customer or supplier of the A&S Business or any other contract that is material to the A&S Companies, taken as a whole, other than termination thereof upon the expiration of any such contract in accordance with its terms or upon a material breach thereof by the counterparty thereto or (2) enter into certain specified contracts that would constitute a material contract under the Merger Agreement;

other than to the extent either contemplated by the Employee Matters Agreement or as required by applicable law or the terms of any Fortive benefit plan, Fortive governmental or statutory plan or collective bargaining agreement, in each case as in effect as of the date of the Merger Agreement, (1) establish, adopt, enter into or amend any Fortive benefit plan or collective bargaining agreement, in each case of which any Newco Employee is a beneficiary or a party, (2) pay any bonus or make any profit-sharing or similar payment to, pay any severance, retention or change-of-control or similar benefits, or increase the compensation or benefits of any Newco Employees, except that Fortive may (a) increase the compensation or benefits of any Newco Employees in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice so long as the aggregate value of such increases does not exceed 10% of the aggregate value of such compensation or benefits as of the date of the Merger Agreement, (b) amend applicable Fortive benefit plans in a manner that either applies to all employees of Fortive in the applicable jurisdiction generally or would not reasonably be expected to result in material liability or material cost to Altra, (c) make bonus payments and profit sharing payments to Newco Employees in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice pursuant to any Fortive benefit plan existing as of the date of the Merger Agreement, (d) enter into compensation arrangements with any prospective Newco Employee in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice or (e) increase the amount of compensation payable in connection with the promotion of any Newco Employee in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (3) plan, announce, implement or effect any reduction in force or layoff with respect to 10% or more of the Newco Employees, (4) transfer or relocate any Newco Employee, other than to fill an open position within the A&S Business or in accordance with the Employee Matters Agreement, (5) transfer the employment or services of any employee or other service provider of Fortive to the A&S Companies, other than to fill an open position within the A&S Business or in accordance with the Employee Matters Agreement or (6) hire more than 40 individuals who would be Newco Employees if employed on the date of the Merger Agreement, except that Fortive may (a) hire additional individuals in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice to replace departing employees so long as the compensation and benefits from any such new hire are substantially similar to those provided to the departing employee and the base salary of such new hire does not exceed \$200,000 per annum; or (b) transfer the employment of non-Newco employees from Newco to Fortive and Newco Employees from Fortive to Newco in accordance with the Employee Matters Agreement.

with respect to the A&S Business, acquire any equity interest or other interest in any other entity or acquire, lease or license any right or other asset or property from any other person or sell or otherwise dispose of, or

lease or license, any right or other asset or property to any other person, except in each case for (1) assets or properties acquired, leased, licensed or disposed of by the A&S Companies in the ordinary course of business, (2) assets or properties that are immaterial to the business of the A&S Companies, (3) sales of inventory or other assets or properties in the ordinary course of business or (4) acquisitions for cash consideration not exceeding \$10,000,000 in the aggregate;

Table of Contents

except in connection with the financing described under Debt Financing, make any pledge of any of the Newco Assets or Direct Sales Assets or any assets of any Direct Sales Entities or permit any of the Newco Assets or any Direct Sales Assets to become subject to any encumbrances (other than certain permitted encumbrances);

with respect to the A&S Companies, (1) make or forgive any loans, advances or capital contributions to any person (other than (x) routine travel and business expense advances made to directors or employees in the ordinary course of business or (y) loans to Fortive or any of its subsidiaries) or (2) subject to the terms of the Separation Agreement and except in connection with the financing described under Debt Financing, incur or guarantee any indebtedness in excess of \$2,500,000 in the aggregate;

with respect to the A&S Companies or the A&S Business, other than (1) in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practices or (2) as required by concurrent changes in GAAP or SEC rules and regulations, change any of its methods of accounting or accounting practices in any respect;

with respect to the A&S Companies or the A&S Business, except as expressly permitted pursuant to the Merger Agreement or as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the A&S Business, settle, pay, discharge or satisfy any legal proceeding or other material claim;

with respect to the A&S Business, enter into any material new lines of business, withdraw from any existing material lines of business, or terminate, discontinue, close or dispose of any material plant, facility or other business operation;

permit to expire or fail to timely renew any material governmental authorization;

with respect to the A&S Companies or the A&S Business, change in any material respect its cash management practices, policies or procedures with respect to collection of accounts receivable, establishment of reserves for uncollectible accounts receivable, accrual of accounts receivable, inventory control, prepayment of expenses, payment of accounts payable, accrual of other expenses, deferral of revenue and acceptance of customer deposits, from such practices, policies or procedures with respect thereto used by the A&S Business in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, including (1) taking (or omitting to take) any action that would have the effect of materially accelerating revenues, cash receipts or the collection of accounts receivable to pre-closing periods that would otherwise be expected to take the place or be incurred in post-closing periods or (2) taking (or omitting to take) any action that would have the effect of materially delaying or postponing the payment of any accounts payable to post-closing periods that would otherwise be expected to be paid in pre-closing periods;

take any action that would reasonably be expected to cause the Merger to fail to qualify as a reorganization under Section 368(a) of the Code (whether or not otherwise permitted by other covenants described in this paragraph);

other than in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, abandon, disclaim, sell, assign or grant any security interest in, to or under any material Newco IP, including failing to perform or cause to be performed all applicable filings, recordings and other acts, or to pay or cause to be paid all required fees and taxes, to maintain and protect its interest in any material Newco IP;

other than in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, (1) make any change (or file any such change) in any method of tax accounting, (2) make, change or rescind any tax election, (3) settle or compromise any tax liability or consent to any claim or assessment relating to taxes, (4) file any amended income or other material tax return or claim for refund, (5) enter into any closing agreement relating to taxes or (6) waive or extend the statute of limitations in respect of taxes, in each case, to the extent that doing so could reasonably be expected to result in a material incremental cost to any of the A&S Companies; or

agree or commit to take any of the foregoing actions.

Table of Contents

Furthermore, Altra has agreed that, prior to the effective time of the Merger, except as contemplated or required by the Merger Agreement or the other Transaction Documents or applicable law, or as consented to by Fortive (which consent may not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), subject to certain agreed exceptions, Altra will not, and will ensure that its subsidiaries do not, take any of the following actions:

declare, accrue, set aside or pay any dividend or make any other distribution in respect of any shares of capital stock or other securities, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise reacquire any shares of capital stock or other securities, other than (1) dividends or distributions between or among any of the Altra Companies, (2) in connection with the withholding of taxes in connection with the vesting of Altra equity awards (to the extent required by their terms as of the date of the Merger Agreement or in the ordinary course consistent with past practice) or forfeitures of Altra equity awards and (3) regular quarterly dividends of not more than \$0.17 per share payable in accordance with past practice (including with respect to the timing of declaration and payment);

sell, issue, grant, redeem, authorize the sale, issuance, grant or redemption of, or publicly announce its intention to sell, issue, grant or redeem (1) any capital stock, membership interest or other securities, (2) any option, call, warrant or right to acquire any capital stock or other security or (3) any instrument convertible into or exchangeable for any capital stock or other security, except that (a) Altra may issue shares of Altra common stock upon the vesting of any Altra equity awards outstanding as of the date of the Merger Agreement or granted in accordance with clause (b) and (b) Altra may make grants of equity awards relating to shares of Altra common stock under the Altra equity plans in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, so long as no such grant (x) exceeds 50,000 shares of Altra Common Stock in the aggregate or (y) is subject to vesting or payment as a result of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement;

with respect to any Altra equity awards, except as otherwise required by the terms of any Altra benefit plan as in effect on the date of the Merger Agreement, (1) amend or waive any of its rights under, or accelerate the vesting under, any provision of the Altra equity plans, (2) amend any provision of any agreement evidencing any outstanding Altra equity award or (3) otherwise modify any of the terms of any outstanding Altra equity award, warrant or other security or any related contract;

amend or permit the adoption of any amendment to its organizational documents in any event to the extent reasonably likely to adversely affect the Transactions;

make any capital expenditure outside the ordinary course of business, other than any capital expenditure that (1) is provided for in Altra's capital expense budget delivered to Fortive prior to the date of the Merger Agreement; or (2) when added to all other capital expenditures made on behalf of all of the Altra Companies since the date of the Merger Agreement but not provided for in Altra's capital expense budget delivered to Fortive prior to the date of the Merger Agreement, does not exceed \$1,000,000 in the aggregate per calendar quarter;

acquire any equity interest or other interest in any other entity or acquire, lease or license any right or other asset or property from any other person or sell or otherwise dispose of, or lease or license, any right or other asset or property to any other person, except in each case for (1) assets or properties acquired, leased, licensed or disposed of by Altra in the ordinary course of business, (2) assets or properties that are immaterial to the business of the Altra Companies, (3) sales of inventory or other assets or properties in the ordinary course of business or (4) acquisitions for cash consideration that does not exceed \$25,000,000 in the aggregate;

other than to the extent required by applicable law or the terms of any Altra benefit plan, Altra governmental or statutory plan or collective bargaining agreement, in each case as in effect as of the date of the Merger Agreement, (1) establish, adopt, enter into or amend any Altra benefit plan or collective bargaining agreement or (2) pay any bonus or make any profit-sharing or similar payment to, pay any severance, retention or change-of-control or similar benefits, or increase the compensation or benefits of any Altra employees, except that Altra may (a) make grants of Altra equity awards to the

Table of Contents

extent permitted by the Merger Agreement, (b) increase the compensation or benefits of any Altra employees in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice so long as the aggregate value of such increases does not exceed 10% of the aggregate value of such compensation or benefits as of the date of the Merger Agreement, (c) amend applicable Altra benefit plans in a manner that either applies to all employees of Altra in the applicable jurisdiction generally or would not reasonably be expected to result in material liability or material cost to Altra, (d) make bonus payments and profit sharing payments to Altra employees in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice pursuant to any Altra benefit plan existing as of the date of the Merger Agreement, (e) enter into compensation arrangements with any prospective Altra employee in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice or (f) increase the amount of compensation payable in connection with the promotion of any Altra employee in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(1) make or forgive any loans, advances or capital contributions to any person (other than (x) routine travel and business expense advances made to directors or employees in the ordinary course of business or (y) loans to any other Altra Company), or (2) (a) incur or guarantee any indebtedness in excess of \$25,000,000 in the aggregate or (b) except in connection with the financing described under Debt Financing, incur or guarantee any indebtedness in the five business days prior to the anticipated closing date, except that the Altra Companies will be permitted to enter into interest rate and currency hedging transactions;

other than (1) in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practices or (2) as required by concurrent changes in GAAP or SEC rules and regulations, change any of its methods of accounting or accounting practices in any respect;

except as expressly permitted pursuant to the Merger Agreement or as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Altra, settle, pay, discharge or satisfy any legal proceeding or other material claim;

enter into any material new lines of business, withdraw from any existing material lines of business, or terminate, discontinue, close or dispose of any material plant, facility or other business operation;

permit to expire or fail to timely renew any material governmental authorization;

take any action that would reasonably be expected to cause the Merger to fail to qualify as a reorganization under Section 368(a) of the Code (whether or not otherwise permitted by covenant described in this paragraph);

other than in the ordinary course of business, abandon, disclaim, sell, assign or grant any security interest in, to or under any material intellectual property of Altra, including failing to perform or cause to be performed all applicable filings, recordings and other acts, or to pay or cause to be paid all required fees and taxes, to maintain and protect its interest in any material intellectual property of Altra;

other than in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice, (1) make any change (or file any such change) in any method of tax accounting, (2) make, change or rescind any tax election, (3) settle or compromise any tax liability or consent to any claim or assessment relating to taxes, (4) file any amended income or other material tax return or claim for refund, (5) enter into any closing agreement relating to taxes or (6) waive or extend the statute of limitations in respect of taxes, in each case, to the extent that doing so could reasonably be expected to result in a material incremental cost to any of the Altra Companies; or

agree or commit to take any of the foregoing actions.

Tax Matters

The Merger Agreement contains certain additional representations, warranties and covenants relating to the preservation of the tax-free status of: (1) the Separation and the Distribution and (2) the Merger. Additional

Table of Contents

representations, warranties and covenants relating to the tax-free status of the Transactions are contained in the Tax Matters Agreement. Indemnification for taxes generally is governed by the terms, provisions and procedures described in the Tax Matters Agreement. See Other Agreements Tax Matters Agreement.

SEC Filings

Fortive, Newco, Altra and Merger Sub have agreed to prepare and file with the SEC appropriate documents, including (1) a proxy statement of Altra on Schedule 14A, (2) a registration statement on Form S-4 to register under the Securities Act the shares of Altra common stock to be issued by Altra to stockholders of Newco in connection with the Merger and (3) a registration statement on Form S-1/Form S-4 to register under the Securities Act the shares of Newco common stock to be distributed in the Distribution, and each of Fortive, Newco, Altra and Merger Sub have agreed to have the registration statements described above declared effective under the Securities Act as promptly as practicable after such filings.

Altra is required under the Merger Agreement to mail its proxy statement to its stockholders as promptly as practicable after the SEC clears that proxy statement.

If Fortive elects to complete the Distribution by way of an exchange offer, Fortive is required under the Merger Agreement to prepare and file with the SEC a Schedule TO and any other filings under the Exchange Act, when and as required.

Regulatory Matters

The Merger Agreement provides that each party to the Merger Agreement will use its reasonable best efforts to:

as promptly as practicable, prepare and file all filings and give all notices required to be made and given by such party in connection with the Merger and other Transactions;

obtain each consent required to be obtained by such party in connection with the Merger or any of the other Transactions; and

lift any restraint, injunction or other legal bar to the Merger.

Each party to the Merger Agreement has also agreed to promptly make its filings and notifications under the HSR Act and under any other antitrust, competition or trade regulation laws with respect to the Transactions and to supply to the appropriate governmental authorities any additional information that may be requested pursuant to the HSR Act or such other laws. Altra is required to pay all filing or notice fees in connection with the filings and notifications described in this paragraph.

In addition, each of Altra, Merger Sub, Fortive and Newco has agreed to use its reasonable best efforts to take, or cause to be taken, all actions necessary or advisable to satisfy the conditions to consummating the Merger described under Conditions to the Merger, consummate the Merger and make effective the other Transactions as promptly as practicable, and in any event prior to the End Date (as defined below under Termination).

Despite the foregoing, none of Altra, Merger Sub, Fortive or Newco will have any obligation to divest or agree to divest any of its material businesses, material product lines or material assets, or to take or agree to take any other material action or agree to any material limitation or material restriction on any of its material businesses, material product lines or material assets, except, solely with respect to the HSR Act and any other applicable antitrust, competition or trade regulation laws, as would not or as would not reasonably be expected to have an adverse impact that is material to the A&S Business, taken as a whole, or the Altra Companies, taken as a whole, as applicable (a Burdensome Condition).

Table of Contents

Each party to the Merger Agreement has agreed that it will not acquire or agree to acquire any business or entity, or otherwise acquire or agree to acquire any assets, if doing so could reasonably be expected to delay or prevent consummation of the Transactions, the Debt Exchange or the financing, increase the risk of not obtaining any consents of any governmental body necessary to consummate the Transactions or give rise to a requirement to obtain any additional governmental authorizations not required as of the date of the Merger Agreement to consummate the Transactions.

Furthermore, under the Merger Agreement Fortive and Newco have agreed (1) not to, without Altra's prior written consent, (a) sell, divest or dispose of any Newco Assets or any businesses or product lines of the A&S Business, (b) license any Newco IP or (c) take any other action or commit to take any action that would limit Altra's, Newco's or their respective subsidiaries' freedom of action with respect to, or their ability to retain any of, their businesses, product lines or assets or intellectual property rights, and (2) subject to the limitation described in the second preceding paragraph, agree to take any action described in clause (1) if requested by Altra so long as the effectiveness of such action is conditioned on the consummation of the closing.

No Solicitation

The Merger Agreement contains detailed provisions restricting Altra's ability to seek certain alternative transactions and restricting Fortive's ability to seek alternative transactions with respect to the A&S Business. Under these provisions, Fortive has agreed that it will not, directly or indirectly, and it will cause its subsidiaries and use reasonable best efforts to cause their respective directors, officers, other employees, agents, advisors and other representatives not to, directly or indirectly:

solicit, initiate, knowingly encourage or knowingly facilitate the making, submission or announcement of any offer or proposal contemplating or relating to any Acquisition Transaction (which is described below) (an Acquisition Proposal), or any inquiry, indication of interest or request for information that would reasonably be expected to lead to an Acquisition Proposal (an Acquisition Inquiry), in each case with respect to the A&S Business, the Newco Assets, the Direct Sales Assets or an A&S Company;

furnish any information regarding the A&S Business, any of the Newco Assets, any of the Direct Sales Assets or any of the A&S Companies to any person in connection with or in response to any Acquisition Proposal or any Acquisition Inquiry with respect to the A&S Business, the Newco Assets, the Direct Sales Assets or an A&S Company;

engage in discussions or negotiations with any person relating to any Acquisition Proposal or any Acquisition Inquiry with respect to the A&S Business, the Newco Assets, the Direct Sales Assets or an A&S Company;

approve, endorse or recommend any Acquisition Proposal or any Acquisition Inquiry with respect to the A&S Business, the Newco Assets, the Direct Sales Assets or an A&S Company; or

enter into any letter of intent or similar document or any contract contemplating or otherwise relating to any Acquisition Transaction or any Acquisition Inquiry with respect to the A&S Business, the Newco Assets, the Direct Sales Assets or an A&S Company.

Despite the foregoing, Fortive may consider, engage in discussions or negotiations regarding, or furnish to any person any information in connection with or in furtherance of, or enter into any agreement providing for or in connection with, any Acquisition Proposal with respect to Fortive, its subsidiaries, assets or businesses (not primarily targeted at the A&S Business, the Newco Assets, the Direct Sales Assets or an A&S Company), so long as such agreement (1) provides for the acquisition by a third party, directly or indirectly, of outstanding shares of Fortive common stock or assets of one or more other businesses of Fortive (other than the A&S Business, the Newco Assets, the Direct Sales Assets or an A&S Company), (2) does not contemplate the termination of the Merger Agreement and (3) would not reasonably be expected to prevent or impair Fortive from complying with its obligations under the Merger Agreement or consummating the Transactions.

Table of Contents

Furthermore, Altra has agreed that it will not, directly or indirectly, and it will cause its subsidiaries and use reasonable best efforts to cause their respective directors, officers, other employees, agents, advisors and other representatives not to, directly or indirectly:

solicit, initiate, knowingly encourage or knowingly facilitate the making, submission or announcement of any Acquisition Proposal with respect to Altra;

furnish any information regarding any of the Altra Companies to any person in connection with or in response to any Acquisition Proposal or any Acquisition Inquiry with respect to Altra;

engage in discussions or negotiations with any person relating to any Acquisition Proposal or any Acquisition Inquiry with respect to Altra;

approve, endorse or recommend any Acquisition Proposal or any Acquisition Inquiry with respect to Altra;
or

enter into any letter of intent or similar document or any contract contemplating or otherwise relating to any Acquisition Transaction or any Acquisition Inquiry with respect to Altra.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, prior to the approval by the Altra stockholders of the Share Issuance, Altra may furnish information regarding the Altra Companies to, or enter into discussions and negotiations with, any person in response to a bona fide Acquisition Proposal made after the date of the Merger Agreement that is submitted to Altra by such person (and not withdrawn) which after consultation with Altra's financial advisor and outside legal counsel, the Altra board of directors determines in good faith is, or could reasonably be expected to result in, an Altra Superior Offer if:

such Acquisition Proposal did not result from any material breach of the covenant described in the immediately preceding paragraph;

prior to furnishing any such information to such person, Altra receives from such person an executed confidentiality agreement that contains customary provisions at least as favorable in the aggregate to Altra as the provisions of the confidentiality agreement between Altra and Fortive as in effect immediately prior to the execution of the Merger Agreement and allows for Altra to comply with its obligations in the Merger Agreement;

Altra gives Fortive written notice of the identity of such person; and

Altra furnishes or makes available any non-public information furnished or made available to such person to Fortive prior to or substantially concurrent with the time it is provided or made available to such person. The Merger Agreement provides that the term Acquisition Transaction with respect to any entity means any transaction or series of related transactions (other than the Transactions) involving, directly or indirectly:

any merger, exchange, consolidation, business combination, issuance of securities, acquisition of securities, reorganization, recapitalization, takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer or other similar transaction (1) in which such entity is a constituent corporation and which would result in a third party, or the stockholders of that third party, beneficially owning 20% or more of any class of equity or voting securities of such entity or the entity resulting from such transaction or the parent of such entity, (2) in which a person or group (as defined in the Exchange Act and the rules promulgated thereunder) of persons directly or indirectly acquires beneficial or record ownership of securities representing more than 20% of the outstanding securities of any class of voting securities of such entity or (3) in which such entity issues securities representing more than 20% of the outstanding securities of any class of voting securities of such entity;

any sale, lease, exchange, transfer, exclusive license, acquisition or disposition of any business or businesses or assets of such entity or its subsidiaries that constitute or account for 20% or more of the

Table of Contents

consolidated net revenues, or consolidated net income for the 12 full months immediately prior to the receipt of the related Acquisition Proposal or 20% or more of the fair market value of the consolidated assets of such entity and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole; or

any liquidation or dissolution of such entity.

Each of Altra and Fortive has also agreed to cease all existing discussions or negotiations with any person (other than the other party and its affiliates) conducted prior to the execution of the Merger Agreement by such party or any of its representatives with respect to an Acquisition Proposal or an Acquisition Inquiry. Altra and Fortive have each agreed not to release any third party from, or waive any provision of, any confidentiality, non-solicitation, no hire, standstill or similar agreement to which it or any of its subsidiaries is a party or under which any such party or any of its subsidiaries has any rights, and will use its reasonable best efforts to cause each such agreement to be enforced at the request of the other party to the Merger Agreement, except in the case of Altra to the extent the Altra board of directors determines in good faith, after having consulted with its outside legal counsel, that failure to take such action would reasonably be expected to be inconsistent with the fiduciary duties of the Altra board of directors to the Altra stockholders under applicable law.

Under the Merger Agreement, each of Altra and Fortive have agreed to promptly (and in no event later than 24 hours) after receipt of any Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry with respect to either (x) the A&S Business, the Newco Assets, the Direct Sales Assets or an A&S Company or (y) Altra, as the case may be, advise the other party of any such Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry (including the identity of the person making such Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry and the terms thereof, including a copy of any written Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry and any other documentation in respect of such Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry received from the proponent thereof or its representative) that is made or submitted by any person prior to the closing of the Merger. Furthermore, each of Altra and Fortive have agreed under the Merger Agreement that any party receiving an Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry will keep the other party reasonably informed on a reasonably prompt basis with respect to (1) the status of any such Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry, including, in the case of Altra, any negotiations with respect thereto and (2) the status and terms of any material modification or proposed material modification thereto, including copies of any written materials received from the proponent thereof or its representative in connection with any such Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry.

Board Recommendation

Altra has agreed in the Merger Agreement that:

the Altra board of directors will recommend that Altra's stockholders vote in favor of the Share Issuance at the Altra stockholders' meeting (the Altra Recommendation); and

neither the Altra board of directors nor any committee thereof will directly or indirectly withdraw or modify (or propose to withdraw or modify) the Altra Recommendation in any manner adverse to Fortive (a Change in Recommendation).

Any stop, look and listen or similar communication contemplated by Rule 14d-9(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act will not be deemed a Change in Recommendation under the Merger Agreement so long as the Altra board of directors expressly reaffirms the Altra Recommendation within ten business days of the public announcement of any applicable Acquisition Proposal.

Despite the foregoing, if at any time prior to obtaining stockholder approval of the Share Issuance, Altra receives an unsolicited, bona fide Acquisition Proposal that did not result from a breach of the Merger Agreement and the Altra board of directors determines in its good faith judgment, after consulting with its financial advisor and outside legal counsel, that (1) the Acquisition Proposal is an Altra Superior Offer and (2) failing to make a Change in Recommendation could reasonably be expected to be inconsistent with its fiduciary duties to the Altra stockholders under applicable law, in each case taking into account any changes to

Table of Contents

the terms of the Merger Agreement proposed by Fortive as a result of the negotiations described in the third bullet below, then the Altra board of directors may, with respect to the Altra Superior Offer, make a Change in Recommendation or terminate the Merger Agreement and pay a termination fee, as described under Termination Fees and Expenses Payable in Certain Circumstances, but only if:

Altra provides written notice to Fortive advising Fortive that the Altra board of directors has received an Acquisition Proposal that the Altra board of directors determines is an Altra Superior Offer and provides a summary of the material terms and conditions of the Acquisition Proposal;

if there is any material modification to the competing Altra Superior Offer, Altra provides to Fortive written notice and a summary of each such modification; and

during the four business day period following delivery of the initial notice described in the first bullet above and during the two business day period following delivery of any notice described in the second bullet above, if requested by Fortive, Altra negotiates in good faith with Fortive to amend the Merger Agreement in such a manner that the competing Acquisition Proposal does not constitute an Altra Superior Offer.

In addition, if at any time prior to obtaining stockholder approval of the Share Issuance, other than in connection with or as a result of the making of an Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry with respect to Altra, the Altra board of directors determines in its good faith judgment, after consulting with its financial advisor and outside legal counsel, that (1) a material development, event, effect, state of facts or change in circumstances that was not known or reasonably foreseeable (or if known or reasonably foreseeable, the probability or magnitude of consequences of which were not known or reasonably foreseeable) (an Intervening Event) has occurred or arisen and (2) failing to make a Change in Recommendation could reasonably be expected to be inconsistent with its fiduciary duties to the Altra stockholders under applicable law, then the Altra board of directors may make a Change in Recommendation, but only if:

Altra provides written notice to Fortive advising Fortive that the Altra board of directors has determined that an Intervening Event requires the Altra board of directors to effect a Change in Recommendation;

if there is any change in circumstances, Altra provides to Fortive written notice of each such change; and

during the four business day period following delivery of the initial notice described in the first bullet above and during the two business day period following delivery of any notice described in the second bullet above, if requested by Fortive, Altra negotiates in good faith with Fortive to amend the Merger Agreement in such a manner that obviates the need for the Altra board of directors to effect a Change in Recommendation as a result of such Intervening Event.

The Merger Agreement provides that Altra is not prohibited from taking and disclosing to the Altra stockholders a position in respect of an Acquisition Inquiry or Acquisition Proposal required under applicable law or Rule 14d-9 or Rule 14e-2(a) promulgated under the Exchange Act, so long as the Altra board of directors does not make a Change in Recommendation except as described in the immediately preceding two paragraphs.

Financing

Contemporaneously with the execution of the Merger Agreement, Altra and Newco entered into the Commitment Letters, under which the Commitment Parties committed to provide (1) to Altra up to \$1,340 million in aggregate principal amount of senior secured term loans and a \$300 million senior secured revolving credit facility and (2) to Newco up to \$400 million in senior unsecured bridge loans, in each case subject to the terms and conditions of the Commitment Letters. See Debt Financing.

The Merger Agreement provides that Fortive, Newco and Altra will use reasonable best efforts to take all actions necessary to consummate the debt financing contemplated by the applicable Commitment Letter as

Table of Contents

promptly as reasonably practicable after the date of the Merger Agreement on the terms and conditions which are within its control in the applicable Commitment Letter. Furthermore, Fortive, Newco and Altra are required to, and to cause their respective affiliates to:

use reasonable best efforts to comply with and maintain in effect the applicable Commitment Letter;

negotiate and execute definitive agreements on the terms and conditions contained in the applicable Commitment Letter, which will not expand upon the conditions to closing or other contingencies to the funding set forth in the applicable Commitment Letter or reduce the committed amount;

satisfy on a timely basis all conditions in the applicable Commitment Letter and definitive agreements that are within its control;

in the event of a breach by the applicable lenders, fully enforce its rights to funding under the applicable Commitment Letter and definitive agreements; and

use reasonable best efforts to draw upon and consummate the applicable financings prior to or substantially contemporaneously with the Merger.

The Merger Agreement provides that if any portion of the financing contemplated by the Commitment Letters or the related definitive agreements becomes unavailable (or it becomes reasonably likely that such funds may become unavailable) on the terms and conditions contemplated in the Commitment Letters or such definitive agreements, Fortive and Newco or Altra, as applicable, will use reasonable best efforts to arrange to obtain as promptly as reasonably practicable any such portion from alternative sources on terms that do not expand the conditions or other contingencies to funding from those in the Commitment Letters or reduce the committed amount. Fortive, Newco and Altra will be subject to the same obligations described in the preceding paragraph with respect to any such alternative financing arrangements.

Fortive and Newco, on the one hand, and Altra, on the other, have agreed to keep the other party reasonably informed with respect to all material activity concerning the applicable financing and to provide prompt written notice to the other of certain events, including, any material breach or default by any party to the Commitment Letters or the related definitive agreements or if it believes for any reason in good faith that it will not be able to timely obtain all or a portion of the applicable financing on the terms contemplated by the applicable Commitment Letter. Except in limited circumstances, Fortive and Newco, on the one hand, and Altra, on the other, may not, without the other party's consent, amend, modify, supplement, restate, substitute, replace, terminate, assign or agree to any waiver under the applicable Commitment Letters or any definitive agreement relating to the applicable financing in a manner that expands on the conditions precedent or contingencies to the funding on the closing date of the financing or that could otherwise prevent, impair or materially delay the consummation of the Transactions. Fortive and Newco, on the one hand, and Altra, on the other, have agreed to (and to cause their respective subsidiaries and representatives to) use reasonable best efforts to cooperate with each other for the arrangement of the applicable financing.

Debt Exchange

The Merger Agreement provides that Fortive will use its reasonable best efforts to cause the Debt Exchange to be consummated prior to the Distribution. Fortive has the right to manage, in consultation with Altra, the negotiations in connection with the issuance of the Newco Securities (and will keep Altra informed of all developments with respect thereto) and the advisors for Fortive, Altra and Newco are required to take all actions reasonably necessary to facilitate the Debt Exchange as reasonably directed by Fortive in good faith. The Merger Agreement contains covenants requiring Fortive and Altra to cooperate in the preparation of documents and the making of filings required in connection with the issuance of the Newco Securities and the consummation of the Debt Exchange and to coordinate their activities with respect to the Debt Exchange, the issuance of the Newco Securities and the other components of the financing.

Under the Merger Agreement, subject to Fortive's compliance with its covenants described in the preceding paragraph, if Fortive determines that the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated at or prior to

Table of Contents

the End Date in an amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount at the time of the Distribution, then Fortive may elect to (1) require Newco to issue to Fortive the Newco Securities even though the Debt Exchange will not occur at the time of the Distribution, (2) require Newco to borrow an amount up to the Above-Basis Amount pursuant to and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Newco Commitment Letter, and distribute to Fortive an amount in cash equal to the net proceeds thereof, or (3) terminate the Merger Agreement as described under Termination and pay the termination fee as described under Termination Fees and Expenses Payable in Certain Circumstances.

If Fortive elects to require Newco to issue the Newco Securities, and Fortive determines to consummate the Debt Exchange or other sale or exchange of the Newco Securities after the closing of the Merger, the Merger Agreement requires Altra and Newco to reasonably cooperate with Fortive in connection with the preparation of all documents and the making of all filings required in connection with the Debt Exchange or other sale or exchange of the Newco Securities.

Non-Solicitation of Employees

Under the Merger Agreement, for a period of two years after the closing date of the Merger, each of Fortive and Altra has agreed that, without the other party's consent, it will not, directly or indirectly solicit for employment, or hire (or cause or seek to cause to leave the employ of the other party), or seek to enter, or actually enter, into a consulting agreement with, any person who is now employed by the other party or its affiliates and (1) has a title of director, vice president or higher and with whom such party or its representatives first had substantive contact during the evaluation of the Transactions or (2) is an executive, technical, sales or marketing position.

The restrictions in the immediately preceding paragraph do not apply to general solicitations or advertisements that are not targeted at the employees of the other party. In addition, neither Fortive nor Altra is restricted from hiring or entering into a consulting agreement with any person whose employment with the other party was terminated by the other party at least six months prior to commencement of employment discussions between the other party and such person.

Certain Other Covenants and Agreements

The Merger Agreement contains certain other covenants and agreements, including covenants (with certain exceptions specified in the Merger Agreement) relating to:

reasonable access to each of the A&S Business's and Altra's existing books, records, work papers and other documents and information reasonably requested by the other party;

preservation of the indemnification provisions in the bylaws of Newco with respect to directors, officers, employees, fiduciaries or agents of Newco;

the listing of the shares of Altra common stock issued in the Merger on Nasdaq;

steps required to approve in advance in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 16b-3 under the Exchange Act any disposition of Newco common stock or acquisitions of Altra common stock resulting

from the Transactions by each officer or director who is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act with respect to Altra or Newco;

confidentiality obligations of Fortive and Altra; and

the parties' obligation to take appropriate actions, and to assist and cooperate with the other parties, to do all things necessary proper or advisable under applicable law to execute and deliver the Transaction Documents and any other documents as may be required to carry out the provisions of the Merger Agreement and to consummate the Transactions, as well as Fortive's obligations to keep Altra informed as to the status of the Separation; and

Table of Contents

Conditions to the Merger

Altra's and Merger Subs' obligations to effect the Merger are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the following conditions:

the accuracy in all material respects of Fortive's and Newco's representations and warranties with respect to organization, capitalization, corporate authority with respect to the Transactions, enforceability of the Merger Agreement, the required stockholder vote of Altra and broker fees as of the closing date of the Merger;

the accuracy of Fortive's and Newco's other representations and warranties (other than the representation and warranty with respect to the absence of a material adverse effect on the A&S Business) as of the closing date of the Merger (except, in each case, for any such representations and warranties made as of a specific date, which shall have been accurate in all respects as of such date), except to the extent a failure to be accurate would not have (without giving effect to any materiality or material adverse effect qualifications therein), individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the A&S Business;

the accuracy of Fortive's and Newco's representation and warranty with respect to the absence of a material adverse effect on the A&S Business since December 31, 2017 through the date of the Merger Agreement;

the compliance and performance in all material respects by Fortive and Newco of all covenants and obligations required to be complied with or performed by them on or prior to the closing of the Merger under the Merger Agreement and the other Transaction Documents;

the effectiveness of the registration statement of Altra and the registration statement of Newco and the absence of any stop order issued by the SEC or any threatened or pending proceeding before the SEC seeking a stop order with respect thereto;

(1) if the Distribution is effected in whole or in part as an exchange offer, the expiration of the applicable offer period and any extensions thereof in the Exchange Offer required by applicable securities laws and
(2) if the Distribution is effected in whole or in part as a spin-off, the expiration of the applicable notice periods required by applicable stock exchange rules or securities laws;

the approval by the Altra stockholders of the Share Issuance;

the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Separation Agreement in accordance with and subject to the terms thereof, and the execution by Fortive and Newco of the Tax Matters Agreement, the Transition Services Agreement and the IP License Agreement;

since the date of the Merger Agreement, the absence of any event or circumstance that would reasonably be expected to have or result in a material adverse effect on Altra;

the receipt by Altra of a Merger Tax Opinion from Altra's tax counsel;

the consummation of the Debt Exchange immediately before the Distribution, unless Fortive elects (1) to require Newco to issue to Fortive the Newco Securities or (2) to borrow an amount up to the Above-Basis Amount pursuant to the Bridge Facility and distribute the net proceeds thereof to Fortive, as described above under "Debt Exchange";

the expiration or termination of any applicable waiting period under the HSR Act, and the receipt of any governmental approvals required under the antitrust laws in certain other jurisdictions;

the approval for listing on Nasdaq of the shares of Altra common stock to be issued pursuant to the Merger;

the absence of any order issued by any court of competent jurisdiction or other governmental body preventing consummation of the Merger and of any legal requirement that makes consummation of the Merger illegal;

Table of Contents

the absence of any pending legal proceeding in which a governmental body having jurisdiction over the parties to the Merger Agreement is a party (1) challenging or seeking to prohibit consummation of the Merger or any or the Transactions, (2) seeking to prohibit or limit in any material respect Altra's ability to exercise ownership rights with respect to the capital stock of the surviving corporation, (3) that would reasonably be expected to result in a Burdensome Condition, (4) seeking to compel any of the A&S Companies, Altra or any subsidiary of Altra to dispose of or hold separate any material assets or material business as a result of the Merger or the other Transactions that would be a Burdensome Condition or (5) relating to the Merger or the other Transactions and seeking to impose any criminal sanctions or criminal liability on Altra, Fortive or any of the A&S Companies; and

delivery by Fortive to Altra of statements certifying as to certain tax matters.

Fortive's and Newco's obligations to effect the Merger are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the following additional conditions:

the accuracy in all material respects of Altra's and Merger Sub's representations and warranties with respect to organization, capitalization, corporate authority with respect to the Transactions, enforceability of the Merger Agreement, the required stockholder vote of Newco and broker fees as of the closing date of the Merger;

the accuracy of Altra's and Merger Sub's other representations and warranties (other than the representation and warranty with respect to the absence of a material adverse effect on Altra) as of the closing date of the Merger (except, in each case, for any such representations and warranties made as of a specific date, which shall have been accurate in all respects as of such date), except to the extent a failure to be accurate would not have (without giving effect to any materiality or material adverse effect qualifications therein), individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on Altra;

the accuracy of Altra's and Merger Sub's representation and warranty with respect to the absence of a material adverse effect on Altra since December 31, 2017 through the date of the Merger Agreement;

the compliance and performance in all material respects by Altra and Merger Sub of all covenants and obligations required to be complied with or performed by them on or prior to the closing of the Merger under the Merger Agreement and the other Transaction Documents;

the effectiveness of the registration statement of Altra and the registration statement of Newco and the absence of any stop order issued by the SEC or any threatened or pending proceeding before the SEC seeking a stop order with respect thereto;

(1) if the Distribution is effected in whole or in part as an exchange offer, the expiration of the applicable offer period and any extensions thereof in the Exchange Offer required by applicable securities laws and
(2) if the Distribution is effected in whole or in part as a spin-off, the expiration of the applicable notice

periods required by applicable stock exchange rules or securities laws;

the approval by the Altra stockholders of the Share Issuance;

the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Separation Agreement in accordance with and subject to the terms thereof, and the execution by Altra of the Tax Matters Agreement, the Transition Services Agreement and the IP License Agreement;

the receipt by Fortive of an IRS ruling addressing the tax consequences of certain aspects of the Debt Exchange, which ruling continues to be in effect as of the closing date of the Merger, except that this condition will be deemed satisfied or waived (1) on December 31, 2018 or (2) if the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated at or prior to the End Date in an amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount at the time of the Distribution and Fortive elects to require Newco (a) to issue to Fortive the Newco Securities or (b) to borrow an amount up to the Above-Basis Amount pursuant to the Bridge Facility and distribute the net proceeds thereof to Fortive, as described above under Debt Exchange ;

Table of Contents

since the date of the Merger Agreement, the absence of any event or circumstance that would reasonably be expected to have or result in a material adverse effect on Altra;

the receipt by Fortive of the Distribution Tax Opinion and a Merger Tax Opinion from Fortive's tax counsel;

the consummation of the Debt Exchange immediately before the Distribution, unless Fortive elects (1) to require Newco to issue to Fortive the Newco Securities or (2) to borrow an amount up to the Above-Basis Amount pursuant to the Bridge Facility and distribute the net proceeds thereof to Fortive, as described above under Debt Exchange ;

the expiration or termination of any applicable waiting period under the HSR Act, and the receipt of any governmental approvals required under the antitrust laws in certain other jurisdictions;

the approval for listing on Nasdaq of the shares of Altra common stock to be issued pursuant to the Merger;

the absence of any order issued by any court of competent jurisdiction or other governmental body preventing consummation of the Merger and of any legal requirement that makes consummation of the Merger illegal;

the absence of any pending legal proceeding in which a governmental body having jurisdiction over the parties to the Merger Agreement is a party (1) challenging or seeking to prohibit consummation of the Merger or any or the Transactions or (2) relating to the Merger or the other Transactions and seeking to impose any criminal sanctions or criminal liability on Altra, Fortive or any of the A&S Companies; and

effective as of the consummation of the Merger, Fortive's designated director is a director of Altra.

To the extent permitted by applicable law, Fortive and Newco, on the one hand, and Altra and Merger Sub, on the other hand, may waive the satisfaction of the conditions to their respective obligations to consummate the Transactions. If Altra waives the satisfaction of a material condition to the consummation of the Transactions, Altra will evaluate the appropriate facts and circumstances at that time and re-solicit stockholder approvals of the Share Issuance if required to do so by law or the rules of Nasdaq. If Altra waives a material condition to the consummation of the Transactions, Altra will notify stockholders of the waiver by issuing a press release or other public announcement a minimum of five business days prior to the special meeting of Altra stockholders. See Risk Factors Risks Related to the Transactions Altra may waive one or more of the conditions to the consummation of the Transactions without re-soliciting stockholder approval.

Termination

The Merger Agreement may be terminated at any time prior to the consummation of the Merger by the written consent of Altra and Fortive. Also, subject to specified qualifications and exceptions, either Fortive or Altra may terminate the Merger Agreement at any time prior to the consummation of the Merger:

if the Merger has not been consummated by December 7, 2018 (such date, as it may be extended as described below, the End Date), unless the only conditions to the consummation of the Merger that have not been satisfied or waived are the conditions relating to the governmental approvals required under the HSR Act and other antitrust laws, or the conditions relating to the consummation of the Debt Exchange, in which case either party may elect to extend the Termination Date from December 7, 2018 to February 12, 2019;

if any governmental authority has issued a final and non-appealable order or takes any other action that has the effect of permanently restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the Merger; or

if Altra's stockholders fail to approve the Share Issuance at the meeting of Altra's stockholders (including any adjournment or postponement thereof).

Table of Contents

In addition, subject to specified qualifications and exceptions, Fortive may terminate the Merger Agreement if:

Altra has breached any covenant or agreement in the Merger Agreement that would, if occurring or continuing on the closing date of the Merger, cause the conditions to Fortive's and Newco's obligations to effect the Merger not to be satisfied, and the breach is not cured, or cannot be cured, within 30 days of receipt of written notice by Fortive to Altra of such breach;

at any time before the Altra Stockholder Approval if (1) Altra's Board fails to recommend that Altra's stockholders vote to approve the Share Issuance or directly or indirectly withdraw or modify in a manner adverse to Fortive the Altra Recommendation, (2) Altra fails to include the Altra Recommendation in the Altra proxy statement, (3) Altra fails to publicly recommend against any publicly announced Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry with respect to Altra, and reaffirm the Altra Recommendation in connection therewith, within ten business days of Fortive's request in writing, (4) Altra's Board approves, endorses or recommends any Acquisition Proposal, or (5) Altra enters into any letter or intent or similar document or contract relating to any Acquisition Proposal (any of the foregoing, a "Triggering Event"), but only within the first 15 business days after Altra has confirmed in writing to Fortive that a Triggering Event has occurred;

(1) the marketing period specified in the Merger Agreement ends, (2) all conditions to Altra's and Merger Sub's obligations to effect the Merger have been satisfied, (3) the closing of the Merger does not occur at the time specified in the Merger Agreement, (4) Fortive sends irrevocable written notice to Altra stating its intention to terminate the Merger Agreement and irrevocably confirming that Fortive stands ready, willing and able to consummate the closing of the Merger and (5) Altra fails to consummate the closing of the Merger within the earlier of (i) the End Date and (ii) three business days following Altra's receipt of the foregoing notice (a "Financing Failure"); or

the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated at or prior to the End Date in an amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount at the time of the Distribution and Fortive elects to terminate the Merger Agreement as described under "Debt Exchange," so long as Fortive complies with its obligations under the Merger Agreement to cooperate with Altra to consummate the financings and to use reasonable best efforts to consummate the Debt Exchange and concurrently pays to Altra the termination fee described under "Termination Fees and Expenses Payable in Certain Circumstances."

In addition, subject to specified qualifications and exceptions, Altra may terminate the Merger Agreement:

in order to enter into a definitive agreement to consummate an Altra Superior Offer, so long as Altra has complied in all material respects with its obligations under the covenants described under "No Solicitation and Stockholders Meeting" and has paid or concurrently pays to Fortive the termination fee described under "Termination Fees and Expenses Payable in Certain Circumstances";

Fortive or Newco has breached any covenant or agreement in the Merger Agreement that would, if occurring or continuing on the closing date of the Merger, cause the conditions to Altra's and Merger Sub's obligations

to effect the Merger not to be satisfied, and the breach is not cured, or cannot be cured, within 30 days of receipt of written notice by Altra of such breach; or

if the Adjustment Amount is greater than \$150 million, Fortive delivers to Altra a written notice giving Altra the right to terminate the Merger Agreement and Altra elects to terminate the Merger Agreement within five business days of receiving such notice.

If the Merger Agreement is terminated, the Merger Agreement will terminate without any liability on the part of any party except as described below in the section of this document entitled Termination Fees and Expenses Payable in Certain Circumstances.

Table of Contents

Termination Fees and Expenses Payable in Certain Circumstances

The Merger Agreement provides that, upon termination of the Merger Agreement under specified circumstances, a termination fee of \$40 million may be payable by Altra to Fortive. The circumstances under which this termination fee may be payable include:

if Fortive terminates the Merger Agreement due to the occurrence of a Triggering Event (other than as a result of Altra's breach of the covenant described under "No Solicitation");

if Fortive terminates the Merger Agreement due to the occurrence of a Financing Failure;

if Altra terminates the Merger Agreement in order to enter into a definitive agreement to consummate an Altra Superior Offer;

if Fortive or Altra terminates the Merger Agreement because the Merger has not been consummated by the End Date, at the time of termination all the conditions to closing the Merger are satisfied, other than consummation of the Separation, the Distribution and the Debt Exchange, and the marketing period specified in the Merger Agreement has not ended solely because Altra has failed to deliver to the sources of the financing the required financial information of Altra specified in the Merger Agreement; or

if (1) Altra or Fortive terminates the Merger Agreement because the Merger has not been consummated by the End Date or because Altra's stockholders fail to approve the Share Issuance at the meeting of Altra's stockholders, (2) prior to the termination of the Merger Agreement, an Acquisition Proposal is publicly announced or becomes publicly known by the stockholders of Altra generally, and (3) within 12 months after such termination, Altra reaches a definitive agreement to consummate, or consummates, such Acquisition Proposal (provided that for purposes of clause (3), all references in the definition of Acquisition Proposal to 20% shall instead refer to 50%).

If the Merger Agreement is terminated because Altra's stockholders fail to approve the Share Issuance at the meeting of Altra's stockholders, Altra will be required to reimburse Fortive and Newco in cash for certain out-of-pocket fees and expenses incurred by Fortive and Newco in connection with the Transactions, up to a maximum of \$5 million in the aggregate. If Altra becomes obligated to pay a termination fee to Fortive under the last bullet of the preceding paragraph, the amount of any expenses of Fortive and Newco previously reimbursed by Altra would be deducted from the amount of the termination fee payable. In lieu of accepting the termination fee payable by Altra in the circumstances described in the second and fourth bullets of the preceding paragraph, Fortive may elect by written notice to Altra within two business days of the termination of the Merger Agreement to pursue a claim against Altra for any breach by Altra of the Merger Agreement (other than a failure to consummate the Transactions in circumstances where Altra has complied with its obligations under "Financing" and any portion of the debt financing is not available), in which the termination fee will not be payable by Altra.

The Merger Agreement also provides that, upon termination of the Merger Agreement in the circumstances described under the last bullet of the third paragraph under "Termination," a termination fee of \$40 million is payable by Fortive to Altra.

The Merger Agreement provides that, except as described in this section, subject to certain exceptions, all expenses incurred in connection with the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement are to be paid by the party incurring the expenses, except that Fortive and Altra will each pay one half of all expenses relating to printing, filing and mailing the Altra and Newco Registration Statements and the Altra proxy statement and all SEC and other regulatory filing fees incurred in connection with the registration statements and the proxy statement.

If Altra or Fortive fails to pay the \$40 million fee described above, or Altra fails to pay any of the expenses it is obligated to pay when due, the amount of these payments will be increased to include the costs of all

Table of Contents

expenses incurred by Fortive and Newco or by Altra and Merger Sub in connection with the collection under and enforcement of the terms of the Merger Agreement, together with interest on the unpaid payments. Payment of the fees and expenses described in this section will be the sole and exclusive remedies of the parties receiving such payment, including in the event of breach of the Merger Agreement.

Specific Performance

In the Merger Agreement, the parties agree that irreparable damage would occur and that the parties would not have any adequate remedy at law if any of the provisions of the Merger Agreement were not performed in accordance with their terms or otherwise breached. Accordingly, the parties have agreed that in addition to any other right or remedy to which a party may be entitled, each party is entitled to specific performance and injunctive relief or other equitable remedy to prevent breaches of the Merger Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of the Merger Agreement.

Amendments

The Merger Agreement may not be amended or modified except by an instrument in writing signed by an authorized representative of each party to the Merger. For any amendments to the sections of the Merger Agreement relating to limitation on liability, amendments, third-party beneficiaries, governing law, waiver of jury trial and certain non-parties to the Merger Agreement that, in each case, materially and adversely affect any of Altra's or Newco's financing sources, the prior written consent of the financing sources will be required.

Table of Contents

THE SEPARATION AGREEMENT

*The following is a summary of the material provisions of the Separation Agreement. This summary is qualified in its entirety by the Separation Agreement, which is incorporated by reference in this document. Stockholders of Fortive and Altra are urged to read the Separation Agreement in its entirety. This summary of the Separation Agreement has been included to provide Fortive stockholders and Altra stockholders with information regarding its terms. The rights and obligations of the parties are governed by the express terms and conditions of the Separation Agreement and not by this summary or any other information included in this document. This summary is not intended to provide any other factual information about Altra, Merger Sub, Fortive or Newco. Information about Altra, Merger Sub, Fortive and Newco can be found elsewhere in this document and in the documents incorporated by reference into this document. See also *Where You Can Find More Information; Incorporation by Reference.**

The Separation

Transfer of Assets

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Separation Agreement at or prior to the Separation Time, Fortive will assign, transfer, convey and deliver to Newco all of Fortive's and its applicable subsidiaries' respective right, title and interest in, to and under all assets of the A&S Business, which are referred to herein as the A&S Assets, other than any assets held by any Direct Sales Entity, which assets will be conveyed to the Direct Sales Purchasers pursuant to the Merger Agreement. The A&S Assets include, subject to certain exceptions:

owned real property and leases to certain premises and all rights and interests of Fortive or any subsidiary of Fortive under such owned real property or leases;

all issued and outstanding capital stock of, or other equity or ownership interests in, the subsidiaries of Fortive that will be owned (directly or indirectly) by Newco immediately prior to the Separation Time, which subsidiaries are referred to herein as the Newco Subs;

all office equipment (including personal computers and mobile devices), furnishings, fixtures and other tangible assets and all of the machinery, equipment, tools, wires and vehicles, in each case, as used, or held for use, primarily in the operation of the A&S Business;

to the extent transferable, all of the permits granted to Fortive or any of its subsidiaries that are used, or held for use, primarily in the A&S Business (including any pending applications for such permits);

all rights to causes of action, lawsuits, judgments, claims, counterclaims, demands or enforcement rights of any kind of Fortive, its affiliates, Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) against a Person to the extent such causes of action, lawsuits, judgments, claims, counterclaims, demands or enforcement rights relate to the A&S Business, an A&S Asset or an A&S Liability (as defined below) (provided that the party to which any such causes of action, lawsuits, judgments, claims, counterclaims, demands or enforcement rights primarily relate will control the applicable

proceedings unless such party agrees in writing that the other party will control such proceedings);

inventories of materials, parts, raw materials, packaging materials, supplies, works-in-process, goods in transit, finished goods and products that are used, or held for use, primarily in the A&S Business;

all intellectual property rights owned by, licensed to or used by Fortive or its affiliates and primarily used in the A&S Business, including (y) the right to seek, recover and retain damages, costs, profits, injunctive relief and other remedies for any past or future infringement or misappropriation thereof and to register, prosecute, maintain or record any of such intellectual property rights and (z) all goodwill to the extent associated with the A&S Business in each case, in all countries in the world (collectively, the Newco IP);

Table of Contents

all computer and other information technology systems, including hardware and documentation, reference and resource materials relating thereto, that are used, or held for use, primarily in the A&S Business (collectively, the Newco IT Assets);

all rights with respect to third-party warranties to the extent related to the A&S Assets;

rights, claims, benefits and interests under any contract that is primarily related to the A&S Business, including under any such contract that is primarily related to the A&S Business and that also relates to any other business or business function of Fortive or its subsidiaries;

all business records primarily related to the A&S Assets, the A&S Liabilities or the A&S Business, including with respect to employees who are to remain or become employees of Newco or the Newco Subs in connection with the Separation, as permitted by applicable law and solely to the extent determined to be necessary to comply in good faith with the terms of the Employee Matters Agreement, all books and records relating to the employment of such employees (including performance reviews, Forms I-9 and W-4, service credit records, vacation and other leave accrual/balance records, and all records relating to participation in any employee benefit election plans, including records in effect as of the closing of the Merger);

rights to enforce the confidentiality or assignment provisions of any confidentiality, non-disclosure or other similar contracts to the extent related to confidential information of the A&S Business;

all accounts receivable or unbilled receivables of the A&S Business, including all accounts receivable of Newco, the Newco Subs and the Direct Sales Entities (and the subsidiaries of the Direct Sales Entities);

all assets reflected as an asset on the unaudited and unadjusted balance sheet data of the A&S Business as of December 31, 2017 and any such assets acquired by or for Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) after the date of such balance sheet that would have been reflected on such balance sheet had such assets been acquired on or before the date of such balance sheet, other than goodwill and intangible assets;

benefits of all prepaid expenses, including prepaid leases and prepaid rentals, trade accounts and other accounts and notes receivable to the extent related to or held for use in the operation of the A&S Business;

all rights of Newco, any Newco Sub and any Direct Sales Entity (and any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) under the Separation Agreement, the Merger Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement;

all cash and cash equivalents in bank or other deposit accounts of Newco, any Newco Sub and any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity);

all rights to insurance policies in the name of or otherwise held by Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity); and

any and all other assets owned or held immediately prior to the Separation Time by Fortive or any of its subsidiaries that are not described in the list above and that are primarily used or held for use in the A&S Business and are not intellectual property rights or Excluded Assets (as defined below).

The Separation Agreement also identifies assets that are not A&S Assets, referred to herein as the Excluded Assets, and therefore will not be transferred to Newco or any Newco Sub as part of the Separation. The Excluded Assets include, subject to certain exceptions:

all cash and cash equivalents, and bank or other deposit accounts, of Fortive and its affiliates other than Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity);

certain patents, trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property rights owned by Fortive or any subsidiary of Fortive, other than the Newco IP;

Table of Contents

certain technology assets owned by Fortive or any subsidiary of Fortive, other the Newco IT Assets;

employment and personnel records of (y) employees who do not become employees of Newco or the Newco Subs and (z) employees who become employees of Newco or the Newco Subs, but the transfer of which is prohibited by law or any body representing such employees;

all rights to insurance policies or practices of Fortive and its affiliates (other than Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity)), any refunds paid or payable in connection with the cancellation or discontinuance of any such polices or practices and any claims made under such policies;

all rights to causes of action, lawsuits, judgments, claims, counterclaims or demands against a party other than Altra or its affiliates that do not relate to the A&S Assets or A&S Business;

certain financial and tax records and working papers of Fortive s auditors;

other than rights to enforce certain confidentiality provisions that relate to confidential information of the A&S Business, records relating to the negotiation and consummation of the potential separation of the A&S Business;

rights and interests under any contract that is related to, but not primarily related to, the A&S Business under any contract, including under any contract that is not primarily related to the A&S Business;

all permits of Fortive or its affiliates other than those permits used, or held for use, primarily in the A&S Business;

all the issued and outstanding capital stock of, or other equity interests in, the subsidiaries of Fortive (other than Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity));

any and all assets that are expressly contemplated by any Ancillary Agreement as assets to be retained by or conveyed to Fortive or any subsidiary of Fortive (other than Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity));

assets listed on certain schedules to the Separation Agreement, including rights to the Fortive Business System; and

other than any A&S Asset or any other asset specifically listed or described in Separation Agreement or the schedules to the Separation Agreement, any other asset used, held for use in, or related to, businesses of Fortive other than the A&S Business.

Assumption of Liabilities

At the same time as the transfer of the A&S Assets to Newco or one or more Newco Subs (with certain exceptions), Newco or one or more Newco Subs will assume, perform, satisfy, discharge and fulfill when due and, to the extent applicable, comply with on a timely basis certain liabilities of the A&S Business described below and certain other liabilities described in the schedules to the Separation Agreement, in each case in accordance with their respective terms. These A&S Business liabilities, which Newco will assume and are referred to herein as the A&S Liabilities, specifically exclude the Excluded Liabilities (as defined below), but include, with certain exceptions:

liabilities that are expressly contemplated by the Separation Agreement, the Merger Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement as liabilities to be retained, assumed or retired by Newco, any Newco Sub, any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) or any Direct Sales Purchaser, and all agreements, obligations and liabilities of any person at Newco, any Newco Sub, any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) or any Direct Sales Purchaser under the Separation Agreement, the Merger Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement;

Table of Contents

liabilities that relate to (w) the conduct and operation of the A&S Business, (x) the conduct and operation of any other business conducted by Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) after the Separation Time, (y) the ownership, operation or use of any A&S Assets (other than those with respect to any business or entity owned or operated by the A&S Business, Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) that has been divested or discontinued prior to the Separation Time) and (z) any warranty, product liability obligation or claim or similar obligation of the A&S Business;

to the extent relating to the A&S Business and the A&S Assets, subject to certain exceptions, liabilities that relate to (w) the release of hazardous materials from any real property owned or leased by Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity), (x) any violation or alleged violation of environmental laws, (y) any loss of life or injury due to asbestos exposure and (z) the off-site disposal, storage, transport, discharge or release of hazardous materials;

liabilities to the extent arising under the Newco contracts and the allocated portion of any Newco shared contract or any other contract that is assigned to Newco, any Newco Sub, any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) or any Direct Sales Purchaser;

liabilities to the extent relating to leases for the A&S Assets;

customer deposits held by Fortive or any subsidiary of Fortive to the extent related to the provision of service by the A&S Business;

accounts payable to the extent relating to the construction or investment in the A&S Assets as of the effective time of the Merger;

tax liabilities that are allocated to Newco under the Tax Matters Agreement (see Other Agreements Tax Matters Agreement);

liabilities for (x) indebtedness solely between or among Newco, the Newco Subs or the Direct Sales Entities (or any subsidiary of the Direct Sales Entities), (y) capital lease obligations of the A&S Business and (z) the debt to be incurred by Newco in connection with the Transactions; and

other than Excluded Liabilities, liabilities of Fortive or any subsidiary of Fortive to the extent relating to the ownership or use of the A&S Assets or the operation or the conduct of the A&S Business.

The Separation Agreement also identifies specific liabilities of Fortive or its subsidiaries that will not be assumed by Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) as part of the Separation, which liabilities are referred to herein as the Excluded Liabilities, including the following liabilities:

liabilities that relate to (w) the release of hazardous materials from any real property owned or leased by Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity), (x) any violation or alleged violation of environmental laws, (y) any loss of life or injury due to asbestos exposure and (z) the off-site disposal, storage, transport, discharge or release of hazardous materials, in each case to the extent relating to (A) the ownership, operation or use of the Excluded Assets, (B) any business, operations or activities of Fortive or any of its subsidiaries not related to the A&S Business or (C) any business or entity owned by Fortive, any of its subsidiaries, the A&S Business, Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) that has been divested or discontinued prior to the Separation;

liabilities for indebtedness of Fortive or its subsidiaries, other than (x) indebtedness solely between or among Newco, Newco Subs and/or the Direct Sales Entities (and the subsidiaries of the Direct Sales Entities), (y) capital lease obligations of the A&S Business and (z) the debt to be incurred by Newco in connection with the Transactions;

liabilities, costs or expenses incurred by or on behalf of Newco, any Newco Sub, Fortive, any subsidiary of Fortive or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) at or prior

Table of Contents

to the effective time of the Merger in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Separation Agreement, the Merger Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement;

tax liabilities that are allocated to Fortive under the Tax Matters Agreement (See Other Agreements Tax Matters Agreement);

liabilities to the extent relating to (w) the conduct and operation of any business (other than the A&S Business) of Fortive or any of its subsidiaries, (x) the ownership, operation or use of any Excluded Asset, (y) the ownership or operation of any business or entity owned by Fortive, any of its subsidiaries, the A&S Business, Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) that has been divested or discontinued prior to the Separation and (z) any warranty, product liability obligation or claim or similar obligation entered into, created or incurred in the course of business of the Fortive or any of its subsidiaries with respect to Fortive products or services;

liabilities to the extent arising under the allocated portion of any contract shared with Newco, any Newco Sub, any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) or any Direct Sales Purchaser or any other contract that is assigned to Fortive or any of its subsidiaries;

liabilities that are expressly contemplated by the Separation Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement as liabilities to be retained, assumed or retired by Fortive or any subsidiary of Fortive, and all liabilities of Fortive or any subsidiary of Fortive under the Separation Agreement, the Merger Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement; and

liabilities to the extent arising under the ownership or use of the assets of Fortive or any of its subsidiaries (other than the A&S Assets) or the operation or conduct of the business of Fortive or any of its subsidiaries (other than the A&S Business).

Cash Reduction

Before the close of business on the day prior to the Distribution Date, Fortive may reduce the amount of cash exceeding certain agreed thresholds remaining in any accounts held by or in the name of Newco, any Newco Subs or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) as of the Separation Time.

Post-Closing Cash, Working Capital and Indebtedness Adjustments

The Separation Agreement provides for post-closing adjustments for each of the following, determined as of the close of business on the day prior to the Distribution Date:

the consolidated cash and cash equivalents of the A&S Business to the extent convertible by Newco or any of the Newco Subs or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) to cash within 10 business days;

the debt incurred or guaranteed by Newco, any Newco subsidiary or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity)(other than any debt incurred in connection with the Transactions); and

the net working capital, as defined in the schedules to the Separation Agreement, of the A&S Business. If the sum of (x) such cash and cash equivalents, less the amount of such debt, plus (y) the amount by which net working capital exceeds \$110,000,000 is positive, then Newco will pay to Fortive an amount in cash equal to such sum. If the sum of (i) such cash and cash equivalents, less the amount of such debt, plus (ii) the amount by which net working capital is less than \$95,000,000 is negative, then Fortive will pay to Newco an amount in cash equal to such sum.

Table of Contents***Third Party Consents***

As promptly as practicable after the signing of the Separation Agreement and for a period of 18 months following the closing of the Merger, the parties to the Separation Agreement will cooperate with each other and use their respective reasonable best efforts to obtain (x) the transfer, assignment or reissuance to Newco or a Newco Sub of, to the extent transferable, all of the permits granted to Fortive or any of its subsidiaries that are used, or held for use, primarily in the A&S Business, (y) the issuance to Newco or a Newco Sub of any other permits of Fortive or its affiliates that are necessary for the ownership or operation of the A&S Business or the A&S Assets and (z) all consents and governmental approvals to the extent necessary to consummate the transfer the A&S Business or the sale of the Direct Sales Entities. No party is required to make any payments, incur any liability or offer or grant any accommodation to any third party to obtain any such consents, approvals or issuances.

Deferred Assets; Subsequent Transfers

If the transfer of any A&S Assets or Excluded Assets requires any consents or approvals that have not been obtained at the Separation Time, the transfer of such asset will automatically be deferred (but will still be considered an A&S Asset or Excluded Asset, as applicable). The party retaining the deferred asset will hold the asset in trust for the benefit of the party entitled to the asset until the asset is transferred. During such time, the parties will use reasonable best efforts to make arrangements to place the party entitled to such asset in the same position as if the asset had been transferred as originally contemplated. As soon as the legal impediment to the transfer of the asset in question is removed, or the necessary consents and/or governmental approvals are obtained, the transfer will be effected pursuant to the terms of the Separation Agreement and/or applicable Ancillary Agreement. The obligations related to the transfer of deferred assets will survive for the duration of the term of the contract, if any, giving rise to the consent requirement.

Shared Contracts

Fortive will use reasonable best efforts to separate and cause Newco, any Newco Sub and/or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) to enter into new agreements with the counterparties to the Fortive shared contracts prior to the Separation. Upon such separation of a Fortive shared contract, the separated contract that is related to the A&S Business will be a Newco contract and the other separated contract will be an Excluded Asset. To the extent that Fortive is unable or the counterparties are unwilling to enter into agreements with respect to any Fortive shared contract, Fortive (or the applicable subsidiary of Fortive) will partially assign the A&S Business functions to Newco, the applicable Newco Sub or the applicable Direct Sales Entity (or the applicable Subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) in the manner agreed to by the parties. If such partial assignment is not possible, Fortive will use reasonable best efforts to provide for an alternative arrangement. Fortive (or the applicable subsidiary of Fortive) is not required to make any supplemental payments to any third party when providing such an alternative arrangement. Newco will cooperate with Fortive in connection with the entering into of any new agreement or partial assignment. The obligations related to Fortive's use of reasonable best efforts to separate and assign Fortive shared contracts will terminate on the 18-month anniversary of the closing of the Merger, and the obligations related to Fortive's use of reasonable best efforts to provide for alternative arrangements will survive for the duration of the term of the applicable contract.

Newco will use reasonable best efforts to separate and cause Fortive or any of its subsidiaries to enter into new agreements with the counterparties to the Newco shared contracts prior to the Separation. Upon such separation of a Newco shared contract, the separated contract that is related to the A&S Business will be a Newco contract and the other separated contract will be an Excluded Asset. To the extent that Newco is unable or the counterparties are unwilling to enter into agreements with respect to any Newco shared contract, Newco (or the applicable Newco Sub)

will partially assign the non-A&S Business functions to Fortive or the applicable Fortive subsidiary in the manner agreed to by the parties. If such partial assignment is possible, Newco will use reasonable best efforts to provide for an alternative arrangement. Newco (or the applicable Newco Sub) is not

Table of Contents

required to make any supplemental payments to any third party when providing such an alternative arrangement. Fortive will cooperate with Newco in connection with the entering into of any new agreement or partial assignment. The obligations related to Newco's use of reasonable best efforts to separate and assign Newco shared contracts will terminate on the 18-month anniversary of the closing of the Merger, and the obligations related to Newco's use of reasonable best efforts to provide for alternative arrangements will survive for the duration of the term of the applicable contract.

Novations of Newco Contracts

Upon Fortive's request, the parties will use reasonable best efforts to obtain the novation of any Newco contract specified by Fortive. None of Fortive (or the applicable subsidiary of Fortive) nor Newco, any Newco Sub, Altra or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) is required to make any payments to any third party when obtaining such novations. The obligations related to the novation of Newco contracts will terminate on the 18-month anniversary of the closing of the Merger.

Linked Bank Accounts

Fortive and Newco will use their commercially reasonable efforts to amend all contracts governing each bank and brokerage account owned by Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or the applicable subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity), so that such Newco accounts, if currently linked to any bank or brokerage account owned by Fortive or any of its subsidiaries are de-linked from such Fortive accounts.

Termination of Intercompany Agreements

Effective as of the Separation Time, Fortive and Newco will terminate all contracts (including any guarantee obligations) between Fortive and any subsidiary of Fortive (excluding Newco, any Newco Sub and any Direct Sales Entity (any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity)), on the one hand, and Newco, any Newco Sub and any Direct Sales Entity (any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity), on the other hand, except (v) the Merger Agreement, the Separation Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, (w) any contracts or intercompany accounts solely between Newco, any Newco Subs and any Direct Sales Entity (and any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity), (x) any contract to which any person other than the parties to the Separation Agreement (or their affiliates) are a party, (y) any contracts between a subsidiary of Fortive that is in the business of selling or buying products or services to or from third parties and Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) (and that is primarily related to the provision of such products or services and was or is entered into in the ordinary course of business and on arm's-length terms) and (z) any contract that the Separation Agreement, the Merger Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements expressly contemplate will survive the Distribution Date. All loans between Fortive or any subsidiary of Fortive, on the one hand, and Newco, any Newco Sub or any Direct Sales Entity (or any subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity), on the other hand, likewise will be terminated before the Distribution Date.

Guarantees

Prior to the Separation Time or as soon as practicable after, (y) Newco will (with the reasonable cooperation of the applicable member of the Fortive Group) use its reasonable best efforts to novate, assign or replace (including by inserting Altra as replacement guarantor) any Newco guarantee in order to remove or otherwise have released any member of the Fortive Group that is a guarantor of or obligor for any such Newco guarantee and (z) Fortive will (with the reasonable cooperation of the applicable member of the Newco group) use its reasonable best efforts to novate, assign or replace (including by inserting Fortive as replacement guarantor) any Fortive guarantee in order to remove or otherwise have released any member of the Newco group that is a guarantor of or obligor for any such Fortive

guarantee. No party will be obligated to pay any consideration to any third party from whom any such guarantee release is requested (unless such party is fully reimbursed or otherwise made whole by the requesting party).

Table of Contents

Following the closing of the Merger, if the parties were unable to obtain a guarantee release prior to the closing of the Merger, the other party will (x) continue to use its reasonable best efforts to obtain a guarantee release, (y) indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other party and its affiliates against, and reimburse such party and its affiliates for, any losses of such party and its affiliates incurred by them because such party or its affiliate is required to make any payment under any such Fortive guarantee or Newco guarantee, as applicable, and (z) agree not to renew or extend the term of, increase its obligations under, or transfer to a third party, any loan, guarantee, lease, contract or other obligation for which the other party or member of such party's group is or may be liable, without the prior written consent of such other party, unless all obligations of such other party and the other members of such party's group with respect thereto are thereupon terminated by documentation reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to such party. Each party's reasonable best efforts with respect to these obligations shall not require such party to take any action that would be reasonably expected to expose it or any other member of its group to any incremental expenses or losses of benefits.

Resignations

At or prior to the Distribution Date, Fortive will use its reasonable best efforts to cause each employee and director of Fortive or any subsidiary of Fortive who will not be employed by Newco or a Newco Sub to resign, effective no later than the Distribution Date, from all boards of directors or similar governing bodies of Newco or any Newco Sub, and from all positions as officers of Newco or any Newco Sub.

Insurance

Prior to the effective time of the Merger, Newco, the A&S Assets and the A&S Business will continue to be covered under insurance policies of Fortive or the subsidiaries of Fortive. Following the effective time of the Merger, Newco, the A&S Assets and the A&S Business will no longer be covered under the insurance policies of Fortive or the subsidiaries of Fortive. Newco or any subsidiary of Newco will have the right to access occurrence-based coverage (to the extent such coverage exists) for claims asserted after the effective time of the Merger but arising out of an occurrence prior to the effective time of the Merger.

Following the Distribution Date, members of the Newco group will have no rights or claims with respect to any captive insurance company of Fortive or any of its affiliates or any fronted insurance program maintained by Fortive or any of its affiliates that is not a risk transfer insurance program.

Conditions to the Separation

The obligations of Fortive to effect the Separation pursuant to the Separation Agreement are subject to fulfillment (on or before the Separation Date) or waiver (which waiver will require the written consent of Altra unless the Merger Agreement has been terminated), at or prior to the Separation Date, of each condition (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied contemporaneously with the Newco Transfer, the Distribution and/or the Merger, so long as such conditions are capable of being satisfied at such time) to each party's respective obligations to effect the Merger as described in the Merger Agreement and Altra's confirmation that the marketing period for the debt financing to be incurred in connection with the Transactions has ended.

The Distribution

The Separation Agreement provides that Fortive may, in its sole discretion, elect to effect the Distribution (x) as a spin-off, which is a dividend of shares of Newco common stock to Fortive stockholders on a pro rata basis, (y) as an exchange offer, which is an offer to exchange shares of Newco common stock for outstanding shares of Fortive

common stock, or (z) as a combination of a spin-off and an exchange offer with or without a clean-up spin-off, which is the distribution by Fortive, pro rata to its stockholders, of any unsubscribed shares of Newco common stock immediately following the consummation of an exchange offer. Fortive will provide

Table of Contents

written notice to Altra of the form of the Distribution no later than 30 days prior to the anticipated closing of the Merger. In the event that Fortive elects to effect the Distribution as an exchange offer, the prior written notice requirement to Altra does not prohibit Fortive from effecting a spin-off or clean-up spin-off if the Exchange Offer is not fully subscribed.

Conditions to the Distribution

The obligations of Fortive to effect the Distribution pursuant to the Separation Agreement are subject to fulfillment (on or before the Separation Date) or waiver (which waiver will require the written consent of Altra unless the Merger Agreement has been terminated) of each of the following conditions:

the A&S Business, A&S Assets and A&S Liabilities have been transferred to Newco and the Excluded Assets and Excluded Liabilities have been transferred to or remain with a member of the Fortive Group (other than Newco or a Newco Sub);

each material governmental approval required in connection with the Internal Restructuring or any transaction contemplated by the Separation Plan has been obtained and is in full force and effect; and

each of the conditions to Fortive's obligations to effect the Merger has been satisfied or waived (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied contemporaneously with the Distribution and/or the Merger, so long as such conditions are capable of being satisfied at such time).

Altra Guarantee

Following the effective time of the Merger, Altra guarantees the obligations of Newco and the Newco Subs to Fortive under the Separation Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements.

Additional Covenants

Each of Fortive and Newco has undertaken specified covenants in the Separation Agreement restricting the conduct of their respective businesses and committing them to take specified actions. You are urged to read carefully the sections of the Separation Agreement entitled "Access to Information" and "Additional Agreements." The more significant of these covenants discuss:

confidentiality and access by each party to confidential information (including making witnesses available) in the possession or control of the other party;

treatment by each party of privileged information;

the removal of tangible A&S Assets located at any facilities of Fortive or any subsidiaries of Fortive (other than Newco or any subsidiary of Newco);

receipt by one party of mail, packages and other communications properly belonging to another party; and

certain obligations in connection with transfers of real property of the A&S Business.

Mutual Releases; Indemnification

Release of Pre-Distribution Date Claims

Subject to specified exceptions, each of Newco and Fortive agreed to release the other party and its respective subsidiaries, stockholders, directors, partners, managers, managing members, officers, agents or employees from any and all liabilities, whether arising under any contract or by operation of law or otherwise, including in connection with the transactions and all other activities to implement the Separation:

existing or arising from any acts or events occurring or failing to occur or alleged to have occurred or to have failed to occur on or before the effective time of the Merger; or

Table of Contents

arising from any conditions existing or alleged to have existed on or before the effective time of the Merger. The mutual release is subject to specified exceptions set forth in the Separation Agreement, including with respect to any indemnification to which a director, officer, manager, employee or agent of Fortive, Newco or any of their subsidiaries is entitled, if such individual was entitled to a right of indemnification under the organizational documents of Newco or any subsidiary of Newco or pursuant to a contract.

Indemnification

Except as otherwise provided in the Merger Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement, Newco and each member of the Newco group, on a joint and several basis, agreed to indemnify Fortive from and against all losses, liabilities, damages, penalties, judgments, assessments, costs, expenses and interests that relate to any of the following:

the A&S Liabilities;

any breach by Newco or any Newco Sub of any obligations under the Separation Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements after the effective time of the Merger;

any breach by Altra or any of its affiliates of any covenant of Altra under the Merger Agreement, which by its terms is to be performed after the effective time of the Merger; and

any breach by Altra or any of its affiliates of the representations and warranties made by Altra under the Merger Agreement regarding the information to be supplied by or on behalf of Altra for inclusion or incorporation by reference in the Altra Form S-4 Registration Statement or the Newco Registration Statements.

Except as otherwise provided in the Merger Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement, Fortive has agreed to indemnify Newco from and against all losses, liabilities, damages, penalties, judgments, assessments, costs, expenses and interests that relate to any of the following:

the Excluded Liabilities;

any breach by Fortive or any subsidiary of Fortive of any obligations under the Separation Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements on or after the Separation Time;

any breach by Fortive or any of its affiliates of any covenant of Fortive under the Merger Agreement, which by its terms is to be performed after the effective time of the Merger;

any breach of the representation and warranties set forth in certain sections of the Merger Agreement with respect to the capitalization of Newco and the other A&S Companies, information to be supplied by or on

behalf of Fortive or Newco for inclusion or incorporation by reference in the Altra Form S-4 Registration Statement or the Newco Registration Statements, title to and sufficiency of the A&S Assets and the absence of brokers;

a certain intellectual property licensing matter listed on the schedules to the Separation Agreement;

any breach by Fortive of the covenant set forth in section 6.9 of the Separation Agreement related to information technology systems; and

any liabilities that are not reflected as a liability on the unaudited and unadjusted balance sheet data of the A&S Business as of December 31, 2017, but are reflected in the accounts of Fortive or a Fortive subsidiary at December 31, 2017 and under GAAP are pushed down to the A&S Business.

Survival

Subject to certain exceptions, a party's ability to make a claim for indemnification related to the breach of any representation and warranty made under the Merger Agreement will terminate after the end of the applicable

Table of Contents

survival period under the terms of the Merger Agreement. Altra's right to make a claim for indemnification related to a certain intellectual property licensing matter listed on the schedules to the Separation Agreement and any breach by Fortive of the covenant related to intellectual property systems survives for three years following the closing of the Merger. Altra's right to make a claim for indemnification related to any liabilities that are not reflected as a liability on the unaudited and unadjusted balance sheet data of the A&S Business as of December 31, 2017 but are pushed down survives for fifteen months following the closing of the Merger. In the event that notice of any claim for indemnification related to the breach of any representation and warranty made under the Merger Agreement is given within the applicable survival period, the representations and warranties that are the subject of such indemnification claim will survive until such time as such claim is finally resolved.

Limitations

The obligations of Fortive and the Newco group to indemnify each other are subject to certain deductible, *de minimis* and cap amounts specified in the Separation Agreement. You are urged to read carefully the section of the Separation Agreement entitled Mutual Release; Indemnification Limitations on Indemnification.

Indemnification Obligations Net of Proceeds from Third Parties

Any liability that is subject to indemnification or contribution pursuant to the Separation Agreement will be net of any proceeds actually received by the indemnitee from any third party for indemnification for such liability (referred to as third-party proceeds). An indemnitee must use commercially reasonable efforts to seek to collect or recover any third-party proceeds in connection with any liability for which the indemnitee seeks indemnification or contribution.

Amendments and Waivers

The Separation Agreement may be amended and any provision may be waived only by writing signed by the parties to the Separation Agreement, in the case of an amendment, or the party waiving the provision, in the case of a waiver. In addition, unless the Merger Agreement has been terminated in accordance with its terms, any such amendment or waiver will be subject to the written consent of Altra.

Termination

Prior to the closing of the Merger, the Separation Agreement will terminate without any further action upon termination of the Merger Agreement. In the event of such termination, no party will have any further liability to the other party, except as provided in the Merger Agreement.

Table of Contents**DEBT FINANCING****Overview**

On March 7, 2018, in connection with their entry into the Merger Agreement, Altra and Newco entered into separate commitment letters with Goldman Sachs Bank USA pursuant to which Goldman Sachs Bank USA agreed to provide debt financing in connection with the Transactions. On March 28, 2018, (i) the commitment letter with Altra was amended and restated to add JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Wells Fargo Securities, LLC (WFS), Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (Wells), Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (CGMI), UBS Securities LLC (UBSS), UBS AG, Stamford Branch (UBS Stamford), HSBC Securities (USA) Inc. (HSI), HSBC Bank USA, National Association (HSBC Bank), The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. (MUFG), BMO Harris Bank N.A. (BMO Harris), Bank of Montreal (Bank of Montreal), BMO Capital Markets Corp. (BMOCM) and together with BMO Harris, and Bank of Montreal, BMO), Citizens Bank, N.A. (Citizens), Royal Bank of Canada (Royal Bank), RBC Capital Markets (RBCCM), The Toronto-Dominion Bank, New York Branch (TDNY), TD Securities (USA) LLC (TD Securities), TD Bank, N.A. (TD Bank) and U.S. Bank National Association (US Bank) (such financial institutions, together with Goldman Sachs Bank USA, the Altra Commitment Parties), as additional commitment parties and (ii) the commitment letter with Newco was amended and restated to add UBSS, UBS Stamford, CGMI, WFS, Wells, HSI and HSBC Bank, MUFG, BMO, Citizens, Royal Bank, RBCCM, TDNY and TD Securities (such financial institutions, together with Goldman Sachs Bank USA, the Newco Commitment Parties), as additional commitment parties (a reference herein to Commitment Parties shall be a reference to the Altra Commitment Parties and/or the Newco Commitment Parties, as applicable) (each commitment letter, as further amended, restated, modified or otherwise supplemented through the date hereof, the Altra Commitment Letter and the Newco Commitment Letter respectively and, collectively, the Commitment Letters). The obligations of the applicable commitment parties under each of the Commitment Letters is subject to customary conditions, including, among others, (a) the accuracy of certain representations and warranties, (b) the absence of any material adverse effect and (c) the contemporaneous consummation of the Transactions. Commitments under each of the Commitment Letters will terminate on the End Date (as defined in, and as it may be extended pursuant to, Section 8.01(b) of the Merger Agreement) unless the Transactions have been consummated (or the Merger Agreement terminated) prior to such date. The following is a description of the principal terms and provisions of the Commitment Letters as in effect on the date hereof.

In connection with the Transactions, Altra and Newco expect to engage in the following financing activities:

the entry (a) by Altra into a new senior secured term loan B credit facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$1,340,000,000 (the Altra Term Loan B Facility), the proceeds of which will be used, together with cash on hand of Altra or its subsidiaries (if necessary), to, among other things, (i) consummate the Direct Sales, (ii) repay in full and extinguish all outstanding indebtedness for borrowed money under Altra s existing revolving credit facility under the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of October 22, 2015, among Altra and certain of its subsidiaries, as borrowers, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and the lenders, other agents and other parties party thereto from time to time (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified through the date hereof) and (iii) pay certain fees, costs and expenses in connection with the consummation of the Transactions and (b) by Altra (and at Altra s option, Altra Industrial Motion Netherlands B.V. and any other wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries of Altra to be agreed, collectively with Altra, the Altra Co-Borrowers) into a new senior secured revolving credit facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$300,000,000 (the Altra Revolving Credit Facility) and, together with the Altra Term Loan B Facility, the Altra Facilities).

Newco expects, on or prior to the Distribution Date, to (1) issue senior unsecured notes (Notes) in a Rule 144A or other private placement (A) in an aggregate principal amount equal to the Basis Amount which will be used to pay the Cash Dividend and (B) if Fortive determines that the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated in an amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount at the time of

Table of Contents

the Distribution and elects to receive cash from Newco in lieu of the Newco Securities, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount and (2) issue to Fortive the Newco Securities, which will in turn be exchanged by Fortive with the Debt Exchange Parties pursuant to the Debt Exchange (unless, Fortive determines that the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated in an amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount at the time of the Distribution and elects to receive cash from Newco in lieu of the Newco Securities). All of the Notes and the Newco Securities are expected to have a term of at least seven years and to be subject to customary covenants and other terms and conditions that are consistent in all material respects with market practice for comparable issuers. The Newco Securities and the Notes are expected to be guaranteed by Altra after consummation of the Merger. Pursuant to the Newco Commitment Letter, the Newco Commitment Parties have committed to provide Newco with a \$400 million senior unsecured bridge facility that may be borrowed by Newco in lieu of issuing the Notes and the Newco Securities.

As a result of these financing activities, Altra's level of indebtedness will increase after the consummation of the Transactions. For a discussion of Altra's liquidity and capital resources after the consummation of the Transactions, see Information on Altra Altra's Liquidity and Capital Resources After the Transactions.

Altra Term Loan B Facility

Pursuant to the Altra Commitment Letter, subject to certain customary conditions, the Altra Commitment Parties agreed to provide to Altra the Altra Term Loan B Facility consisting of senior secured term loans in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$1,340,000,000 to be used by Altra to consummate the Transactions. See Debt Financing Overview. The full amount of the Altra Term Loan B Facility must be drawn in a single drawing on the closing date of the Transactions, and amounts borrowed under the Altra Term Loan B Facility may not be reborrowed. The Altra Commitment Letter provides that the terms of the Altra Term Loan B Facility will be finalized in a credit agreement (the Altra Credit Agreement) and related documentation to be entered into prior to the closing of the Merger.

The Altra Term Loan B Facility will mature seven years after the date of the consummation of the Transactions and will amortize in equal quarterly installments in an aggregate annual amount equal to 1.00% of the original principal amount of the Altra Term Loan B Facility borrowed on the closing date of the Merger.

Altra will pay interest on the unpaid principal amount of term loans under the Altra Term Loan B Facility at a rate per annum equal to a Base Rate or LIBOR rate plus an interest rate margin determined by reference to a pricing grid based upon achievement and maintenance of a senior secured net leverage ratio to be set forth in the Altra Credit Agreement.

Prepayments

The Altra Commitment Letter provides that voluntary prepayments of loans under the Altra Term Loan B Facility may be made at any time, subject to customary notice provisions, without premium or penalty (except as described in the following sentence); provided that voluntary prepayments of LIBOR term loans made on a date other than the last day of an interest period applicable thereto will be subject to customary breakage costs. Altra will pay a prepayment premium in connection with any repricing event with respect to all or any portion of the Altra Term Loan B Facility that occurs on or before the date that is six months after the closing date of the Merger, in an amount equal to 1.00% of the principal amount of the Altra Term Loan B Facility subject to such repricing event.

In addition, loans under the Altra Term Loan B Facility will be required to be prepaid with (i) beginning with the first full fiscal year following the closing date of the Merger, 50% of Altra's consolidated excess cash flow, with reductions to 25% and 0% based upon achievement and maintenance of a senior secured net leverage

Table of Contents

ratio that is 0.50x and 1.00x less than Altra's senior secured net leverage ratio as of the closing date of the Merger (pro forma for the Transactions), respectively, subject to customary exceptions to be set forth in the Altra Credit Agreement and (ii) 100% of the net cash proceeds of all asset sales and other dispositions of property, subject to customary reinvestment rights, and all issuances, offerings or placements of debt, in each case, by Altra, Newco and their respective restricted subsidiaries, subject to certain customary exceptions.

Covenants

Altra and its restricted subsidiaries (including after the Merger, Newco and its restricted subsidiaries) will be subject to customary affirmative and negative covenants in connection with the Altra Term Loan B Facility, including limitations on:

debt and preferred stock;

liens;

mergers, consolidations, liquidations, dissolutions and asset sales;

investments, loans, advances, guarantees and acquisitions;

speculative swaps and hedging arrangements;

dividends or other distributions on capital stock, redemptions and repurchases of capital stock and prepayments, redemptions and repurchases of junior lien secured and subordinated debt;

transactions with affiliates;

restrictions on liens and other restrictive agreements;

amendments of the operative documents related to junior debt agreements and organizational documents;
and

changes in fiscal year.

The Altra Term Loan B Facility will not be subject to any financial maintenance covenants.

Guarantee and Security

Obligations under the Altra Term Loan B Facility will be unconditionally guaranteed, on a joint and several basis, by each direct or indirect, wholly-owned domestic subsidiary of Altra, subject to customary exceptions, from time to time (collectively, the Altra Guarantors), including, following the Merger, Newco and its direct and indirect, wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries, subject to customary exceptions (collectively, the Newco Guarantors and, together with the Altra Guarantors, the Guarantors).

Obligations under the Altra Term Loan B Facility will be secured on a first-priority basis (and pari passu with the Altra Revolving Credit Facility) by substantially all of the assets of Altra and each Guarantor, subject to customary exceptions.

Events of Default

Events of default under the Altra Term Loan B Facility will be limited to the following (with customary qualifications and exceptions):

nonpayment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts;

inaccuracy of representations and warranties;

violation of covenants;

Table of Contents

cross default and cross acceleration;

voluntary and involuntary bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings;

inability to pay debts as they become due;

material judgments;

ERISA events;

actual or asserted invalidity of security documents or guarantees; and

change in control.

An immediate event of default will occur upon (i) a failure to consummate the Merger immediately following the initial funding of the Altra Facilities, (ii) a failure by the subsidiaries of Altra required to become Guarantors as of the closing date to guarantee the Altra Facilities immediately following the Merger or (iii) a failure by Altra or the Altra Guarantors to grant a security interest in substantially all their respective assets to secure the Altra Facilities immediately following the Merger.

A breach of the Financial Maintenance Covenants (defined below) will only result in an event of default with respect to the Altra Term Loan B Facility if the lenders under the Altra Revolving Facility have, as a result of such breach, terminated all commitments under the Altra Revolving Credit Facility and declared all obligations thereunder to be immediately due and payable and such declaration or termination has not been rescinded.

Altra Revolving Credit Facility

Pursuant to the Altra Commitment Letter, subject to certain customary conditions, the Altra Commitment Parties agreed to provide to the Altra Co-Borrowers the Altra Revolving Credit Facility, to be used by the Altra Co-Borrowers for working capital and general corporate purposes on or after the closing date of the Merger. See Debt Financing Overview.

The Altra Commitment Letter provides that up to \$50,000,000 of loans under the Altra Revolving Credit Facility may be incurred on the closing date of the Merger to finance the Transactions and that additional loans under the Altra Revolving Credit Facility in an amount to be set forth in the Altra Credit Agreement may be incurred on the closing date of the Transactions for working capital and general corporate purposes. Amounts repaid under the Altra Revolving Credit Facility may be reborrowed at any time prior to the maturity of the Altra Revolving Credit Facility, subject to conditions and limitations to be specified in the Altra Credit Agreement and related documentation.

The Altra Commitment Letter provides that obligations under Altra Revolving Credit Facility will mature five years after the closing date of the Transactions. The Altra Revolving Credit Facility will not amortize.

Altra will pay interest on the unpaid principal amount of each loan under the Altra Revolving Credit Facility at a rate per annum equal to a Base Rate, LIBOR rate or EURIBOR rate plus an interest rate margin determined by reference to a pricing grid based upon achievement and maintenance of senior secured net leverage ratios to be set forth in the Altra Credit Agreement.

A commitment fee of 0.375% per annum will be payable on the undrawn portion of the commitments in respect of the Altra Revolving Credit Facility, payable quarterly in arrears after the closing of the Merger and upon termination of the commitments under the Altra Revolving Credit Facility, subject to a step-down to 0.25% per annum based upon achievement and maintenance of a senior secured net leverage ratio to be set forth in the Altra Credit Agreement.

Table of Contents

Commitment Reductions

The Altra Credit Agreement will provide, subject to certain conditions, that commitments under the Altra Revolving Credit Facility may be permanently reduced at any time.

Covenants

Under the Altra Revolving Credit Facility, the Altra Co-Borrowers and their respective subsidiaries will be subject to the same customary affirmative and negative covenants applicable to the Altra Term Loan B Facility. See Altra Term Loan B Facility Covenants.

In addition, the Altra Revolving Credit Facility will have a maximum consolidated senior secured net leverage ratio covenant, with stepdowns to be set forth in the Altra Credit Agreement, and a minimum consolidated cash interest coverage ratio, each of which will be tested as of the last day of each fiscal quarter for so long as the Altra Revolving Credit Facility remains in effect (the foregoing financial covenants, the Financial Maintenance Covenants).

Guarantee and Security

Obligations under the Altra Revolving Credit Facility will be guaranteed, on a joint and several basis, and secured, on a first-priority basis (and pari passu with the Altra Term Loan B Facility), on the same terms and by the same parties as those which guarantee and secure obligations under the Altra Term Loan B Facility. See Altra Term Loan B Facility Guarantee and Security.

Events of Default

The same events of default will apply to the Altra Revolving Credit Facility as will apply to the Altra Term Loan B Facility. See Altra Term Loan B Facility Events of Default ; provided that with respect to the Financial Maintenance Covenants, a breach will only result in an event of default with respect to the Altra Term Loan B Facility if the lenders under the Altra Revolving Facility have, as a result of such breach, terminated all commitments under the Altra Revolving Credit Facility and declared all obligations thereunder to be immediately due and payable and such declaration or termination has not been rescinded.

Newco Securities

The Merger Agreement and the Separation Agreement contemplate the issuance of the Newco Securities by Newco to Fortive immediately prior to the Distribution. The Newco Securities are expected to have a maturity date of not less than seven years and not more than eight years and are expected to be callable after five years from issuance. It is currently expected that Newco will issue approximately \$250 million in aggregate principal amount of Newco Securities (subject to increase to account for customary underwriting fees). In addition, the Newco Securities are expected to have an effective yield (without taking into account underwriters fees and commissions) not to exceed an agreed cap (unless Altra in its sole discretion agrees otherwise) and to be subject to customary covenants and other terms and conditions for issuers of comparable creditworthiness. After the consummation of the Merger, the Newco Securities are also expected to be guaranteed by Altra and its direct or indirect, wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries. Other terms of the Newco Securities will be established in accordance with the terms of the Merger Agreement and the Separation Agreement. If the Debt Exchange is consummated, the Newco Securities may be exchanged by Fortive on or about the closing date of the Merger with investment banks and/or commercial banks in exchange for existing debt securities, loans and/or commercial paper, or a combination thereof, of Fortive. See Debt Exchange.

Debt Exchange

Fortive expects to exchange the Newco Securities on or about the closing date of the Merger with one or more investment banks and/or commercial banks in exchange for outstanding Fortive indebtedness, which may

Table of Contents

include debt securities, loans and/or commercial paper, or a combination thereof. The Newco Securities are subsequently expected to be sold by the investment banks and/or commercial banks, or their affiliates, to third-party investors. If Fortive determines that the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated at the time of the Distribution, Fortive may elect to receive the Newco Securities in any event or may elect to receive cash from Newco in lieu of the Newco Securities as described under The Merger Agreement Debt Exchange.

Newco Notes

Newco expects to issue Notes having an aggregate principal amount of up to \$150 million, together with any proceeds of the Bridge Facility (as defined below) in the event Newco is unable to issue all or any portion of the Notes at or prior to the Distribution, to finance the Cash Dividend and to make payments in connection with the Transactions. Additionally, if Fortive determines that the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated in an amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount at the time of the Distribution and elects to receive cash from Newco in lieu of the Newco Securities, Newco may issue additional Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount. The Notes would carry an interest rate based on then current market conditions at the time of issuance. Fortive anticipates that the instruments governing the Notes would contain customary covenants for issuers of comparable creditworthiness. To the extent Newco does not issue and sell the Notes in the full amount described above, Newco expects to incur senior unsecured bridge loans on the terms, and subject to the conditions, in the Newco Commitment Letter. The exact terms, materials and interest rate of the Notes will be subject to market and other conditions. There can be no assurance if or when Newco will issue the Notes and the terms of such securities. The Newco Securities and the Notes may be fungible.

Bridge Facility

Pursuant to the Newco Commitment Letter, subject to certain customary conditions, the Newco Commitment Parties agreed to provide to Newco a senior unsecured bridge loan facility (the Bridge Facility) of up to \$400 million. The proceeds of the Bridge Facility will be available in a single draw to be used to pay (i) all or any portion of the Cash Dividend in the event Newco is unable to issue Notes in an amount equal to the Basis Amount at or prior to the Distribution, (ii) any additional cash dividend to Fortive if Fortive determines that the Debt Exchange is not reasonably likely to be consummated at the time of the Distribution and elects to receive cash in lieu of the Newco Securities but Newco is unable to issue Notes in an amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount at or prior to the Distribution and (iii) fees, costs and expenses in connection with the Transactions. Interest under the Bridge Facility will initially equal a LIBOR-based rate, plus an initial interest rate margin, increasing every three months thereafter by an additional 0.50% up to a cap.

Loans under the Bridge Facility that are not paid in full on or prior to the first anniversary of the incurrence thereof will, except under limited circumstances, be converted into extended term loans maturing eight years after the date the loans under the Bridge Facility are incurred. After such a conversion, the holders of outstanding extended term loans may choose, subject to certain limitations, to exchange their extended term loans for senior exchange notes that mature eight years after the date the loans under the Bridge Facility are incurred.

Guarantee

The Bridge Facility is expected to be guaranteed by Altra and each subsidiary of Altra that guarantee the Altra Facilities. The obligations under the Bridge Facility will be unsecured.

Commitment Reductions and Prepayments

Subject to certain conditions and exceptions, the commitments in respect of the Bridge Facility will be permanently reduced in an amount equal to (i) the gross cash proceeds actually received by Newco from the issuance of Newco Securities on or prior to the Distribution Date and (ii) the principal amount of any Newco Securities issued to Fortive and then transferred to the Debt Exchange Parties pursuant to the Debt Exchange.

Table of Contents

The Newco Commitment Letter provides that voluntary prepayments of loans under the Bridge Facility may be made at any time, on three business days' notice in the case of a prepayment of LIBOR loans or one business day's notice in the case of a prepayment of Base Rate loans, without premium or penalty, in minimum principal amounts to be agreed; provided that voluntary prepayments of LIBOR loans made on a date other than the last day of an interest period applicable thereto will be subject to customary breakage costs.

In addition, loans under the Bridge Facility will be prepaid with 100% of the net cash proceeds of all asset sales and other dispositions of property, subject to any requirement to prepay the Altra Term Loan B Facility and customary reinvestment rights, and all issuances, offerings or placements of debt, in each case, by Altra, Newco and their respective restricted subsidiaries, subject to certain customary exceptions.

Covenants

The definitive documentation with respect to the Bridge Facility is expected to contain customary representations and affirmative and negative covenants of Newco, Altra and their respective restricted subsidiaries, including incurrence-based negative covenants that are usual and customary for publicly traded high yield securities; provided that prior to the date the loans under the Bridge Facility are converted into extended term loans, the debt, lien, restricted payments and investments covenants under the Bridge Facility will be more restrictive than those customary for publicly traded high yield securities and those applicable to the extended term loans and the senior exchange notes.

The Bridge Facility will not be subject to any financial maintenance covenants.

Events of Default

The definitive documentation with respect to the Bridge Facility is expected to contain the following events of default (subject to customary grace periods, qualifications and exceptions): nonpayment of principal, interest or other amounts; violation of covenants; inaccuracy of representations or warranties; cross default (including cross-default to the Altra Facilities, but, with respect to a financial covenant event of default under the Altra Facilities, only if the lenders thereunder have terminated all commitments and have accelerated all outstanding obligations) and cross acceleration; voluntary and involuntary bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings; inability to pay debts as they become due; material judgments; ERISA events; actual or asserted invalidity of the Bridge Facility or guarantees thereof; and change of control.

Table of Contents**OTHER AGREEMENTS**

*The following is a summary of the material provisions of the Employee Matters Agreement, the Tax Matters Agreement, the Transition Services Agreement and the IP License Agreement. This summary is qualified in its entirety by the Employee Matters Agreement, Tax Matters Agreement, Transition Services Agreement, and IP License Agreement, which are incorporated by reference in this document. Stockholders of Fortive and Altra are urged to read these agreements in their entirety. This summary of such agreements has been included to provide Fortive stockholders and Altra stockholders with information regarding their terms. The rights and obligations of the parties are governed by the express terms and conditions of such agreements and not by this summary or any other information included in this document. This summary is not intended to provide any other factual information about Altra, Merger Sub, Fortive or Newco. Information about Altra, Merger Sub, Fortive and Newco can be found elsewhere in this document and in the documents incorporated by reference into this document. See also *Where You Can Find More Information; Incorporation by Reference.**

Employee Matters Agreement

The Employee Matters Agreement generally allocates between the parties the pre-and post-closing liabilities in respect of the employees and independent contractors of the A&S Business transferring to Newco and establishes certain requirements relating to compensation and benefits of the transferring employees after the effective time of the Merger.

Identification of Newco Employees and Newco Independent Contractors

Newco Employees transferring to Altra will generally include each employee of any member of the Fortive Group or the Newco Group who is employed as of the Separation Date and is either: (i) exclusively or primarily engaged in the A&S Business or (ii) necessary for the ongoing operation of the A&S Business following the Separation Date, in each case, as determined by Fortive in good faith, subject to Altra's timely review and consultation with Fortive, and identified to Altra no later than 45 days prior to the Separation Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Fortive and Altra may agree in writing no later than 45 days prior to the Separation Date to exclude certain employees or groups of employees who would otherwise be covered by these criteria from being designated as Newco Employees.

Employees who satisfy the foregoing criteria but who are not actively at work at the effective time of the Merger as a result of a disability or an approved leave of absence will become Newco Employees only if and when they return to active employment within six months after the effective time of the Merger (or such longer period as may be required by law).

Newco Independent Contractors transferring their services to Altra will generally include each independent contractor of any member of the Newco Group who is actively providing services as of the Separation Date and is either: (i) exclusively or primarily engaged in the A&S Business or (ii) necessary for the ongoing operation of the A&S Business following the Separation Date.

General Allocation of Liabilities

Newco will generally assume: (i) all liabilities under all Fortive benefit arrangements relating to Newco Employees, whenever incurred, unless explicitly retained by Fortive, (ii) all liabilities arising out of, relating to or resulting from the employment, service, termination of employment or termination of service of all Newco Employees and Newco Independent Contractors to the extent arising out of, relating to or resulting from such individuals' service to the A&S Business and (iii) all severance liabilities arising out of, relating to or resulting from the failure of certain non-U.S.

employees to transfer employment to a member of the Newco Group that arise because of a breach of the Employee Matters Agreements by Altra.

Table of Contents

Fortive will generally retain: (i) all liabilities under all Fortive benefit arrangements, except for any such liabilities relating to Newco Employees, whenever incurred, (ii) all Liabilities arising out of, relating to or resulting from the employment, service, termination of employment or termination of service of all employees and independent contractors (other than Newco Employees and Newco Independent Contractors, to the extent relating to their service with the A&S Business) of any member of the Fortive Group or the Newco Group, (iii) all liabilities arising out of, relating to or resulting from the transfer of Newco Employees from the Fortive Group to the Newco Group that arise in respect of any applicable notice and/or severance obligations, (iv) any liabilities arising out of, relating to or resulting from any misclassification prior to the closing date of the Merger of certain Newco Independent Contractors located outside the United States and (v) certain liabilities of Fortive related to U.S. defined benefit pension plans and group health plan continued coverage requirements (COBRA) arising under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the Code, respectively.

Post-Closing Compensation and Benefits

For the period commencing at the effective time of the Merger and ending on December 31, 2019, Altra will generally provide each Newco Employee with (i) a base salary or hourly wage rate that is at least equal to the base salary or hourly wage rate provided to such Newco Employee immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger, (ii) short-term and long-term incentive and sales commission opportunities that are no less favorable in the aggregate than the short-term and long-term incentive and sales commission opportunities in effect for such Newco Employee immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger and (iii) health, welfare, retirement and automobile allowance benefits that have a value that is substantially similar in the aggregate to the value of those provided to such Newco Employee immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger. However, any benefits referenced in clause (iii) in the preceding sentence will only be taken into account to the extent that such benefits: (x) were listed on a schedule provided to Altra, and the applicable plan documents were made available to Altra, prior to the execution of the Merger Agreement, (y) are required by applicable law or (z) are customarily provided to employees in the applicable jurisdiction (as determined by Altra in good faith).

Altra will generally honor individual severance agreements with any Newco Employee who is not covered by a collective bargaining agreement. Altra will also generally provide severance benefits to any Newco Employee located in the United States who is not a party to an individual severance agreement and not covered by a collective bargaining agreement, and who is terminated on or before December 31, 2019, that are substantially similar in the aggregate to those that such Newco Employee would have received upon such termination of employment immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger, subject to satisfying any release of claims or similar requirements.

Unless payment on a pro rata basis or otherwise is required at or immediately prior to the closing date of the Merger (in which case such amounts will be paid by Fortive), Altra will generally continue any cash incentive or sales commissions plans with performance periods that are incomplete as of the closing date of the Merger until the end of the applicable performance periods and make payments to eligible participants in such plans in accordance with the terms of such plans. Fortive will promptly reimburse Altra for a *pro rata* portion of the cost actually incurred by Altra in making such payments in respect of the days elapsed in the applicable performance period through the closing date of the Merger.

Service Crediting

Subject to certain customary exceptions, Newco Employees generally will be fully credited by Altra for all of their pre-closing service with Fortive for purposes of eligibility, vesting and determination of level of benefits under any Altra benefit arrangement in which Newco Employees participate after the effective time of the Merger, to the same

extent recognized by the corresponding Fortive benefit arrangement immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger.

Table of Contents

Treatment of Collective Bargaining Agreements.

Newco or its affiliate will continue to maintain and honor collective bargaining and similar arrangements to the extent applicable to Newco Employees.

Treatment of Non-U.S. Defined Benefit Pension Plans

Newco Employees will generally cease actively participating in and accruing benefits under Fortive's non-U.S. defined benefit pension plans as of the effective time of the Merger.

With respect to certain of Fortive's non-U.S. defined benefit pension plans maintained in Germany, Switzerland and Japan, or if otherwise required by applicable law or a collective bargaining agreement (each, a Transferor Fortive DB Plan), Altra will use its reasonable efforts to establish or maintain one or more non-U.S. defined benefit pension plans in which each Newco Employee who participated in a Transferor Fortive DB Plan immediately prior to the effective time of Merger will be eligible to participate, with terms substantially similar to the terms of the applicable Transferor Fortive DB Plan as in effect immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger, and Fortive will transfer assets and liabilities related to Newco Employees under the applicable Transferor Fortive DB Plan to the applicable Altra non-U.S. defined benefit pension plan. Such transfer of assets and liabilities will be effected in accordance with applicable law and local custom and practice, provided that if the mechanism for such transfers is not mandated by applicable law, then the assets and liabilities relating to Newco Employees will be transferred on a projected benefit obligation basis as determined in accordance with GAAP and based on the applicable discount rates used in Fortive's most recent audited financial statements relating to the applicable Transferor Fortive DB Plans.

In addition, as of the effective time of the Merger, Altra will assume sponsorship of, and will assume all of the assets and liabilities relating to, any Fortive non-U.S. defined benefit pension plan in which all of the participants immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger are Newco Employees (each, a Transferred Fortive DB Plan). Fortive will use commercially reasonable efforts with respect to each Transferred Fortive DB Plan to provide that any participants in such plan who are not Newco Employees (including any former Newco Employees) will cease participation in such Transferred Fortive DB Plan as of no later than immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger. If it is not commercially practicable or otherwise not possible to effect the cessation of participation of any such legacy participant in such Transferred Fortive DB Plan, then solely with respect to benefits accrued prior to the effective time of the Merger and not with respect to any future benefit accruals, such legacy participant will remain in such Transferred Fortive DB Plan following the effective time of the Merger, provided that Fortive will pay Altra an amount determined in good faith by the parties to represent a reasonable estimate of the additional administrative cost to Altra of having to retain the legacy participants in the Transferred Fortive DB Plan.

With respect to any Fortive non-U.S. defined benefit pension plan that is not a Transferor Fortive DB Plan or a Transferred Fortive DB Plan, Fortive will take all actions necessary to provide that the Newco Employees participating in such Fortive non-U.S. defined benefit pension plan will be fully vested in their accrued benefits under such plan as of the effective time of the Merger.

Treatment of U.S. Savings Plans

Each Newco Employee will cease actively participating in the Savings Plan in which he or she participates as of the effective time of the Merger, and will become fully vested in his or her account balance under such Savings Plan as of the effective time of the Merger. Each Newco Employee will be permitted to make rollover contributions (inclusive of any loans) from such Savings Plan to Altra's 401(k) retirement plan.

Altra will cause profit sharing contributions to be made to the accounts of Newco Employees who participate in Altra's 401(k) retirement plan in respect of the calendar year in which the closing date of the

Table of Contents

Merger occurs. Such contributions will be made in cash within the first quarter of the following calendar year. The value of such profit sharing contributions will be determined in a manner reasonably consistent with the manner that Fortive determined profit sharing contributions in respect of 2017. Fortive will promptly reimburse Altra for a *pro rata* portion of the cost actually incurred by Altra in making such profit sharing contributions payments in respect of the days elapsed in the calendar year in which the closing date of the Merger occurs through such closing date.

Treatment of Non-U.S. Defined Contribution Savings Plans

Newco Employees will generally cease participating in and accruing benefits under Fortive's non-U.S. defined contribution savings plans as of the closing date of the Merger.

As of the effective time of the Merger, Altra will assume sponsorship of, and will assume all assets and benefit liabilities relating to, any Fortive non-U.S. defined contribution savings plans in which all of the participants immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger are Newco Employees (each, a Transferred Fortive DC Plan).

With respect to each Fortive non-U.S. defined contribution savings plan that is not a Transferred Fortive DC Plan, each of which must be made available to Altra within 45 days after the execution date of the Merger Agreement (each, a Transferor Fortive DC Plan), Altra will establish or maintain one or more non-U.S. defined contribution savings plans in which each Newco Employee who participated in a Transferor Fortive DC Plan immediately prior to the effective time of Merger will be eligible to participate, with terms (excluding employer contributions) no less favorable than the terms of the applicable Transferor Fortive DC Plan as in effect immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger, and Fortive will transfer assets and liabilities related to Newco Employees under the applicable Transferor Fortive DC Plan to the applicable Altra non-U.S. defined contribution plan. Such transfer of assets and liabilities will be effected in accordance with applicable law and local custom and practice.

Treatment of Health and Welfare Plans

Newco Employees will generally cease participating in and accruing any benefits under Fortive's welfare benefit plans as of the closing date of the Merger. Altra will establish or maintain health and welfare benefits plans providing medical, dental, vision, disability and life insurance coverage for Newco Employees. Fortive will be responsible for all welfare plan claims incurred but not paid prior to the effective time of the Merger, and Altra will be responsible for all welfare plan claims under Altra's welfare benefit arrangements incurred from and after the effective time of the Merger.

Treatment of Paid Time Off

To the extent any Newco Employee is required under any collective bargaining agreement or by applicable law to be paid out at the effective time of the Merger for any vacation time, paid time-off and other time-off benefits that such Newco Employee had with the Fortive as of immediately before the effective time of the Merger, Fortive will pay such Newco Employee the amounts owed and the associated employment taxes, and Altra will promptly reimburse Fortive for the cost actually incurred by Fortive in paying such amounts.

To the extent payout at the effective time of the Merger is not required, Altra will credit each Newco Employee with the amount of accrued but unused vacation time, paid time-off and other time-off benefits that such Newco Employee had with the Fortive as of immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger. Altra will cause each Newco Employee to be eligible to use such accrued but unused time, provided that to the extent such accrued but unused time is in excess of the amount that would have been available to the Newco Employee had the Newco Employee's service with Fortive been treated as service with Altra, then in lieu of using such excess time, Altra will pay the Newco

Employee for such excess amount. As of the effective time of the Merger, each Newco Employee will be subject to Altra's vacation policy for the year in which the closing date of the Merger occurs.

Table of Contents***Treatment of Post-Retirement Benefits (OPEB)***

As of the effective time of the Merger, Newco Employees will generally cease participating in Fortive's U.S. post-retirement health and welfare plan, and Altra will establish and maintain a post-retirement health and welfare benefit plan for each Newco Employee with terms that are substantially similar to those provided to such Newco Employee under Fortive's U.S. post-retirement health and welfare plan as of immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger. Fortive will retain all liabilities relating to Fortive's U.S. post-retirement health and welfare plan in respect of each former employee of the A&S Business.

Treatment of Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan

Newco Employees will cease actively participating in and accruing benefits under Fortive's nonqualified deferred compensation plan as of the effective time of the Merger. Altra will establish or maintain a nonqualified deferred compensation plan in which each Newco Employee who participated in Fortive's nonqualified deferred compensation plan immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger will be eligible to participate as of the effective time of the Merger, with terms no less favorable than the terms of Fortive's nonqualified deferred compensation plan as in effect immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger, provided that Altra will not be required to permit any participant to make elective deferral contributions other than those already in effect as of the execution date of the Merger Agreement. Fortive will transfer the liabilities (and any assets) related to Newco Employees under Fortive's nonqualified deferred compensation plan to Altra's nonqualified deferred compensation plan.

For purposes of Altra's nonqualified deferred compensation plan, any account balances relating to Newco Employees will be credited with investment returns based on the performance of one or more notional funds that are available as an investment alternative pursuant to Altra's nonqualified deferred compensation plan as in effect from time to time, as selected by the participant.

Treatment of Fortive Equity Incentive Awards

Each Fortive Option that is held by a Newco Employee and is vested and exercisable immediately before the effective time of the Merger will generally remain outstanding for 90 days following the closing date of the Merger. Each Fortive RSU that is held by a Newco Employee and is vested but not settled as of immediately before the effective time of the Merger will be settled, in accordance with its terms, in shares of Fortive common stock on or as soon as practicable following the closing date of the Merger. If any vested Fortive Options remain unexercised as of the end of such 90-day period, such vested options will be automatically exercised prior to expiration. Each Fortive Option and Fortive RSU may be equitably adjusted in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Fortive Equity Plan and the applicable award agreement. Fortive does not believe that any adjustments will be made in the event that the Exchange Offer is fully subscribed.

All Fortive Options and Fortive RSUs that are held by a Newco Employee and that are not vested immediately before the effective time of the Merger will generally be cancelled by Fortive immediately before the effective time of the Merger and replaced by Altra with grants of Altra's restricted stock or restricted stock units, in each case, with comparable value and comparable remaining vesting schedules of the cancelled Fortive Options and Fortive RSUs held by the employee before the effective time of the Merger (as described further below).

The value of each cancelled Fortive Option (the *Cancelled Fortive Option Value*) is calculated as follows: (i) for each Fortive Option granted prior to February 1, 2018, the *Cancelled Fortive Option Value* is the spread value of the cancelled Fortive Option determined using the VWAP of Fortive common stock trading on the regular way basis on the New York Stock Exchange for each of the twenty (20) consecutive trading days ending on (and including) the day

before the closing date of the Merger and (ii) for each Fortive Option granted on or after February 1, 2018, the Cancelled Fortive Option Value is an amount equal to the grant date value of

Table of Contents

such Fortive Option that was communicated by Fortive to the optionee at the time of grant. The value of each cancelled Fortive RSU (the Cancelled Fortive Restricted Stock Unit Value) is equal to the total number of shares of Fortive common stock subject to the Fortive RSU multiplied by the VWAP of Fortive common stock trading on the regular way basis on the New York Stock Exchange for each of the twenty (20) consecutive trading days ending on (and including) the day before the closing date of the Merger. Together, the Cancelled Fortive Option Value and the Cancelled Fortive Restricted Stock Unit Value are referred to herein as the Cancelled Fortive Equity Award Value.

As soon as practicable following the closing date of the Merger, and in any event within thirty (30) days thereafter, Altra will grant to each Newco Employee who is a holder of a cancelled Fortive Equity Award a number of Altra shares of restricted stock (or restricted stock units) equal to the quotient of (i) such Newco Employee's Cancelled Fortive Equity Award Value and (ii) the VWAP of Altra common stock trading on the regular way basis on the Nasdaq Stock Market for each of the twenty (20) consecutive trading days ending on (and including) the day before the closing date of the Merger. In addition, as soon as practicable following the closing date of the Merger, and in any event within thirty (30) days thereafter, Fortive will pay Altra an amount in cash equal to the sum of (A) the excess, if any, of the aggregate Cancelled Fortive Equity Award Value over \$17,100,000 and (B) \$4,000,000, provided that if the aggregate Cancelled Fortive Equity Award Value is less than \$17,100,000, then the amount in clause (B) in this sentence will equal \$4,000,000 minus 23.34% of the amount by which \$17,100,000 exceeds the aggregate Cancelled Fortive Equity Award Value.

The Altra restricted stock (or restricted stock units) granted in accordance with the terms of the preceding paragraph will be subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable stock plan maintained by Altra pursuant to which they are granted and an award agreement provided by Altra thereunder, which award agreement will contain terms and conditions that are no less favorable than the terms and conditions for Altra restricted stock (or restricted stock units) provided to similarly situated employees of Altra in the applicable jurisdiction. The vesting dates of any such Altra restricted stock (or restricted stock units) will be either (i) the same as the corresponding vesting date as applied to the corresponding cancelled Fortive Equity Award or (ii) such earlier or later vesting date that is consistent with a regular vesting date under the applicable stock plan maintained by Altra, provided that in no event may any such later vesting date be more than thirty (30) days later than the date that would have applied pursuant to clause (i) of this sentence.

If either: (i) the Altra stock plans do not have a sufficient number of shares of Altra common stock reserved for issuance in order to make the grants of Altra restricted stock (or restricted stock units) as described above, or (ii) the vesting period with respect to any portion of the Altra restricted stock (or restricted stock units) would be less than six months, then Altra will issue awards (to the extent of the shortfall in the number of reserved shares or as otherwise permitted with respect to awards with a vesting period of less than six months) in the form of either (x) cash-settled restricted stock units tracking the value of shares of Altra common stock with an equivalent grant date value or (y) a fixed cash retention award subject to the vesting period described in the preceding paragraph. In addition, if the Altra board of directors (or a committee thereof) does not approve the grant of Altra restricted stock (or restricted stock units) as described above, then Altra will issue such replacement awards in the form of cash-settled restricted stock units tracking the value of shares of Altra common stock with an equivalent grant date value rather than in the form of Altra restricted stock (or restricted stock units).

Miscellaneous

The indemnification and dispute resolution procedures in the Employee Matters Agreement are generally consistent with those under the Separation Agreement. The Employee Matters Agreement is governed by Delaware law.

Table of Contents**Tax Matters Agreement**

In connection with the Transactions, Fortive, Newco and Altra will enter into a Tax Matters Agreement that will govern the parties' respective rights, responsibilities, and obligations with respect to taxes, including taxes arising in the ordinary course of business, and taxes, if any, incurred as a result of any failure of the Distribution and certain related transactions to qualify for their intended tax treatment. The Tax Matters Agreement also sets forth the respective obligations of the parties with respect to the filing of tax returns, the administration of tax contests, and assistance and cooperation on tax matters. This summary is qualified by reference to the complete text of the form of the Tax Matters Agreement, which is incorporated by reference and is attached hereto as Annex D.

In general, the Tax Matters Agreement governs the rights and obligations of Fortive, on the one hand, and Newco and Altra, on the other hand, after the Distribution with respect to taxes for both pre-Distribution and post-Distribution periods. Under the Tax Matters Agreement, Fortive generally is responsible for pre-Distribution income and non-income taxes (including income and non-income taxes attributable to the A&S Business, any U.S. federal income taxes imposed on Fortive's U.S. federal consolidated group for any period and certain taxes attributable to the one-time transition tax on accumulated foreign earnings under recent legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act) and certain transaction and transfer taxes arising from the Newco Contribution, the Distribution and certain related transactions; and Newco is responsible for all post-Distribution income and non-income taxes attributable to the A&S Business. Furthermore, each party is responsible for any taxes imposed on Fortive that arise from the failure of the Distribution, the Merger and certain related transactions to qualify as tax-free transactions to the extent that such failure to qualify is attributable to certain actions (described below) taken by such party.

The Tax Matters Agreement further provides that Newco will indemnify Fortive for (i) all taxes for which Newco is responsible as described above, (ii) certain taxes incurred by Fortive or any subsidiary of Fortive by reason of the breach after the Distribution by Newco of any of its representations, warranties or covenants under the Tax Matters Agreement and (iii) any costs and expenses related to the foregoing (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses). Fortive will indemnify Newco for (i) all taxes for which Fortive is responsible as described above, (ii) certain taxes incurred by Newco or any subsidiary of Newco by reason of a breach by Fortive or any subsidiary of Fortive (including at or prior to the Distribution, Newco) of any of their respective representations, warranties or covenants under the Tax Matters Agreement and (iii) any costs and expenses related to the foregoing (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses). Neither party's obligations under the agreement will be limited in amount or subject to any cap.

The agreement will also assign responsibilities for administrative matters, such as the filing of returns, payment of taxes due, retention of records and conduct of audits, examinations or similar proceedings. Fortive will generally be responsible for preparing and filing any tax return that includes Fortive or any of its subsidiaries (as determined immediately after the Distribution), including those that also include Newco and/or any of its subsidiaries. Newco will generally be responsible for preparing and filing any tax returns that include only Newco and/or any of its subsidiaries. The party responsible for preparing and filing a given tax return will generally have primary authority to control tax contests related to any such tax return. In addition, the agreement provides for cooperation and information sharing with respect to tax matters.

In addition, the Tax Matters Agreement generally will prohibit Newco, Altra, and their affiliates from taking certain actions that could cause the Distribution, the Merger and certain related transactions to fail to qualify as tax-free transactions. In particular, unless an exception applies, for a two-year period following the date of the Distribution, Newco may not:

enter into any transaction or series of transactions (or any agreement, understanding or arrangement) as a result of which one or more persons would acquire (directly or indirectly) stock comprising 50% or more of the vote or value of Newco (taking into account the stock of Newco acquired pursuant to the Merger);

Table of Contents

redeem or repurchase any stock or stock rights, except to the extent consistent with guidance issued by the IRS;

amend its certificate of incorporation or take any other action affecting the relative voting rights of its capital stock;

merge or consolidate with any other person (other than pursuant to the Merger);

take any other action that would, when combined with any other direct or indirect changes in ownership of Newco capital stock (including pursuant to the Merger), have the effect of causing one or more persons to acquire stock comprising 50% or more of the vote or value of Newco, or would reasonably be expected to adversely affect the tax-free status of certain of the Transactions;

discontinue the active conduct of the A&S Business; or

sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of assets (including stock of subsidiaries) that constitute 40% or more of the consolidated gross assets of Newco and/or its subsidiaries (subject to exceptions for, among other things, ordinary course dispositions and repayments or prepayments of Newco debt).

If Newco intends to take any such restricted action, Fortive is required to cooperate with Newco in obtaining a supplemental IRS Ruling or permitting Newco to obtain an unqualified tax opinion acceptable to Fortive to the effect that such action will not affect that status of the Distribution, the Merger and certain related transactions as tax-free transactions. However, if Newco takes any of the actions above and such actions result in tax-related losses to Fortive, then Newco generally is required to indemnify Fortive for such losses, without regard to whether Fortive has obtained such an IRS Ruling, received an unqualified tax opinion or given Newco prior consent.

The Tax Matters Agreement is binding on and will inure to the benefit of any successor to any of the parties of the Tax Matters Agreement to the same extent as if such successor had been an original party to the Tax Matters Agreement. Further, as of the effective time of the Merger, Altra will be subject to the obligations and restrictions imposed on Newco, including, without limitation, with respect to the restrictions on Newco described above.

Transition Services Agreement

In connection with the Transactions, Fortive and Newco will enter into the Transition Services Agreement, effective as of the closing of the Merger. In order to facilitate the transition of the A&S Business to Newco (which, after the Merger, will be a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra), under the Transition Services Agreement, Fortive and its affiliates will provide Newco with specified support services and other assistance for a limited time following the closing of the Merger.

The Transition Services Agreement also addresses certain matters with respect to the provision of such services, including the management of the relationship between the parties, the use of and access to each other's records, confidentiality and proprietary rights.

The term of the Transition Services Agreement is currently contemplated to be for a period commencing at the effective time of the Merger and ending on a date to be agreed upon, unless earlier terminated as provided in the Transition Services Agreement, although the individual terms of certain services may expire prior to the end of the term of the Transition Services Agreement itself. Newco will not have the option of extending the services provided under the Transition Services Agreement.

Newco will generally be able to terminate any services provided by giving 30 days written notice to Fortive. Once Newco has terminated any of the services, Newco will not be permitted to request such services be resumed pursuant to the Transition Services Agreement.

Table of Contents

Each party to the Transition Services Agreement generally agrees to indemnify the other party and other party's related parties from claims related to the indemnifying party's breach of its obligations under the Transition Services Agreement.

IP License Agreement

As of the Separation Date, pursuant to the IP License Agreement, Fortive will grant Newco a perpetual and irrevocable, non-exclusive license to certain retained patents, copyrights and trade secrets owned by Fortive and used by Newco as of the closing of the Separation and the Merger, and Newco will grant Fortive a perpetual and irrevocable, non-exclusive license to certain patents, copyrights and trade secrets owned by Newco and used by Fortive as of the closing of the Separation and the Merger. The IP License Agreement will provide for applicable requirements and restrictions regarding use and sublicensing of the licensed intellectual property.

Table of Contents

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK OF ALTRA

The rights of Altra stockholders are governed by Delaware law, the Altra Charter and the Altra Bylaws, which are included as exhibits to Altra's filings with the SEC.

The following description of Altra's capital stock does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, the complete text of the Altra Charter and the Altra Bylaws.

General

As of the date of this document, Altra's authorized capital stock consists of 90,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share, issuable in one or more series. As of May 1, 2018, there were 29,383,365 shares of Altra common stock issued and outstanding and no shares of Altra preferred stock issued and outstanding.

If Altra stockholders approve the Charter Amendment at the special meeting, the number of authorized shares of Altra common stock will be increased to 120,000,000 shares pursuant to an amendment to the Altra Charter prior to the time of closing of the Merger.

Altra has adopted and maintains equity incentive plans and stock purchase plans pursuant to which Altra is authorized to issue stock, stock options and other types of equity-based compensation to employees, directors and consultants. As of May 1, 2018, awards and other rights or options to acquire shares of Altra common stock were outstanding under these plans that represented rights or options to acquire approximately 750,000 shares of Altra common stock and Altra had reserved approximately 750,000 additional shares of Altra common stock for future issuances under these plans.

Common Stock

Holders of Altra common stock are entitled to dividends as declared by the Altra board of directors from time to time after payment of, or provision for, full cumulative dividends on and any required redemptions of shares of preferred stock then outstanding. Holders of Altra common stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters submitted for action by the stockholders and may not cumulate votes for the election of directors. Holders of Altra common stock have no preemptive or subscription rights and have no liability for further calls or assessments. In the event of the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of Altra's business, holders of Altra common stock will be entitled to receive, pro rata, all of Altra's remaining assets available for distribution, after satisfaction of the prior preferential rights of any preferred stock then outstanding and the satisfaction of all of Altra's debts and liabilities.

Preferred Stock

Under the Altra Charter, the Altra board of directors is authorized, without further stockholder action, to provide for the issuance from time to time of up to 10,000,000 shares of Altra preferred stock in one or more series and to establish the voting powers, designations, preferences and rights and other terms of the preferred stock, as may be set forth in a certificate of amendment to the Altra Charter providing for the issuance of the preferred stock as adopted by the Altra board of directors or a duly authorized committee thereof. There are currently no shares of preferred stock outstanding.

Table of Contents**Certain Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of the Altra Charter and the Altra Bylaws**

Altra is subject to the following provisions of Delaware Law, the Altra Charter and the Altra Bylaws which may have the effect of discouraging unsolicited acquisition proposals regarding Altra or delaying or preventing a change in control of the Altra board of directors:

Section 203 of the DGCL. As a Delaware corporation that has a class of voting stock listed on a national securities exchange, Altra is subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL. In general, Section 203 prohibits a public Delaware corporation from engaging in a business combination with an interested stockholder for a period of three years after the time at which such person became an interested stockholder unless: (i) prior to such time, the Altra board of directors approved either the business combination or transaction in which the stockholder became an interested stockholder, (ii) upon becoming an interested stockholder, the stockholder owned at least 85% of the corporation's outstanding voting stock other than shares held by directors who are also officers and certain employee benefit plans or (iii) the business combination is approved by both the Altra board of directors and by holders of at least 66 and two-thirds percent of the corporation's outstanding voting stock (at a meeting and not by written consent), excluding shares owned by the interested stockholder. For these purposes, a business combination includes mergers, asset sales and other similar transactions with an interested stockholder, and interested stockholder means a stockholder that, together with its affiliates and associates, owns (or, under certain circumstances, has owned within the prior three years) more than 15% of the outstanding voting stock. Although Section 203 permits a corporation to elect not to be governed by its provisions, Altra has not made this election.

Board of Directors. The Altra board of directors currently consists of eight directors, but the number of directors may be increased to any number or decreased to any number, not less than one director, by resolution of the Altra board of directors. As of immediately following the effective time of the Merger, Altra will increase the size of its board of directors by one member, creating a vacancy, and one individual selected by Fortive (which individual is currently anticipated by Altra and Fortive to be Patrick K. Murphy, Fortive's Senior Vice President) will be appointed to fill such vacancy and will, subject to the fiduciary duties of Altra's board of directors, be nominated for re-election at the expiration of such director's initial term. However, if Fortive's designated director: (i) is unwilling or unable to serve at the effective time of the Merger, (ii) is unwilling or unable to serve when such new term starts or (iii) is not nominated to serve such new term, then Fortive will designate a replacement, acceptable to Altra in its sole discretion, for such director before the effective time of the Merger or the start of such new term, as applicable. Directors may be removed with or without cause, and vacancies on the Altra board of directors, including any vacancy created by an increase in the number of directors, may be filled solely by an affirmative vote of a majority of the directors remaining in office, even though less than a quorum. If the Altra board of directors fills a vacancy, the director's term expires at the next stockholders' meeting at which directors are elected.

Stockholder Nominations and Proposals. The Altra Bylaws require that advance notice of nominees for election as directors be made by a stockholder or stockholder proposals be given to Altra's corporate secretary, together with certain specified information, no later than 90 days or earlier than 120 days before the anniversary of the immediately preceding annual meeting of stockholders.

Special Meetings of Stockholders. Special meetings of Altra's stockholders may be called only by the Altra board of directors acting pursuant to a resolution approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of directors then in office.

Preferred Stock. Under the Altra Charter, the Altra board of directors is authorized, without further stockholder action, to provide for the issuance of up to 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series and to establish the voting powers, designations, preferences and rights and other terms of the preferred stock.

Listing

Altra common stock trades on Nasdaq under the trading symbol AIMC.

Transfer Agent

The transfer agent and registrar for Altra common stock is American Stock Transfer & Trust Co.

Table of Contents**SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF ALTRA COMMON STOCK**

The following table sets forth certain information as of May 1, 2018, regarding the beneficial ownership of shares of Altra common stock by: (i) each person or entity known to Altra to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of Altra common stock, (ii) each of Altra's named executive officers, (iii) each member of the Altra board of directors and (iv) all members of the Altra board of directors and executive officers as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with rules adopted by the SEC. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, shares of Altra common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options or warrants or the conversion of other securities held by that person that are currently exercisable or convertible, or are exercisable or convertible within 60 days of May 1, 2018, are deemed to be issued and outstanding. These shares, however, are not deemed outstanding for the purposes of computing percentage ownership of each other stockholder. Percentage of beneficial ownership is otherwise based on 29,383,365 shares of common stock outstanding as of May 1, 2018.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Shares Beneficially Owned	Percent of Common Stock
Principal Securityholders:		
Wellington Management Group LLP (2)	2,765,323	9.4%
The Vanguard Group (3)	2,377,442	8.1%
EARNEST Partners, LLC (4)	1,902,381	6.5%
BlackRock, Inc. (5)	1,819,026	6.2%
Wasatch Advisors, Inc. (6)	1,683,489	5.7%
Silvercrest Asset Management Group LLC (7)	1,591,707	5.4%
JPMorgan Chase & Co. (8)	1,458,761	5.0%
Named Executive Officers:		
Carl R. Christenson (1)(9)	261,714	*
Christian Storch (1)(10)	94,699	*
Gerald Ferris (1)(11)	19,231	*
Glenn E. Deegan (1)	48,639	*
Craig Schuele (1)	72,801	*
Directors:		
Edmund M. Carpenter (1)	39,898	*
Lyle G. Ganske (1)(12)	18,540	*
Michael S. Lipscomb (1)	11,572	*
Larry P. McPherson (1)(13)	77,551	*
Thomas W. Swidarski (1)	7,994	*
James H. Woodward, Jr. (1)	24,936	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (12 persons)	708,165	2.4%

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than 1%.

(1) Except as otherwise noted below, each of these individuals' address of record is c/o Altra Industrial Motion Corp., 300 Granite Street, Suite 201, Braintree, Massachusetts 02184. To Altra's knowledge, except as indicated in the footnotes to this table and pursuant to applicable community property laws, the persons listed in the table have

sole investment and voting power with respect to all Altra securities owned by them.

- (2) The address of Wellington Management Group LLP is c/o Wellington Management Company LLP, 280 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210. A portion of the shares are held by Wellington Management Group LLP, Wellington Group Holdings LLP, Wellington Investment Advisors Holdings LLP and Wellington Management Company LLP. Information and share amounts listed are derived from Wellington Management Group LLP's Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 8, 2018, in which Wellington Management Group LLP states that it has shared voting power over 2,287,692 shares of Altra common stock, and shared dispositive power over 2,765,323 shares of Altra common stock.

Table of Contents

- (3) The address of The Vanguard Group is 100 Vanguard Blvd., Malvern, PA 19355. A portion of the shares are held by Vanguard Fiduciary Trust Company and Vanguard Investments Australia, Ltd., each of which is a subsidiary of The Vanguard Group, Inc. Information and share amounts listed are derived from The Vanguard Group's Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 12, 2018, in which The Vanguard Group states that it has sole voting power over 56,026 shares of Altra common stock, shared voting power over 5,421 shares of Altra common stock, sole dispositive power over 2,318,174 shares of Altra common stock, and shared dispositive power over 59,268 shares of Altra common stock.
- (4) The address of EARNEST Partners, LLC is 1180 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 2300, Atlanta, Georgia 30309. Information and share amounts listed are derived from EARNEST Partners, LLC's Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 14, 2018, in which EARNEST Partners, LLC states that it has sole voting power over 389,534 shares of Altra common stock, shared voting power over 132,062 shares of Altra common stock and sole dispositive power over 1,902,381 shares of Altra common stock.
- (5) The address of BlackRock, Inc. is 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10055. Shares are held by BlackRock Advisors, LLC, BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Ltd, BlackRock Asset Management Canada Limited, BlackRock Investment Management (Australia) Limited, BlackRock (Netherlands) B.V., BlackRock Fund Advisors, BlackRock Asset Management Ireland Limited, BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A., BlackRock Financial Management, Inc., BlackRock Japan Co., Ltd., BlackRock Asset Management Schweiz AG, and BlackRock Investment Management, LLC, each of which is a subsidiary of BlackRock, Inc. Information and share amounts listed are derived from BlackRock, Inc.'s Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on January 29, 2018, in which BlackRock, Inc. states that it has sole voting power over 1,765,633 shares of Altra common stock and sole dispositive power over 1,819,026 shares of Altra common stock.
- (6) The address of Wasatch Advisors, Inc. is 505 Wakara Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84108. Information and share amounts listed are derived from Wasatch Advisors, Inc.'s Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 14, 2018, in which Wasatch Advisors, Inc. states that it has sole voting power over 1,683,489 shares of Altra common stock and sole dispositive power over 1,683,489 shares of Altra common stock.
- (7) The address of Silvercrest Asset Management Group LLC is 1330 Avenue of the Americas, 38th Floor, New York, NY 10019. Shares are held by investment advisory clients of Silvercrest Asset Management Group LLC. Silvercrest L.P. is the sole member of Silvercrest Asset Management Group LLC and Silvercrest Asset Management Group Inc. is the general partner of Silvercrest L.P. Information and share amounts listed are derived from Silvercrest Asset Management Group LLC's Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on February 14, 2018, in which Silvercrest Asset Management Group LLC states that it has shared voting power over and shared dispositive power over 1,591,707 shares of Altra common stock.
- (8) The address of JPMorgan Chase & Co. is 270 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10017. Shares are held by JPMorgan Chase & Co., JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association and J.P. Morgan Investment Management Inc. Information and share amounts listed are derived from JPMorgan Chase & Co.'s Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC on January 4, 2018, in which JPMorgan Chase & Co. states that it has sole voting power over 1,340,204 shares of Altra common stock and sole dispositive power over 1,436,061 shares of Altra common stock.
- (9) Includes 144,718 shares held in trust, for which Mr. Christenson serves as trustee and for which Mr. Christenson shares voting and investment power.
- (10) Includes 62,642 shares held in trust, for which Mr. Storch serves as trustee and for which Mr. Storch shares voting and investment power.
- (11) Includes 2,796 shares held in trust, for which Mr. Ferris serves as trustee and for which Mr. Ferris shares voting and investment power.
- (12) Includes 500 shares as to which Mr. Ganske shares voting and investment power with his wife and includes 3,486 shares held in trust for the benefit of Mr. Ganske's daughters, for which Mr. Ganske's wife serves as trustee and for which Mr. Ganske does not have voting or investment power.
- (13) Includes 57,380 shares held in trust, for which Mr. McPherson and his wife serve as trustees and for which Mr. McPherson shares voting and investment power and includes 12,000 shares held in a charitable remainder

trust, for which Mr. McPherson and his wife serve as trustees and for which Mr. McPherson shares voting and investment power.

Table of Contents

PROPOSAL NO. 1 PROPOSAL TO APPROVE THE ISSUANCE OF SHARES OF ALTRA COMMON STOCK IN THE MERGER

For a summary and detailed information regarding this proposal, see the information about the proposed Merger, and the Share Issuance, contained throughout this document, including the information set forth in the sections of this document entitled *The Transactions*, *The Merger Agreement* and the *Separation Agreement*.

Copies of the Merger Agreement and the Separation Agreement are attached to this document as Annex A and Annex B, respectively.

If the proposal to approve the Share Issuance is not approved, the Merger cannot be completed, and each of Fortive and Altra will have the right to terminate the Merger Agreement, as described in the section entitled *The Merger Agreement Termination*.

Required Vote

This proposal regarding the Share Issuance must be approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast on the proposal at the special meeting.

Recommendation of the Altra Board of Directors

The Altra board of directors recommends that stockholders vote **FOR** the approval of the Share Issuance.

Table of Contents

PROPOSAL NO. 2 PROPOSAL TO APPROVE THE AMENDMENT OF ALTRA S AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF AUTHORIZED SHARES OF ALTRA COMMON STOCK

Altra proposes to amend the Altra Charter to increase the number of authorized shares of Altra common stock from 90,000,000 to 120,000,000.

The Altra Charter currently authorizes the issuance of 90,000,000 shares of common stock. As of May 1, there were 29,383,365 shares of Altra common stock issued and outstanding. In addition, as of May 1, 2018, awards were outstanding under Altra s equity incentive plans that represented rights to acquire approximately 750,000 shares of Altra common stock and Altra had reserved approximately 750,000 additional shares of Altra common stock for future issuances under these plans. Altra expects to issue 35,000,000 shares of Altra common stock in the Merger.

The proposed Charter Amendment would delete the first sentence of Article IV of the Altra Charter in its entirety and replace it with the following:

The total number of shares of capital stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is 130,000,000 shares, of which (i) 120,000,000 shares shall be a class designated as common stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the Common Stock), and (ii) 10,000,000 shares shall be a class designated as undesignated preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the Preferred Stock).

The Altra board of directors has approved, authorized and adopted the Charter Amendment, which, if approved by Altra s stockholders, will amend Article IV of the Altra Charter to effect the increase to the number of authorized shares of Altra common stock. The form of the certificate of amendment to the Altra Charter to increase the number of authorized shares of Altra common stock is attached as Annex F to this document. If the Charter Amendment is approved by Altra s stockholders, Altra expects to file the certificate of amendment with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware promptly following the special meeting, and the Charter Amendment will become effective prior to the consummation of the Merger.

Although the Altra board of directors did not need to increase the number of authorized shares of Altra common stock to complete the Share Issuance, the Altra board of directors approved, authorized and adopted the increase in the number of authorized shares of Altra common stock to 120,000,000 because it believes it is in Altra s best interest to increase the number of authorized shares to an amount that is sufficient to accommodate the Share Issuance and to assure that additional shares of common stock are available for general corporate purposes, which may include:

raising capital through sales of equity securities (issuances of shares of Altra common stock or debt or equity securities that are convertible into Altra common stock);

acquiring other businesses or assets;

establishing strategic relationships with other companies;

providing equity incentives to employees, officers or directors;

declaring stock dividends or effecting stock splits; or

achieving other corporate purposes.

Altra does not have any current intention or plan to issue shares of Altra common stock for any purpose except for the Share Issuance in connection with the Merger and in connection with Altra's existing employee benefit plans.

However, the Altra board of directors nevertheless believes the additional authorized shares of common stock should be available for corporate purposes from time to time, without the potential expense and delay incident to obtaining stockholder approval for a particular issuance.

Table of Contents

The additional shares of authorized Altra common stock would be identical to the shares of common stock now authorized and outstanding, and the Charter Amendment would not affect the rights of current holders of Altra common stock. Any issuances of additional shares of Altra common stock, however, could adversely affect the existing holders of shares of Altra common stock by diluting their ownership, voting power and earnings per share with respect to such shares. The current holders of Altra common stock do not have preemptive rights to purchase any shares of Altra common stock that may be issued. Altra is currently authorized to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share. The Charter Amendment will not affect this authorization. For a further description of Altra's capital stock, please see the section of this document entitled "Description of Altra Capital Stock."

As a general matter, the Altra board of directors would be able to issue the additional shares of Altra common stock in its discretion from time to time, subject to and as limited by any rules or listing requirements of NASDAQ or of any other then applicable securities exchange and without further action or approval of Altra's stockholders. The discretion of the Altra board of directors, however, would be subject to any other applicable rules and regulations in the case of any particular issuance or reservation for issuance that might require stockholder approval of such transaction.

Required Vote

This proposal regarding the Charter Amendment must be approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of Altra common stock entitled to vote on the proposal.

Recommendation of the Altra Board of Directors

The Altra board of directors recommends that stockholders vote **FOR** the approval of the Charter Amendment.

Table of Contents

PROPOSAL NO. 3 PROPOSAL TO APPROVE AMENDMENTS TO ALTRA S 2014 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN

Altra stockholders previously approved the Altra Industrial Motion Corp. 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the Altra Equity Plan), under which key employees, officers, directors, consultants and other persons who provide services to Altra may be granted equity-based incentive awards. The Altra Equity Plan initially provided for a share reserve of 750,000 shares of Altra common stock plus any shares of Altra common stock subject to outstanding awards under the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan (which the Altra Equity Plan replaced) that may become available for issuance because they expire, are forfeited or otherwise terminate without having been exercised or settled in full, in accordance with the Altra Equity Plan (the Added-Back Shares). In connection with the amendment and restatement of the Altra Equity Plan in 2017, Altra stockholders approved an increase in the share reserve under the Altra Equity Plan of 750,000 shares plus any Added-Back Shares. As of May 1, 2018, 432,057 shares were subject to outstanding restricted stock and performance share awards under the Altra Equity Plan, and 600,516 shares remained available for future grants.

In connection with and contingent upon the closing of the Transactions, it is necessary for Altra to increase the share reserve under the Altra Equity Plan in order to accommodate the replacement equity awards to be granted to certain Newco employees who are forfeiting all or a portion of their Fortive equity awards, as described in further detail on page 206. It is also desirable to increase Altra s share reserve under the Altra Equity Plan because, following the Transactions, Altra will be a significantly larger company with a much bigger total workforce, and more people will be eligible for awards under the Altra Equity Plan. Moreover, as described on page 205, upon the closing of the Transactions, the Company will issue an additional 35,000,000 shares, and the proposed increase in the share reserve of the Altra Equity Plan should be considered relative to the number of shares of Altra common stock outstanding after giving effect to such increase.

In light of the Transactions, Altra stockholders are now being asked to approve, contingent on the closing of the Transactions, an amendment to the Altra Equity Plan to increase the number of shares authorized for issuance under the Altra Equity Plan by _____ shares, for a total of _____ authorized shares, of which _____ shares, plus any Added-Back Shares, would be available for future grants. If the closing of the Transactions does not occur, then the amendment to the Altra Equity Plan to increase the number of shares authorized for issuance will not become effective.

Altra stockholders are also being asked to approve a more restrictive limit on non-employee director compensation, which is unrelated to, and not contingent on, the Transactions. The proposed amendment would impose an additional limit on annual compensation to non-employee directors, so that the limit in the Altra Equity Plan would apply to all forms of compensation, rather than just equity-based compensation. This change is in response to some recent decisions by Delaware courts.

The Altra board of directors, based upon the recommendation of the Compensation Committee, unanimously approved, on _____, 2018¹⁰, an amendment to the Altra Equity Plan to (i) make an additional _____ shares of Altra common stock available for grant under the Altra Equity Plan, subject to stockholder approval at the Special Meeting and the closing of the Transactions, and (ii) add the director compensation limit referenced above. The amendments are reflected in the amended and restated Altra Equity Plan, a copy of which is attached to this proxy statement as Annex J and incorporated herein by reference.

Incentive Compensation is an Important Part of Altra s Compensation Program

The Compensation Committee established cash and long-term equity-based incentive compensation as important elements of Altra's compensation program. The Compensation Committee emphasizes long-term

¹⁰ Note to Draft: The Altra Equity Plan Amendments will be evaluated by the Altra board of directors when the requested number of shares to be authorized is finalized. It is anticipated that that the Compensation Committee and Altra board of directors will recommend that the Altra stockholders approve the Altra Equity Plan Amendments.

Table of Contents

equity-based compensation in order to (i) align participants' interests with the interests of the Company's stockholders in the long-term success of the Company; (ii) provide management with an equity ownership in the Company tied to Company performance; (iii) attract, motivate and retain key employees and non-employee directors; and (iv) provide incentive to management for continuous employment with the Company. The Altra Equity Plan is designed to advance these interests of the Company and its stockholders. Equity-based compensation under the Altra Equity Plan encourages executives to act as owners with an equity stake in the Company, discourages inappropriate risk-taking and contributes to the continuity and stability within the Company's leadership.

Long-term equity-based compensation will allow Altra to better align the interests of its management team with the interests of Altra stockholders and to create substantial incentives for Altra's employees to achieve Altra's long-term end goals. In addition, long-term equity-based compensation enables Altra to provide competitive compensation to help in the recruitment of executives and employees and also, through vesting provisions, helps to promote retention and long-term service of executives and key employees. The use of long-term equity based compensation for retention purposes is especially important now. Altra's use of long-term equity-based compensation is a key component of compensation as Altra is poised to significantly grow its business and workforce as a result of the Transactions. Following the closing of the Transactions, it is expected that approximately 4,720 full-time employees will join Altra from Fortive.

Dilution Assessment

Altra strives to maximize employee and stockholder alignment, while minimizing dilution. Below is a summary of Altra's assessment of potential dilution attributable to the proposed increase in shares authorized pursuant to the Altra Equity Plan.

As described in further detail on page 206, each share of Newco common stock (except for shares held by Fortive, Newco, Altra or Merger Sub) will be converted into one share of Altra common stock in the merger. After giving effect to the merger, the aggregate number of outstanding shares of Altra common stock that are issued and outstanding will increase by 35,000,000 shares from 29,383,365 to 64,383,365 (based on shares outstanding as of May 1, 2018). Since the proposed increase in shares authorized pursuant to the Altra Equity Plan is contingent on the closing of the Transactions, in assessing the potential dilution attributable to such increase, it is necessary to consider the size of such increase relative to the number of shares of Altra common stock that will be outstanding immediately following the merger. The shares of Altra common stock listed in the table below are as of May 1, 2018.

	Share Allocation and Potential Dilution
New Share Request	
Shares Currently Available for Future Awards	600,516
Shares Subject to Currently Outstanding Awards	432,057
Total Potential Equity Awards	
Shares Currently Outstanding	29,383,365
Additional Shares to be Issued upon Closing of the Merger	35,000,000
Total Shares Expected to be Outstanding upon Closing of the Merger	64,383,365
Potential Dilution from the Altra Equity Plan	%

Based on these assumptions, the Altra board of directors determined that the number of shares of Altra common stock to be reserved for issuance under the amendment to the Altra Equity Plan could be expected to allow Altra to continue

to utilize equity compensation practices through at least [2021].

Table of Contents

Because only 600,516 shares of Altra common stock remain available for future awards under the Altra Equity Plan, Altra's ability following the closing of the Transactions to use long-term equity-based compensation as a significant component of its overall compensation would be quite limited if Altra stockholders do not approve the amendments to the Altra Equity Plan. As noted above, Altra must grant replacement equity awards to certain Newco employees who are forfeiting all or a portion of their Fortive equity awards. Such replacement equity awards, which are generally based on the value of the forfeited Fortive equity awards as of closing, are currently estimated, based on Altra's per share closing price as of May 1, 2018 of \$41.35 and Fortive's per share closing price as of May 1, 2018 of \$72.04, to utilize 460,364 shares of Altra common stock.

2015-2017 Burn Rate

The following table presents information on Altra's burn rate, showing the rate at which equity awards have been granted during the past three fiscal years.

	2015	2016	2017
Aggregate number of equity awards granted ⁽¹⁾	178,683	220,149	135,588
Weighted average common shares outstanding (basic)	26,064,000	25,719,000	28,949,000
Burn rate, annual	0.69%	0.86%	0.47%

(1) Represents, with respect to each fiscal year listed above, the sum of (a) the number of restricted shares granted in such fiscal year and (b) the number of shares that may be issued under performance share awards granted in such fiscal year based on target-level performance.

These numbers differ from the numbers reported as shares granted in the notes to Altra's financial statements filed with Altra's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, which was 133,893 for 2015, 174,199 for 2016 and 154,382 for 2017 (see Note 10 for 2017 and 2016 and Note 9 for 2015). Such numbers represent the sum of (x) the number of restricted shares granted in such fiscal year and (y) the number of performance shares for which the applicable performance condition was satisfied in such fiscal year, without regard to when such performance shares were granted.

Based on the burn rates shown in the table above, Altra's average burn rate for the period 2015-2017 was 0.67%. This rate is well below the median average burn rate of 1.1% among the members of a comparison group consisting of Altra's current peer group, as described in Altra's most recent proxy statement on Schedule 14A, filed with the SEC on March 23, 2018 (the Annual Proxy), plus the companies used by ISS in 2018 for purposes of its say-on-pay vote recommendation and for purposes of determining an appropriate number of shares to be authorized for awards granted under the Altra Equity Plan.

Summary of the Altra Equity Plan

The following is a general description of the terms and conditions of the Altra Equity Plan and does not purport to be complete. All such statements are qualified in their entirety by reference to the full text of the Altra Equity Plan, as amended and restated, which is filed herewith as Annex A.

Purpose. The purpose of the Altra Equity Plan is to assist us, including Altra's subsidiaries and other designated affiliates, in attracting, motivating, retaining and rewarding high-quality executives and other key employees, officers, directors, consultants and other persons who provide services to us, by enabling such persons to acquire or increase a proprietary interest in Altra in order to strengthen the mutuality of interests between such persons and Altra

stockholders, and providing such persons with performance incentives to expend their maximum efforts in the creation of stockholder value.

Shares Available for Awards; Annual Per-Person Limitations. Under the Altra Equity Plan as amended, and contingent upon the closing of the Transactions, the total number of shares of Altra common stock that could be

Table of Contents

available for delivery pursuant to the grant of awards (Awards) shall be (which is the sum of (i) the current share reserve under the Altra Equity Plan of 1,500,000, (ii) any Added-Back Shares, and (iii) the additional shares requested to be approved by stockholders under this proposal).

Based on currently outstanding Awards, shares would be available for future grants under the Altra Equity Plan (including the replacement of forfeited Fortive equity awards) if the proposed amendment is approved. If the Merger Agreement is terminated and the closing of the Transactions does not occur, then the current share reserve under the Altra Equity Plan will not increase (*i.e.*, the total number of shares of Altra common stock that could be available for delivery pursuant to the grant of Awards would be 1,500,000 plus any Added-Back Shares). Further, whether or not the closing of the Transactions occurs, no more than 500,000 shares of the Altra Equity Plan s reserve will be available for grants of incentive stock options (which is the current limit that applies to grants of incentive stock options).

Shares of Altra common stock subject to Awards (except for substitute Awards) under the Altra Equity Plan, including any Award outstanding as of the effective date of this proposed amendment and restatement as well as those awards under the 2004 Equity Incentive Plan (which the Altra Equity Plan replaced), that terminate without being exercised, expire, are forfeited or canceled, are exchanged for Awards that do not involve shares of Altra common stock, are withheld to pay the tax on Awards other than options or stock appreciation rights, or are settled in cash in lieu of shares will generally again be available for Awards under the Altra Equity Plan. Any shares of Altra common stock that are subject to Awards shall be counted against this limit as one share of common stock for every one share granted. Any shares of Altra common stock delivered under the Altra Equity Plan may consist, in whole or in part, of authorized and unissued shares or treasury shares. Substitute Awards will not reduce the Shares authorized for grant under the Altra Equity Plan or authorized for grant to a Participant in any period. For the avoidance of doubt, any Awards granted under the Altra Equity Plan to replace Fortive equity awards, as required by the Employee Matters Agreement, shall not constitute substitute awards.

The proposed amendments would impose a limit on the maximum number of shares subject to awards granted during a single calendar year to any non-employee director, taken together with any cash fees paid during the calendar year to the non-employee director in respect of the non-employee director s service as a member of the Altra board of directors (including service as a member or chair of any regular committees of the Altra board of directors). Such total must not exceed \$ in total value (calculating the value of any such Awards based on the grant date fair value of such Awards for financial reporting purposes). However, the independent members of the Altra board of directors may make an exception to this limit for a non-executive chair of the Altra board of directors, so long as such non-executive chair does not participate in the decision to award such compensation.

The Altra Equity Plan imposes individual limits on the amount of certain Awards in part to comply with the exception for performance-based compensation that was applicable under Section 162(m) of the Code prior to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, as described below under Section 162(m) Deduction Limitations . Under these individual limits, during any fiscal year of Altra for Awards intended to be performance-based compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code, no Participant may be granted (i) options or stock appreciation rights with respect to more than 200,000 shares or (ii) restricted stock, deferred stock, performance shares and/or other stock-based Awards with respect to more than 150,000 shares. These limits are multiplied by two for Awards granted to a participant in the year the participant commences his or her employment with Altra. To the extent Awards are intended to be performance-based compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code (x) the maximum dollar value payable in any fiscal year to any one participant with respect to performance units for any performance period is \$1,500,000 multiplied by the number of full years in the performance period and (y) the maximum dollar value payable in any fiscal year to any one participant with respect to any cash award (other than a performance unit), is \$2,500,000, and the limit applies separately to each performance period even though performance periods may overlap.

The Compensation Committee is required to make appropriate adjustments, if any, to the limitations described above and any outstanding Awards (including adjustments to exercise prices of options and other

Table of Contents

affected terms of Awards) in the event that an extraordinary dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, shares of Altra common stock or other property), recapitalization, forward or reverse split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, combination, repurchase, share exchange or other similar corporate transaction or event affects Altra common stock so that an adjustment is appropriate. The Compensation Committee is also authorized to adjust performance conditions and other terms of Awards in response to certain unusual or nonrecurring events or in response to changes in applicable laws, regulations or accounting principles, subject to the limitations of Section 162(m) of the Code.

Eligibility. The persons eligible to receive Awards under the Altra Equity Plan are the officers, directors, employees, consultants and other persons who provide services to us. An employee on leave of absence may be considered as still in the employ of Altra for purposes of eligibility for participation in the Altra Equity Plan. Altra presently has seven non-employee directors, six executive officers and executive officer directors, and approximately 4,580 full-time employees. Upon the closing of the Transactions, Altra expects to have eight non-employee directors, between six and twelve executive officers and executive officer directors, and approximately 9,300 full-time employees. Altra cannot determine the number of independent contractors and consultants eligible to receive grants or the benefits that will be received by or allocated to eligible persons under the Altra Equity Plan. It is not possible to state the number of persons who will receive grants or determine the benefits that will be received by or allocated under the Altra Equity Plan because the selection of participants and the determination of benefits rests within the discretion of the Compensation Committee.

Administration. The Altra Equity Plan is to be administered by the Compensation Committee except to the extent the Altra board of directors elects to administer the Altra Equity Plan, in which case the Altra Equity Plan shall be administered by only those Directors who are independent. Subject to the terms of the Altra Equity Plan, the Compensation Committee is authorized to select eligible persons to receive Awards, determine the type, number and other terms and conditions of, and all other matters relating to, Awards, prescribe Award agreements (which need not be identical for each Participant), and the rules and regulations for the administration of the Altra Equity Plan, construe and interpret the Altra Equity Plan and Award agreements, correct defects, supply omissions or reconcile inconsistencies therein, and make all other decisions and determinations as the Compensation Committee may deem necessary or advisable for the administration of the Altra Equity Plan.

Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights. The Compensation Committee is authorized to grant stock options, including both incentive stock options (ISOs), which can result in potentially favorable tax treatment to the participant, and non-qualified stock options, and stock appreciation rights entitling the participant to receive the amount by which the fair market value of a share of Altra common stock on the date of exercise exceeds the grant price of the stock appreciation right. Incentive stock options may only be granted to employees. The exercise price per share of common stock subject to an option and the grant price of a stock appreciation right are determined by the Compensation Committee, but will not be less than the fair market value of a share of Altra common stock on the date of grant. For purposes of the Altra Equity Plan, the term fair market value means the fair market value of a share of Altra common stock, under procedures established by the Compensation Committee in a manner permitted under Section 409A and the regulations issued thereunder. A free standing stock appreciation right may not be exercisable before the expiration of one year from the date of grant, except under certain circumstances such as in connection with a change in control or as set forth in an award agreement in the event of the participant's death or disability. The maximum term of each option or stock appreciation right, the times at which each option or stock appreciation right will be exercisable, and provisions requiring forfeiture of unexercised options or stock appreciation rights at or following termination of employment generally are fixed by the Compensation Committee, except that no option or stock appreciation right may have a term exceeding ten years, subject to a thirty day extension if the exercise of the option or stock appreciation right would be prohibited on such expiration date. Methods of exercise and settlement and other terms of the stock appreciation right are determined by the Compensation Committee. Options may be

exercised by payment of the exercise price in cash, shares of common stock, outstanding Awards or other property (including loans to participants if permissible under applicable law) having a fair market value equal to the exercise price, as the Compensation Committee may determine from time to time.

Table of Contents

Prohibition on Repricing Options and Stock Appreciation Rights. Other than in connection with a change in control, extraordinary dividend, other distribution, recapitalization, reorganization, merger, repurchase, share exchange, liquidation, dissolution, other similar corporate transactions, and certain adjustments permitted under the Code, the Compensation Committee is not permitted, without stockholder approval, to (i) lower the exercise price per share or grant price per share, respectively, of an option or stock appreciation right, after it has been granted; (ii) cancel an option or stock appreciation right when the exercise price per share or grant price per share, respectively, exceeds the fair market value of one share in exchange for cash or another Award; or (iii) take any other action with respect to an option or stock appreciation right that would be treated as a repricing.

Restricted and Deferred Stock. The Compensation Committee is authorized to grant restricted stock and deferred stock. Restricted stock is a grant of shares of common stock which may not be sold or disposed of and which shall be subject to such risks of forfeiture and other restrictions as the Compensation Committee may impose. A participant granted restricted stock generally has all of the rights of a stockholder of Altra, unless otherwise determined by the Compensation Committee. An Award of deferred stock confers upon a participant the right to receive shares of common stock at the end of a specified deferral period, subject to such risks of forfeiture and other restrictions as the Compensation Committee may impose. Prior to settlement, an Award of deferred stock carries no voting or dividend rights or other rights associated with share ownership, although dividend equivalents may be granted, as discussed below.

Dividend Equivalents. The Compensation Committee is authorized to grant dividend equivalents conferring on participants the right to receive, currently or on a deferred basis, cash, shares of common stock, other Awards or other property equal in value to dividends paid on a specific number of shares of common stock or other periodic payments, except that any dividends and/or dividend equivalents with respect to Awards which vest based on the achievement of performance goals shall be accumulated until such Award is earned and such dividend and/or dividend equivalents shall not be paid if the performance goals are not satisfied. Dividend equivalents may be granted alone or in connection with another Award, may be paid currently or on a deferred basis and, if deferred, may be deemed to have been reinvested in additional shares of common stock, Awards, other investment vehicles, or otherwise as specified by the Compensation Committee.

Bonus Stock and Awards in Lieu of Cash Obligations. The Compensation Committee is authorized to grant shares of common stock as a bonus free of restrictions, or to grant shares of common stock or other Awards in lieu of Altra's obligations to pay cash under the Altra Equity Plan or other plans or compensatory arrangements, subject to such terms as the Compensation Committee may specify.

Other Stock-Based Awards. The Compensation Committee or the Altra board of directors is authorized to grant Awards that are denominated or payable in, valued by reference to, or otherwise based on or related to shares of Altra common stock. The Compensation Committee or the Altra board of directors determines the terms and conditions of such Awards.

Performance Awards. The Compensation Committee is authorized to grant performance awards to participants on terms and conditions established by the Compensation Committee. The terms and conditions of any Performance Award granted under the Altra Equity Plan shall be set forth in an Award Agreement which shall contain provisions determined by the Compensation Committee and not inconsistent with the Altra Equity Plan, provided that dividend/dividend equivalents accumulated will not be paid until performance goal achievement.

The performance criteria to be achieved during any performance period and the length of the performance period is determined by the Compensation Committee upon the grant of the performance award. Performance awards may be valued by reference to a designated number of shares (in which case they are referred to as performance shares) or by

reference to a designated amount of property including cash (in which case they are referred to as performance units). Performance awards may be settled by delivery of cash, shares of Altra common stock or other property, or any combination thereof, as determined by the Compensation Committee.

Table of Contents

Performance awards granted to persons whom the Compensation Committee expects will, for the year in which a deduction arises, be covered employees (as defined below) will, if and to the extent intended by the Compensation Committee, be subject to provisions that were originally intended to qualify such Awards as performance-based compensation under Code Section 162(m). For purposes of Section 162(m), as amended by the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, the term covered employee means the CEO, CFO and each named executive officer (within the meaning of Altra's Annual Proxy) whose compensation is required to be reported by reason of being among the three highest compensated officers for the fiscal year. If and to the extent required under Section 162(m) of the Code, any power or authority relating to a performance award that was intended to qualify under Section 162(m) of the Code is to be exercised by the Compensation Committee. For a description of recent changes to Section 162(m) of the Code, see Summary of the Altra Equity Plan Section 162(m) Deduction Limitations below.

If and to the extent that the Compensation Committee determines that these provisions of the Altra Equity Plan are to be applicable to any Award, one or more of the following business criteria for us, on a consolidated basis, or for Altra's business or geographical units (except with respect to the total stockholder return and earnings per share criteria), shall be used by the Compensation Committee in establishing performance goals for awards under the Altra Equity Plan: (1) earnings per share; (2) revenues or margins; (3) royalties; (4) cash flow; (5) operating margin; (6) return on assets, net assets, investment, capital, operating revenue or equity; (7) economic value added; (8) direct contribution; (9) income; net income; pretax earnings; earnings before interest and taxes; earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization; earnings after interest expense and before extraordinary or special items; operating income; net operating income; income before interest income or expense, unusual items and income taxes, local, state or federal and excluding budgeted and actual bonuses which might be paid under any of Altra's ongoing bonus plans; (10) working capital or working capital management, including without limitation inventory turnover, working capital turns, days payable outstanding and days sales outstanding; (11) management of fixed costs or variable costs; (12) identification or consummation of investment opportunities or completion of specified projects in accordance with corporate business plans, including strategic mergers, acquisitions or divestitures; (13) total stockholder return; (14) debt reduction; (15) market share; (16) entry into new markets, either geographically or by business unit; (17) customer retention and satisfaction; (18) strategic plan development and implementation, including turnaround plans; and (19) stock price. Any of the above goals may be determined on an absolute or relative basis (e.g. growth in earnings per share) or as compared to the performance of a published or special index deemed applicable by the Compensation Committee including, but not limited to, the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index or a group of companies that are comparable to us. The Compensation Committee shall exclude the impact of an event or occurrence which the Compensation Committee determines should appropriately be excluded, including without limitation (i) restructurings, discontinued operations, extraordinary items, and other unusual, infrequently occurring, or non-recurring charges, (ii) an event either not directly related to Altra's operations or not within reasonable control of Altra's management, or (iii) a change in accounting standards required by generally accepted accounting principles. The Compensation Committee may, in its discretion, determine that the amount payable as a performance award will be reduced from the amount of any potential Award.

Other Terms of Awards. Awards may be settled in the form of cash, shares of common stock, other Awards or other property, in the discretion of the Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee may require or permit participants to defer the settlement of all or part of an Award in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Compensation Committee may establish, including payment or crediting of interest or dividend equivalents on deferred amounts. The Compensation Committee is authorized to place cash, shares of Altra common stock or other property in trusts or make other arrangements to provide for payment of Altra's obligations under the Altra Equity Plan. The Compensation Committee may condition any payment relating to an Award on the withholding of taxes and may provide that a portion of any shares of common stock or other property to be distributed will be withheld (or previously acquired shares of common stock or other property be surrendered by the participant) to satisfy withholding and other tax obligations. The Compensation Committee may, however, grant Awards in exchange for

other Awards under the Altra Equity Plan, awards under Altra s

Table of Contents

other plans, or other rights to payment from Altra and may grant Awards in addition to and in tandem with such other Awards, rights or other awards.

Acceleration of Vesting; Change in Control. The Compensation Committee may, in its discretion, accelerate the exercisability, the lapsing of restrictions or the expiration of deferral or vesting periods of any Award, and such accelerated exercisability, lapse, expiration, except in the event that a successor entity assumes or substitutes an Award. Upon a change in control of Altra (as defined in the Altra Equity Plan), if the successor entity (if any) does not assume or substitute an Award, then the Compensation Committee is authorized to provide for single-trigger vesting; however, if an Award is assumed or substituted, it will be subject to double-trigger vesting upon a termination without cause or for good reason (each, as defined in the Altra Equity Plan) occurring within 24 months of the change in control, on terms that may be determined by the Compensation Committee or set forth in the applicable Award agreement.

With respect to Awards subject to performance goals, if the successor entity does not assume or substitute an Award, then the Compensation Committee is authorized to provide that the applicable performance goals will be deemed to have been met upon the occurrence of any change in control based on target performance (either in full or *pro rata* based on the portion of performance period completed as of the date of the change in control). The Compensation Committee may alternatively provide that the performance Award will be converted into a restricted stock or other stock-based Award upon the change in control, based on achievement of performance goals or based on target performance (either in full or *pro rata* based on the portion of performance period completed as of the date of the change in control), and such converted restricted stock or other stock-based Award will be subject to double-trigger vesting upon a termination without cause or for good reason occurring within 24 months of the change in control, on terms that may be determined by the Compensation Committee or set forth in the applicable Award agreement.

Restrictions on Transfer. Awards granted under the Altra Equity Plan generally may not be pledged or encumbered and are not transferable except by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, or to a designated beneficiary upon the participant's death, except that the Compensation Committee may, in its discretion, permit transfers without consideration only, to one or more beneficiaries or other transferees during the participant's lifetime subject to any restrictions imposed by the Committee. Awards under the Altra Equity Plan are generally granted without a requirement that the participant pay consideration in the form of cash or property for the grant (as distinguished from the exercise), except to the extent required by law.

Amendment and Termination. The Altra board of directors may amend, alter, suspend, discontinue or terminate the Altra Equity Plan or the Compensation Committee's authority to grant Awards without further stockholder approval, except stockholder approval must be obtained for (i) any amendment or alteration if such approval is required by law or regulation or under the rules of any stock exchange or market on which shares of Altra common stock are then listed, and (ii) with respect to repricing, as set forth under *Prohibition on Repricing Options and Stock Appreciation Rights*, above. Thus stockholder approval may not necessarily be required for every amendment to the Altra Equity Plan that might increase the cost of the Altra Equity Plan or alter the eligibility of persons to receive Awards. Stockholder approval will not be deemed to be required under laws or regulations, such as those relating to incentive stock option, that condition favorable treatment of participants on such approval, although the Altra board of directors may, in its discretion, seek stockholder approval in any circumstance in which it deems such approval advisable. Unless earlier terminated by the Altra board of directors, the Altra Equity Plan will terminate at the earliest of (a) such time as no shares of Altra common stock remain available for issuance under the Altra Equity Plan, (b) termination of the Altra Equity Plan by the Altra board of directors, or (c) the tenth anniversary of the date the Altra Equity Plan was approved by the Altra board of directors. Awards outstanding upon expiration of the Altra Equity Plan shall remain in effect until they have been exercised or terminated, or have expired.

Expiration Date. The Altra Equity Plan will expire on April 26, 2027, which is the tenth anniversary of the date the Altra Equity Plan was most recently approved by Altra stockholders, or such earlier termination of the

Table of Contents

Altra Equity Plan by the Altra board of directors or such time as no shares are available for issuance under the Altra Equity Plan.

Clawback. Under the Altra Equity Plan, Awards will be subject to such deductions and clawback as may be required to be made pursuant to laws, government regulations, or stock exchange listing requirements, and any policy adopted by Altra pursuant to any such law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement. For a description of Altra's clawback policy, refer to Compensation Discussion and Analysis Clawback Policy in Altra's Annual Proxy.

Federal Income Tax Consequences of Awards

The Altra Equity Plan is not qualified under the provisions of Section 401(a) of the Code and is not subject to any of the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. The following is a general summary of certain U.S. Federal income tax consequences to U.S. participants with respect to Awards granted under the Altra Equity Plan based on the law as currently in effect. This discussion applies to participants who are citizens or residents of the U.S. and a U.S. taxpayer.

Nonqualified Stock Options

On exercise of a nonqualified stock option granted under the Altra Equity Plan, an optionee will recognize ordinary income equal to the excess, if any, of the fair market value on the date of exercise of the shares of stock acquired on exercise of the option over the exercise price. If the optionee is Altra's employee or an employee of a related entity, as defined in the Altra Equity Plan, that income will be subject to the withholding of Federal income tax. The optionee's tax basis in those shares will be equal to their fair market value on the date of exercise of the option, and his or her holding period for those shares will begin on that date.

If an optionee pays for shares of stock on exercise of an option by delivering shares of Altra common stock, the optionee will not recognize gain or loss on the shares delivered, even if their fair market value at the time of exercise differs from the optionee's tax basis in them. The optionee, however, otherwise will be taxed on the exercise of the option in the manner described above as if he had paid the exercise price in cash. If a separate identifiable stock certificate is issued for that number of shares equal to the number of shares delivered on exercise of the option, the optionee's tax basis in the shares represented by that certificate will be equal to his tax basis in the shares delivered, and his or her holding period for those shares will include his or her holding period for the shares delivered. The optionee's tax basis and holding period for the additional shares received on exercise of the option will be the same as if the optionee had exercised the option solely in exchange for cash.

We will be entitled to a deduction for Federal income tax purposes equal to the amount of ordinary income taxable to the optionee, provided that amount constitutes an ordinary and necessary business expense for Altra and is reasonable in amount, and either the employee includes that amount in income or Altra timely satisfies its reporting requirements with respect to that amount.

Incentive Stock Options

The Altra Equity Plan provides for the grant of stock options that qualify as incentive stock options as defined in Section 422 of the Code, which Altra refers to as ISOs. Under the Code, an optionee generally is not subject to tax upon the grant or exercise of an ISO. In addition, if the optionee holds a share received on exercise of an ISO for at least two years from the date the option was granted and at least one year from the date the option was exercised, which Altra refers to as the Required Holding Period, the difference, if any, between the amount realized on a sale or other taxable disposition of that share and the holder's tax basis in that share will be long-term capital gain or loss.

If, however, an optionee disposes of a share acquired on exercise of an ISO before the end of the Required Holding Period, which Altra refers to as a Disqualifying Disposition, the optionee generally will recognize

Table of Contents

ordinary income in the year of the Disqualifying Disposition equal to the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the share on the date the ISO was exercised over the exercise price. If, however, the Disqualifying Disposition is a sale or exchange on which a loss, if realized, would be recognized for Federal income tax purposes, and if the sales proceeds are less than the fair market value of the share on the date of exercise of the option, the amount of ordinary income recognized by the optionee will not exceed the gain, if any, realized on the sale. If the amount realized on a Disqualifying Disposition exceeds the fair market value of the share on the date of exercise of the option, that excess will be short-term or long-term capital gain, depending on whether the holding period for the share exceeds one year.

An optionee who exercises an ISO by delivering shares of common stock acquired previously pursuant to the exercise of an ISO before the expiration of the Required Holding Period for those shares is treated as making a Disqualifying Disposition of those shares. This rule prevents pyramiding in connection with the exercise of an ISO (that is, exercising an ISO for one share and using that share, and others so acquired, to exercise successive ISOs) without the imposition of current income tax.

For purposes of the alternative minimum tax, the amount by which the fair market value of a share of common stock acquired on exercise of an ISO exceeds the exercise price of that option generally will be an adjustment included in the optionee's alternative minimum taxable income for the year in which the option is exercised. If, however, there is a Disqualifying Disposition of the share in the year in which the option is exercised, there will be no adjustment with respect to that share. If there is a Disqualifying Disposition in a later year, no income with respect to the Disqualifying Disposition is included in the optionee's alternative minimum taxable income for that year. In computing alternative minimum taxable income, the tax basis of a share acquired on exercise of an ISO is increased by the amount of the adjustment taken into account with respect to that share for alternative minimum tax purposes in the year the option is exercised.

We are not allowed an income tax deduction with respect to the grant or exercise of an ISO or the disposition of a share acquired on exercise of an ISO after the Required Holding Period. However, if there is a Disqualifying Disposition of a share, Altra is allowed a deduction in an amount equal to the ordinary income includible in income by the optionee, provided that amount constitutes an ordinary and necessary business expense for Altra and is reasonable in amount, and either the employee includes that amount in income or Altra timely satisfies its reporting requirements with respect to that amount.

Stock Awards

Generally, the recipient of a stock award will recognize ordinary compensation income at the time the stock is received equal to the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the stock received over any amount paid by the recipient in exchange for the stock. If, however, the stock is non-vested when it is received under the Altra Equity Plan (for example, if the employee is required to work for a period of time in order to have the right to sell the stock), the recipient generally will not recognize income until the stock becomes vested, at which time the recipient will recognize ordinary compensation income equal to the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the stock on the date it becomes vested over any amount paid by the recipient in exchange for the stock. If permitted by the Committee, a recipient may, however, file an election with the Internal Revenue Service, within 30 days of his or her receipt of the stock award, to recognize ordinary compensation income, as of the date the recipient receives the award, equal to the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the stock on the date the award is granted over any amount paid by the recipient in exchange for the stock.

The recipient's basis for the determination of gain or loss upon the subsequent disposition of shares acquired as stock awards will be the amount paid for such shares plus any ordinary income recognized either when the stock is received or when the stock becomes vested. Upon the disposition of any stock received as a stock award under the Altra Equity

Plan the difference between the sale price and the recipient's basis in the shares will be treated as a capital gain or loss and generally will be characterized as long-term capital gain or loss if the shares have been held for more the one year from the date as of which he or she would be required to recognize any compensation income.

Table of Contents

We will be allowed a corresponding Federal income tax deduction in an amount equal to the ordinary income recognized by the recipient, provided that the deduction is not otherwise disallowed under the Code.

Stock Appreciation Rights

We may grant stock appreciation rights, which Altra calls SARs, separate from any other award, which Altra refers to as Stand-Alone SARs, or in tandem with options, which Altra refers to as Tandem SARs, under the Altra Equity Plan. Generally, the recipient of a Stand-Alone SAR will not recognize any taxable income at the time the Stand-Alone SAR is granted.

With respect to Stand-Alone SARs, if the recipient receives the appreciation inherent in the SARs in cash, the cash will be taxable as ordinary compensation income to the recipient at the time that the cash is received. If the recipient receives the appreciation inherent in the SARs in shares of stock, the recipient will recognize ordinary compensation income equal to the excess of the fair market value of the stock on the day it is received over any amounts paid by the recipient for the stock.

With respect to Tandem SARs, if the recipient elects to surrender the underlying option in exchange for cash or shares of stock equal to the appreciation inherent in the underlying option, the tax consequences to the recipient will be the same as discussed above relating to the Stand-Alone SARs. If the recipient elects to exercise the underlying option, the holder will be taxed at the time of exercise as if he or she had exercised a nonqualified stock option (discussed above), *i.e.*, the recipient will recognize ordinary income for Federal tax purposes measured by the excess of the then fair market value of the shares of stock over the exercise price.

In general, there will be no Federal income tax deduction allowed to Altra upon the grant or termination of Stand-Alone SARs or Tandem SARs. Upon the exercise of either a Stand-Alone SAR or a Tandem SAR, however, Altra will be entitled to a deduction for Federal income tax purposes equal to the amount of ordinary income that the employee is required to recognize as a result of the exercise, provided that the deduction is not otherwise disallowed under the Code.

Dividend Equivalents

Generally, the recipient of a dividend equivalent award will recognize ordinary compensation income at the time the dividend equivalent award is received equal to the fair market value of the dividend equivalent award received. With respect to Awards based on the achievement of performance goals, dividends/dividend equivalents accumulated will not be paid until performance goal achievement. Altra generally will be entitled to a deduction for Federal income tax purposes equal to the amount of ordinary income that the employee is required to recognize as a result of the dividend equivalent award, provided that the deduction is not otherwise disallowed under the Code.

Section 409A

Section 409A of the Code, enacted as part of the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004, imposes requirements applicable to nonqualified deferred compensation plans, including rules relating to the timing of deferral elections and elections with regard to the form and timing of benefit distributions, prohibitions against the acceleration of the timing of distributions, and the times when distributions may be made, as well as rules that generally prohibit the funding of nonqualified deferred compensation plans in offshore trusts or upon the occurrence of a change in the employer's financial health. These rules generally apply with respect to deferred compensation that becomes earned and vested on or after January 1, 2005. If a nonqualified deferred compensation plan subject to Section 409A fails to meet, or is not operated in accordance with, these requirements, then all compensation deferred under the plan is or becomes

immediately taxable to the extent that it is not subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture and was not previously taxable. The tax imposed as a result of these rules would be increased by interest at a rate equal to the rate imposed upon tax underpayments plus one

Table of Contents

percentage point, and an additional tax equal to 20% of the compensation required to be included in income. Some of the Awards to be granted under the Altra Equity Plan may constitute deferred compensation subject to the Section 409A requirements, including, without limitation, deferred stock. It is intended that any Award agreement that will govern Awards subject to Section 409A will comply with these rules.

Section 162(m) Deduction Limitation

Pursuant to Section 162(m) of the Code, as in effect for 2017, compensation in excess of \$1 million per year paid to Altra's chief executive officer and three other highest paid executive officers (other than the chief financial officer) was not deductible unless it qualified as performance-based compensation. The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, which was signed into law on December 22, 2017, eliminated the exception for performance-based compensation with respect to 2018 and future years. As a result, Altra expects that, except to the extent that compensation is eligible for limited transition relief applicable to binding contracts in effect on November 2, 2017, compensation over \$1 million per year paid to any named executive officer (and any person who was a named executive for any year, beginning with 2017) will be nondeductible under Section 162(m).

State and Local Income Taxes

In addition to U.S. Federal income tax, participants may also be subject to U.S. state and local taxes with respect to Awards granted under the Altra Equity Plan.

Required Vote

The approval of the amendment to the Altra Equity Plan to increase the share reserve thereunder requires the affirmative vote of a majority of votes cast (meaning the number of shares voted for a proposal must exceed the number of shares voted against such proposal). Abstentions and broker non-votes are not considered votes cast for the foregoing purpose, and will have no effect on the vote for this proposal.

Recommendation of the Altra Board of Directors

The Altra board of directors recommends that stockholders vote **FOR** the approval of the Altra Equity Plan Amendments.

Table of Contents

**PROPOSAL NO. 4 PROPOSAL TO APPROVE THE ADJOURNMENT OR POSTPONEMENT OF
THE SPECIAL MEETING, IF NECESSARY OR APPROPRIATE**

If, at the special meeting of stockholders, the Altra board of directors determines it is necessary or appropriate to adjourn or postpone the special meeting in order to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendment, Altra intends to move to adjourn or postpone the special meeting. If the Altra board of directors determines that adjournment or postponement of the special meeting is necessary or appropriate, Altra will ask its stockholders to vote only upon the adjournment or postponement proposal, and not on the proposal to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendment.

In this proposal, Altra is asking you to vote in favor of adjournment or postponement of the special meeting to a later date or time, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendment. If the stockholders approve the adjournment or postponement proposal, Altra could adjourn or postpone the special meeting and use the additional time to solicit additional proxies, including the solicitation of proxies from stockholders that have previously voted. Among other things, approval of the adjournment or postponement proposal could mean that, even if Altra had received proxies representing a sufficient number of votes **AGAINST** the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendments to defeat one or both of those proposals, Altra could adjourn or postpone the special meeting without a vote and seek to convince the holders of those shares to change their votes to vote in favor of approval of the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendment, as the case may be.

Required Vote

This proposal regarding the adjournment or postponement of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment and the Altra Equity Plan Amendments must be approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast on that proposal at the special meeting.

Recommendation of the Altra Board of Directors

The Altra board of directors recommends that stockholders vote **FOR** the proposal to approve adjournments or postponements of the special meeting, if necessary or appropriate, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the special meeting to approve the Share Issuance, the Charter Amendment or the Altra Equity Plan Amendment.

Table of Contents

STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS FOR 2019 ANNUAL MEETING

Requirements for Stockholder Proposals to Be Considered for Inclusion in Altra's Proxy Materials

Any proposal or director nomination that a stockholder wishes to submit for inclusion in Altra's proxy materials for the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders pursuant to and in accordance with Rule 14a-8 of the Exchange Act must be received by Altra not later than November 23, 2018.

Requirements for Stockholder Proposals to Be Brought Before the Annual Meeting

The Altra Bylaws provide that any proposal or director nomination that a stockholder wishes to propose for consideration at an annual meeting, but does not seek to include in Altra's proxy statement and related materials, must be received by Altra no later than the close of business on the 90th day nor earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's Annual Meeting. Absent specific circumstances set forth in the Altra Bylaws, to be considered at the 2019 Annual Meeting such proposal must be delivered to Altra no earlier than December 25, 2018 and no later than January 24, 2019. In addition, any stockholder proposal to Altra must set forth the information required by the Altra Bylaws with respect to each matter the stockholder proposes to bring before the annual meeting. The proxy solicited by the Altra board of directors for the 2019 Annual Meeting will confer discretionary authority to vote on any proposal presented by a stockholder at the meeting that was not included in the proxy materials for such meeting.

Any stockholder proposals or notices submitted to Altra in connection with the 2019 Annual Meeting should be addressed to: Corporate Secretary, Altra Industrial Motion Corp., 300 Granite Street, Suite 201, Braintree, Massachusetts 02184.

Table of Contents**WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION; INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE**

Statements contained in this document or in any document incorporated by reference in this document as to the contents of any contract or other document referred to within this document or other documents that are incorporated herein by reference are not necessarily complete and, in each instance, reference is made to the copy of the applicable contract or other document attached hereto as an annex or otherwise filed with the SEC. Each statement in this document regarding a contract or other document is qualified in all respects by such contract or other document.

Altra files annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy all or any portion of the materials that Altra has filed with the SEC at the offices of the SEC at the SEC's public reference room located at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, DC 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference room. The SEC filings are also available to the public on the SEC's internet website at www.sec.gov, which contains reports, proxy and prospectuses and other information regarding companies, such as Altra, that file electronically with the SEC. These periodic reports, proxy statements and other information will be available for inspection and copying at the SEC's public reference rooms and on the SEC's website. You can also find additional information about Altra at www.altramotion.com. Altra's website addresses are provided as an inactive textual reference only. Information contained on Altra's website is not incorporated by reference into this document, and you should not consider information contained on those websites as part of this document.

The SEC allows certain information to be incorporated by reference into this document. The information incorporated by reference is considered a part of this document, except for any information superseded by information contained directly in this document or by information contained in documents filed with or furnished to the SEC by Altra after the date of this document that is incorporated by reference in this document. This means that Altra can disclose important information to you by referring to another document filed separately with the SEC.

This document incorporates by reference the documents set forth below that Altra has filed with the SEC. These documents contain important information about Altra and its respective business and financial conditions.

Altra SEC Filings (SEC File Number 0000-26251)

Annual Report on Form 10-K

Period or Date Filed

Fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 filed with the SEC on February 23, 2018

Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A

Filed on March 23, 2018

Current Reports on Form 8-K or 8-K/A

Filed on February 16, 2018, March 7, 2018, March 9, 2018 and April 27, 2018

The description of Altra's common stock contained in Altra's Filed on December 12, 2006, as amended Registration Statement on Form 8-A

In addition, this document also incorporates by reference additional documents that Altra may file with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act between the date of this document and the date that shares are accepted pursuant to the Exchange Offer (or the date that the Exchange Offer is terminated). These documents include Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K, as well as proxy statements.

This document does not, however, incorporate by reference any documents or portions thereof that are not deemed filed with the SEC, including any information furnished pursuant to Item 2.02 or Item 7.01 of Altra's Current Reports on Form 8-K unless, and except to the extent, specified in such Current Reports.

Any statement contained in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this document to the extent that a statement contained

Table of Contents

herein or in any other subsequently filed document which also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein modifies or supersedes such statement. Any such statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this document.

Altra's documents incorporated by reference are available without charge upon request to the information agent at the following address and telephone numbers:

Altra Industrial Motion Corp.

Attn: Investor Relations

300 Granite Street, Suite 201

Braintree, MA 02184

(781) 917-0541

If you would like to request documents, please do so by _____, 2018 to ensure timely delivery.

Table of Contents

INDEX TO FINANCIAL PAGES

	Page(s)
Audited Financial Statements of the Automation & Specialty Business of Fortive Corporation:	
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-2
<u>Combined Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016</u>	F-3
<u>Combined Statements of Earnings for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015</u>	F-4
<u>Combined Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015</u>	F-5
<u>Combined Statements of Changes in Parent's Equity for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015</u>	F-6
<u>Combined Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015</u>	F-7
<u>Notes to Combined Financial Statements</u>	F-8
<u>Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying accounts</u>	F-34
Audited Financial Statement of Stevens Holding Company, Inc.:	
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-35
<u>Balance Sheet as of February 15, 2018</u>	F-36
<u>Note to the Balance Sheet</u>	F-37

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Fortive Corporation

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying combined balance sheets of Automation & Specialty Business of Fortive Corporation (the Company), a wholly-owned business of Fortive Corporation, as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related combined statements of earnings, comprehensive income, changes in parent's equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes and financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 21(b) (collectively referred to as the combined financial statements). In our opinion, the combined financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2018.

Seattle, Washington

May 8, 2018

Table of Contents**AUTOMATION & SPECIALTY BUSINESS OF FORTIVE CORPORATION****COMBINED BALANCE SHEETS**

(\$ in thousands)

	As of December 31	
	2017	2016
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Accounts receivable less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$855 and \$1,160 at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively	\$ 123,713	\$ 110,495
Inventories	73,865	68,718
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	6,777	6,701
Total current assets	204,355	185,914
Property, plant and equipment, net	102,113	90,356
Other assets	7,781	6,344
Goodwill	538,238	533,873
Other intangible assets, net	19,543	19,886
Total assets	\$ 872,030	\$ 836,373
LIABILITIES AND PARENT'S EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Trade accounts payable	\$ 99,234	\$ 89,318
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	55,565	51,858
Short-term borrowings	3,950	2,838
Total current liabilities	158,749	144,014
Other long-term liabilities	50,373	41,930
Parent's equity:		
Net Parent investment	695,926	690,748
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(33,018)	(40,319)
Total Parent's equity	662,908	650,429
Total liabilities and Parent's equity	\$ 872,030	\$ 836,373

See the accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements.

Table of Contents**AUTOMATION & SPECIALTY BUSINESS OF FORTIVE CORPORATION****COMBINED STATEMENTS OF EARNINGS**

(\$ in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31		
	2017	2016	2015
Sales	\$ 907,349	\$ 852,592	\$ 874,085
Cost of sales	(530,200)	(503,727)	(529,227)
Gross profit	377,149	348,865	344,858
Operating costs:			
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(147,298)	(148,378)	(147,678)
Research and development expenses	(36,634)	(33,792)	(31,791)
Operating profit	193,217	166,695	165,389
Interest expense	(500)	(480)	(325)
Earnings before income taxes	192,717	166,215	165,064
Income taxes	(41,000)	(45,000)	(55,000)
Net earnings	\$ 151,717	\$ 121,215	\$ 110,064

See the accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements.

Table of Contents**AUTOMATION & SPECIALTY BUSINESS OF FORTIVE CORPORATION****COMBINED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

(\$ in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31		
	2017	2016	2015
Net earnings	\$ 151,717	\$ 121,215	\$ 110,064
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of income taxes:			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	10,086	(4,835)	(12,081)
Pension and other postretirement adjustments	(2,785)	5,153	(4,945)
Total other comprehensive income (loss), net of income taxes	7,301	318	(17,026)
Comprehensive income	\$ 159,018	\$ 121,533	\$ 93,038

See the accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements.

Table of Contents**AUTOMATION & SPECIALTY BUSINESS OF FORTIVE CORPORATION****COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN PARENT'S EQUITY**

(\$ in thousands)

	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Net Parent Investment
Balance, January 1, 2015	\$ (23,611)	\$ 689,094
Net earnings for the year		110,064
Net transfers to Parent		(114,327)
Other comprehensive income/(loss)	(17,026)	
Stock-based compensation expense		3,399
Balance, December 31, 2015	(40,637)	688,230
Net earnings for the year		121,215
Net transfers to Parent		(123,355)
Other comprehensive income/(loss)	318	
Stock-based compensation expense		4,658
Balance, December 31, 2016	(40,319)	690,748
Net earnings for the year		151,717
Net transfers to Parent		(150,955)
Other comprehensive income/(loss)	7,301	
Stock-based compensation expense		4,416
Balance, December 31, 2017	\$ (33,018)	\$ 695,926

See the accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements.

Table of Contents**AUTOMATION & SPECIALTY BUSINESS OF FORTIVE CORPORATION****COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

(\$ in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31		
	2017	2016	2015
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net earnings	\$ 151,717	\$ 121,515	\$ 110,064
Noncash items:			
Depreciation	15,510	15,052	14,571
Amortization	313	418	546
Stock-based compensation expense	4,416	4,658	3,399
Change in deferred income taxes	6,000	4,000	12,000
Change in accounts receivable, net	(10,026)	(9,129)	5,207
Change in inventories	(3,204)	2,584	4,453
Change in trade accounts payable	7,351	5,071	(8,650)
Change in prepaid expenses and other assets	(1,219)	276	(473)
Change in accrued expenses and other liabilities	609	(1,127)	(5,985)
Net cash provided by operating activities	171,467	143,018	135,132
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Payments for additions to property, plant and equipment	(24,971)	(19,558)	(17,111)
Net cash used in investing activities	(24,971)	(19,558)	(17,111)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Net transfers to Parent	(150,955)	(123,355)	(114,327)
Proceeds from short-term borrowings	866	655	1,621
Net cash used in financing activities	(150,089)	(122,700)	(112,706)
Effects of exchange rate changes on net transfers to Parent	3,593	(760)	(5,315)
Net change in cash and equivalents			
Beginning balance of cash and equivalents			
Ending balance of cash and equivalents	\$	\$	\$

See the accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements.

Table of Contents**NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****NOTE 1. BUSINESS OVERVIEW AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying combined financial statements present the historical financial position, results of operations, changes in Fortive Corporation's (Fortive or Parent) equity and cash flows of the Automation & Specialty platform, excluding Fortive's Hengstler and Dynapar businesses (the A&S Business or the Company) in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) for the preparation of carved-out combined financial statements. The A&S Business had operated as part of Danaher Corporation's (Danaher or the Former Parent) Industrial Technologies segment prior to the separation of Fortive from Danaher on July 2, 2016 (the Danaher Separation) and, following the Danaher Separation, as part of the Automation & Specialty platform within Fortive's Industrial Technologies segment.

The A&S Business consists of certain operating units of Parent that are recognized leaders in attractive markets globally. The A&S Business provides a wide range of electromechanical and electronic motion control products and mechanical components as well as supplemental braking systems for commercial vehicles. The automation products are sold in various precision motion markets, such as the markets for packaging equipment, medical equipment, metal forming equipment, robotics and food and beverage processing applications. The A&S Business is also a leading worldwide supplier of supplemental braking systems for commercial vehicles. The A&S Business's research and development, manufacturing, sales, distribution, service and administrative facilities are located across North America, Asia Pacific, Europe and Latin America.

On March 7, 2018, Fortive announced that it and Stevens Holding Company, Inc. (Newco), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Fortive, had entered into definitive agreements with Altra Industrial Motion Corp., a Delaware corporation (Altra), and McHale Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra (Merger Sub), for a transaction (collectively, the Transactions) pursuant to which, subject to the terms and conditions of certain definitive agreements, Fortive will transfer certain assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business to Newco or one or more subsidiaries of Fortive, and will cause any applicable subsidiaries of Fortive to convey to Fortive or its designated subsidiary (other than Newco or any of Newco's subsidiaries) certain excluded assets and excluded liabilities. Immediately thereafter, Fortive will contribute all equity interests in each such subsidiary of Fortive holding assets and liabilities constituting the A&S Business to Newco in exchange for (i) a number of shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share of Newco (the Newco Common Stock), (ii) securities representing indebtedness of Newco in an aggregate principal amount determined pursuant to such definitive agreements, and (iii) cash dividend in an aggregate amount determined pursuant to such definitive agreements. In addition, as part of the Transactions, Fortive will distribute to its stockholders all of the issued and outstanding shares of Newco Common Stock held by Fortive, at Fortive's option, by way of an exchange offer or a pro rata dividend, or a combination thereof (the Distribution), followed by merger of Merger Sub with and into Newco (the Merger), with Newco surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra and with the issued and outstanding shares of Newco Common Stock converted in the Merger into shares of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, of Altra. In addition, as part of the Transactions, Fortive will transfer certain non-U.S. assets, liabilities and entities of the A&S Business to certain subsidiaries of Altra, and the Altra subsidiaries will assume substantially all of the liabilities associated with the transferred assets. Upon completion of the Merger, holders of Fortive's common stock participating in the Distribution are expected to own in the aggregate approximately 54% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock on a fully-diluted basis immediately following the Merger. The Transactions are expected to be completed in 2018. Altra and Fortive anticipate that certain direct sale of certain non-U.S. assets, liabilities and entities of the A&S Business to certain subsidiaries of Altra will be completed after the closing date of the Merger due to regulatory and other delays in certain jurisdictions outside the United States.

The Transactions remain subject to the approval of the issuance of shares of Altra common stock in the Merger by Altra's stockholders and the satisfaction of customary closing conditions, including regulatory approvals and the absence of a Material Adverse Effect with respect to either the A&S Business or Altra.

Table of Contents

The A&S Business has historically operated as part of Fortive and not as a stand-alone company and has no separate legal status or existence. The financial statements have been derived from Fortive's historical accounting records and are presented on a carved-out basis. All revenues and costs as well as assets and liabilities directly associated with the A&S Business's activity are included as a component of the financial statements. The financial statements also include allocations of certain general, administrative, sales and marketing expenses and cost of sales from Fortive's corporate office and from other Fortive businesses to the A&S Business and allocations of related assets, liabilities and Parent's investment, as applicable. The allocations have been determined on a reasonable basis; however, the amounts are not necessarily representative of the amounts that would have been reflected in the financial statements had the A&S Business been an entity that operated independently of Fortive. Related party allocations are discussed further in Note 15.

As part of Fortive, the A&S Business is dependent upon Fortive for all of its working capital and financing requirements as Fortive uses a centralized approach to cash management and financing of its operations. Financial transactions relating to the A&S Business are accounted for through the Parent investment account of the A&S Business. Accordingly, none of Fortive's cash, cash equivalents or debt at the corporate level has been included in the A&S Business in the balance sheets. The impact of foreign currency exchange rates on the cash that the A&S Business had access to during the periods presented is reflected in the statements of cash flows.

Net Parent investment, which includes retained earnings, represents Fortive's interest in the recorded net assets of the A&S Business. All significant transactions between the A&S Business and Fortive have been included in the accompanying combined financial statements. Transactions with Fortive are reflected in the accompanying Combined Statements of Changes in Parent's Equity as Net transfers to Parent and in the accompanying Combined Balance Sheets within Net Parent investment.

All significant intercompany accounts and transactions between the operations comprising the A&S Business have been eliminated in the accompanying financial statements.

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Use of Estimates The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. The A&S Business bases these estimates on historical experience, the current economic environment and various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. However, uncertainties associated with these estimates exist and actual results may differ from these estimates.

Accounts Receivable and Allowances for Doubtful Accounts All trade accounts are reported on the accompanying Combined Balance Sheets adjusted for any write-offs and net of allowances for doubtful accounts. The allowances for doubtful accounts represent management's best estimate of the credit losses expected from the A&S Business's trade accounts. Determination of the allowances requires management to exercise judgment about the timing, frequency and severity of credit losses that could materially affect the provision for credit losses and, therefore, net earnings. The A&S Business regularly performs detailed reviews of its portfolios to determine if an impairment has occurred and evaluates the collectability of receivables based on a combination of financial and qualitative factors that may affect customers' ability to pay, including customers' financial condition, collateral, past payment experience and credit bureau information. In circumstances where the A&S Business is aware of a specific customer's inability to meet its financial obligations, a specific reserve is recorded against amounts due to reduce the recognized receivable to the amount reasonably expected to be collected. Additions to the allowances for doubtful accounts are charged to current period earnings, amounts determined to be uncollectible are charged directly against the allowances, while amounts

recovered on previously written-off accounts increase the allowances. If the financial condition of the A&S Business's customers were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, additional reserves would be required. The A&S Business does not believe that accounts receivable represent significant concentrations of credit risk because of the diversified portfolio of individual customers and geographical areas. The A&S Business recorded \$200,000,

Table of Contents

\$414,000 and \$206,000 of expense associated with doubtful accounts for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Inventory Valuation Inventories include the costs of material, labor and overhead. Domestic inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value primarily using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method with certain businesses applying the last-in, first-out method (LIFO) to value inventory. Inventories held outside the United States are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value primarily using the FIFO method.

Property, Plant and Equipment Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost. The provision for depreciation has been computed principally by the straight-line method based on the estimated useful lives of the depreciable assets as follows:

Category	Useful Life
Buildings	30 years
Leased assets and leasehold improvements	Amortized over the lesser of the economic life of the asset or the term of the lease
Machinery and equipment	3 - 10 years

Estimated useful lives are periodically reviewed and, when appropriate, changes to estimates are made prospectively.

Other Assets Other assets principally include non-current deferred tax assets.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments The A&S Business' s financial instruments consist primarily of accounts receivable, obligations under trade accounts payable and short-term borrowings. Due to their short-term nature, the carrying values for accounts receivable, trade accounts payable and short-term borrowings approximate fair value.

Certain of the A&S Business' s management employees participate in Parent' s nonqualified deferred compensation programs that permit such employees to defer a portion of their compensation, on a pretax basis, until after their termination of employment. All amounts deferred under such plans are unfunded, unsecured obligations and are presented as a component of compensation and benefits accrual included in other long-term liabilities in the accompanying Combined Balance Sheets. Participants may choose among alternative earning rates for the amounts they defer, which are primarily based on investment options within Fortive' s defined contribution plans for the benefit of U.S. employees (401(k) Programs) (except that the earnings rates for amounts contributed unilaterally by Fortive are entirely based on changes in the value of Fortive common stock). Changes in the deferred compensation liability under these programs are recognized based on changes in the fair value of the participants' accounts, which are based on the applicable earnings rates.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets Goodwill and other intangible assets result from the A&S Business' s acquisition of existing businesses. In accordance with accounting standards related to business combinations, goodwill is not amortized, however, certain definite-lived identifiable intangible assets, primarily customer relationships and acquired technology, are amortized over their estimated useful lives. Intangible assets with indefinite lives are not amortized. The A&S Business reviews identified intangible assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the related carrying amounts may not be recoverable. The A&S Business also tests intangible assets with indefinite lives at least annually for impairment. Refer to Note 5 for additional information about the A&S Business' s goodwill and other intangible assets.

Revenue Recognition As described above, the A&S Business derives revenues primarily from the sale of products. For revenue related to a product to qualify for recognition, there must be persuasive evidence of an arrangement with a customer, delivery must have occurred, the price to the customer must be fixed and determinable and collectability of the associated fee must be reasonably assured. The A&S Business' s principal terms of sale are FOB Shipping Point, or equivalent, and, as such, it primarily records revenue for product sales

F-10

Table of Contents

upon shipment. Sales arrangements entered with delivery terms that are not FOB Shipping Point are not recognized upon shipment and the delivery criteria for revenue recognition is evaluated based on the associated shipping terms and customer obligations. If any significant obligation to the customer with respect to a sales transaction remains to be fulfilled following shipment (typically installation or acceptance by the customer), revenue recognition is deferred until such obligations have been fulfilled. Returns for products sold are estimated and recorded as a reduction of revenue at the time of sale. Customer allowances and rebates, consisting primarily of volume discounts and other short-term incentive programs, are recorded as a reduction of revenue at the time of sale because these allowances reflect a reduction in the purchase price. Product returns, customer allowances and rebates are estimated based on historical experience and known trends. Revenue related to separately priced extended warranty and product maintenance agreements are deferred when appropriate and recognized as revenue over the term of the agreement.

Shipping and Handling Shipping and handling costs are included as a component of cost of sales. Revenue derived from shipping and handling costs billed to customers is included in sales.

Advertising Advertising costs are expensed as incurred.

Research and Development The A&S Business conducts research and development activities for the purpose of developing new products, enhancing the functionality, effectiveness, ease of use and reliability of the A&S Business's existing products and expanding the applications for which uses of its products are appropriate. Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

Foreign Currency Translation and Transactions Exchange rate adjustments resulting from foreign currency transactions are recognized in net earnings, whereas effects resulting from the translation of financial statements are reflected as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) within Parent's equity. Assets and liabilities of subsidiaries operating outside the United States with a functional currency other than U.S. dollars are translated into U.S. dollars using year end exchange rates and income statement accounts are translated at weighted average exchange rates. Net foreign currency transaction gains or losses were not material in any of the years presented.

Table of Contents

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) Foreign currency translation adjustments are generally not adjusted for income taxes as they relate to indefinite investments in non-U.S. subsidiaries. The changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) by component are summarized below (\$ in thousands):

	Foreign currency translation adjustments	Pension & postretirement plan benefit adjustments ^(b)	Total
Balance, January 1, 2015	\$ (13,555)	\$ (10,056)	\$ (23,611)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications:			
Increase (decrease)	(12,081)	(6,676)	(18,757)
Income tax impact		1,104	1,104
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of income taxes	(12,081)	(5,572)	(17,653)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):			
Increase (decrease)		747 ^(a)	747
Income tax impact		(120)	(120)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of income taxes		627	627
Net current period other comprehensive income (loss)	(12,081)	(4,945)	(17,026)
Balance, December 31, 2015	(25,636)	(15,001)	(40,637)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications:			
Increase (decrease)	(4,835)	4,398	(437)
Income tax impact		(720)	(720)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of income taxes	(4,835)	3,678	(1,157)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):			
Increase (decrease)		1,756 ^(a)	1,756
Income tax impact		(281)	(281)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of income taxes		1,475	1,475
	(4,835)	5,153	318

Net current period other comprehensive
income (loss)

Balance, December 31, 2016	(30,471)	(9,848)	(40,319)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications:			
Increase (decrease)	10,086	(3,627)	6,459
Income tax impact		96	96
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of income taxes	10,086	(3,531)	6,555
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):			
Increase (decrease)		840 ^(a)	840
Income tax impact		(94)	(94)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of income taxes		746	746
Net current period other comprehensive income (loss)	10,086	(2,785)	7,301
Balance, December 31, 2017	\$ (20,385)	\$ (12,633)	\$ (33,018)

- (a) This accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) component is included in the computation of net periodic pension cost (refer to Notes 8 and 9 for additional details).
- (b) Includes balances relating to non-U.S. employee defined benefit plans and other postretirement employee benefit plans.

Table of Contents

Accounting for Stock-based Compensation Certain employees of the A&S Business participate in Fortive's share-based compensation plans and previously participated in Danaher's stock-based compensation plans (the Plans), which include stock options and restricted stock units (RSUs). The A&S Business accounts for stock-based compensation incurred by Fortive and Danaher by measuring the fair value of the award as of the grant date. Equity-based compensation expense is recognized net of an estimated forfeiture rate on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the award, except that in the case of RSUs, compensation expense is recognized using an accelerated attribution method.

Pension and Other Postretirement Benefit Plans The A&S Business measures its pension assets and obligations to determine the funded status of the plans as of year end, and recognizes an asset for an overfunded status or a liability for an underfunded status on its balance sheet. Changes in the funded status of the pension plans are recognized in the year in which the changes occur and are reported in other comprehensive income (loss). Refer to Notes 8 and 9 for additional information on the A&S Business's pension plans, including a discussion of actuarial assumptions, its policy for recognizing associated gains and losses and the method used to estimate service and interest cost components.

Income Taxes The A&S Business's domestic and foreign operating results are included in the income tax returns of Fortive. The A&S Business accounts for income taxes under the separate return method. Under this approach, the A&S Business determines its deferred tax assets and liabilities and related tax expense as if it were filing a separate tax return. The accompanying Combined Balance Sheet does not contain a current taxes payable liability as it is deemed settled with Fortive when due and therefore included in Parent's equity.

In accordance with GAAP, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted rates expected to be in effect during the year in which the differences reverse. Deferred tax assets generally represent items that can be used as a tax deduction or credit in the A&S Business's tax return in future years for which the tax benefit has already been reflected on its Combined Statements of Earnings. The A&S Business establishes valuation allowances for its deferred tax assets if, in its assessment, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. Deferred tax liabilities generally represent items that have already been taken as a deduction on the A&S Business's tax return but have not yet been recognized as an expense in its Combined Statements of Earnings. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities due to a change in tax rates is recognized in income tax expense in the period that includes the enactment date.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the TCJA), enacted in December 2017, reduced the U.S. Corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%, and has resulted in a material reduction in the A&S Business's net deferred tax liabilities. The A&S Business recognizes tax benefits from uncertain tax positions only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the combined financial statements from such positions are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. Judgment is required in evaluating tax positions and determining income tax provisions. The A&S Business reevaluates the technical merits of its tax positions and may recognize an uncertain tax benefit in certain circumstances, including when: (1) a tax audit is completed; (2) applicable tax laws change, including a tax case ruling or legislative guidance; or (3) the applicable statute of limitations expires. The A&S Business recognizes potential accrued interest and penalties associated with unrecognized tax positions in income tax expense. Refer to Note 10 for additional information.

Subsequent Events The A&S Business has evaluated subsequent events for recording or disclosure in these financial statements through May 8, 2018, the date the financial statements will be available to be issued.

Table of Contents**New Accounting Standards**

In May 2017, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2017-09, *Compensation Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting*, which provided clarity on which changes to the terms or conditions of share-based payment awards require an entity to apply the modification accounting provisions required in Topic 718. This standard is effective for the A&S Business beginning on January 1, 2018. The A&S Business does not expect the adoption of this standard will have a material impact on its financial statements.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-07, *Compensation Retirement Benefits (Topic 715): Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost*, which aims to improve the presentation of net periodic pension cost. Under current accounting standards, all components of net periodic pension costs are aggregated and reported in cost of sales or selling, general and administrative expenses (SG&A) in the financial statements. Under the new standard the A&S Business will be required to report only the service cost component in cost of sales or SG&A expenses; the other components of net periodic pension costs (which include interest costs, expected return on plan assets and amortization of net gain or loss) will be required to be presented in non-operating expenses. The presentation requirement of this standard is effective for the A&S Business beginning January 1, 2018 using a retrospective transition approach and provides for certain practical expedients. The A&S Business does not expect the adoption of this standard will have a material impact on its financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, *Intangibles Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, which aims to simplify the subsequent measurement of goodwill by removing Step 2 of the current goodwill impairment test, which requires a hypothetical purchase price allocation. Under the new standard, an impairment loss will be recognized in the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying value exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the carrying amount of goodwill. This standard is effective for the A&S Business prospectively beginning January 1, 2020, with early adoption permitted. The A&S Business is currently evaluating the impact of this standard on its financial statements.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-16, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory*, which aims to improve the accounting for the income tax consequences of intra-entity transfers of assets other than inventory. Current guidance prohibits the recognition of current and deferred income taxes for an intra-entity asset transfer until the asset has been sold to an outside party. ASU 2016-16 provides that an entity should recognize both the current and deferred income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs. This standard is effective for the A&S Business beginning on January 1, 2018 using a modified retrospective transition approach through a cumulative-effect adjustment directly to net Parent investment as of January 1, 2018. The A&S Business does not expect the adoption of this standard will have a material impact on its financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments*, which clarifies the classification and presentation of eight specific cash flow issues in the statement of cash flows. In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash*, which clarifies that restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included in cash and cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows. This standard is effective for the A&S Business beginning January 1, 2018 using a retrospective transition approach. The A&S Business does not anticipate the adoption of these standards to have a material impact on its financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, which will require, among other items, lessees to recognize a right-of-use asset and a lease liability for most leases. The standard also requires disclosures by

lessees and lessors about the amount, timing and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The accounting applied by a lessor is largely unchanged from that applied under the current standard. This standard is effective for the A&S Business beginning January 1, 2019 (with early adoption permitted) using a modified retrospective transition approach and provides for certain practical expedients. In September 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-13, *Revenue Recognition (Topic 605), Revenue from Contracts with Customers*

Table of Contents

(Topic 606), Leases (Topic 840), and Leases (Topic 842), which provided additional implementation guidance on the previously issued ASUs. The A&S Business is currently evaluating the impact of this standard on its financial statements.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, which impacts virtually all aspects of an entity's revenue recognition. The core principle of the new standard is that revenue should be recognized to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. During 2016 and 2017, the FASB issued several amendments to the standard, including clarification to the guidance on reporting revenues as a principal versus an agent, identifying performance obligations, accounting for intellectual property licenses, assessing collectability, presentation of sales taxes, impairment testing for contract costs and disclosure of performance obligations and provided additional implementation guidance. This standard is effective for the A&S Business beginning January 1, 2018 using the modified retrospective method. The new standard will also require additional disclosures intended to provide users of financial statements comprehensive information about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows from customer contracts, including judgments and changes in judgments and assets recognized from costs incurred to obtain or fulfill a contract.

The A&S Business has completed its assessment and quantified the impact of the new revenue standard on its financial statements and related disclosures. The recognition of revenue for the majority of customer contracts remained substantially unchanged, and for the customer contracts that changed the A&S Business determined the impact to the financial statements to be immaterial. The A&S Business has identified and implemented appropriate changes to its processes, systems and controls to support recognition and disclosure under the new standard. Furthermore, the A&S Business's disclosures will be expanded to meet the new standard's disclosure objectives.

NOTE 3. INVENTORIES

The classes of inventory as of December 31 are summarized as follows (\$ in thousands):

	2017	2016
Finished goods	\$ 15,825	\$ 13,792
Work in process	5,827	5,328
Raw materials	52,213	49,598
Total	\$ 73,865	\$ 68,718

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the difference between inventories valued at LIFO and the value of that same inventory if the FIFO method had been used was not significant. The liquidation of LIFO inventory did not have a significant impact on the A&S Business's results of operations in any period presented.

NOTE 4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The classes of property, plant and equipment as of December 31 are summarized as follows (\$ in thousands):

2017	2016
-------------	-------------

Edgar Filing: Altra Industrial Motion Corp. - Form PREM14A

Land and improvements	\$ 2,949	\$ 2,805
Buildings and leasehold improvements	48,340	45,094
Machinery and equipment	313,244	287,649
Gross property, plant and equipment	364,533	335,548
Less: accumulated depreciation	(262,420)	(245,192)
Property, plant and equipment, net	\$ 102,113	\$ 90,356

F-15

Table of Contents

Total depreciation expense was \$15,510,000, \$15,052,000 and \$14,571,000 for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. There was no capitalized interest related to capitalized expenditures in any period.

NOTE 5. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Goodwill arises from the purchase price for acquired businesses exceeding the fair value of tangible and intangible assets acquired less assumed liabilities. The A&S Business assesses the goodwill of each of its reporting units for impairment at least annually as of the first day of the fourth quarter and as triggering events occur that indicate that it is more likely than not that an impairment exists. The A&S Business elected to bypass the optional qualitative goodwill assessment allowed by applicable accounting standards and performed a quantitative impairment test for all reporting units as this was determined to be the most effective method to assess for impairment across its reporting units.

The A&S Business estimates the fair value of its reporting units primarily using a market approach, based on multiples of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA) determined by current trading market multiples of earnings for companies operating in businesses similar to each of the A&S Business 's reporting units, in addition to recent market available sale transactions of comparable businesses. In certain circumstances the A&S Business also evaluates other factors including results of the estimated fair value utilizing a discounted cash flow analysis (i.e., an income approach), market positions of the businesses, comparability of market sales transactions and financial and operating performance in order to validate the results of the market approach. If the estimated fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, the A&S Business must perform additional analysis to determine if the reporting unit 's goodwill has been impaired.

In 2017, the A&S Business had four reporting units for goodwill impairment testing. The carrying value of the goodwill included in each individual reporting unit ranges from \$6,574,000 to approximately \$235,832,000. No goodwill impairment charges were recorded for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 and no triggering events have occurred subsequent to the performance of the 2017 annual impairment test. The factors used by management in its impairment analysis are inherently subject to uncertainty. If actual results are not consistent with management 's estimates and assumptions, goodwill and other intangible assets may be overstated and a charge would need to be taken against net earnings.

The following is a rollforward of the A&S Business 's goodwill (\$ in thousands):

	Total
Balance, January 1, 2016	\$ 536,201
Foreign currency translation	(2,328)
Balance, December 31, 2016	533,873
Foreign currency translation	4,365
Balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 538,238

Table of Contents

Finite-lived intangible assets are amortized over the shorter of their legal or estimated useful lives. The following summarizes the gross carrying value and accumulated amortization for each major category of intangible asset as of December 31 (\$ in thousands):

	2017		2016	
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization
Finite-lived intangibles:				
Patents and technology	\$ 2,738	\$ (2,738)	\$ 2,738	\$ (2,738)
Customer relationships and other intangibles	7,202	(6,552)	7,044	(6,051)
Total finite-lived intangibles	9,940	(9,290)	9,782	(8,789)
Indefinite-lived intangibles:				
Trademarks and trade names	18,893		18,893	
Total intangibles	\$ 28,833	\$ (9,290)	\$ 28,675	\$ (8,789)

Total intangible amortization expense was immaterial in 2017, 2016 and 2015 and is expected to be immaterial for the next five years based on the intangible assets recorded as of December 31, 2017.

NOTE 6. ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Accrued expenses and other liabilities as of December 31 were as follows (\$ in thousands):

	2017		2016	
	Current	Long-term	Current	Long-term
Compensation, pension and postretirement benefits	\$ 37,350	\$ 19,305	\$ 34,407	\$ 16,834
Claims, warranty and product allowances	5,664	353	5,926	359
Taxes		27,000		21,000
Other	12,551	3,715	11,525	3,737
Total	\$ 55,565	\$ 50,373	\$ 51,858	\$ 41,930

NOTE 7. SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS

On April 10, 2014, the A&S Business entered into a general credit agreement with Citibank A.S. (the Credit Agreement) for a line of credit with total borrowing capacity of 2,500,000 Turkish Lira (approximately \$1,200,000). Since entering into the Credit Agreement in April 2014, the A&S Business increased its total borrowing capacity to 15,000,000 Turkish Lira (approximately \$4,000,000) as of December 31, 2017.

The A&S Business had \$3,950,000 and \$2,838,000 of short-term debt outstanding under the Credit Agreement as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The A&S Business recorded interest expense of \$500,000, \$480,000, and \$325,000 for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively, in connection with the Credit Agreement.

NOTE 8. PENSION PLANS

Certain of the A&S Business's non-U.S. employees participate in noncontributory defined benefit pension plans. In general, Fortive's policy is to fund these plans based on considerations relating to legal requirements, underlying asset returns, the plan's funded status, the anticipated deductibility of the contribution, local practices, market conditions, interest rates and other factors.

F-17

Table of Contents

The following sets forth the funded status of the A&S Business's plans as of the most recent actuarial valuations using measurement dates of December 31 (\$ in thousands):

	Non-U.S. Pension Benefits	
	2017	2016
Change in pension benefit obligation:		
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 46,479	\$ 51,258
Service cost	519	422
Interest cost	147	260
Employee contributions	154	162
Benefits paid and other	(2,083)	(2,794)
Actuarial gain	(71)	(2,038)
Foreign exchange rate impact and other	2,425	(791)
Benefit obligation at end of year	47,570	46,479
Change in plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	34,976	35,930
Actual return on plan assets	457	308
Employer contributions	484	478
Employee contributions	154	162
Benefits paid and other	(2,083)	(2,794)
Foreign exchange rate impact and other	168	892
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	34,156	34,976
Funded status	\$ (13,414)	\$ (11,503)

The difference between the accumulated benefit obligation and the projected benefit obligation as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 is immaterial.

Weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at date of measurement:

	Non-U.S. Pension Plans	
	2017	2016
Discount rate	0.65%	0.58%
Rate of compensation increase	2.00%	2.00%

Components of net periodic pension cost:

	Non-U.S. Pension Benefits	
(\$ in thousands)	2017	2016
Service cost	\$ 519	\$ 422

Edgar Filing: Altra Industrial Motion Corp. - Form PREM14A

Interest cost	147	260
Expected return on plan assets	(1,271)	(1,282)
Amortization of net loss	1,033	1,756
Net periodic pension cost	\$ 428	\$ 1,156

Net periodic pension costs are included in cost of sales and SG&A in the accompanying Combined Statements of Earnings according to the classification of the participant's compensation. As discussed in Note 2, beginning in 2018 only the service cost component of net periodic benefit cost will be included in cost of sales and SG&A in the accompanying Combined Statements of Earnings and the other components of net periodic benefit cost will be included in nonoperating income (expense).

F-18

Table of Contents

Included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as of December 31, 2017 are the following amounts that have not yet been recognized in net periodic pension cost: unrecognized prior service cost of \$129,000 (\$108,000, net of tax) and unrecognized actuarial losses of approximately \$15,263,000 (\$13,004,000, net of tax). The unrecognized prior service cost included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and expected to be recognized in net periodic pension cost during the year ending December 31, 2018 is immaterial. The actuarial losses included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and expected to be recognized in net periodic pension cost during the year ending December 31, 2018 is \$947,000 (\$795,000, net of tax). The unrecognized losses are calculated as the difference between the actuarially determined projected benefit obligation, the value of the plan assets and the accumulated contributions in excess of net periodic pension cost as of December 31, 2017. No plan assets are expected to be returned to the A&S Business during the year ending December 31, 2018.

Weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic pension cost at date of measurement:

	Non-U.S. Pension Plans	
	2017	2016
Discount rate	0.58%	0.84%
Expected return on plan assets	3.75%	3.75%
Rate of compensation increase	2.00%	2.00%

The discount rates reflect the market rate on December 31 for high-quality fixed-income investments with maturities corresponding to the A&S Business's benefit obligations and is subject to change each year. For non-U.S. plans rates appropriate for each plan are determined based on investment grade instruments with maturities approximately equal to the average expected benefit payout under the plan.

The expected rates of return reflect the asset allocation of the plans. This rate is based primarily on broad publicly-traded-equity and fixed-income indices and forward-looking estimates of active portfolio and investment management. The expected rates of return on asset assumptions for the non-U.S. plans were determined on a plan by plan basis based on the composition of assets and was approximately 3.75% in both 2017 and 2016.

Plan Assets

Plan assets are invested in various equity and debt securities as determined by the administrator of each plan. Some of these investments, consisting of mutual funds and other private investments, are valued using the net asset value (NAV) method as a practical expedient. The investments valued using the NAV method are allocated across a broad array of funds and diversify the portfolio. The value of the plan assets directly affects the funded status of the A&S Business's pension plans recorded in the financial statements.

The fair values of the A&S Business's pension plan assets as of December 31, 2017, by asset category, were as follows (\$ in thousands):

	Quoted Prices in Active Market (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total
Cash and equivalents	\$ 1,830	\$	\$	\$ 1,830

Investments measured at NAV ^(a):

Mutual funds	31,520
Other private investments	806
Total assets at fair value	\$ 34,156

^(a) The fair value amounts presented in the table above are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the total fair value of plan assets.

F-19

Table of Contents

The fair values of the A&S Business's pension plan assets as of December 31, 2016, by asset category, were as follows (\$ in thousands):

	Quoted Prices in Active Market (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total
Cash and equivalents	\$ 2,190	\$	\$	\$ 2,190
Investments measured at NAV ^(a) :				
Mutual funds				31,700
Other private investments				1,086
Total assets at fair value				\$ 34,976

(a) The fair value amounts presented in the table above are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the total fair value of plan assets.

Certain mutual funds are valued at the quoted closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded. Common stock, corporate bonds and mutual funds that are not traded on an active market are valued at quoted prices reported by investment brokers and dealers based on the underlying terms of the security and comparison to similar securities traded on an active market.

Certain mutual funds and other private investments are valued using NAV based on the information provided by the asset fund managers, which reflects the plan's share of the fair value of the net assets of the investment. Depending on the nature of the assets, the underlying investments are valued using a combination of either discounted cash flows, earnings and market multiples, third-party appraisals or through reference to the quoted market prices of the underlying investments held by the venture, partnership or private entity where available. In addition, some of these investments have limits on their redemption to monthly, quarterly, semiannually or annually and may require up to 90 days prior written notice. Valuation adjustments reflect changes in operating results, financial condition or prospects of the applicable portfolio company.

The methods described above may produce a fair value estimate that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the A&S Business believes the valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with the methods used by other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date.

Expected Contributions

During 2017, the A&S Business contributed \$484,000 to its non-U.S. defined benefit pension plans. During 2018, the A&S Business's cash contribution requirements for its non-U.S. defined benefit pension plans are expected to be approximately \$497,000.

The following sets forth benefit payments to participants, which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, expected to be paid by the plans in the periods indicated (\$ in thousands):

	Non-U.S. Pension Plans	
2018	\$	3,084
2019		2,979
2020		2,865
2021		2,719
2022		2,609
2023-2027		11,457

F-20

Table of Contents**Defined Contribution Plans**

Parent administers and maintains 401(k) Programs for the benefit of U.S. employees. Contributions are determined based on a percentage of compensation. The A&S Business recognized compensation expense for its participating U.S. employees in the 401(k) Programs totaling \$7,053,000 in 2017, \$6,999,000 in 2016 and \$6,643,000 in 2015.

NOTE 9. OTHER POSTRETIREMENT EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

In addition to providing pension benefits, Parent provides certain health care and life insurance benefits for some of its retired employees in the United States. Certain employees may become eligible for these benefits as they reach normal retirement age while working for the A&S Business.

The following sets forth the funded status of the domestic plans as of the most recent actuarial valuations using measurement dates of December 31 (\$ in thousands):

	2017	2016
Change in benefit obligation:		
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 5,491	\$ 7,000
Service cost	94	64
Interest cost	169	86
Actuarial loss (gain)	700	(1,654)
Benefits paid	(240)	(5)
Benefit obligations at end of year	\$ 6,214	\$ 5,491
Change in plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets		
Funded status	\$ (6,214)	\$ (5,491)

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, \$5,761,000 and \$5,227,000, respectively, of the total underfunded status of the plan was recognized as long-term accrued postretirement liability since it was not expected to be funded within one year.

Weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at date of measurement:

	2017	2016
Discount rate	3.34%	3.64%
Medical trend rate immediate	6.30%	6.50%
Medical trend rate grading period	20 years	21 years
Medical trend rate ultimate	4.50%	4.50%

Effect of a one-percentage-point change in assumed health care cost trend rates:

Edgar Filing: Altra Industrial Motion Corp. - Form PREM14A

(\$ in thousands)	1% Increase	1% Decrease
Effect on the total of service and interest cost components	\$ 13	\$ (12)
Effect on postretirement medical benefit obligation	\$ 257	\$ (241)

The medical trend rate used to determine the postretirement benefit obligation was 6.30% for 2017. The rate decreases gradually to an ultimate rate of 4.50% in 2037 and remains at that level thereafter. The trend rate is a significant factor in determining the amounts reported.

Table of Contents**Components of net periodic benefit cost:**

(\$ in thousands)	2017	2016
Service cost	\$ 94	\$ 64
Interest cost	169	86
Amortization of net gain	(193)	
Net periodic benefit cost	\$ 70	\$ 150

Net periodic benefit costs are included in cost of sales and SG&A in the accompanying Combined Statements of Earnings. As discussed in Note 2, beginning in 2018 only the service cost component of net periodic benefit cost will be included in cost of sales and SG&A in the accompanying Combined Statements of Earnings and the other components of net periodic benefit cost will be included in nonoperating income (expense).

Included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as of December 31, 2017 are unrecognized actuarial gains of \$760,000 (\$479,000 net of tax) that have not yet been recognized in net periodic benefit cost. The unrecognized gains are calculated as the difference between the actuarially determined projected benefit obligation and the value of the plan assets less accrued benefit costs as of December 31, 2017. The actuarial gains included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and expected to be recognized in net periodic benefit costs during the year ending December 31, 2018 are \$92,000 (\$70,000 net of tax).

The following sets forth benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, expected to be paid in the periods indicated (\$ in thousands):

2018	\$ 453
2019	596
2020	639
2021	722
2022	667
2023 - 2027	2,790

NOTE 10. INCOME TAXES

The A&S Business's operating results were included in Fortive's various consolidated U.S. federal and certain state income tax returns, as well as certain non-U.S. returns. For periods prior to the Transactions, the A&S Business's combined financial statements reflect income tax expense and deferred tax balances as if it had filed tax returns on a standalone basis separate from Fortive. The separate return method applies the accounting guidance for income taxes to the standalone financial statements as if the A&S Business was a separate taxpayer and a standalone enterprise for all periods presented.

Tax Cuts and Jobs Act

On December 22, 2017, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 (SAB 118) that provides guidance on the financial statement implications of the TCJA. Pursuant to SAB 118 interpretive guidance, the A&S Business prepared and recorded tax accounting for the year ended December 31, 2017 applying tax laws in effect prior to the application

of the provisions of the TCJA; and the A&S Business also recorded provisional estimates (as defined in SAB 118) for all the effects of the TCJA. Elections have been made on accounting policies and practices related to the TCJA, except as noted below. SAB 118 requires that the A&S Business disclose the following:

The A&S Business has recorded provisional estimates in these financial statements to account for the impact of the TCJA on deferred tax balances (the Deferred Tax Revaluation) as described below, the transition tax on cumulative foreign earnings and profits (the Transition Tax), and the international

Table of Contents

aspects, including revised foreign tax credit computational requirements (the International Impacts). Provisional estimates have been presented in accordance with SAB 118 because the time frame between passage of the TCJA and the filing deadlines was insufficient to complete the tax accounting adjustments. The tax accounting adjustments involve a highly complex analysis of the TCJA legislation and Conference Committee legislative history. The TCJA has wide-ranging international and domestic tax impacts.

Further, the International Impacts and the corporate tax rate reduction net of base broadening provisions, is expected to increase the A&S Business's U.S. liquidity. The A&S Business is evaluating the accounting treatment related to the new TCJA global intangible low-taxed income (GILTI) rules in the A&S Business's financial statements and have not yet made a policy decision regarding whether to record deferred taxes.

The additional information needed to complete the accounting requirements under the TCJA includes interpretive guidance from the IRS for clarification of terminology, guidance for the numerous inconsistencies between the new statute, Conference Agreement, and prior law, as well as the interaction between numerous international tax law changes. After reasonable interpretive guidance has been developed, the A&S Business expects to gather and interpret additional factual information specific to its businesses.

SAB 118 provides for a one-year measurement period and the A&S Business intends to complete the accounting for the TCJA impacts within that time frame. As of December 31, 2017, the A&S Business has not recorded any measurement period adjustments.

The A&S Business has separately presented the provisional estimates in the tables below, including existing current and deferred tax amounts.

Earnings and Income Taxes

Earnings before income taxes for the years ended December 31 were as follows (\$ in thousands):

	2017	2016	2015
United States	\$ 122,741	\$ 114,742	\$ 118,253
International	69,976	51,473	46,811
Total	\$ 192,717	\$ 166,215	\$ 165,064

The provision for income taxes for the years ended December 31 were as follows (\$ in thousands):

	2017	2016	2015
Current:			
Federal U.S.	\$ 16,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 26,000
Non-U.S.	15,000	13,000	11,000

Edgar Filing: Altra Industrial Motion Corp. - Form PREM14A

State and local	2,000	3,000	3,000
Deferred:			
Federal U.S.	7,000	4,000	10,000
Non-U.S.	1,000	2,000	5,000
State and local			
Income tax provision	\$ 41,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 55,000

The 2017 current federal provision for income taxes above includes provisional estimates related to a one-time amount payable to the U.S. for the Transition Tax of \$4,000,000, which was recorded in Parent's equity as it was deemed immediately settled with Fortive. Under the provisions of the TCJA, a company is permitted to elect to pay this liability over an eight-year period without interest. Fortive expects to make that election with respect to its Transition Tax.

Table of Contents

The A&S Business recorded provisional estimates of the Deferred Tax Revaluation which was recorded to reflect the reduction in the U.S. corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%. In accordance with accounting guidance, the A&S Business measures deferred tax assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates that will apply in the years in which the temporary differences are expected to be recovered or paid. The A&S Business's 2017 deferred federal and state income tax provisions include a provisionally estimated tax benefit of \$10,000,000 related to the Deferred Tax Revaluation.

Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities

All deferred tax assets and liabilities have been classified as noncurrent deferred tax liabilities and are included in other assets and other long-term liabilities in the accompanying Combined Balance Sheets. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities as of December 31 were as follows (\$ in thousands):

	2017	2016
Deferred Tax Assets:		
Inventories	\$ 2,000	\$ 3,000
Pension benefits	8,000	4,000
Other accruals and prepayments	7,000	9,000
Warranty services	1,000	1,000
Stock-based compensation expense	3,000	3,000
Tax credit and loss carryforwards	4,000	4,000
Other	(2,000)	1,000
Valuation allowances	(11,000)	(7,000)
Total deferred tax assets	\$ 14,000	\$ 18,000
Deferred Tax Liabilities:		
Property, plant and equipment	(7,000)	(5,000)
Insurance, including self-insurance	(26,000)	(13,000)
Goodwill and other intangibles	(13,000)	(12,000)
Other	(2,000)	(6,000)
Total deferred tax liabilities	\$ (48,000)	\$ (36,000)
Provisional estimate of the deferred tax asset revaluation	(7,000)	
Provisional estimate of the deferred tax liability revaluation	17,000	
Net deferred tax liability	\$ (24,000)	\$ (18,000)

The A&S Business's deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance if, based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not (a likelihood of more than 50 percent) that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The A&S Business evaluates the realizability of deferred income tax assets for each of the jurisdictions in which it operates. If the A&S Business experiences cumulative pretax income in a particular jurisdiction in the three-year period including the current and prior two years, it normally concludes that the deferred income tax assets will more likely than not be realizable and no valuation allowance is recognized, unless known or planned operating developments would lead management to conclude otherwise. However, if the A&S Business

experiences cumulative pretax losses in a particular jurisdiction in the three-year period including the current and prior two years, it then considers a series of factors in the determination of whether the deferred income tax assets can be realized. These factors include historical operating results, known or planned operating developments, the period of time over which certain temporary differences will reverse, consideration of the utilization of certain deferred income tax liabilities, tax law carryback capability in the particular country, and prudent and feasible tax planning strategies. After evaluation of these factors, if the deferred income tax assets are expected to be realized within the tax carryforward period allowed for that specific country, the A&S Business would conclude that no valuation allowance would be required. To the extent that the

Table of Contents

deferred income tax assets exceed the amount that is expected to be realized within the tax carryforward period for a particular jurisdiction, the A&S Business established a valuation allowance.

Applying the above methodology, valuation allowances have been established for certain deferred income tax assets to the extent they are not expected to be realized within the particular tax carryforward period.

Deferred taxes associated with U.S. entities consist of net deferred tax liabilities of approximately \$20,000,000 and \$15,000,000 as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. Deferred taxes associated with non-U.S. entities consist of net deferred tax liabilities of approximately \$4,000,000 and \$3,000,000 inclusive of valuation allowances of \$11,000,000 and \$7,000,000 as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. During 2017, the A&S Business's valuation allowance increased by \$4,000,000 due primarily to valuation allowances related to foreign net operating losses and disallowed interest carryforwards.

As of December 31, 2017, the A&S Business's non-U.S. net operating loss carryforwards totaled \$19,000,000. Included in deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2017 are tax benefits for non-U.S. net operating loss carryforwards totaling \$5,000,000, before applicable valuation allowances of \$5,000,000. Certain of these losses can be carried forward indefinitely and others can be carried forward to various dates from 2018 through 2037. Recognition of some of these loss carryforwards is subject to an annual limit, which may cause them to expire before they are used.

As of December 31, 2017, the A&S Business had no U.S. or non-U.S. tax credit carryforwards.

Effective Income Tax Rate

The effective income tax rate for the years ended December 31 varies from the U.S. statutory federal income tax rate as follows:

	Percentage of Pretax Earnings		
	2017	2016	2015
Statutory federal income tax rate	35%	35%	35%
Increase (decrease) in tax rate resulting from:			
State income taxes (net of federal income tax benefit)	1%	1%	1%
Foreign income taxed at lower rate than U.S. statutory rate	(7)%	(6)%	(3)%
Research and experimentation credits and federal domestic production deduction	3%	(3)%	(3)%
Other	(2)%	%	3%
Effective income tax rate prior to the impact of the TCJA	24%	27%	33%
Deferred Tax Revaluation	(5)%	%	%
Transition Tax	2%	%	%
Total provisional estimates related to the TCJA	(3)%	%	%
Estimated effective income tax rate including provisional estimates of the TCJA	21%	27%	33%

The A&S Business's estimated effective tax rate including provisional estimates of the TCJA for 2017 differs from the U.S. federal statutory rate of 35% due primarily to net favorable impacts associated with the TCJA, its earnings outside the United States that are indefinitely reinvested and taxed at rates lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate, the impact of credits and deductions provided by law, and state tax impacts.

The A&S Business's effective tax rates for 2016 and 2015 differ from the U.S. federal statutory rate of 35% due primarily to its earnings outside the United States that are indefinitely reinvested and taxed at rates lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate, and the impact of credits and deductions provided by law.

Table of Contents

The A&S Business conducts business globally, and, as part of its global business, it files numerous income tax returns in the U.S. federal, state and foreign jurisdictions. The A&S Business's ability to obtain a tax benefit from lower statutory tax rates outside of the United States is dependent on its levels of taxable income in these foreign countries and under current U.S. tax law. The A&S Business believes that a change in the statutory tax rate of any individual foreign country would not have a material effect on its financial statements given the geographic dispersion of its taxable income.

The Parent and its subsidiaries (including the A&S Business) are routinely examined by various domestic and international taxing authorities. Fortive remains liable for all pre-Transaction unrecognized tax benefits. Under the terms of the Transactions, the A&S Business has no unrecognized tax benefits where they are responsible through the period ended December 31, 2017.

Repatriation and Unremitted Earnings

As part of Fortive, the A&S Business is dependent upon Fortive for all of its working capital and financing requirements as Fortive uses a centralized approach to cash management and financing of its operations. Financial transactions relating to the A&S Business are accounted for through the net Parent investment account of the A&S Business. Accordingly, none of Fortive's cash, cash equivalents or debt at the corporate level has been assigned to the A&S Business in the financial statements.

The TCJA eliminated the U.S. tax cost for qualified repatriation beginning in 2018. Pre-2018 foreign cumulative earnings remain subject to foreign remittance taxes. As a result of the TCJA, Fortive expects to repatriate cash of which an estimated \$14,000,000 relates to the A&S Business and is not subject to any estimated foreign remittance taxes. This excludes foreign earnings: 1) required as working capital for local operating needs, 2) subject to local law restrictions, 3) subject to high foreign remittance tax costs, 4) previously invested in physical assets or acquisitions, or 5) intended for future acquisitions/growth. For most of Fortive's foreign operations, including operations of the A&S Business, Fortive makes an assertion regarding the amount of earnings in excess of intended repatriation that are expected to be held for indefinite reinvestment. No provisions for foreign remittance taxes have been made with respect to earnings that are planned to be reinvested indefinitely. The amount of foreign remittance taxes that may be applicable to such earnings is not readily determinable given local law restrictions that may apply to a portion of such earnings, unknown changes in foreign tax law that may occur during the restriction period, and the various tax planning alternatives Fortive could employ on behalf of the A&S Business if it repatriated these earnings. As of December 31, 2017, the basis difference based upon earnings of the A&S Business that Fortive plans to reinvest indefinitely outside of the United States for which foreign deferred taxes have not been provided was estimated at \$90,000,000.

The TCJA imposed a final U.S. tax on cumulative earnings from Fortive's foreign operations, including foreign operations of the A&S Business, and Fortive previously made an assertion regarding the amount of such earnings intended for indefinite reinvestment. Therefore, as of December 31, 2017, the basis difference for which U.S. deferred taxes have not been provided is \$0. Beginning in 2018, the basis difference will begin to grow again to the extent that Fortive makes the assertion. However, the TCJA expansion of the U.S. worldwide tax system is expected to significantly reduce future annual increases to the assertion.

NOTE 11. LEASES AND COMMITMENTS

The A&S Business's operating leases extend for varying periods of time up to six years and, in some cases, contain renewal options that would extend existing terms beyond six years. Future minimum rental payments for all operating leases having initial or remaining noncancelable lease terms in excess of one year are \$7,225,000 in 2018, \$6,650,000

in 2019, \$5,089,000 in 2020, \$1,878,000 in 2021, \$1,824,000 in 2022 and \$2,629,000 thereafter. Total rent expense for all operating leases was \$7,349,000, \$6,301,000 and \$6,496,000 for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Table of Contents

The A&S Business generally accrues estimated warranty costs at the time of sale. In general, manufactured products are warranted against defects in material and workmanship when properly used for their intended purpose, installed correctly, and appropriately maintained. Warranty period terms depend on the nature of the product and range from ninety days up to five years. The amount of the accrued warranty liability is determined based on historical information such as past experience, product failure rates or number of units repaired, estimated cost of material and labor, and in certain instances estimated property damage. The accrued warranty liability is reviewed on a quarterly basis and may be adjusted as additional information regarding expected warranty costs becomes known.

The following is a rollforward of the A&S Business' s accrued warranty liability (\$ in thousands):

Balance, January 1, 2016	\$ 5,299
Accruals for warranties issued during the year	1,374
Settlements made	(2,065)
Effect of foreign currency translation	(26)
Balance, December 31, 2016	\$ 4,582
Accruals for warranties issued during the year	1,542
Settlements made	(2,075)
Effect of foreign currency translation	97
Balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 4,146

NOTE 12. LITIGATION AND CONTINGENCIES

The A&S Business is, from time to time, subject to a variety of litigation and other proceedings incidental to its business, including lawsuits involving claims for damages arising out of the use of its products, claims relating to intellectual property matters, employment matters, commercial disputes, and personal injury as well as regulatory investigations or enforcement. The A&S Business may also become subject to lawsuits as a result of past or future acquisitions or as a result of liabilities retained from, or representations, warranties or indemnities provided in connection with, divested businesses. Some of these lawsuits may include claims for punitive and consequential as well as compensatory damages. Based upon the A&S Business' s experience, current information and applicable law, the A&S Business does not expect that these proceedings and claims will have a material adverse effect on its financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

While Fortive maintains workers' compensation, property, cargo, automobile, crime, fiduciary, product, general, and directors' and officers' liability insurance on behalf of the A&S Business (and have acquired rights under similar policies in connection with certain acquisitions) that cover a portion of these claims, this insurance may be insufficient or unavailable to cover such losses. In addition, while the A&S Business believes it is entitled to indemnification from third parties for some of these claims, these rights may also be insufficient or unavailable to cover such losses. The A&S Business maintains third-party insurance policies up to certain limits to cover certain liability costs in excess of predetermined retained amounts. For most insured risks, the A&S Business purchases outside insurance coverage only for severe losses (stop loss insurance) and reserves must be established and maintained with respect to amounts within the self-insured retention.

In accordance with accounting guidance, the A&S Business records a liability in the combined financial statements for loss contingencies when a loss is known or considered probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated. If the

reasonable estimate of a known or probable loss is a range, and no amount within the range is a better estimate than any other, the minimum amount of the range is accrued. If a loss does not meet the known or probable level but is reasonably possible and a loss or range of loss can be reasonably estimated, the estimated loss or range of loss is disclosed. These reserves consist of specific reserves for individual claims and additional amounts for anticipated developments of these claims as well as for incurred but not yet reported claims. The specific reserves for individual known claims are quantified with the assistance of legal counsel and outside risk

F-27

Table of Contents

insurance professionals where appropriate. In addition, outside risk insurance professionals may assist in the determination of reserves for incurred but not yet reported claims through evaluation of the A&S Business' s specific loss history, actual claims reported, and industry trends among statistical and other factors. Reserve estimates are adjusted as additional information regarding a claim becomes known. While the A&S Business actively pursues financial recoveries from insurance providers, it does not recognize any recoveries until realized or until such time as a sustained pattern of collections is established related to historical matters of a similar nature and magnitude. If risk insurance reserves the A&S Business has previously established are inadequate, it would be required to incur an expense equal to the amount of the loss incurred in excess of the reserves, which would adversely affect its net earnings. Refer to Note 6 for information about the amount of the A&S Business' s accruals for self-insurance and litigation liability.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the A&S Business had approximately \$2,576,000 and \$2,507,000, respectively, of guarantees consisting primarily of outstanding standby letters of credit and bank guarantees. These guarantees have been provided in connection with certain arrangements with vendors, customers, financing counterparties and governmental entities to secure the A&S Business' s obligations and/or performance requirements related to specific transactions. The A&S Business expects that if the obligations under these instruments were triggered, they would not have a material effect on its financial statements.

NOTE 13. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The A&S Business has no stock-based compensation plans; however, certain of its employees are eligible to participate in the Plans, which include stock options and RSUs. All current grants of stock options and RSUs are made under the Plans.

In connection with the Danaher Separation, Fortive adopted the 2016 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Stock Plan") that became effective upon Fortive' s separation from Danaher. Outstanding equity awards of Danaher held by employees of the A&S Business upon the Danaher Separation were converted into or replaced with Fortive equity awards (the "Conversion Awards") under the Stock Plan based on the "concentration method," and were adjusted to maintain the economic value immediately before and after the distribution date using the relative fair market value of Danaher and Fortive common stock based on their respective closing prices as of July 1, 2016. There was no incremental stock-based compensation expense recorded as a result of this equity award conversion.

Stock options granted under the Plans generally vest pro-rata over a five-year period and terminate ten years from the grant date, though the specific terms of each grant are determined by either the Compensation Committee of Fortive' s or Danaher' s Board of Directors ("Compensation Committee").

RSUs issued under the Plans provide for the issuance of a share of either Fortive' s or Danaher' s common stock at no cost to the holder and generally vest pro-rata over a five-year period, though the specific terms of each grant are determined by the Compensation Committee.

The options and RSUs generally vest only if the employee is employed by Fortive on the vesting date, unless the employee has reached the retirement age and/or service requirements, or in limited circumstances, if the Compensation Committee determines otherwise.

The expense associated with the employees of the A&S Business who participate in the Plans is allocated to the A&S Business in the accompanying Combined Statements of Earnings as a component of SG&A. Prior to the Danaher Separation, Danaher allocated stock-based compensation expense to the A&S Business based on employees of the A&S Business participating in the Danaher plans. Following the Danaher Separation, the amount of stock-based

compensation expense recognized during a period is based on the grant date fair value of the award and the portion of the awards that are ultimately expected to vest. Accordingly, the amounts presented for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 may not be indicative of the A&S Business's results had it been a separate stand-alone entity throughout the periods presented.

Table of Contents

The fair value of RSUs is calculated using either the closing price of Fortive or Danaher common stock on the date of grant, adjusted for the impact of RSUs not having dividend rights prior to vesting. The fair value of the stock options granted is calculated using a Black-Scholes Merton (Black-Scholes) option pricing model. The A&S Business recognizes compensation expense for these awards over the requisite service period (which is generally the vesting period but may be shorter than the vesting period, for example, if the employee becomes retirement eligible before the end of the vesting period), and estimates pre-vesting forfeitures at the time of grant by analyzing historical data, and revises those estimates in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. Ultimately, the total expense recognized over the vesting period will equal the fair value of awards that actually vest.

During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, the A&S Business recognized non-cash, pre-tax compensation expense associated with share-based compensation programs of approximately \$4,416,000, \$4,658,000 and \$3,399,000, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, \$3,125,000 and \$3,317,000 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to RSUs and stock options, respectively, are expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of approximately three years. These amounts will be adjusted for any future changes in estimated forfeitures.

When stock options are exercised by the employee or Stock Awards vest, the A&S Business derives a tax deduction measured by the excess of the market value on such date over the grant date price. As of January 1, 2017, the A&S Business prospectively adopted ASU No. 2016-09, *Compensation Stock Compensation (Topic 718)*. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the A&S Business realized a tax benefit of \$4,108,000 related to stock options that were exercised and Stock Awards that vested. Accordingly, the A&S Business recorded the excess of the tax benefit related to the exercise of stock options and vesting of Stock Awards over the expense recorded for financial statement reporting purposes (the Excess Tax Benefit) as a component of income tax expense and as an operating cash inflow in the accompanying consolidated and combined financial statements. During the year ended December 31, 2017, such Excess Tax Benefit was \$2,852,000 related to stock options that were exercised and Stock Awards that vested.

Prior to the adoption of ASU No. 2016-09, the A&S Business realized a tax benefit of \$1,285,000 for the six months ended December 31, 2016, related to stock options that were exercised and Stock Awards that vested. The Excess Tax Benefit was recorded as a component of equity in the combined financial statements. For the six months ended December 31, 2016, the Excess Tax Benefit was recorded as an increase to additional paid-in capital and is reflected as a financing cash inflow in the accompanying Combined Statements of Cash Flows. Prior to the Danaher Separation, the Excess Tax Benefit was recorded as an increase to Former Parent 's investment.

Stock Options

The Black-Scholes model incorporates assumptions to value stock-based awards. The risk-free rate of interest for periods within the contractual life of the option is based on a zero-coupon U.S. government instrument whose maturity period equals or approximates the option 's expected term. Expected volatility is based on implied volatility from traded options on either Fortive 's or Danaher 's stock and historical volatility of either Fortive 's or Danaher 's stock. The dividend yield is calculated by dividing either Fortive 's or Danaher 's annual dividend, based on the most recent quarterly dividend rate, by the closing stock price on the grant date. To estimate the option exercise timing used in the valuation model, in addition to considering the vesting period and contractual term of the option, the A&S Business analyzes and considers actual historical exercise experience for previously granted options.

Table of Contents

The following summarizes the assumptions used in the Black-Scholes model to value stock options granted under the Stock Plan and the Danaher Plans during the years ended December 31:

	2017		2016		2015	
Risk-free interest rate	1.90%	2.08%	1.21%	1.77%	1.55%	1.77%
Volatility ^(a)	20.3%		24.5%		24.3%	
Dividend yield ^(b)	0.44%		0.56%		0.56%	
Expected years until exercise	5.5		5.5		5.5	

- (a) Weighted average volatility subsequent to the Danaher Separation was estimated based on an average historical stock price volatility of a group of Fortive peer companies given the limited trading history. Weighted average volatility for periods prior to the Danaher Separation was based on implied volatility from traded options on Danaher's stock and the historical volatility of Danaher's stock.
- (b) The dividend yield subsequent to the Danaher Separation is calculated by dividing Fortive's annual dividend, based on the most recent quarterly dividend rate, by Fortive's closing stock price on the grant date. The dividend yields for periods prior to the Danaher Separation were calculated by dividing Danaher's annual dividend, based on the most recent quarterly dividend rate, by Danaher's closing stock price on the grant date.

The following summarizes option activity subsequent to the Danaher Separation under the Plans for the year ended December 31, 2017, and six months ended December 31, 2016 (in thousands, except price per share and numbers of years):

	Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding as of July 2, 2016	1,321	\$ 32.65		
Granted	6	51.84		
Exercised	(30)	26.13		
Canceled/forfeited	(28)	40.57		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2016	1,269	33.23		
Granted	165	58.07		
Exercised	(212)	24.77		
Canceled/forfeited	(55)	45.12		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2017	1,167	\$ 35.89	6.3	\$ 42,541
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2017 ^(a)	1,129	\$ 37.27	6.2	\$ 41,646
Vested as of December 31, 2017	674	\$ 27.95	4.5	\$ 29,925

- (a) The expected to vest options are the net unvested options that remain after applying the forfeiture rate assumption to total unvested options.

The aggregate intrinsic values in the table above represent the total pretax intrinsic value (the difference between the closing stock price of Fortive common stock on the last trading day of 2017 and the exercise price, multiplied by the number of in-the-money options) that would have been received by the option holders had all option holders exercised their options on December 31, 2017. The amount of aggregate intrinsic value will change based on the price of Fortive's common stock.

Table of Contents**RSU Activity**

The following summarizes information related to RSU activity subsequent to the Danaher Separation under the Plans for the year ended December 31, 2017, and six months ended December 31, 2016 (in thousands, except price per share):

	Number of RSUs	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Unvested as of July 2, 2016	273	\$ 35.36
Granted	2	46.25
Vested	(63)	33.01
Forfeited	(12)	39.59
Unvested as of December 31, 2016	200	39.20
Granted	55	57.79
Vested	(66)	35.96
Forfeited	(20)	43.94
Unvested as of December 31, 2017	169	\$ 45.92

NOTE 14. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The A&S Business is comprised of certain operating units of Fortive that are recognized leaders in attractive markets globally. The A&S Business provides a wide range of electromechanical and electronic motion control products and mechanical components as well as supplemental braking systems for commercial vehicles. Given the interrelationships between products, technologies and customers, and resulting similar long-term economic characteristics, the A&S Business meets the criteria for aggregating its four operating segments into a single reportable segment.

Operations in Geographical Areas:

(\$ in thousands)	For The Year Ended December 31		
	2017	2016	2015
Sales:			
United States	\$ 442,441	\$ 442,429	\$ 490,938
China	107,585	71,170	53,819
Germany	90,403	87,643	86,182
All other (each country individually less than 5% of total sales)	266,920	251,350	243,146
Total	\$ 907,349	\$ 852,592	\$ 874,085
Long-lived assets:			
United States	\$ 557,663	\$ 557,328	\$ 549,014

Edgar Filing: Altra Industrial Motion Corp. - Form PREM14A

China	23,745	12,531	9,240
Sweden	23,368	20,089	36,741
Germany	21,099	21,141	19,810
All other (each country individually less than 5% of total long-lived assets)	41,800	39,370	34,291
Total	\$ 667,675	\$ 650,459	\$ 649,096

F-31

Table of Contents**Sales by Major Product Group:**

(\$ in thousands)	For The Year Ended December 31		
	2017	2016	2015
Motors	\$ 312,836	\$ 292,600	\$ 305,911
Brakes, clutches and resolvers	236,017	227,704	240,919
Linear devices	226,698	216,639	216,207
All other	131,798	115,649	111,048
Total	\$ 907,349	\$ 852,592	\$ 874,085

NOTE 15. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**Allocations of Expenses Prior to the Transactions**

The A&S Business has historically operated as part of Fortive or Danaher and not as a stand-alone company. Accordingly, certain shared costs have been allocated to the A&S Business and are reflected as expenses in these financial statements. Management considers the allocation methodologies used to be reasonable and appropriate reflections of the related expenses attributable to the A&S Business for purposes of the carved-out financial statements; however, the expenses reflected in these financial statements may not be indicative of the actual expenses that would have been incurred during the periods presented if the A&S Business had operated as a separate stand-alone entity. In addition, the expenses reflected in the financial statements may not be indicative of expenses that will be incurred in the future by the A&S Business.

Corporate Expenses

Certain corporate overhead and other shared expenses incurred by Fortive and its subsidiaries have been allocated to the A&S Business and are reflected in the Combined Statements of Earnings. These amounts include, but are not limited to, items such as general management and executive oversight, costs to support Fortive information technology infrastructure, facilities, compliance, human resources, marketing and legal functions and financial management and transaction processing including public company reporting, consolidated tax filings and tax planning, Fortive benefit plan administration, risk management and consolidated treasury services, certain employee benefits and incentives, and stock-based compensation administration. These costs are allocated using methodologies that management believes are reasonable for the item being allocated. Allocation methodologies include the A&S Business's relative share of revenues, headcount, or functional spend as a percentage of the total.

Insurance Programs Administered by Fortive

In addition to the corporate allocations noted above, the A&S Business was allocated expenses related to certain insurance programs Fortive administers on behalf of the A&S Business, including automobile liability, workers compensation, general liability, product liability, directors and officers liability, cargo, and property insurance. These amounts are allocated using various methodologies, as described below.

Included within the insurance cost allocation are allocations related to programs for which Fortive is self-insured up to a certain amount. For the self-insured component, costs are allocated to the A&S Business based on incurred claims of the A&S Business. Fortive has premium based policies which cover amounts in excess of the self-insured retentions.

The A&S Business is allocated a portion of the total insurance cost incurred by Fortive based on its pro-rata portion of Fortive's total underlying exposure base. An estimated liability relating to the A&S Business's known and incurred but not reported claims has been allocated to the A&S Business and reflected on the accompanying Combined Balance Sheets.

F-32

Table of Contents**Medical Insurance Programs Administered by Fortive**

In addition to the corporate allocations noted above, the A&S Business was allocated expenses related to the medical insurance programs Fortive administers on behalf of the A&S Business. These amounts were allocated using actual medical claims incurred during the period for the associated employees attributable to the A&S Business.

Deferred Compensation Program Administered by Fortive

Certain employees of the A&S Business participate in Fortive's nonqualified deferred compensation programs that permit officers, directors and certain management employees to defer a portion of their compensation, on a pre-tax basis, until their termination of employment. Participants may choose among alternative earning rates for the amounts they defer, which are primarily based on investment options within Fortive's 401(k) program (except that the earnings rates for amounts contributed unilaterally by the A&S Business are entirely based on changes in the value of Fortive's common stock). All amounts deferred under this plan are unfunded, unsecured obligations of the A&S Business.

The amounts of related party expenses allocated to the A&S Business from Fortive and its subsidiaries for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, were as follows (\$ in thousands):

	2017	2016	2015
Allocated corporate expenses	\$ 17,401	\$ 16,351	\$ 16,763
Directly Related Charges:			
Insurance programs expenses	1,113	1,153	1,150
Medical insurance programs expenses	22,453	20,970	20,308
Deferred compensation programs expenses	196	456	595
Total related party expenses	\$ 41,163	\$ 38,930	\$ 38,816

Revenue and Other Transactions Entered Into In the Ordinary Course of Business

Certain of the A&S Business's revenue arrangements are related to contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business with Fortive and its affiliates.

The A&S Business recorded revenues of approximately \$4,480,000, \$3,966,000 and \$4,598,000 from sales to Fortive and its subsidiaries during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Subsequent to the Danaher Separation, the A&S Business recorded revenues of approximately \$1,221,000 and \$823,000 from sales to Danaher and its subsidiaries during the year ended December 31, 2017 and six months ended December 31, 2016, respectively.

The A&S Business recorded purchases of approximately \$2,877,000, \$2,513,000 and \$2,541,000 from Fortive and its subsidiaries during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Subsequent to the Danaher Separation, purchases from Danaher and its subsidiaries were not material during both the year ended December 31, 2017 and six months ended December 31, 2016.

Table of Contents**AUTOMATION & SPECIALTY BUSINESS OF FORTIVE CORPORATION****SCHEDULE II VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS**

(\$ in thousands)

Classification	Balance at Beginning of Period ^(a)	Charged to Costs & Expenses	Impact of Currency	Write Offs, Write Downs & Deductions	Balance at End of Period ^(a)
Year Ended December 31, 2017:					
Allowances deducted from asset accounts					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 1,160	\$ 200	\$ 17	\$ (522)	\$ 855
Year Ended December 31, 2016:					
Allowances deducted from asset accounts					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 1,185	\$ 414	\$ (26)	\$ (413)	\$ 1,160
Year Ended December 31, 2015:					
Allowances deducted from asset accounts					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 1,633	\$ 206	\$ (19)	\$ (635)	\$ 1,185

(a) Amounts include allowance for doubtful accounts classified as current.

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Fortive Corporation

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheet of Stevens Holding Company, Inc. (the Company), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Fortive Corporation, as of February 15, 2018 and the related note. In our opinion, the balance sheet and related note presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at February 15, 2018, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

This balance sheet is the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's balance sheet based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the balance sheet and related note are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audit we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the balance sheet and related note, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures relating to the balance sheet. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the balance sheet and related note. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2018.

Seattle, Washington

May 8, 2018

Table of Contents**STEVENS HOLDING COMPANY, INC.****BALANCE SHEET****(in whole dollars)**

	February 15, 2018
ASSETS	
Cash	\$
Total assets	\$
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	
Total liabilities	\$
Equity:	
Subscription receivable from Parent	(1)
Common stock \$0.01 par value, 100 shares authorized, issued and outstanding	1
Total equity	\$
Total liabilities and equity	\$

See the accompanying Note to the Balance Sheet.

F-36

Table of Contents**STEVENS HOLDING COMPANY, INC.****NOTE TO THE BALANCE SHEET****1. BUSINESS OVERVIEW AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

Stevens Holding Company, Inc. (Newco) is a Delaware corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of Fortive Corporation (Fortive or Parent). On February 13, 2018, Fortive caused Newco to be formed in order to facilitate the separation of its Automation & Specialty Business (the A&S Business). On February 15, 2018, Fortive subscribed for 100 shares of common stock of Newco. Newco has engaged in no business operations to date and at February 15, 2018, it had no assets or liabilities, therefore, separate statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in stockholder s equity, and cash flows have not been presented in these financial statements.

On March 7, 2018, Fortive announced that it and Newco had entered into definitive agreements with Altra Industrial Motion Corp., a Delaware corporation (Altra), and McHale Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Altra (Merger Sub), for a transaction (collectively, the Transactions) pursuant to which, subject to the terms and conditions of certain definitive agreements, Fortive will transfer certain assets and liabilities constituting a portion of the A&S Business to Newco or one or more subsidiaries of Fortive, and will cause any applicable subsidiaries of Fortive to convey to Fortive or its designated subsidiary (other than Newco or any of Newco s subsidiaries) certain excluded assets and excluded liabilities. Immediately thereafter, Fortive will contribute all equity interests in each such subsidiary of Fortive holding assets and liabilities constituting the A&S Business to Newco in exchange for (i) a number of shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share of Newco (the Newco Common Stock), (ii) securities representing indebtedness of Newco in an aggregate principal amount determined pursuant to such definitive agreements, and (iii) cash dividend in an aggregate amount determined pursuant to such definitive agreements. In addition, as part of the Transactions, Fortive will distribute to its stockholders all of the issued and outstanding shares of Newco Common Stock held by Fortive, at Fortive s option, by way of an exchange offer or a pro rata dividend, or a combination thereof (the Distribution), followed by merger of Merger Sub with and into Newco (the Merger), with Newco surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Altra and with the issued and outstanding shares of Newco Common Stock converted in the Merger into shares of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, of Altra. In addition, as part of the Transactions, Fortive will transfer certain non-U.S. assets, liabilities and entities of the A&S Business to certain subsidiaries of Altra, and the Altra subsidiaries will assume substantially all of the liabilities associated with the transferred assets. Upon completion of the Merger, holders of Fortive s common stock participating in the Distribution are expected to own in the aggregate approximately 54% of the outstanding shares of Altra common stock on a fully-diluted basis immediately following the Merger. The Transactions are expected to be completed in 2018. Altra and Fortive anticipate that certain direct sale of certain non-U.S. assets, liabilities and entities of the A&S Business to certain subsidiaries of Altra will be completed after the closing date of the Merger due to regulatory and other delays in certain jurisdictions outside the United States.

The accompanying balance sheet presents the historical financial position of Newco in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

Table of Contents

Annex A

EXECUTION VERSION

AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER AND REORGANIZATION

among

ALTRA INDUSTRIAL MOTION CORP.

McHALE ACQUISITION CORP.

FORTIVE CORPORATION

AND

STEVENS HOLDING COMPANY, INC.

Dated as of March 7, 2018

A-1

Table of Contents**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	PAGE
1. <u>Description of Transaction</u>	A-6
1.1 <u>The Merger.</u>	A-6
1.2 <u>Effects of the Merger.</u>	A-7
1.3 <u>Direct Sales.</u>	A-7
1.4 <u>Direct Sales Purchase Price.</u>	A-7
1.5 <u>Foreign Implementing Agreements.</u>	A-8
1.6 <u>Non-Assignable Assets and Entities .</u>	A-8
1.7 <u>Closing; Effective Time.</u>	A-9
1.8 <u>Deliveries at Closing for Direct Sales.</u>	A-9
1.9 <u>Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws; Directors and Officers.</u>	A-10
1.10 <u>Conversion of Newco Common Stock in the Merger.</u>	A-10
1.11 <u>Exchange of Newco Common Stock.</u>	A-11
1.12 <u>Closing of Transfer Books.</u>	A-12
1.13 <u>Tax Consequences.</u>	A-12
1.14 <u>No Appraisal Rights.</u>	A-12
1.15 <u>Further Action.</u>	A-12
1.16 <u>Adjustment.</u>	A-13
1.17 <u>Withholding.</u>	A-13
2. <u>Representations and Warranties of Fox and Newco</u>	A-14
2.1 <u>Subsidiaries; Due Organization; Etc.</u>	A-14
2.2 <u>Certificate of Formation and Other Governing Documents.</u>	A-14
2.3 <u>Capitalization, Etc.</u>	A-14
2.4 <u>Financial Statements.</u>	A-16
2.5 <u>Absence of Changes.</u>	A-17
2.6 <u>Title to and Sufficiency of Assets.</u>	A-17
2.7 <u>Real Property.</u>	A-18
2.8 <u>Intellectual Property; Privacy.</u>	A-19
2.9 <u>Contracts.</u>	A-21
2.10 <u>Compliance with Legal Requirements; Regulatory Matters.</u>	A-23
2.11 <u>Anti-Corruption Compliance; Export Control and Sanctions Compliance.</u>	A-23
2.12 <u>Governmental Authorizations.</u>	A-24
2.13 <u>Tax Matters.</u>	A-24
2.14 <u>Employee and Labor Matters; Benefit Plans.</u>	A-25
2.15 <u>Environmental Matters.</u>	A-28
2.16 <u>Insurance.</u>	A-28
2.17 <u>Legal Proceedings; Orders.</u>	A-28
2.18 <u>Customers and Suppliers.</u>	A-29
2.19 <u>Authority; Binding Nature of Agreement.</u>	A-29
2.20 <u>Ownership of Ainge Common Stock.</u>	A-29
2.21 <u>Vote Required.</u>	A-29
2.22 <u>Non-Contravention; Consents.</u>	A-30

2.23	<u>Financial Advisor.</u>	A-30
2.24	<u>Acknowledgement by Fox and Newco.</u>	A-31
2.25	<u>Newco.</u>	A-31
2.26	<u>Newco Financing.</u>	A-31

A-2

Table of Contents

	PAGE
3. <u>Representations and Warranties of Ainge and Merger Sub</u>	A-32
3.1 <u>Subsidiaries; Due Organization; Etc.</u>	A-32
3.2 <u>Certificate of Formation and Other Governing Documents.</u>	A-32
3.3 <u>Capitalization, Etc.</u>	A-33
3.4 <u>SEC Filings; Financial Statements.</u>	A-33
3.5 <u>Absence of Changes.</u>	A-35
3.6 <u>Title to and Sufficiency of Assets.</u>	A-35
3.7 <u>Real Property.</u>	A-35
3.8 <u>Intellectual Property; Privacy.</u>	A-36
3.9 <u>Contracts.</u>	A-38
3.10 <u>Compliance with Legal Requirements; Regulatory Matters.</u>	A-39
3.11 <u>Anti-Corruption Compliance; Export Control and Sanctions Compliance.</u>	A-39
3.12 <u>Governmental Authorizations.</u>	A-40
3.13 <u>Tax Matters.</u>	A-40
3.14 <u>Employee and Labor Matters; Benefit Plans.</u>	A-41
3.15 <u>Environmental Matters.</u>	A-43
3.16 <u>Insurance.</u>	A-44
3.17 <u>Legal Proceedings; Orders.</u>	A-44
3.18 <u>Customers and Suppliers.</u>	A-44
3.19 <u>Authority; Binding Nature of Agreement.</u>	A-44
3.20 <u>Ownership of Fox Common Stock.</u>	A-45
3.21 <u>Vote Required.</u>	A-45
3.22 <u>Non-Contravention; Consents.</u>	A-45
3.23 <u>Financial Advisor.</u>	A-46
3.24 <u>Valid Issuance.</u>	A-46
3.25 <u>Direct Sales Financing.</u>	A-46
3.26 <u>Acknowledgement by Ainge.</u>	A-47
3.27 <u>Merger Sub.</u>	A-47
4. <u>Certain Covenants of the Parties Regarding Operations during the Pre-Closing Period</u>	A-48
4.1 <u>Access and Investigation.</u>	A-48
4.2 <u>Operation of the Business of the A&S Companies.</u>	A-48
4.3 <u>Operation of the Business of the Ainge Companies.</u>	A-51
4.4 <u>Control of Other Party's Business.</u>	A-54
4.5 <u>No Solicitation.</u>	A-54
5. <u>Additional Covenants and Agreements of the Parties</u>	A-56
5.1 <u>Registration Statement; Proxy Statement/Prospectus.</u>	A-56
5.2 <u>Ainge Stockholders Meeting.</u>	A-57
5.3 <u>Regulatory Approvals and Related Matters.</u>	A-60
5.4 <u>Disclosure.</u>	A-61
5.5 <u>Tax Matters.</u>	A-62
5.6 <u>Listing.</u>	A-63
5.7 <u>Resignation of Officers and Directors.</u>	A-63
5.8 <u>Board of Directors of the Combined Company; Management of the Combined Company.</u>	A-63

5.9	<u>Section 16 Matters.</u>	A-63
5.10	<u>Name of the Combined Company and Headquarters.</u>	A-64
5.11	<u>Obligations of Merger Sub and Newco.</u>	A-64
5.12	<u>Securityholder Litigation.</u>	A-64

A-3

Table of Contents

	PAGE
5.13 <u>Financial Statements.</u>	A-65
5.14 <u>Non-Solicitation / No-Hire of Employees.</u>	A-66
5.15 <u>Financing.</u>	A-67
5.16 <u>Debt Exchange.</u>	A-73
5.17 <u>Agreement for Exchange of Information.</u>	A-74
5.18 <u>D&O Indemnification and Insurance.</u>	A-76
5.19 <u>Certain Compensation Actions.</u>	A-76
5.20 <u>Transition Services Schedules.</u>	A-77
6. <u>Conditions Precedent to Obligations of Ainge and Merger Sub</u>	A-77
6.1 <u>Accuracy of Representations.</u>	A-77
6.2 <u>Performance of Covenants.</u>	A-77
6.3 <u>Effectiveness of Registration Statements.</u>	A-77
6.4 <u>Ainge Stockholder Approval.</u>	A-77
6.5 <u>Separation and Distribution.</u>	A-78
6.6 <u>Debt Exchange and Cash Dividend.</u>	A-78
6.7 <u>Opinion and Certificates.</u>	A-78
6.8 <u>No Newco Material Adverse Effect.</u>	A-78
6.9 <u>Governmental Approvals.</u>	A-78
6.10 <u>Listing.</u>	A-78
6.11 <u>No Restraints.</u>	A-78
6.12 <u>No Governmental Litigation.</u>	A-78
6.13 <u>FIRPTA Matters.</u>	A-79
7. <u>Conditions Precedent to Obligation of Fox and Newco</u>	A-79
7.1 <u>Accuracy of Representations.</u>	A-79
7.2 <u>Performance of Covenants.</u>	A-79
7.3 <u>Effectiveness of Registration Statements.</u>	A-79
7.4 <u>Ainge Stockholder Approval.</u>	A-79
7.5 <u>Separation and Distribution.</u>	A-79
7.6 <u>Debt Exchange and Cash Dividend.</u>	A-80
7.7 <u>Limited Ruling.</u>	A-80
7.8 <u>Opinion and Certificates.</u>	A-80
7.9 <u>No Ainge Material Adverse Effect.</u>	A-80
7.10 <u>Governmental Approvals.</u>	A-80
7.11 <u>Listing.</u>	A-80
7.12 <u>No Restraints.</u>	A-80
7.13 <u>No Governmental Litigation.</u>	A-81
7.14 <u>Directors.</u>	A-81
8. <u>Termination</u>	A-81
8.1 <u>Termination.</u>	A-81
8.2 <u>Effect of Termination.</u>	A-82
8.3 <u>Fees and Expenses.</u>	A-83
9. <u>Miscellaneous Provisions</u>	A-85
9.1 <u>Amendment.</u>	A-85

9.2	<u>Waiver.</u>	A-86
9.3	<u>No Survival of Representations, Warranties and Agreements.</u>	A-86
9.4	<u>Entire Agreement; Counterparts; Exchanges by Facsimile.</u>	A-86
9.5	<u>Applicable Law; Jurisdiction; Specific Performance; Remedies.</u>	A-87

A-4

Table of Contents

	PAGE
9.6 <u>Disclosure Letters.</u>	A-88
9.7 <u>Assignability; No Third Party Rights.</u>	A-83
9.8 <u>Notices.</u>	A-83
9.9 <u>Cooperation.</u>	A-84
9.10 <u>Severability.</u>	A-84
9.11 <u>No Presumption Against Drafting Party.</u>	A-84
9.12 <u>Construction.</u>	A-85

Exhibit A	Certain Definitions
Exhibit B	Form of Certificate of Incorporation of Newco
Exhibit C	Form of Bylaws of Newco
Schedule A	A&S Business
Schedule B	Carve Out Adjustments
Schedule C	Knowledge of Ainge
Schedule D	Knowledge of Fox
Schedule E	Total Cap
Schedule 1.16	Adjusted EBITDA
Schedule 5.8(a)(i)	Fox Designated Director

Table of Contents

AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER AND REORGANIZATION

This **AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER AND REORGANIZATION** (**Agreement**) is made and entered into as of March 7, 2018, by and among: (i) Fortive Corporation, a Delaware corporation (**Fox**); (ii) Stevens Holding Company, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Fox (**Newco**); (iii) Altra Industrial Motion Corp., a Delaware corporation (**Ainge**); and (iv) McHale Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Ainge (**Merger Sub**). Certain capitalized terms used in this Agreement are defined in Exhibit A.

RECITALS

A. Fox, directly and indirectly through its wholly owned Subsidiaries, is engaged in the A&S Business.

B. Fox has determined that it would be desirable to separate the A&S Business from Fox.

C. In order to effect such separation, prior to the Effective Time (or as otherwise contemplated by Section 3 of the Distribution Agreement), Fox will undertake the Internal Restructuring and, in connection therewith, effect the Newco Contribution and, in exchange therefor, Newco shall (i) issue to Fox additional shares of Newco Common Stock and the Newco Securities and (ii) distribute to Fox a cash dividend (the **Cash Dividend**) in an amount equal to the Basis Amount.

D. Following the Newco Contribution, Fox shall transfer the Newco Securities to certain Persons (the **Debt Exchange Parties**) in exchange for certain debt obligations of Fox held by the Debt Exchange Parties as principals for their own account (the **Debt Exchange**).

E. Following the Debt Exchange, the Debt Exchange Parties are expected to sell the Newco Securities.

F. Prior to the Effective Time, the Direct Sales Sellers shall sell the Direct Sales Assets and Direct Sales Entities (and their Subsidiaries) to the Direct Sales Purchasers, and the Direct Sales Purchasers shall assume the Direct Sales Assumed Liabilities (the **Direct Sales**).

G. Prior to the Effective Time (or as otherwise contemplated by Section 3 of the Distribution Agreement) and after the Newco Contribution, Fox and Newco will effect the Distribution.

H. The respective boards of directors of each of Fox, Newco, Ainge and Merger Sub have each approved and declared advisable this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Direct Sales and the merger of Merger Sub with and into Newco immediately following the Distribution, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and in accordance with the DGCL (the **Merger**).

I. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, (i) it is intended that the Newco Contribution, taken together with the Distribution, will qualify for non-recognition of gain or loss pursuant to Sections 355, 361 and 368(a)(1)(D) of the Code; (ii) it is intended that the Merger will qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code; and (iii) each of this Agreement and the Distribution Agreement constitute a plan of reorganization within the meaning of Section 368 of the Code and Treasury Regulation Section 1.368-2(g).

AGREEMENT

The parties to this Agreement, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. DESCRIPTION OF TRANSACTION

1.1 The Merger. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, at the Effective Time, Merger Sub shall be merged with and into Newco. By virtue of the Merger, at the Effective Time, the separate existence of Merger Sub shall cease and Newco shall continue as the surviving corporation in

A-6

Table of Contents

the Merger (the **Surviving Corporation**) and shall succeed to and assume all the property, rights, privileges, powers and franchises and be subject to all of the restrictions, debt and duties of Merger Sub in accordance with the DGCL.

1.2 Effects of the Merger. The Merger shall have the effects set forth in this Agreement and in the applicable provisions of the DGCL.

1.3 Direct Sales. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, immediately prior to the Effective Time, (i) the Direct Sales Asset Sellers shall sell, transfer, convey, assign and deliver the Direct Sales Assets held by the Direct Sales Asset Sellers to the Direct Sales Asset Purchasers, and the Direct Sales Asset Purchasers shall purchase and acquire all right, title and interest of the Direct Sales Asset Sellers in and to the Direct Sales Assets held by the Direct Sales Asset Sellers free and clear of any Encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances; (ii) the Direct Sales Asset Purchasers shall assume all of the Direct Sales Assumed Liabilities associated with such Direct Sales Assets; and (iii) the Direct Sales Entity Sellers shall sell, transfer, convey, assign and deliver all of the equity interests held by them in the Direct Sales Entities to the Direct Sales Entity Purchasers, and the Direct Sales Entity Purchasers shall purchase and acquire all right, title and interest of the Direct Sales Entity Sellers in the Direct Sales Entities free and clear of any Encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances.

1.4 Direct Sales Purchase Price.

(a) The purchase price for the Direct Sales Assets and Direct Sales Entities (and their Subsidiaries) to be purchased hereunder is \$1,000,000,000 (the **Direct Sales Purchase Price**), which Direct Sales Purchase Price shall be adjusted to reflect any amendment to the Separation Plan in accordance with the terms of the Distribution Agreement, with the purchase price attributable to each Direct Sales Entity and each Direct Sales Asset Seller set forth in the Separation Plan; provided that the Direct Sales Purchase Price shall not (i) be increased unless Ainge shall have obtained commitments in respect of the Direct Sales Financing in the amount of such increase on terms and conditions satisfactory to Ainge in its sole discretion or (ii) be decreased unless Newco shall have obtained commitments in respect of the Newco Financing in the amount of such decrease on terms and conditions satisfactory to Ainge in its sole discretion. The Direct Sales Purchase Price will be paid or caused to be paid by the Direct Sales Purchasers to Fox or one or more Subsidiaries designated by Fox, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such bank account or accounts as per written instructions of Fox given to the Direct Sales Purchasers at least three (3) business days prior to Closing; provided that in the event of any Adjustment Payment pursuant to Section 1.16, a portion of the Direct Sales Purchase Price equal to the Total Adjustment Amount shall not be required to be paid at the Closing by the Direct Sales Purchasers and this portion of the Direct Sales Purchase Price instead shall be paid by them to Fox or one or more Subsidiaries designated by Fox as promptly as practicable following the Closing, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such bank account or accounts as per written instructions of Fox given to the Direct Sales Purchasers at least three (3) business days prior to payment.

(b) No later than thirty (30) days after the Closing, the Direct Sales Sellers shall cause to be delivered to the Direct Sales Purchasers a statement (the **Direct Sales Allocation Statement**) allocating the purchase price attributable to each Direct Sales Entity and each Direct Sales Asset Seller as set forth in the Separation Plan and any relevant Direct Sales Assumed Liabilities among the Direct Sales Assets as of the Closing. Such allocation shall be made in a manner consistent with Section 1060 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder and any similar provision of non-U.S. Tax Law to the extent applicable.

(c) If the Direct Sales Purchasers disagree with the Direct Sales Allocation Statement, the Direct Sales Purchasers may, no later than thirty (30) days after receipt by the Direct Sales Purchasers of the Direct Sales Allocation Statement (the **Direct Sales Review Period**), deliver a notice to the Direct Sales Sellers providing reasonable detail of the reason for any disagreement and setting forth the Direct Sales Purchasers' proposed allocation (a **Dispute Notice**). Any such

notice of disagreement shall specify all items or amounts

A-7

Table of Contents

with which the Direct Sales Purchasers disagree. If the Dispute Notice is duly delivered, the Direct Sales Sellers and Direct Sales Purchasers shall, during the twenty (20) days following such delivery, use commercially reasonable efforts to reach agreement on the disputed items or amounts. If the Direct Sales Sellers and Direct Sales Purchasers are unable to reach such agreement, they shall promptly thereafter cause the Accounting Firm to resolve any remaining disputes.

(d) Unless the Direct Sales Purchasers deliver a Dispute Notice to the Direct Sales Sellers on or prior to the expiration of the Direct Sales Review Period, the Direct Sales Purchasers shall be deemed to have accepted and agreed to the Direct Sales Allocation Statement delivered pursuant to this Section 1.4, and the Direct Sales Allocation Statement shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Direct Sales Seller, the Direct Sales Purchasers and their respective Subsidiaries and Affiliates.

(e) The Direct Sales Sellers, the Direct Sales Purchasers and their respective Subsidiaries and Affiliates shall file all Tax Returns consistent with the final Direct Sales Allocation Statement (as adjusted pursuant to any agreement between the Direct Sales Sellers and Direct Sales Purchasers or as determined by the Accounting Firm), unless otherwise required by a determination (within the meaning of Section 1313(a) of the Code).

1.5 Foreign Implementing Agreements. Promptly after the date hereof, Fox and Ainge shall cause the Direct Sales Sellers and Direct Sales Purchasers, respectively, to prepare and implement the Foreign Implementing Agreements. Fox and Ainge agree that such Foreign Implementing Agreements shall not expand or limit the rights and obligations of the Direct Sales Sellers, on the one hand, or the Direct Sales Purchasers, on the other hand, beyond those provided for Fox and Ainge, respectively, in this Agreement or Fox and Newco, respectively, in the Distribution Agreement, and that the Foreign Implementing Agreements shall not provide for any additional rights or obligations of the Direct Sales Parties that are not so provided for in this Agreement or the Distribution Agreement, except to the extent required to comply with applicable Law. Fox and Ainge shall cause the Direct Sales Sellers and the Direct Sales Purchasers, respectively, to cooperate in the preparation of such Foreign Implementing Agreements. In the event of any conflict between the terms of such Foreign Implementing Agreements and this Agreement or the Distribution Agreement, Fox and Ainge agree and acknowledge that the terms of this Agreement and the Distribution Agreement shall control and that, if necessary, Fox and Ainge shall cause the Direct Sales Sellers and the Direct Sales Purchasers, respectively, to deliver such additional instruments or make such arrangements as may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

1.6 Non-Assignable Assets and Entities. If and to the extent that the Conveyance of any Direct Sales Entity or Direct Sales Asset to any Direct Sales Purchaser would be a violation of applicable Laws or require any Consent or Governmental Approval in connection with the Direct Sales that has not been obtained prior to the Effective Time, then, notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Conveyance to the Direct Sales Purchaser of such Direct Sales Asset or Direct Sales Entity (any such asset or entity, a **Deferred Asset**) shall automatically be deferred and no Conveyance of such Deferred Asset shall occur until all legal impediments are removed or such Consents or Governmental Approvals have been obtained. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any such Deferred Asset shall still be considered a Direct Sales Asset or Direct Sales Entity, as applicable, and the Person retaining such asset or entity shall thereafter hold such asset or entity in trust for the benefit of the Person entitled thereto (and at such Person's sole expense) until the consummation of the Direct Sale thereof. To the extent that any Deferred Asset cannot be Conveyed without the Consent or Governmental Approval of any Person which Consent or Governmental Approval has not been obtained prior to the Effective Time, this Agreement will not constitute an agreement to Convey such Deferred Asset if an attempted Conveyance would constitute a breach thereof or violate any Law. Fox and Ainge shall cause the Direct Sales Sellers and the Direct Sales Purchasers, respectively, to use their reasonable best efforts to develop and implement mutually acceptable arrangements to place the Person entitled to receive such Deferred Asset, insofar as reasonably possible, in the same position as if such Deferred Asset had been Conveyed as contemplated hereby and so

that all the benefits and burdens relating to such Deferred Asset, including possession, use, risk of loss, potential for gain, any Tax Liabilities in respect thereof and dominion, ability to enforce the rights under or with respect to, control and

A-8

Table of Contents

command over such Deferred Asset, are to inure from and after the Effective Time. Such arrangements may include, among others, the entry into reseller agreements with respect to government Contracts, or the entry into subcontracting, sublicensing, subleasing or other similar agreements. Under any such arrangements, Fox will cause the Direct Sales Seller retaining the Deferred Asset to agree to enforce (at Ainge's cost and at its reasonable request) any and all claims, rights and benefits of the applicable Direct Sales Seller against any third parties arising from such Deferred Asset. If and when the legal or contractual impediments the presence of which caused the deferral of transfer of any Deferred Asset pursuant to this Section 1.6 are removed or any Consents and/or Governmental Approvals the absence of which caused the deferral of transfer of any Deferred Asset pursuant to this Section 1.6 are obtained, the transfer of the applicable Deferred Asset shall be effected in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and/or such applicable Ancillary Agreement (as defined in the Distribution Agreement). The obligations set forth in this Section 1.6 shall survive for the duration of the term of the applicable Contract (without any obligation to renew or extend).

1.7 Closing; Effective Time. Unless the transactions contemplated hereby shall have been abandoned and this Agreement terminated pursuant to Section 8.1, the closing of the Merger, the Direct Sales and the other transactions contemplated hereby (the **Closing**) shall take place at 10:00 a.m., Eastern time, at the offices of Cravath, Swaine & Moore LLP (**Cravath**), 825 Eighth Avenue, New York, NY 10019, on a date and time to be designated jointly by Fox and Ainge, which shall be (i) no later than the later of the second business day after (A) the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Sections 6 and 7 (other than the conditions, which by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of each of such conditions), and (B) the earlier of (I) the date during the Marketing Period to be specified by Ainge and (II) the final day of the Marketing Period (subject, in the case of each of subclauses (I) and (II) of this clause (B), to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Sections 6 and 7 (other than the conditions, which by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of each of such conditions) or (ii) at such other date, time or place as Ainge and Fox may mutually agree. The date on which the Closing actually takes place is referred to as the **Closing Date**. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, a certificate of merger satisfying the applicable requirements of the DGCL shall be duly executed by Newco and concurrently with or as soon as practicable following the Closing shall be filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. The Merger shall become effective at the time of the filing of such certificate of merger with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware or at such later time as may be designated jointly by Fox and Ainge and specified in such certificate of merger (the time as of which the Merger becomes effective being referred to as the **Effective Time**).

1.8 Deliveries at Closing for Direct Sales.

(a) Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, at the Closing, Fox shall cause the applicable Direct Sales Sellers to deliver to the applicable Direct Sales Purchasers, and Ainge shall cause the applicable Direct Sales Purchasers to deliver to the applicable Direct Sales Sellers, the following:

(i) A bill of sale, assignment and assumption agreement (the **Bill of Sale**), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to, and duly executed by, the Direct Sales Asset Sellers and Direct Sales Asset Purchasers, effecting the transfer and assignment to the Direct Sales Asset Purchasers of the Direct Sales Assets that are not real property assets and the assumption by the Direct Sales Asset Purchasers of the Direct Sales Assumed Liabilities;

(ii) share transfer forms for the Direct Sales Entities (and their Subsidiaries), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Direct Sales Entity Purchasers and duly executed by the Direct Sales Entity Sellers, with respect to the transfer of the shares of the Direct Sales Entities (and their Subsidiaries) to the Direct Sales Entity Purchasers; and

(iii) such other customary instruments of transfer, assumption, filings or documents, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Direct Sales Purchasers and the Direct Sales Sellers, as may be required to give effect to the Direct Sales, including, as applicable, certificates of title,

A-9

Table of Contents

assignments of Contracts, assignments of Newco IP in a form required to record transfer of title in each applicable jurisdiction, Consents (to the extent obtained), Transferable Permits, easements, leases, deeds and other instruments of Conveyance (in each case in a form that is consistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, required by the applicable Law to record or register transfer of title in each applicable jurisdiction, and otherwise customary in the jurisdiction in which the relevant Direct Sales Assets are located and reasonably acceptable to the Direct Sales Parties).

1.9 Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws; Directors and Officers.

(a) The certificate of incorporation of Newco shall, by virtue of the Merger, be amended and restated in its entirety to read as set forth on Exhibit B hereto, and as so amended shall be the certificate of incorporation of the Surviving Corporation until thereafter amended as provided therein or by applicable Legal Requirement;

(b) The bylaws of Newco shall be amended and restated to read as set forth on Exhibit C hereto, and as so amended shall be the bylaws of the Surviving Corporation until thereafter amended as provided therein or by applicable Legal Requirement; and

(c) The directors and officers of the Surviving Corporation immediately after the Effective Time shall be the same individuals who are the directors and officers of Merger Sub as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time.

1.10 Conversion of Newco Common Stock in the Merger.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, at the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any further action on the part of Fox, Newco, Ainge, Merger Sub or any stockholder of Fox or Ainge:

(i) each share of Newco Common Stock owned by Fox, any Subsidiary of Newco, or any other Subsidiary of Fox immediately prior to the Effective Time (or held in Newco's treasury) shall be canceled and shall cease to exist, and no consideration shall be delivered in exchange therefor;

(ii) each share of Newco Common Stock owned by Ainge, Merger Sub or any other Subsidiary of Ainge immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be canceled and shall cease to exist, and no consideration shall be delivered in exchange therefor;

(iii) except as provided in Sections 1.10(a)(i) and 1.10(a)(ii) and subject to Sections 1.10(c) and 1.10(d), each share of Newco Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be converted into the right to receive an aggregate number of duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable shares of Ainge Common Stock equal to (x) the Ainge Share Amount divided by (y) the aggregate number of shares of Newco Common Stock issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time (other than shares canceled in accordance with Sections 1.10(a)(i) and 1.10(a)(ii)); and

(iv) each share of the common stock, \$0.001 par value per share, of Merger Sub outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be converted into one share of the Surviving Corporation, which shall be a wholly owned Subsidiary of Ainge.

(b) If, during the period from the date of this Agreement through the Effective Time, the outstanding shares of Ainge Common Stock are changed into a different number or class of shares by reason of any stock or interest split, division or subdivision of shares, stock dividend, reverse stock split, combination of shares, reclassification, recapitalization or other similar transaction, or if a stock dividend is declared by Ainge during such period, then the calculations set forth

in Section 1.10(a)(iii) shall be adjusted to the extent appropriate to provide the same economic effect as contemplated by this Agreement prior to such action.

Table of Contents

(c) If any shares of Newco Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time are unvested or are subject to a repurchase option, risk of forfeiture or other condition under any applicable restricted equity purchase agreement or other Contract with Newco or under which Newco has any rights, then (except to the extent provided in any binding agreement between Newco and the holder thereof): (i) the shares of Ainge Common Stock issued in exchange for such shares of Newco Common Stock will also be unvested and subject to the same repurchase option, risk of forfeiture or other condition and (ii) such shares of Ainge Common Stock, whether represented by certificates or in book entry form, may accordingly be marked with appropriate legends. Prior to the Effective Time, Newco shall ensure that, from and after the Effective Time, Ainge or the Surviving Corporation, as applicable, is entitled to exercise any such repurchase option or other right set forth in any such restricted stock or interest purchase agreement or other Contract.

(d) No fractional shares of Ainge Common Stock shall be issued in connection with the Merger, and no certificates or scrip for any such fractional shares shall be issued. Any holder of shares of Newco Common Stock who would otherwise be entitled to receive a fraction of a share of Ainge Common Stock (after aggregating all fractional shares of Ainge Common Stock issuable to such holder) shall, in lieu of such fraction of a share, be paid in cash the dollar amount (rounded to the nearest whole cent), after deducting any required withholding taxes, on a pro rata basis, without interest, determined by multiplying such fraction by the closing price of a share of Ainge Common Stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market on the last business day prior to the date on which the Merger becomes effective. Payment of cash in lieu of fractional shares of Ainge Common Stock shall be made solely for the purpose of avoiding the expense and inconvenience to Ainge of issuing fractional shares of Ainge Common Stock and shall not represent separately bargained-for consideration.

1.11 Exchange of Newco Common Stock.

(a) Pursuant to Section 3 of the Distribution Agreement, the Exchange Agent (as defined below) shall hold, for the account of the relevant Fox stockholders, book-entry shares representing all of the outstanding shares of Newco Common Stock distributed in the Distribution. Such shares of Newco Common Stock shall be converted into shares of Ainge Common Stock in accordance with the terms of this Section 1.11.

(b) Prior to the Closing Date, Fox shall appoint a reputable bank or trust company reasonably satisfactory to Ainge as exchange agent in the Merger (the **Exchange Agent**) pursuant to a customary exchange agent agreement providing for, among other things, the matters set forth in this Section 1.11 and otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the parties. Promptly after the Effective Time, Ainge shall issue and cause to be deposited with the Exchange Agent, for the benefit of the holders of shares of Newco Common Stock, for exchange in accordance with this Section 1.11, shares of Ainge Common Stock in book-entry form issuable pursuant to Section 1.10 (such shares of Ainge Common Stock, together with any dividends or distributions pursuant to Section 1.10(d) received by the Exchange Agent with respect to such shares of Ainge Common Stock, are referred to collectively as the **Exchange Fund**). For the purposes of such deposit, Ainge will assume that there will not be any fractional shares of Ainge Common Stock. Ainge will make available to the Exchange Agent, for addition to the Exchange Fund, from time to time as needed or as reasonably requested by Fox, cash sufficient to pay cash in lieu of fractional shares in accordance with Section 1.10(d). Following the Effective Time, the Exchange Agent shall, pursuant to irrevocable instructions from Ainge, deliver the Ainge Common Stock to be issued pursuant to this Section 1.11 from the shares of Ainge Common Stock held in the Exchange Fund. The Exchange Fund shall not be used for any other purpose.

(c) Promptly after the Effective Time, the Exchange Agent shall, and Ainge shall cause the Exchange Agent to, deliver to each Person who was the record holder of shares of Newco Common Stock immediately prior to the Effective Time (i) a notice of the effectiveness of the Merger and (ii) the number of whole shares of Ainge Common Stock, from the Exchange Fund, that such holder has the right to receive pursuant to the provisions of

Section 1.10(a)(iii) (and cash in lieu of any fractional share of Ainge Common Stock pursuant to Section 1.10(d) and any dividends or other distributions pursuant to Section 1.11(d)). From and after the Effective Time, any shares formerly representing shares of Newco Common Stock will represent only

A-11

Table of Contents

the right to receive shares of Ainge Common Stock (and cash in lieu of any fractional share of Ainge Common Stock as contemplated by Section 1.10(d)) and any dividends or other distributions pursuant to Section 1.11(d)).

(d) No dividends or other distributions declared or made with respect to Ainge Common Stock with a record date after the Effective Time shall be paid or otherwise delivered to the holder of any shares of Newco Common Stock with respect to the shares of Ainge Common Stock that are not able to be distributed by the Exchange Agent to such holder promptly after the Effective Time, whether due to a legal impediment to such distribution or otherwise. Subject to the effect of applicable abandoned property law, escheat law or other Legal Requirements, following the distribution of any such previously undistributed shares of Ainge Common Stock, there shall be paid to the record holder of such shares Ainge Common Stock, without interest, at the time of the distribution, the amount of cash in lieu of any fractional share of Ainge Common Stock as contemplated by Section 1.10(d) and the amount of dividends or other distributions with a record date after the Effective Time theretofore paid with respect to such shares of Ainge Common Stock. Ainge shall deposit all such dividends and distributions in the Exchange Fund.

(e) Any portion of the Exchange Fund that remains undistributed to the holder of any shares of Newco Common Stock with respect to the shares of Ainge Common Stock that are not able to be distributed by the Exchange Agent to such holder as of the date that is one year after the Effective Time shall be delivered to Ainge upon demand, and any holders of shares of Newco Common Stock who have not theretofore received their shares of Ainge Common Stock in accordance with this Section 1.11 shall thereafter look only to Ainge for satisfaction of their claims for Ainge Common Stock, cash in lieu of fractional shares of Ainge Common Stock as contemplated by Section 1.10(d) and any dividends or distributions pursuant to Section 1.11(d) with respect to shares of Ainge Common Stock, in each case without interest thereon.

(f) Neither Ainge nor the Surviving Corporation shall be liable to any holder or former holder of shares of Newco Common Stock or to any other Person with respect to any shares of Ainge Common Stock (or dividends or distributions with respect thereto), or for any cash amounts, required to be delivered to any public official pursuant to any applicable abandoned property law, escheat law or other Legal Requirement.

(g) All shares of Ainge Common Stock issued upon the exchange of Newco Common Stock, together with cash in lieu of any fractional share of Ainge Common Stock pursuant to Section 1.10(d) and any dividends or other distributions pursuant to Section 1.11(d) shall have been deemed to have been paid in full satisfaction of all rights pertaining to such shares of Newco Common Stock.

1.12 Closing of Transfer Books. From and after the Effective Time, the stock transfer books of Newco shall be closed and no transfer shall be made of any shares of Newco Common Stock that were outstanding as of the Effective Time.

1.13 Tax Consequences. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Merger is intended to qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. The parties to this Agreement adopt this Agreement as a plan of reorganization within the meaning of Sections 1.368-2(g) and 1.368-3(a) of the U.S. Treasury Regulations. Each party hereto shall cause all Tax Returns relating to the Merger filed by such party to be filed on the basis of treating the Merger as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a)(1) of the Code unless otherwise required by a determination (within the meaning of Section 1313(a) of the Code).

1.14 No Appraisal Rights. In accordance with Section 262 of the DGCL, no appraisal rights shall be available to holders of shares of Newco Common Stock in connection with the Merger, and Fox and Newco shall take all actions necessary under Section 262 of the DGCL to ensure that appraisal rights in connection with the Merger cannot be perfected by holders of shares of Newco Common Stock on or after the Distribution Date.

1.15 Further Action. If, at any time after the Effective Time, any further action is determined by Ainge or the Surviving Corporation to be necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of this Agreement or to

A-12

Table of Contents

vest the Surviving Corporation with full right, title and possession of and to all rights and property of Merger Sub and Newco, the officers and directors of the Surviving Corporation and Ainge shall be fully authorized (in the name of Merger Sub, in the name of Newco and otherwise) to take such action.

1.16 Adjustment. In the event that the A&S Business 2017 Adjusted EBITDA, as reflected on the EBITDA Statement that is deemed final pursuant to Section 5.13(c), is less than the amount set forth on Schedule 1.16, then Fox shall pay to Ainge (the **Adjustment Payment**) in cash the amount, if any, by which the product of (a) such shortfall *multiplied* by (b) 13.5 exceeds \$30,000,000 (any such excess above \$30,000,000, the **Adjustment Amount**); provided that if the Adjustment Amount is greater than \$150,000,000 (any such excess of the Adjustment Amount above \$150,000,000, the **Adjustment Excess**), then the Adjustment Payment shall equal \$150,000,000 and in addition to the Adjustment Payment, Fox shall elect (i) to reduce the Ainge Share Amount by an amount equal to the quotient of (A) the Adjustment Excess *divided by* (B) \$45.20 (the **Ainge Share Amount Reduction**); provided that the Ainge Share Amount Reduction would not result in the Fox stockholders holding less than the Ainge Share Minimum immediately following the Effective Time, (ii) to pay to Ainge an additional amount in cash equal to the Adjustment Excess (such amount, if any, together with the Adjustment Amount, the **Total Adjustment Amount**) or (iii) to provide Ainge a written notice giving Ainge the right to terminate this Agreement; provided that if Ainge shall not terminate this Agreement within five (5) business days of receipt of such notice, the Adjustment Payment shall equal \$150,000,000 and there shall be no further payment, and there shall be no Ainge Share Amount Reduction, for the Adjustment Excess. Such amount or amounts shall be paid to Ainge only in the event that the Closing occurs and shall be paid to Ainge by wire transfer of same-day funds at Closing. Except as otherwise expressly provided, the foregoing adjustment shall not affect any party's rights to terminate this Agreement under Section 8. Any payment made pursuant to this Section 1.16 shall be treated for all Tax purposes as a contribution by Fox to Newco made immediately prior to the Distribution, and therefore as an adjustment to the Cash Dividend (to the extent of the Cash Dividend), unless the Parties mutually agree to instead treat any such payment (or portion thereof) as an adjustment to the portion of the Direct Sales Purchase Price attributable to one or more Direct Sales, in each case to the extent permitted by Law.

1.17 Withholding.

(a) Each of the Exchange Agent, Ainge, the Surviving Corporation, the Direct Sales Asset Purchasers and the Direct Sales Entity Purchasers, as applicable, shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from any consideration payable or otherwise deliverable pursuant to this Agreement such amounts as may be required to be deducted or withheld from such consideration under the Code or any provision of state, local or foreign tax law or under any other applicable Legal Requirement. To the extent such amounts are so deducted or withheld and paid to the appropriate Governmental Body, such amounts shall be treated for all purposes under this Agreement as having been paid to the Person to whom such amounts would otherwise have been paid.

(b) If the Direct Sales Purchasers determine that it is necessary to withhold any portion of the Direct Sales Purchase Price, the Direct Sales Purchasers shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to provide Fox with reasonable notice and shall work in good faith with Fox to reduce or eliminate the need to withhold, provided, however, that neither Ainge nor any Direct Sales Purchasers shall be required to incur any material costs or expenses to reduce or eliminate such need to withhold. If any Taxes are required by any jurisdiction to be deducted or withheld from the Direct Sales Purchase Price and such requirement to deduct or withhold arose or arises as a result of any Direct Sales Purchaser having been organized under the laws of, or having a place of business in, a jurisdiction, in each case, that is not the jurisdiction in which the applicable Direct Sales Seller is located or the jurisdiction in which the applicable Direct Sales Assets or Direct Sales Entities are located, such payment shall be increased as necessary so that after such deduction or withholding has been made, the recipient of such payment receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deduction or withholding been made; provided, however, that such payment shall not be so increased if Ainge and the Direct Sales Purchasers have provided Fox with reasonable notice and worked in good faith

with Fox in the manner described in this Section 1.17(b).

A-13

Table of Contents

2. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF FOX AND NEWCO

Each of Fox and Newco hereby represents and warrants to Ainge and Merger Sub as follows (it being understood that each representation and warranty contained in this Section 2 is subject to: (a) the exceptions and disclosures set forth in the part or subpart of the Fox Disclosure Letter corresponding to the particular Section or subsection in this Section 2 in which such representation and warranty appears; (b) the assumption that the transactions contemplated by the Distribution Agreement have occurred in compliance with the terms thereof; (c) any exception or disclosure set forth in any other part or subpart of the Fox Disclosure Letter to the extent it is readily apparent that such exception or disclosure is relevant to such representation and warranty; and (d) any information set forth in the Fox SEC Documents filed on the SEC's EDGAR database on or after May 5, 2016 and publicly available prior to the date of this Agreement (but excluding any supplements or amendments thereto to the extent such supplement or amendment is not publicly filed prior to the date hereof) to the extent it is readily apparent that such information is relevant to such representation or warranty, other than information set forth therein under the headings "Risk Factors" or "Forward-Looking Statements" and any other information or statement set forth therein that is primarily cautionary, predictive or forward-looking in nature):

2.1 Subsidiaries; Due Organization; Etc.

(a) Section 2.1 of the Fox Disclosure Letter identifies, as of the date hereof, each existing Entity that will be a Subsidiary of Newco and each Subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity, in each case as of immediately prior to the Distribution based on the Separation Plan as of the date hereof and indicates its jurisdiction of organization.

(b) Fox, each of the A&S Companies and each of the Direct Sales Asset Sellers is (or, if formed after the date of this Agreement, shall be at the Effective Time) a corporation or other business organization duly organized and validly existing. Each of the A&S Companies and each of the Direct Sales Asset Sellers is (or, if formed after the date of this Agreement, shall be at the Effective Time) in good standing (to the extent that the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation recognize the concept of good standing) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation, and has (or, if formed after the date of this Agreement, shall have at the Effective Time) all necessary organizational power and authority: (i) to conduct its business in the manner in which its business is currently being conducted; (ii) to own and use its material assets in the manner in which such assets are currently owned and used; and (iii) to perform its obligations under all material Contracts by which it is bound, other than in the case of clauses (i) through (iii) as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Newco Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Each of the A&S Companies and each of the Direct Sales Asset Sellers is (or, if formed after the date of this Agreement, shall be at the Effective Time) qualified to do business as a foreign corporation, and is (or, if formed after the date of this Agreement, shall be at the Effective Time) in good standing (to the extent that the laws of the applicable jurisdiction recognize the concept of good standing), under the laws of all jurisdictions where the nature of its business requires such qualification, except for jurisdictions in which the failure to be so qualified or in good standing, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Newco Material Adverse Effect.

2.2 Certificate of Formation and Other Governing Documents. Fox has delivered or Made Available to Ainge accurate and complete copies of the Organizational Documents of each of the A&S Companies (to the extent existing as of the date of this Agreement), including all amendments thereto as in effect on the date of this Agreement.

2.3 Capitalization, Etc.

(a) On the date of this Agreement, the authorized capital stock of Newco consists of 100 shares of Newco Common Stock, of which 100 shares of Newco Common Stock have been issued and are outstanding. Immediately prior to the

Distribution, all the outstanding shares of Newco Common Stock will be owned directly

A-14

Table of Contents

or indirectly by Fox free and clear of any Encumbrance, other than restrictions under applicable securities laws. Immediately following the Distribution, (i) there will be outstanding a number of shares of Newco Common Stock determined in accordance with this Agreement and the Distribution Agreement and (ii) no shares of Newco Common Stock will be held in Newco's treasury. As of the date hereof and as of the Effective Time, all of the outstanding shares of Newco Common Stock have been and will be duly authorized and validly issued, and are and will be fully paid and nonassessable. On the date of this Agreement, the authorized capital stock and the issued and outstanding shares of each Direct Sales Entity (and each Subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) are as set forth in Section 2.3(a) of the Fox Disclosure Letter. As of the date hereof and as of the Effective Time, all of the outstanding shares of capital stock, membership interests or other securities of each Direct Sales Entity (and each Subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) are and will be owned directly or indirectly by Fox free and clear of any Encumbrance, other than restrictions under applicable securities laws.

(b) Except as set forth in Section 2.3(b) of the Fox Disclosure Letter: (i) none of the outstanding shares of Newco Common Stock or capital stock, membership interests or other securities of any of the A&S Companies is entitled or subject to any preemptive right, right of repurchase or forfeiture, right of participation, right of maintenance or any similar right; (ii) none of the outstanding shares of Newco Common Stock or capital stock, membership interests or other securities of any of the A&S Companies is subject to any right of first refusal; and (iii) there is no Contract relating to the voting or registration of, or restricting any Person from purchasing, selling, pledging or otherwise disposing of or from granting any option or similar right with respect to, any shares of Newco Common Stock or capital stock, membership interests or other securities of any of the A&S Companies. None of the A&S Companies is under any obligation, or is bound by any Contract pursuant to which it may become obligated, to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any outstanding shares of Newco Common Stock or capital stock, membership interests or other securities of any of the A&S Companies.

(c) There are no outstanding stock appreciation, phantom stock, profit participation or similar rights or equity-based awards with respect to (i) any shares of capital stock or other equity interests of any of the A&S Companies, or the value thereof or (ii) the A&S Business, or any part thereof.

(d) As of the date of this Agreement: (i) an aggregate of 676,867 Fox Options held by Newco Employees are issued and outstanding, with a weighted average exercise price of \$50.54, and (ii) an aggregate of 222,833 Fox RSUs held by Newco Employees are issued and outstanding.

(e) Except as set forth in Section 2.3(a), or as permitted from and after the date of this Agreement pursuant to Section 4.2, there is no: (i) outstanding subscription, option, call, warrant or right (whether or not currently exercisable) to acquire any shares of the capital stock, membership interests or other securities of any of the A&S Companies; (ii) outstanding security, bond, debenture, instrument or obligation that is or may become convertible into or exchangeable for any shares of the capital stock, membership interests or other securities of any of the A&S Companies or that has the right to vote on any matter on which the stockholders of Newco have the right to vote; (iii) Contract under which any of the A&S Companies is or may become obligated to sell or otherwise issue any shares of its capital stock, membership interests or any other securities; or (iv) shareholder rights plan or agreement (*i.e.*, poison pill).

(f) All outstanding shares of Newco Common Stock and other outstanding securities of the A&S Companies have been issued and granted in compliance in all material respects with: (i) all applicable securities laws and other applicable Legal Requirements and (ii) all requirements set forth in applicable Contracts.

(g) All of the outstanding shares of capital stock, membership interests or other equity interests, as the case may be, of each of Newco's Subsidiaries and the Direct Sales Entities (and their Subsidiaries) have been duly authorized and

validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable (to the extent applicable) and free of preemptive rights, with no personal liability attaching to the ownership thereof, and are, or following the Internal Restructuring will be owned beneficially and of record, directly or indirectly, by Newco or the Direct Sales Entity Sellers, as applicable, free and clear of any Encumbrances, other than restrictions under applicable securities laws.

A-15

Table of Contents

(h) Except for its interests in the other A&S Companies, as of the Effective Time, neither Newco nor the Direct Sales Entities (or any Subsidiary of a Direct Sales Entity) will own, directly or indirectly, any capital stock or other equity interests in, any Person.

2.4 Financial Statements.

(a) Section 2.4(a) of the Fox Disclosure Letter contains accurate and complete copies of unaudited and unadjusted balance sheet data of the A&S Business as of December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015 and unaudited and unadjusted income statement data for the years ended December 31, 2017, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015 (the **A&S Business Unaudited Financial Data**). The A&S Business Unaudited Financial Data was prepared in good faith and derived from the books and records of Fox and its Subsidiaries and, except as set forth on Section 2.4(a) of the Fox Disclosure Letter, were prepared in accordance with GAAP, consistently applied based on the historic practices and accounting policies of Fox as at the dates and for the periods presented (except as noted therein), and present fairly in all material respects the financial position and results of operations of the A&S Business as of the dates and for the periods presented on the basis set forth in Section 2.4(a) of the Fox Disclosure Letter (it being understood, however, that the A&S Business has not been operating historically as a separate standalone entity or reporting segment and, therefore, the A&S Business Unaudited Financial Data will reflect certain allocations made that may not reflect what would have been incurred if the A&S Business had been a standalone business).

(b) When delivered pursuant to Section 5.13, the Audited Financial Statements will have been prepared in accordance with GAAP, consistently applied based on the historic practices and accounting policies of Fox (to the extent compliant with GAAP), as at the dates and for the periods presented (except as noted therein), and present fairly in all material respects the financial position and results of operations of the A&S Business as of the dates and for the periods presented on the basis by which the Audited Financial Statements were prepared (it being understood, however, that the A&S Business has not been operating historically as a separate standalone entity or reporting segment and, therefore, the Audited Financial Statements will reflect certain allocations made that may not reflect what would have been incurred if the A&S Business had been a standalone business). The Audited Financial Statements shall conform in all material respects to the published rules and regulations of the SEC applicable to financial statements for each of the periods that will be required to be included in the Ainge Form S-4 Registration Statement, the Newco Registration Statements and the Schedule TO (if applicable).

(c) Fox maintains a system of internal controls over financial reporting which is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP, in each case, with respect to Fox and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. To the Knowledge of Fox, since December 31, 2015, neither Fox nor any of its Subsidiaries has identified or been made aware of any material illegal act or fraud related to the A&S Business.

(d) None of the information to be supplied by or on behalf of Fox or Newco for inclusion or incorporation by reference in the Ainge Form S-4 Registration Statement or the Newco Registration Statements will, after giving effect to any amendments that have theretofore been made thereto, (i) at the time the Ainge Form S-4 Registration Statement or the Newco Registration Statements, respectively, is filed with the SEC; (ii) at the time it, or any amendment or supplement thereto, becomes effective under the Securities Act; or (iii) at the Effective Time, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading. None of the information supplied or to be supplied by or on behalf of Fox or Newco for inclusion or incorporation by reference in the Proxy Statement/Prospectus will, (x) at the time the Proxy Statement/Prospectus is mailed to the stockholders of Ainge; (y) at the time of the Ainge Stockholders Meeting (or any adjournment or postponement thereof); or (z) at the Effective Time, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated

therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading. The

A-16

Table of Contents

Newco Registration Statements and the Schedule TO (if applicable) will comply as to form in all material respects with the provisions of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC thereunder, except that no representation or warranty is made by Fox or Newco with respect to statements made or incorporated by reference therein based on information supplied by or on behalf of Ainge for inclusion or incorporation by reference in the Newco Registration Statements and/or the Schedule TO.

(e) After giving effect to the Distribution and the other transactions contemplated by the Distribution Agreement, the A&S Business has not incurred any liabilities or obligations of any nature whatsoever (whether accrued, absolute, contingent or otherwise) that are required to be reflected in the A&S Business Unaudited Financial Data in accordance with GAAP, as in effect on the date of this Agreement, except for (i) those liabilities that are reflected or reserved for in the A&S Business Unaudited Financial Data; (ii) liabilities that have been incurred by the A&S Business since December 31, 2017 in the ordinary course of the A&S Business consistent with past practice; (iii) liabilities under this Agreement or the Distribution Agreement or incurred in connection with the Contemplated Transactions and in compliance with this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents; and (iv) liabilities that are not, individually or in the aggregate, material to the A&S Business, or that are described in Section 2.4(e) of the Fox Disclosure Letter.

(f) As of the date hereof, none of the A&S Companies is required to file any form, report, registration statement, prospectus or other document with the SEC.

2.5 Absence of Changes. Except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement, since December 31, 2017 through the date of this Agreement, (a) except for discussions, negotiations and transactions related to this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents (including the Internal Restructuring described in the Distribution Agreement), the A&S Business has operated in all material respects in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and (b) there has not occurred any event, change, action, failure to act or transaction that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or would reasonably be expected to have, a Newco Material Adverse Effect. Except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement, since December 31, 2017 through the date of this Agreement, neither the A&S Business nor the A&S Companies have taken any actions which, had such actions been taken after the date of this Agreement, would have required the written consent of Ainge pursuant to Sections 4.2(b)(iii)-4.2(b)(v), 4.2(b)(vii)-(x) or 4.2(b)(xv).

2.6 Title to and Sufficiency of Assets.

(a) After giving effect to the Contemplated Transactions described in or contemplated by the Distribution Agreement, the A&S Companies will have good and valid title to, or valid and enforceable leasehold interests in, in all material respects, all of the Newco Assets transferred under the Distribution Agreement, and immediately before the Direct Sales, the Direct Sales Asset Sellers or Direct Sales Entities, as applicable, will have good and valid title to, or valid and enforceable leasehold interests in, in all material respects, all of the Direct Sales Assets to be transferred under this Agreement except where (i) the conveyance of any such Newco Asset requires a Consent which is not obtained, in which case (A) the provisions of Section 1.8 of the Distribution Agreement will govern; (B) Fox (or an applicable Subsidiary) will have good and valid title to, or valid and enforceable leasehold interests in, in all material respects, such Newco Asset; and (C) if and when such Consent is obtained and such Newco Assets are transferred to the A&S Companies pursuant to Section 1.8 of the Distribution Agreement, the A&S Companies will have such title or leasehold interest in such Newco Assets or (ii) the failure to have such good and valid title or valid leasehold interest results from any liens created or otherwise imposed by the Ainge Companies or any other Permitted Encumbrance. After giving effect to the Distribution and the other Contemplated Transactions described in or contemplated by the Distribution Agreement or this Agreement, including the Direct Sales, the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Purchasers will have good and valid title to, or valid and enforceable leasehold interests in, in all material respects, all of the Newco Assets and the Direct Sales Assets, respectively, except where (x) the conveyance of any such Newco

Assets or Direct Sales Assets requires a Consent which is not obtained, in which case (1) the provisions of Section 1.8 of the Distribution Agreement will govern, in the case of such Newco Assets, and the

A-17

Table of Contents

provisions of Section 1.6 of this Agreement will govern, in the case of such Direct Sales Assets; (2) Fox (or an applicable Subsidiary) will have good and valid title to, or valid and enforceable leasehold interests in, in all material respects, such Newco Asset or Direct Sales Asset; and (3) if and when such Consent is obtained and such Newco Assets or Direct Sales Assets, as the case may be, are transferred to the A&S Companies pursuant to Section 1.8 of the Distribution Agreement or to the Direct Sales Asset Purchasers pursuant to Section 1.6 of this Agreement, the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Purchasers, respectively, will have such title or leasehold interest in such Newco Assets and such Direct Sales Assets or (y) the failure to have such good and valid title or valid leasehold interest results from any liens created or otherwise imposed by the Ainge Companies or any other Permitted Encumbrance.

(b) At the Effective Time, the Newco Assets, the Direct Sales Assets and the properties and rights of the A&S Companies, taken together with the benefits of any alternative arrangements provided pursuant to Section 1.8 of the Distribution Agreement and Section 1.6, the services available from Fox under the Transition Services Agreement and the licenses from Fox under and the IP License Agreement, will be sufficient for Ainge and its Subsidiaries, including the A&S Companies, to operate the A&S Business immediately following the Effective Time in substantially the same manner as it is currently conducted.

(c) No representation is made in this Section 2.6 with respect to the title to any intellectual property or other intangible assets.

2.7 Real Property.

(a) Section 2.7(a) of the Fox Disclosure Letter sets forth as of the date hereof the address, fee owner and description of use of all Newco Owned Real Property and all of the Direct Sales Owned Real Property. With respect to the Newco Owned Real Property and the Direct Sales Owned Real Property: (i) the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers have good and insurable title to each parcel of Newco Owned Real Property and Direct Sales Owned Real Property; (ii) other than the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers, no Person has the right to use or occupy any Newco Owned Real Property or any Direct Sales Owned Real Property, or any material portion thereof; (iii) there are no outstanding options, rights of first offer or rights of first refusal to purchase any Newco Owned Real Property or any Direct Sales Owned Real Property or any material portion thereof or interest therein; and (iv) to the Knowledge of Fox, there are no expropriation or condemnation proceedings pending, threatened or proposed against any Newco Owned Real Property or any Direct Sales Owned Real Property and there is no existing plan or study by any Governmental Body or by any other Person that challenges or otherwise adversely affects the continuation of the use or operation of any Newco Owned Real Property or any Direct Sales Owned Real Property.

(b) Section 2.7(b) of the Fox Disclosure Letter sets forth as of the date hereof an accurate list of each lease pursuant to which any of the A&S Companies or the Direct Sales Asset Sellers leases or uses (or intends to lease or use upon the Newco Contribution or the Direct Sales) real property from any other Person for annual rent payments in excess of \$500,000 (all such real property leased or used by the A&S Companies (other than the Direct Sales Entities or their Subsidiaries), on the one hand, and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers or the Direct Sales Entities (or their Subsidiaries), on the other, pursuant to the real property leases identified or required to be identified in Section 2.7(b) of the Fox Disclosure Letter, including all buildings, structures, fixtures and other improvements leased thereunder, is referred to as the **Newco Leased Real Property** and the **Direct Sales Leased Real Property**, respectively). After giving effect to the Contemplated Transactions described in or contemplated by the Distribution Agreement, each of the leases relating to the Newco Leased Real Property and the Direct Sales Leased Property will be as of the Closing (i) a valid and subsisting leasehold interest of one of the A&S Companies or one of the Direct Sales Asset Sellers; (ii) a valid and binding right and obligation of such A&S Company or Direct Sales Asset Seller free of Encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances); and (iii) enforceable by and against such A&S Company or Direct Sales Asset Seller in

accordance with its terms. To the Knowledge of Fox, there are no expropriation or condemnation proceedings pending, threatened or proposed against any Newco Leased Real Property or any Direct Sales Leased Real

Table of Contents

Property and there is no existing plan or study by any Governmental Body or by any other Person that challenges or otherwise adversely affects the continuation of the use or operation of any Newco Leased Real Property or any Direct Sales Leased Real Property. Section 2.7(b) of the Fox Disclosure Letter contains an accurate and complete list of all subleases, occupancy agreements and other Contracts granting to any Person (other than any A&S Company or Direct Sales Asset Seller) a right of use or occupancy of any of the Newco Leased Real Property in effect as of the date of this Agreement. Except as set forth in the subleases or agreements identified in Section 2.7(b) of the Fox Disclosure Letter, other than any A&S Company or Direct Sales Asset Seller, no Person has the right to use or occupy any Newco Leased Real Property or any Direct Sales Leased Real Property or any material portion thereof. There are no disputes with respect to any lease for any Newco Leased Real Property or any Direct Sales Leased Real Property. None of the A&S Companies or Direct Sales Asset Sellers, nor, to the Knowledge of Fox, any other party to any such lease is in material breach or default under such lease, and no event has occurred or failed to occur or circumstance exists which, with the delivery of notice, the passage of time or both, would constitute such a material breach or default, or permit the termination, modification or acceleration of rent under such lease.

2.8 Intellectual Property; Privacy.

(a) Registered IP. Section 2.8(a) of the Fox Disclosure Letter identifies, as of the date of this Agreement: (i) each item of Registered IP included in the Newco IP (the **Newco Registered IP**) and (ii) any Person other than the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers that has an ownership interest in such item of Newco Registered IP and the nature of such ownership interest, including, for each item of Newco Registered IP, to the extent applicable, the record owner of such item; the jurisdiction in which such item has been issued, registered or filed; and the issuance, registration or application number.

(b) Inbound Licenses. Section 2.8(b) of the Fox Disclosure Letter accurately identifies each material Contract in effect as of the date of this Agreement pursuant to which any Intellectual Property Right is or has been licensed by any Person to Fox, any of its Subsidiaries, any of the A&S Companies or any of the Direct Sales Asset Sellers, which Contract is related to the A&S Business, including any such licenses to any Intellectual Property Rights embodied by the Newco Products or used in connection with or necessary to any development, manufacture, distribution, other commercialization, maintenance or support of the Newco Products as currently conducted, other than (1) Contracts between Fox or its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and their respective employees, on the other hand, in Fox's standard form thereof; (2) licenses for standard commercially available off the shelf software or hardware (**Shrink-Wrap**); (3) licenses to Open Source Code other than that set forth in Section 2.8(k); and (4) non-exclusive licenses to third-party software or hardware that is not incorporated into, or necessary for the development, manufacturing, testing, distribution, maintenance or support of, any Newco Product and that is not otherwise material to the A&S Business.

(c) Outbound Licenses. Section 2.8(c) of the Fox Disclosure Letter identifies each material Contract in effect as of the date of this Agreement, other than non-exclusive licenses granted to A&S Companies or the Direct Sales Asset Sellers distributors, resellers and end-user customers in connection with the sale, distribution or use of the Newco Products in the ordinary course of business of the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers and other than Contracts listed in Section 2.9(a), to which any Person has been granted any license under, or otherwise has received or acquired any right (whether or not currently exercisable) or interest in, any Newco IP, in each case in effect as of the date of this Agreement.

(d) Ownership and Exclusive Rights. The A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers as of the date of this Agreement exclusively own all right, title and interest to and in the Newco IP free and clear of any Encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances. Without limiting the foregoing, neither Fox nor any of its Subsidiaries has transferred to, or permitted under any Contract to which Fox or any of its Subsidiaries is a party, any Person other than

the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers to retain ownership of, or an exclusive license to Newco IP. As of the date of this Agreement, no material item of Newco IP is subject to any action or outstanding Order or settlement agreement or stipulation in litigation that restricts in any material

A-19

Table of Contents

manner the use, provision, transfer, assignment or licensing thereof by Fox or its Subsidiaries (including any A&S Company and any Direct Sales Asset Seller) or affects in any material manner the validity, use, ownership, registrability or enforceability of such Newco IP.

(e) Valid and Enforceable. As of the date hereof, the Newco Registered IP is subsisting and to the Knowledge of Fox, valid and enforceable.

(f) Assignment of IP Rights. Each employee, consultant or contractor of Fox or any Subsidiary of Fox (including the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers) that has contributed to the creation, development, invention, modification or improvement of material Newco IP used in the operation of the A&S Business has (i) entered into a written agreement with Fox or one of its Subsidiaries (including an A&S Company or a Direct Sales Asset Seller) that obliges such employee, consultant or contractor to disclose and assign to Fox or one of its Subsidiaries (including the A&S Companies or the Direct Sales Asset Seller) any and all rights, title and interest in and to the Newco IP and (ii) assigned all such rights, title and interest to Fox or one of its Subsidiaries (including the A&S Companies or the Direct Sales Asset Sellers) in all jurisdictions where such disclosure and assignment is not mandated by operation of applicable Law.

(g) Protection of Proprietary Information. Fox and each of its Subsidiaries (including the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers) have taken commercially reasonable steps to maintain the confidentiality of and otherwise protect and enforce their respective rights in all material proprietary information pertaining to the A&S Business and the Proprietary Newco Products.

(h) Sufficiency. Fox or one of its Subsidiaries (including the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers) owns or otherwise has, and after Closing one of the A&S Companies or the Direct Sales Asset Purchasers will have (including as a result of the transfers under the Distribution Agreement), taken together with the benefits of any alternative arrangements provided pursuant to Section 1.8 of the Distribution Agreement, and Section 1.6 of this Agreement, the services available from Fox under the Transition Services Agreement and the licenses from Fox under and the IP License Agreement, all Intellectual Property Rights needed to conduct the A&S Business in all material respects as it is currently conducted, including as may be necessary to so design, develop, copy, modify, make, test, support, maintain, market, license, sell or otherwise commercialize (as applicable) the Newco Products; provided that the foregoing is not a representation or warranty with respect to infringement, misappropriation or other violation of third party Intellectual Property Rights or unfair competition, which solely is covered under Section 2.8(j), or the Excluded Assets on Schedule 1.5(b)(xiii) of the Distribution Agreement.

(i) Third-Party Infringement of Newco IP. To the Knowledge of Fox, (i) no Person as of, or in the two (2) years prior to, the date of this Agreement has infringed, misappropriated, or otherwise violated and (ii) no Person is as of the date of this Agreement infringing, misappropriating, or otherwise violating, any material Newco IP.

(j) No Infringement of Third Party IP Rights. To the Knowledge of Fox, the conduct of the A&S Business, the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Entities (including their Subsidiaries) as conducted in the past two (2) years, including the development, manufacture, use, import, export, offer for sale, sale or other commercialization of any of the Newco Products as so conducted, does not and has not in the past two (2) years infringed (directly, contributorily, by inducement or otherwise), misappropriated or otherwise violated or made unlawful use of any Intellectual Property Right of any other Person. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, as relates to the A&S Business, including Newco IP or the Newco Products, as of, and in the two (2) years prior to, the date of this Agreement, no infringement, misappropriation or similar claim or Legal Proceeding pertaining to any material Newco IP and no such material claim or Legal Proceeding pertaining to any Newco IP is pending, threatened in writing or, to the Knowledge of Fox, threatened orally against Fox or its Subsidiaries (including the A&S Business, the A&S Companies and the Direct

Sales Asset Sellers) or, to the Knowledge of Fox, as of the date of this Agreement, against any other Person who is or may be entitled to be

A-20

Table of Contents

indemnified, defended, held harmless or reimbursed by Fox or its Subsidiaries (including the A&S Business, the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers) of the foregoing with respect to such claim or Legal Proceeding, and except as set forth in Section 2.8(j) of the Fox Disclosure Letter, as of the date of this Agreement, no Person has made a written request against Fox or its Subsidiaries (including the A&S Business, the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers) to be indemnified, defended, held harmless or reimbursed with respect to any such claim or Legal Proceeding.

(k) Open Source Code. No Proprietary Newco Product contains, is derived from or is distributed with Open Source Code in a manner that has resulted in a requirement or condition that any Proprietary Newco Product or part thereof (i) be disclosed or distributed in source code form; (ii) be licensed for the purpose of making modifications or Derivatives; or (iii) be redistributable at no charge, in each case, except as would not reasonably be expected to be material to the A&S Business.

(l) IT Security and Data Privacy. To the Knowledge of Fox as of the date hereof, (i) the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers have for the past two (2) years, complied with and, as of the date of this Agreement, no Person (including any Governmental Body) has asserted a claim against, or otherwise tendered written notice to any of the A&S Companies or the Direct Sales Asset Sellers alleging a material violation of any privacy policy of the A&S Companies or the Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business) or the applicable Legal Requirements pertaining to privacy and data (including Personal Data) protection and (ii) there have been no unauthorized intrusions or breaches of the security of the A&S Companies or the Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business) information technology systems resulting in any material data breach.

(m) This Section 2.8 contains the sole and exclusive representations and warranties of Fox and Newco under this Agreement with respect to matters concerning Intellectual Property Rights (other than Contracts required to be disclosed pursuant to Section 2.9(a)(ii)).

2.9 Contracts.

(a) Section 2.9(a) of the Fox Disclosure Letter identifies each Newco Material Contract that is executory as of the date of this Agreement. For purposes of this Agreement, **Newco Material Contract** shall mean to the extent an A&S Company or a Direct Sales Asset Seller is a party thereto:

(i) any Contract which is in effect and is material to the A&S Business taken as a whole and not entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(ii) any Contract identified or required to be identified in Section 2.8 of the Fox Disclosure Letter;

(iii) with respect to the A&S Business, any Contract with any distributor and any Contract with any other reseller or sales representative involving sales in excess of \$5,000,000 in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, in each case that provides exclusivity rights to any third party;

(iv) any Contract that is with a supplier of equipment, consumables, products, raw materials or any component, or any services used in the Proprietary Newco Products, (A) which supplier is the only source of supply in the market place or only supplier to the A&S Business or (B) that imposes a minimum purchase order, in each case, involving payments in excess of \$5,000,000 in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017;

(v) any Contract imposing any material restriction on the right or ability of the A&S Business taken as a whole: (A) to compete with any other Person or solicit the employment of any Person; (B) to develop, sell, supply, distribute, offer,

support or service any product or any technology or other asset to or for any other Person; (C) to perform services for any other Person; or (D) to transact business with any other Person or in any geographic area;

A-21

Table of Contents

(vi) with respect to which an A&S Company or Direct Sales Asset Seller (primarily related to the A&S Business) will be party at the Effective Time, any Contract relating to any currency hedging;

(vii) with respect to which an A&S Company or Direct Sales Asset Seller (primarily related to the A&S Business) will be party at the Effective Time, any Contract relating to Indebtedness in excess of \$1,000,000;

(viii) any Contract concerning the establishment and/or operation of a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company with a third party that is not an Affiliate of Fox;

(ix) any Contract relating to the acquisition or disposition of any material assets (other than in the ordinary course of business) or businesses, and with any outstanding obligations of an A&S Company or Direct Sales Asset Seller (to the extent related to the A&S Business) (including indemnification, guarantee, earn-out or other similar contingent obligations) as of the date of this Agreement;

(x) any Contract relating to the lease or sublease of any Newco Owned Real Property, any Direct Sales Owned Real Property, any Newco Leased Real Property or any Direct Sales Leased Real Property, in each case with annual rent payments in excess of \$500,000;

(xi) any (A) Contract containing any provision granting the other party most favored nation status or equivalent preferential pricing terms or (B) material Contract containing any provision granting the other party exclusivity or other similar rights;

(xii) with respect to the A&S Business, any Contract that resulted in revenue to or expenses of the A&S Business in excess of \$2,500,000 in the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017; and

(xiii) any (A) written Contract for the employment of any Newco Employee located outside of the United States (1) with annual base salary and target annual cash bonus in excess of \$300,000; (2) that is not terminable at will or upon notice of sixty (60) days or less for a cost (exclusive of costs arising prior to termination) of less than \$300,000; or (3) that would result in any payments to such person upon consummation or solely as a result of the Contemplated Transactions; and (B) written Contract for the employment of any Newco Employee located in the United States (other than an offer letter pursuant to Fox's standard form).

Fox has delivered or Made Available to Ainge an accurate and complete copy of each Newco Contract that constitutes a Newco Material Contract.

(b) Each Newco Contract that constitutes a Newco Material Contract is valid and in full force and effect, and is enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to: (i) laws of general application relating to bankruptcy, insolvency and the relief of debtors and (ii) rules of law governing specific performance, injunctive relief and other equitable remedies.

(c) Except as set forth in Section 2.9(c) of the Fox Disclosure Letter: (i) neither Fox nor any of its Subsidiaries has violated or breached in any material respect, or committed any default in any material respect under, any Newco Material Contract and (ii) to the Knowledge of Fox, no other Person has violated or breached in any material respect, or committed any default in any material respect under, any Newco Material Contract.

(d) Except as set forth in Section 2.9(d) of the Fox Disclosure Letter:

(i) none of the A&S Business, any A&S Company or any Direct Asset Seller (to the extent related to the A&S Business) has had any determination of noncompliance, entered into any consent order relating to any Government Contract or Government Bid;

(ii) each A&S Company and Direct Asset Seller (to the extent related to the A&S Business) has complied in all material respects with all Legal Requirements with respect to all Government Contracts and Government Bids; and

A-22

Table of Contents

(iii) none of the A&S Companies or any Direct Asset Seller (to the extent related to the A&S Business) and to the Knowledge of Fox, none of the Newco Employees, has been barred or suspended from doing business with any Governmental Body.

2.10 Compliance with Legal Requirements; Regulatory Matters. The A&S Business and each of the A&S Companies and Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business) is, and since January 1, 2015 has been, in compliance with all applicable Legal Requirements, except where failure to so comply would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Newco Material Adverse Effect. Since January 1, 2015 through the date hereof, none of Fox, any of its Subsidiaries (to the extent related to the A&S Business), any of the A&S Companies or any Direct Asset Seller (with respect to the A&S Business) has received any written notice or other written communication from any Governmental Body (i) regarding any actual or possible violation of, or failure to comply with, any Legal Requirement or (ii) that it is or has been the subject of any inspection, investigation, survey, audit, monitoring or other form of review by any Governmental Body.

2.11 Anti-Corruption Compliance; Export Control and Sanctions Compliance.

(a) Since January 1, 2013, none of the A&S Companies, Fox or any of its Subsidiaries (to the extent related to the A&S Business and while acting on behalf of the A&S Business), the Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business and while acting on behalf of the A&S Business), or to the Knowledge of Fox, any of their respective agents, channel partners, resellers or representatives to the extent related to the A&S Business (i) has directly or indirectly offered, promised or made any contribution, gift, bribe, rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other payment to any Person in respect of the A&S Business, private or public, regardless of what form; (ii) is or has otherwise been in violation of any applicable anti-bribery, anti-corruption or similar Legal Requirements, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 (15 U.S. Code Section 78dd-1, et seq.) (as amended, the **FCPA**) or the UK Bribery Act 2010; or (iii) has received any notice from, voluntarily provided any notice to, or, to the Knowledge of Fox, has been investigated by, a Governmental Body with respect to the A&S Business, an A&S Company or a Direct Sales Asset Seller (to the extent related to the A&S Business) that alleges any of the foregoing. Since January 1, 2013, each of the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business) has had an operational program, including policies, procedures and training, intended to enhance awareness of any compliance with all applicable anti-bribery, anti-corruption or other similar Legal Requirements. With respect to any relevant portion of the A&S Business, an A&S Company or a Direct Sales Asset Seller that was acquired by Fox after January 1, 2013, the foregoing representation is made to the Knowledge of Fox with respect to the time period between January 1, 2013 and such acquisition.

(b) Except as set forth in Section 2.11(b) of the Fox Disclosure Letter, since January 1, 2013, the A&S Business, each A&S Company and each Direct Sales Asset Seller (to the extent related to the A&S Business) and each of their respective directors, officers, and to the Knowledge of Fox, employees have complied and are in compliance, in all material respects, with applicable provisions of Export Control Laws and Sanctions.

(c) None of the A&S Companies, the Direct Sales Asset Sellers (with respect to the A&S Business), any of their respective directors or officers or, to the Knowledge of Fox, any of their respective employees, agents, channel partners, resellers or representatives with respect to the A&S Business is a Sanctioned Person.

(d) Except as set forth in Section 2.11(d) of the Fox Disclosure Letter, without limiting the foregoing, since January 1, 2013, no Legal Proceeding, complaint, claim, charge, investigation or voluntary disclosure related to the Export Control Laws or Sanctions is or has been imposed, pending or, to the Knowledge of Fox, threatened against Fox or any of its Subsidiaries (to the extent related to the A&S Business), the A&S Companies, the Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business) or any of their respective officers or directors, or to the Knowledge of Fox,

any of their respective employees, agents, channel partners, resellers or representatives, by or before any Governmental Body.

A-23

Table of Contents

(e) Except as set forth in Section 2.11(e) of the Fox Disclosure Letter, since January 1, 2013, the A&S Business, each A&S Company and each Direct Sales Asset Seller (to the extent related to the A&S Business) have obtained all approvals or licenses necessary for exporting and importing the Newco Products in accordance with all applicable Export Control Laws and import laws.

(f) Without limiting the foregoing, since January 1, 2013, each of the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business) has had an operational program, including policies, procedures and training, reasonably designed to ensure compliance with all applicable Export Control Laws and Sanctions.

2.12 Governmental Authorizations. Fox and its Subsidiaries (and after giving effect to the Distribution and the other transactions contemplated by the Distribution Agreement, the A&S Companies will) hold all Governmental Authorizations necessary to enable the A&S Business to conduct its businesses in the manner in which such businesses are currently being conducted, including all Governmental Authorizations required under Environmental Laws, except where the failure to so hold would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Newco Material Adverse Effect. All such Governmental Authorizations are valid and in full force and effect. Fox and its Subsidiaries (including each A&S Company and each Direct Sales Asset Seller (to the extent related to the A&S Business)) are, and at all times since January 1, 2015 have been, in compliance with the terms and requirements of such Governmental Authorizations, except where the failure to so comply would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Newco Material Adverse Effect.

2.13 Tax Matters.

(a) Each material Tax Return required to be filed by or on behalf of the respective A&S Companies or with respect to the A&S Business (including the Direct Sales Assets) with any Governmental Body with respect to any taxable period ending on or before the Closing Date (the **A&S Company Returns**): (i) has been or will be filed on or before the applicable due date (including any extensions of such due date) and (ii) has been, or will be when filed, prepared in all material respects in compliance with all applicable Legal Requirements. All material Taxes required to be paid by or with respect to the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Assets have been duly paid, except for Taxes contested in good faith in appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP.

(b) No A&S Company and no A&S Company Return is subject to an audit with respect to Taxes by any Governmental Body. No extension or waiver of the limitation period applicable to any of the A&S Company Returns has been granted (by Fox, Newco or any other Person), and no such extension or waiver has been requested from any A&S Company.

(c) No claim or Legal Proceeding is pending, has been asserted in writing or, to the Knowledge of Fox, has been threatened against or with respect to any A&S Company or with respect to the A&S Business (including the Direct Sales Assets) in respect of any material Tax. There are no unsatisfied liabilities for material Taxes with respect to any notice of deficiency or similar document received by Fox or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to the A&S Business (including the Direct Sales Assets) or with respect to any A&S Company with respect to any material Tax (other than liabilities for Taxes asserted under any such notice of deficiency or similar document which are being contested in good faith by the A&S Companies and with respect to which adequate reserves for payment have been established on the A&S Business Unaudited Financial Data). There are no liens for material Taxes upon any of the Newco Assets (including the Direct Sales Assets) except Permitted Encumbrances.

(d) There are no Contracts relating to the allocation, sharing or indemnification of Taxes to which any A&S Company is a party, other than (i) the Tax Matters Agreement and (ii) Contracts containing customary gross-up or

indemnification provisions in credit agreements, derivatives, leases and similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business and the primary purposes of which do not relate to Taxes.

A-24

Table of Contents

(e) No A&S Company has participated in, or is currently participating in, a listed transaction within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4(b).

(f) The A&S Companies have withheld and paid all material Taxes required to have been withheld and paid in connection with amounts paid or owing to any employee, independent contractor, creditor, shareholder or other Person.

(g) No written claim has ever been made by any Governmental Body in a jurisdiction where an A&S Company does not file a Tax Return that it is or may be subject to taxation by that jurisdiction which has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in an obligation to pay material Taxes.

(h) Other than in connection with the Distribution or otherwise in connection with the separation of the A&S Business or the separation of Fox from Danaher Corporation, no A&S Company has constituted either a distributing corporation or a controlled corporation within the meaning of Section 355(a)(1)(A) of the Code.

(i) Neither Newco nor any Direct Sales Entity that is taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes is or has been a U.S. real property holding corporation within the meaning of Section 897(c)(2) of the Code during the applicable period specified in Section 897(c)(1)(A)(ii) of the Code. None of the Direct Sales Assets or any of the assets of any Direct Sales Entity that is not taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes are or have been United States real property interests within the meaning of Section 897(c) of the Code.

(j) Neither Fox nor any A&S Company has taken any action or, assuming full knowledge of the terms of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, knows of any fact that could reasonably be expected to prevent the Merger from qualifying as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code.

(k) As of the date hereof, neither Fox nor Newco knows of any reason why it would not be able to deliver the representations set forth in certificates of officers of Fox and Newco, upon which the applicable law or accounting firms may rely in rendering the Ainge Tax Opinion and the Fox Tax Opinion, or why Fox would not be able to obtain the Limited Ruling contemplated in Section 7.7 or the opinion contemplated by Section 7.8(a).

(l) Sections 2.13 and 2.14 contain the sole and exclusive representations and warranties of Fox and Newco herein with respect to Tax matters.

2.14 Employee and Labor Matters; Benefit Plans.

(a) Section 2.14(a) of the Fox Disclosure Letter sets forth an accurate and complete list, as of the date of this Agreement, of each material Fox Benefit Plan and indicates any such Fox Benefit Plan that is sponsored by any A&S Company or to which any A&S Company is a party; provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, Fox may update Section 2.14(a) of the Fox Disclosure Letter as soon as practicable after the date hereof (and in no event later than thirty (30) days after the date hereof) to list any material Fox Benefit Plans maintained in respect of Newco Employees or Newco Independent Contractors located outside of the United States in effect as of the date hereof that are not included on Section 2.14(a) of the Fox Disclosure Letter as of the date hereof. Fox has delivered or Made Available to Ainge accurate and complete copies of the following with respect to each material Fox Benefit Plan, as applicable: (i) all documents setting forth the terms of each such Fox Benefit Plan, including all amendments thereto and all related trust documents; (ii) the most recent summary plan description; (iii) the most recent annual report (Form 5500 series), if any; and (iv) the most recent IRS determination or opinion letter issued with respect to any Fox Benefit Plan intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code; provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, Fox may deliver or Make Available to Ainge any such materials that have not been provided or Made Available to

Ainge as of the date hereof in respect of Newco Employees or Newco Independent Contractors located outside of the United States as soon as practicable after the date hereof (and in no event later than thirty (30) days after the date hereof).

A-25

Table of Contents

(b) Except as set forth in Section 2.14(b) of the Fox Disclosure Letter or as would not reasonably be expected to result in material liability to Ainge, (i) each of the A&S Companies and Fox Affiliates has performed in all material respects all obligations required to be performed by it under each Fox Benefit Plan; (ii) each Fox Benefit Plan has been established and maintained in all material respects in accordance with its terms and applicable Legal Requirements; (iii) as of the date of this Agreement, there are no material audits or inquiries pending or, to the Knowledge of Fox, threatened by the IRS, the DOL or any other Governmental Body with respect to any such Fox Benefit Plan (or any fiduciary thereof); and (iv) as of the date of this Agreement, there are no material actions, suits or claims pending, or to the Knowledge of Fox, threatened or reasonably anticipated (other than routine claims for benefits) against any such Fox Benefit Plan, or against the assets of any such Fox Benefit Plan.

(c) Each Fox Benefit Plan that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code has obtained a favorable determination letter (or opinion letter, if applicable) as to its qualified status under the Code, and to the Knowledge of Fox, there are no existing circumstances or any events that have occurred that could reasonably be expected to adversely affect the qualified status of any such plan.

(d) None of the A&S Companies or any Fox Affiliate has ever maintained, established, sponsored, participated in or contributed to any: (i) defined benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(35) of ERISA or pension plan subject to the funding standards of Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code; (ii) multiemployer plan within the meaning of Section (3)(37) of ERISA; or (iii) multiple employer plan described in Section 413 of the Code, in each case pursuant to which a Newco Employee is or was a beneficiary. Except as set forth in Section 2.14(d) of the Fox Disclosure Letter, none of the A&S Companies or any Fox Affiliate has ever maintained, established, sponsored, participated in or contributed to any defined benefit pension plan that is subject to any Legal Requirements other than any United States federal, state or local Legal Requirements. No Fox Benefit Plan provides (except at no cost to the A&S Companies or any Fox Affiliate), or reflects or represents any liability of any of the A&S Companies or any Fox Affiliate to provide, post-termination or retiree life insurance, post-termination or retiree health benefits or other post-termination or retiree employee welfare benefits to any Newco Employee, except as may be required by COBRA or other applicable Legal Requirements.

(e) Except as set forth in Section 2.14(e) of the Fox Disclosure Letter, none of the A&S Companies has any obligation to compensate any Person for excise taxes payable pursuant to Section 4999 of the Code or for taxes payable pursuant to Section 409A of the Code.

(f) Except as set forth in Section 2.14(f) of the Fox Disclosure Letter or as would not reasonably be expected to result in material liability to Ainge or the imposition of Tax on any Newco Employee or Newco Independent Contractor under Section 409A(a)(1)(B) of the Code, each Fox Benefit Plan that is a nonqualified deferred compensation plan (as defined under Section 409A of the Code) has been operated in compliance in all material respects with Section 409A of the Code and has complied in all material respects with applicable documentary requirements of Section 409A of the Code.

(g) None of the execution or delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the Merger or any of the other Contemplated Transactions will, either alone or in conjunction with any other event: (i) entitle any Newco Employee or Newco Independent Contractor to any payment or benefit (or result in the funding of any such payment or benefit); (ii) increase the amount or value of any benefit or compensation otherwise payable or required to be provided to any Newco Employee or Newco Independent Contractor; (iii) accelerate the time of payment, funding or vesting of amounts due to any Newco Employee or Newco Independent Contractor; or (iv) result in any excess parachute payment (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code) becoming due to any Newco Employee or Newco Independent Contractor.

(h) Fox has delivered or Made Available to Ainge a complete and accurate list that sets forth the following information with respect to Fox Equity Awards as of the date of this Agreement: (i) the employee

A-26

Table of Contents

identification number of the holder of such Fox Equity Award; (ii) the type of such Fox Equity Award (i.e., (A) whether a Fox Option or Fox RSU and (B) with respect to any Fox Option, whether the Fox Option is intended to qualify as an incentive stock option under Section 422 of the Code); (iii) the number of shares of Fox Common Stock subject to such Fox Equity Award; (iv) the per share exercise price (if any) of such Fox Equity Award; (v) the applicable vesting schedule in respect of such Fox Equity Award; and (vi) the expiration date of the term of such Fox Equity Award (if applicable). Fox will deliver or make available to Ainge an updated version of the list referenced in this Section 2.14(h) to reflect any applicable changes thereto no later than thirty (30) days prior to the anticipated Closing Date and periodically thereafter prior to the Closing Date.

(i) Except as set forth in Section 2.14(i) of the Fox Disclosure Letter or as would not reasonably be expected to result in material liability to Ainge, each material Fox Benefit Plan that primarily covers Newco Employees or Newco Independent Contractors based outside of the United States and/or that is subject to any Legal Requirement other than United States federal, state or local Legal Requirements (i) has been established, operated, maintained and administered in compliance with its terms and operated in compliance with all applicable Legal Requirements; (ii) if required to be registered or approved by a non-U.S. Governmental Body, has been registered or approved and has been maintained in good standing with applicable regulatory authorities, and, to the Knowledge of Fox, no event has occurred since the date of the most recent approval or application therefor relating to any such plan that would reasonably be expected to adversely affect any such approval or good standing; (iii) that is intended to qualify for special Tax treatment meets all requirements for such treatment; and (iv) if required to be fully funded or fully insured, is fully funded or fully insured on an ongoing and termination or solvency basis (determined using reasonable actuarial assumptions) in compliance with applicable Legal Requirements. With respect to each Fox Governmental Plan, (i) Fox and the Fox Affiliates have complied in all material respects with the requirements thereof and (ii) no liability has been incurred by Fox or any Fox Affiliates with respect thereto that has not been satisfied in full (other than with respect to amounts for which the due date without penalty has not yet occurred).

(j) Except as set forth in Section 2.14(j) of the Fox Disclosure Letter or as would not reasonably be expected to result in material liability to Ainge, Fox and its Affiliates, including the A&S Companies, are in compliance in all material respects with all Legal Requirements relating to terms and conditions of employment, employment practices, wages, hours and other labor related matters with respect to the Newco Employees.

(k) Except as set forth in Section 2.14(k) of the Fox Disclosure Letter or as would not reasonably be expected to result in material liability to Ainge, (i) as of the date of this Agreement, none of the A&S Companies is a party to any Collective Bargaining Agreement and there are no labor organizations, employee representatives or works councils representing, purporting to represent or, to the Knowledge of Fox, seeking to represent any employees of any of the A&S Companies; (ii) since January 1, 2016 through the date hereof, there has not been any material strike, slowdown, work stoppage, lockout, job action, picketing, labor dispute, question concerning representation, union organizing activity, or any threat thereof, or any similar activity or dispute, affecting any of the A&S Companies or any of their employees; (iii) as of the date of this Agreement, there are no pending, and, to the Knowledge of Fox, no Person has threatened to commence, any such strike, slowdown, work stoppage, lockout, job action or picketing; (iv) as of the date of this Agreement, there is no material claim or grievance pending or, to the Knowledge of Fox, threatened against any A&S Company arising under any Collective Bargaining Agreement; and (v) as of the date of this Agreement, there are no labor or contractual claims that may be asserted by any labor organization, employee representative or works council that could prevent, materially delay or materially impair the consummation of the Merger or any of the other Contemplated Transactions or otherwise have a Newco Material Adverse Effect.

(l) All contributions (including all employer contributions and employee salary reduction contributions), premium payments and other payments required to be made in respect of any Fox Benefit Plan and any Fox Governmental Plan, under the terms of any such Fox Benefit Plan or Fox Government Plan, related funding arrangement or in accordance

with applicable Legal Requirements, have, in all material respects, been paid within the time so prescribed or have been properly accrued in accordance with GAAP, except as would not reasonably be expected to result in material liability to Ainge.

A-27

Table of Contents

2.15 Environmental Matters. The A&S Companies and the A&S Business have complied with all Legal Requirements relating to protection of the environment and/or human health or safety (collectively, **Environmental Laws**) and, to the Knowledge of Fox, no capital or other expenditure (other than as provided in the A&S Business Unaudited Financial Data) is required to achieve or maintain such compliance, except where any failure to comply or expenditure would not, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably expected to have a Newco Material Adverse Effect. None of Fox (with respect to the A&S Companies, the A&S Business or Newco Assets), the Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business) or any of the A&S Companies has received any written notice or request for information alleging that it is in violation of, or may have any liability under, any Environmental Law, except for any such notice or request that would not, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably expected to have a Newco Material Adverse Effect. There has been no Release, handling, generation, use, storage, transportation, of, or exposure to, any Hazardous Materials (**Hazardous Materials Event**), except where any such Hazardous Materials Event would not, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably expected to have a Newco Material Adverse Effect. Fox has no Knowledge of any environmental investigation, audit, assessment, study, test or analysis, the purpose of which was to discover, identify, or otherwise characterize the condition of the soil, groundwater, air or the presence of Hazardous Materials, or to identify noncompliance with Environmental Laws by the A&S Business, or the Direct Sales Asset Sellers, at any location at which the A&S Business has been conducted. The A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers have no Environmental Liabilities (including any Environmental Liabilities retained or assumed contractually or by operation of any Legal Requirement) that would reasonably be expected to have a Newco Material Adverse Effect. As used herein, **Environmental Liabilities** are any claims, demands, or Liabilities under or pursuant to Environmental Law, whether contingent or fixed, actual or potential, including any claims, demands and Liabilities arising out of or based on the presence or Release of, or exposure to, any Hazardous Material at any location or the failure to comply with any Environmental Law, and **Hazardous Materials** means any petroleum or petroleum products, radioactive materials or wastes, asbestos in any form, polychlorinated biphenyls, hazardous or toxic substances and any other chemical, material, substance or waste that is regulated or may form the basis in Liability under any Environmental Law.

2.16 Insurance. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Newco Material Adverse Effect, each insurance policy and self-insurance program and arrangement relating to the A&S Business, the Newco Assets, the Direct Sales Assets and the A&S Companies is binding and in full force and effect as of the date of this Agreement. With respect to each such insurance policy, and except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Newco Material Adverse Effect, (i) all premiums with respect thereto are currently paid; (ii) none of Fox, the A&S Companies or the Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business) is in breach or default and, to the Knowledge of Fox, no event has occurred which, with notice or lapse or time, would constitute a breach or default or permit termination or modification of the policy; (iii) neither Fox nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any written notice of cancellation or non-renewal of the policy; and (iv) the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions will not cause a breach, termination or modification of the policy.

2.17 Legal Proceedings; Orders.

(a) Except as set forth in Section 2.17(a) of the Fox Disclosure Letter, as of the date hereof, there is no material pending and served Legal Proceeding (including pursuant to Environmental Law) affecting the Newco Assets, the Direct Sales Assets, the A&S Business or the A&S Companies, or (to the Knowledge of Fox) any pending but not served Legal Proceeding affecting the Newco Assets, the Direct Sales Assets, the A&S Business or the A&S Companies, and no Person has threatened in writing or, to the Knowledge of Fox, orally, to commence any material Legal Proceeding affecting the A&S Business.

(b) As of the date hereof, there is no material Order (including pursuant to Environmental Law) to which any of the A&S Companies, or any of the Newco Assets or Direct Sales Assets, is subject. To the Knowledge of Fox, no officer or other key employee of any of the A&S Companies is subject to any Order that prohibits such officer or other employee from engaging in or continuing any conduct, activity or practice relating to the A&S Business.

A-28

Table of Contents**2.18 Customers and Suppliers.**

(a) Section 2.18(a) of the Fox Disclosure Letter sets forth a correct and complete list of the twenty (20) largest customers of A&S Business on a consolidated basis, based on revenues generated during the 12 month period ended December 31, 2017 (the **A&S Top Customers**), and the amount of revenues attributable to each such A&S Top Customer during that period.

(b) Section 2.18(b) of the Fox Disclosure Letter sets forth a correct and complete list of the top ten (10) vendors or suppliers of the A&S Business, on a consolidated basis, based on expenditures made during the 12 month period ended December 31, 2017 (the **A&S Top Suppliers**), and the amount of the expenditures attributable to each such A&S Top Supplier during that period.

(c) Since January 1, 2017 through the date hereof, none of Fox or any of its Subsidiaries (including the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business)) has received, from any A&S Top Customer or A&S Top Supplier, written communications (i) terminating, not renewing or materially reducing (or stating the intent to terminate, not renew or materially reduce), or materially altering the terms (or stating the intent to materially alter the terms) of such A&S Top Customer's or A&S Top Supplier's relationship with Fox or any of its Subsidiaries (including any A&S Company or Direct Sales Asset Seller (to the extent related to the A&S Business)) or (ii) indicating a material breach of the terms of any Contracts with such A&S Top Customers or A&S Top Suppliers.

2.19 Authority; Binding Nature of Agreement. Fox and Newco have all requisite corporate right, power and authority to enter into and perform their respective obligations under this Agreement, the Distribution Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, as applicable, to which it is a party and, subject to the adoption of this Agreement by Fox as the sole stockholder of Newco (which shall occur immediately after the execution and delivery hereof), to consummate the Contemplated Transactions. Each of the Fox Board and the Newco Board (in each case, at a meeting duly called and held and not subsequently rescinded or modified in any way) and Fox as the sole stockholder of Newco have: (a) determined that this Agreement, the Distribution Agreement, the Distribution, the Direct Sales and the Merger are advisable and fair to, and in the best interests of Fox, Newco and their respective stockholders and (b) authorized and approved the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, the Distribution Agreement and the other Transaction Documents by Fox and Newco, as applicable, and approved the Distribution and the Merger and the other Contemplated Transactions. Fox, as the sole stockholder of Newco prior to the Distribution, has approved the Distribution and the other Contemplated Transactions (other than the Merger) and will adopt this Agreement and approve the Merger as sole stockholder of Newco immediately following the execution and delivery of this Agreement. No other vote of Newco's stockholders is necessary to consummate the Contemplated Transactions. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by Fox and Newco, and, subject to the adoption of this Agreement by Fox as sole stockholder of Newco, and assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by Ainge and Merger Sub, this Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of each of Fox and Newco, enforceable against each of Fox and Newco in accordance with its terms, subject to: (i) laws of general application relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, the relief of debtors and creditors' rights generally and (ii) rules of law governing specific performance, injunctive relief and other equitable remedies.

2.20 Ownership of Ainge Common Stock. None of Fox or, to the Knowledge of Fox, any of its affiliates or associates is or has been an interested stockholder (as defined in Section 203 of the DGCL) with respect to Ainge. No fair price, moratorium, control share acquisition or other similar takeover statute or similar statute or regulation (each a **Takeover Statute**) applies to Fox or Newco with respect to this Agreement, the other Transaction Documents or the Contemplated Transactions.

2.21 Vote Required. The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of Newco Common Stock is the only vote of the holders of shares of Newco Common Stock necessary to adopt this Agreement or consummate the Contemplated Transactions. The approval of holders of

A-29

Table of Contents

any class or series of Fox capital stock is not required to adopt this Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents, or to consummate the Contemplated Transactions.

2.22 Non-Contravention; Consents. Assuming compliance with the applicable provisions of the DGCL, the HSR Act and all applicable foreign Competition Laws, the listing requirements of the NASDAQ Global Select Market and the requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, except as set forth in Section 2.22 of the Fox Disclosure Letter, neither (1) the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents nor (2) the consummation of the Merger or any of the other Contemplated Transactions, will, directly or indirectly (with or without notice or lapse of time):

(a) contravene, conflict with or result in a violation of any of the provisions of the Organizational Documents of Fox or any of the A&S Companies or Direct Sales Asset Sellers;

(b) contravene, conflict with or result in a violation of, any Legal Requirement or any Order to which Fox or any of the A&S Companies or Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business), or any of the assets owned or used by any of the A&S Companies or Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business), is subject, except where such contravention, conflict or violation, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Newco Material Adverse Effect;

(c) contravene, conflict with or result in a violation of any of the terms or requirements of, or give any Governmental Body the right to revoke, withdraw, suspend, cancel, terminate or modify, any Governmental Authorization that is held by any of the A&S Companies or Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business) or that otherwise relates to the A&S Business or to any of the assets owned or used by any of the A&S Companies or Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business), except where such contravention, conflict, violation, revocation, withdrawal, suspension, cancellation, termination or modification, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Newco Material Adverse Effect;

(d) contravene, conflict with or result in a violation or breach of, or result in a default under, any provision of any Newco Material Contract, or give any Person the right to: (i) declare a default or exercise any remedy under any such Newco Material Contract; (ii) accelerate the maturity or performance of any such Newco Material Contract (other than any Fox Benefit Plan); or (iii) cancel, terminate or modify any right, benefit, obligation or other term of such Newco Material Contract, except where such contravention, conflict, violation or default, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Newco Material Adverse Effect; or

(e) result in the imposition or creation of any material Encumbrance (other than a Permitted Encumbrance) upon or with respect to any asset owned or used by any of the A&S Companies or Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business), except where such contravention, conflict, violation or default, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Newco Material Adverse Effect.

Except as may be required by the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, state securities laws or blue sky laws, the DGCL, the HSR Act, all applicable foreign Competition Laws, the listing requirements of the NASDAQ Global Select Market and the requirements of the New York Stock Exchange, none of Fox, any of the A&S Companies or any of the Direct Sales Asset Sellers is or will be required to make any filing with or give any notice to, or to obtain any Consent from, any Governmental Body in connection with: (x) the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or (y) the consummation of the Merger or any of the other Contemplated Transactions, except where the failure to make any such filing or give any such notice or to obtain any such Consent would not, individually or in the aggregate, be material to the A&S Companies and the Direct Sales Asset Sellers (to the extent related to the A&S Business), and except for the novation of Government Contracts.

2.23 Financial Advisor. No broker, finder or investment banker is entitled to any brokerage, finder's or other fee or commission in connection with the Merger or any of the other Contemplated Transactions based

A-30

Table of Contents

upon arrangements made by or on behalf of Fox or any of its Subsidiaries, other than any broker, finder or investment banker whose fees will be paid for by Fox.

2.24 Acknowledgement by Fox and Newco. Neither Fox nor Newco is relying or has relied on any representations or warranties whatsoever regarding the subject matter of this Agreement, express or implied, except for the representations and warranties in Section 3. The representations and warranties by Ainge and Merger Sub contained in Section 3 constitute the sole and exclusive representations and warranties of Ainge, the other Ainge Companies and their respective Representatives in connection with the Contemplated Transactions, and Fox and Newco understand, acknowledge and agree that all other representations and warranties of any kind or nature whether express, implied or statutory are specifically disclaimed by Ainge and Merger Sub. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each of Fox and Newco acknowledges that, except for the representations and warranties of Ainge and Merger Sub contained in Section 3, no representations or warranties are made by Ainge or Merger Sub or their respective Representatives with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any information, documents or other materials (including any such materials contained in any data room or otherwise reviewed by Fox or Merger Sub or any of their respective Representatives) or any management presentations that have been or shall hereafter be provided to Fox or Merger Sub or any of their respective Representatives.

2.25 Newco. Newco was formed solely for the purpose of engaging in the Contemplated Transactions and it has not engaged in any business activities or conducted any operations other than in connection with the Contemplated Transactions.

2.26 Newco Financing. (a) On or prior to the date of this Agreement, Newco has delivered to Ainge true, complete and fully executed copies of the Newco Commitment Letter. As of the date of this Agreement, (x) the Newco Commitment Letter has not been amended, waived or modified in any respect; and (y) the respective commitments contained in the Newco Commitment Letter have not been withdrawn, terminated, modified or rescinded in any respect. As of the date of this Agreement, except for the Newco Commitment Letter, there are no side letters or other contracts, instruments or other commitments, obligations or arrangements (whether written or oral) related to any portion of the funding of the full amount of the Newco Financing, other than as expressly set forth in the Newco Commitment Letter (and the related engagement letter relating to the issuance of debt securities in lieu of the loans contemplated by the Newco Commitment Letter) and delivered to Ainge on or prior to the date of this Agreement, or as otherwise created by Ainge.

(b) As of the date of this Agreement, the Newco Commitment Letter, in the form so delivered, is in full force and effect and is a legal, valid and binding obligation of Newco, and, to the Knowledge of Fox, the other parties thereto, enforceable against Newco, and to the Knowledge of Fox, each of the other parties thereto in accordance with its terms, subject to: (i) laws of general application relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, the relief of debtors and creditors rights generally and (ii) rules of law governing specific performance, injunctive relief and other equitable remedies. As of the date of this Agreement, assuming (x) compliance by Ainge with the covenants and obligations contained in this Agreement and (y) the accuracy of the representations and warranties made by Ainge in this Agreement, no event has occurred, which, with or without notice, lapse of time or both, would constitute a default or breach on the part of Newco, its Affiliates or, to the Knowledge of Fox, any other party to the Newco Commitment Letter under any term or condition of the Newco Commitment Letter or would result in any portion of the financing contemplated thereby being unavailable or delayed. Ainge, on behalf of Newco, has fully paid any and all commitment fees, any other fees or any other amounts required by the Newco Commitment Letter to be paid on or before the date of this Agreement. Assuming (w) the Direct Sales Purchase Price has not been decreased from the amount therefor set forth in Section 1.4 as of the date hereof, (x) the Newco Financing is funded in accordance with the Newco Commitment Letter, (y) compliance by Ainge with the covenants and obligations contained in this Agreement and (z) the accuracy of the representations and warranties made by Ainge in this Agreement, the aggregate proceeds from the Newco

Financing will be sufficient to (i) fund the pre-closing Cash Dividend up to the Basis Amount and (ii) fund any additional dividend by Newco to Fox in the event the Debt Exchange is not consummated in an amount equal to the Above-Basis Amount. Other than as

A-31

Table of Contents

set forth in the Newco Commitment Letter, there are no conditions precedent to the funding of the full amount of the Newco Financing. As of the date of this Agreement, assuming (x) compliance by Ainge with the covenants and obligations contained in this Agreement and (y) the accuracy of the representations and warranties made by Ainge in this Agreement, neither Fox nor Newco (i) is aware of any fact, occurrence or condition that would cause the commitments provided in the Newco Commitment Letter to be terminated or to become ineffective and (ii) has any reason to believe that any of the conditions to the Newco Financing (which are within its control) will not be satisfied on a timely basis or that the Newco Financing will not be available to Newco immediately prior to the Distribution Date. The parties hereto agree that it shall not be a condition to the Closing for Newco to obtain the Newco Financing or the Alternative Newco Financing.

3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF AINGE AND MERGER SUB

Each of Ainge and Merger Sub hereby represents and warrants to Fox as follows (it being understood that each representation and warranty contained in this Section 3 is subject to: (a) the exceptions and disclosures set forth in the part or subpart of the Ainge Disclosure Letter corresponding to the particular Section or subsection in this Section 3 in which such representation and warranty appears; (b) any exception or disclosure set forth in any other part or subpart of the Ainge Disclosure Letter to the extent it is readily apparent that such exception or disclosure is relevant to such representation and warranty; and (c) any information set forth in the Ainge SEC Documents filed on the SEC's EDGAR database on or after January 1, 2016 and publicly available prior to the date of this Agreement (but excluding any supplements or amendments thereto to the extent such supplement or amendment is not publicly filed prior to the date hereof) to the extent it is readily apparent that such information is relevant to such representation or warranty, other than information set forth therein under the headings Risk Factors or Forward-Looking Statements and any other information or statement set forth therein that is primarily cautionary, predictive or forward-looking in nature):

3.1 Subsidiaries; Due Organization; Etc.

(a) Section 3.1(a) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter identifies, as of the date hereof, each Entity that is a Subsidiary of Ainge and indicates its jurisdiction of organization.

(b) Each of the Ainge Companies is (or, if formed after the date of this Agreement, shall be at the Effective Time) a corporation or other business organization duly organized and validly existing. Each of the Ainge Companies is (or, if formed after the date of this Agreement, shall be at the Effective Time) in good standing (to the extent that the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation recognize the concept of good standing) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation, and has (or, if formed after the date of this Agreement, shall have at the Effective Time) all necessary organizational power and authority: (i) to conduct its business in the manner in which its business is currently being conducted; (ii) to own and use its material assets in the manner in which such assets are currently owned and used; and (iii) to perform its obligations under all material Contracts by which it is bound, other than in the case of clauses (i) through (iii) as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have an Ainge Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Each of the Ainge Companies is (or, if formed after the date of this Agreement, shall be at the Effective Time) qualified to do business as a foreign corporation, and is (or, if formed after the date of this Agreement, shall be at the Effective Time) in good standing (to the extent that the laws of the applicable jurisdiction recognize the concept of good standing), under the laws of all jurisdictions where the nature of its business requires such qualification, except for jurisdictions in which the failure to be so qualified or in good standing, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have an Ainge Material Adverse Effect.

3.2 Certificate of Formation and Other Governing Documents. Ainge has delivered or Made Available to Fox accurate and complete copies of the Organizational Documents of each of the Ainge Companies (to the extent existing as of the date of this Agreement), including all amendments thereto as in effect on the date of this Agreement.

A-32

Table of Contents

3.3 Capitalization, Etc.

- (a) The authorized capital stock of Ainge consists of (i) 90,000,000 shares of Ainge Common Stock, of which 29,383,365 shares have been issued and are outstanding as of the last business day ending immediately prior to the date of this Agreement and (ii) 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.001 par value per share, none of which are issued and outstanding as of the date hereof. All of the outstanding shares of Ainge Common Stock have been duly authorized and validly issued, and are fully paid and nonassessable.
- (b) Except as set forth in Section 3.3(b) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter: (i) none of the outstanding shares of Ainge Common Stock is entitled or subject to any preemptive right, right of repurchase or forfeiture, right of participation, right of maintenance or any similar right; (ii) none of the outstanding shares of Ainge Common Stock is subject to any right of first refusal in favor of Ainge; and (iii) there is no Ainge Contract relating to the voting or registration of, or restricting any Person from purchasing, selling, pledging or otherwise disposing of (or from granting any option or similar right with respect to), any shares of Ainge Common Stock. None of the Ainge Companies is under any obligation, or is bound by any Contract pursuant to which it may become obligated, to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any outstanding shares of Ainge Common Stock or other securities, except for Ainge's right to repurchase or reacquire restricted shares of Ainge Common Stock held by an employee of Ainge upon termination of such employee's employment or upon any other forfeiture of a vesting condition.
- (c) As of March 3, 2018: (i) an aggregate of 278,799 Ainge RSAs are issued and outstanding; and (ii) an aggregate of 151,896 shares of Ainge Common Stock are subject to issuance upon the vesting of Ainge PSAs (assuming achievement of any applicable performance goals at maximum). Ainge has not made any grants of equity awards relating to shares of Ainge Common Stock during the period beginning on March 3, 2018 and ending on the date of this Agreement.
- (d) Except as set forth in Sections 3.3(a) and 3.3(b) or as permitted from and after the date of this Agreement pursuant to Section 4.3, there is no: (i) outstanding subscription, option, call, warrant or right (whether or not currently exercisable) to acquire any shares of the capital stock, membership interests, or other securities of any of the Ainge Companies; (ii) outstanding security, bond, debenture, instrument or obligation that is or may become convertible into or exchangeable for any shares of the capital stock, membership interests or other securities of any of the Ainge Companies or that has the right to vote on any matter on which the stockholders of Ainge have the right to vote; (iii) Contract under which any of the Ainge Companies is or may become obligated to sell or otherwise issue any shares of its capital stock, membership interests or any other securities; or (iv) shareholder rights plan or agreement (*i.e.*, poison pill).
- (e) All outstanding shares of Ainge Common Stock, and all Ainge Equity Awards and other outstanding securities of the Ainge Companies, have been issued and granted in compliance in all material respects with: (i) all applicable securities laws and other applicable Legal Requirements and (ii) all requirements set forth in applicable Contracts.
- (f) All of the outstanding shares of capital stock or other equity interests, as the case may be, of each of Ainge's Subsidiaries have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable (to the extent applicable) and free of preemptive rights, with no personal liability attaching to the ownership thereof, and are owned beneficially and of record by Ainge, free and clear of any Encumbrances, other than restrictions under applicable securities laws.
- (g) Except for its interests in the other Ainge Companies, as of the Effective Time, Ainge will not own, directly or indirectly, any capital stock or other equity interests in, any Person.

3.4 SEC Filings; Financial Statements.

(a) Ainge has delivered or Made Available to Fox accurate and complete copies of all registration statements, proxy statements, Ainge Certifications and other statements, reports, schedules, forms and other

A-33

Table of Contents

documents filed by Ainge with the SEC, including all amendments thereto, since January 1, 2016 (collectively, the **Ainge SEC Documents**). All statements, reports, schedules, forms and other documents required to have been filed by Ainge or its officers with the SEC since January 1, 2016 have been so filed on a timely basis. None of Ainge's Subsidiaries is required to file any documents with the SEC. As of the time it was filed with the SEC (or, if amended or superseded by a filing prior to the date of this Agreement, then on the date of such filing): (i) each of the Ainge SEC Documents complied as to form in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act (as the case may be) and (ii) none of the Ainge SEC Documents contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Each of the certifications and statements relating to the Ainge SEC Documents required by: (A) Rule 13a-14 or Rule 15d-14 under the Exchange Act; (B) 18 U.S.C. §1350 (Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act); or (C) any other rule or regulation promulgated by the SEC or applicable to the Ainge SEC Documents (collectively, the **Ainge Certifications**) is accurate and complete, and complies as to form in all material respects with all applicable Legal Requirements. As used in the introduction to this [Section 3](#) and in this [Section 3.4](#), the term file and variations thereof shall be broadly construed to include any manner in which a document or information is filed, furnished, submitted, supplied or otherwise made available to the SEC or any member of its staff.

(b) The financial statements (including any related notes) contained or incorporated by reference in the Ainge SEC Documents: (i) complied as to form in all material respects with the published rules and regulations of the SEC applicable thereto; (ii) were prepared in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods covered (except as may be indicated in the notes to such financial statements or, in the case of unaudited financial statements, as permitted by Form 10-Q, Form 8-K or any successor form under the Exchange Act, and except that the unaudited financial statements may not contain footnotes and are subject to normal and recurring year-end adjustments, none of which will be material); and (iii) fairly present, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Ainge and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of the respective dates thereof and the consolidated results of operations and cash flows of Ainge and its consolidated Subsidiaries for the periods covered thereby. No financial statements of any Person other than the Ainge Companies are required by GAAP to be included in the consolidated financial statements of Ainge. There are no comments from the SEC or its staff pending with respect to any statements, reports, schedules, forms or other documents filed by Ainge with the SEC that remain outstanding and unresolved.

(c) Ainge's auditor has at all times since the date of enactment of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act been: (i) a registered public accounting firm (as defined in Section 2(a)(12) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act); (ii) independent with respect to Ainge within the meaning of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act; and (iii) to the Knowledge of Ainge, in compliance with subsections (g) through (l) of Section 10A of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board thereunder. All non-audit services performed by Ainge's auditors for the Ainge Companies that were required to be approved in accordance with Section 202 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act were so approved.

(d) Ainge maintains a system of internal controls over financial reporting which is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP, in each case, with respect to Ainge and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole. To the Knowledge of Ainge, since December 31, 2016, neither Ainge nor any of its Subsidiaries has identified or been made aware of any material illegal act or fraud related to the business of the Ainge Companies.

(e) None of the information to be supplied by or on behalf of Ainge for inclusion or incorporation by reference in the Ainge Form S-4 Registration Statement or the Newco Registration Statements will, after giving effect to any amendments that have theretofore been made thereto, (i) at the time the Ainge Form S-4 Registration Statement or the

Newco Registration Statements, respectively, is filed with the SEC; (ii) at the time it, or any amendment or supplement thereto, becomes effective under the Securities Act or (iii) at the Effective

Table of Contents

Time, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading. None of the information supplied or to be supplied by or on behalf of Ainge for inclusion or incorporation by reference in the Proxy Statement/Prospectus will (x) at the time the Proxy Statement/Prospectus is mailed to the stockholders of Ainge; (y) at the time of the Ainge Stockholders Meeting (or any adjournment or postponement thereof) or (z) at the Effective Time, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading. The Proxy Statement/Prospectus will, at the time the Proxy Statement/Prospectus is mailed to the stockholders of Ainge or at the time of the Ainge Stockholders Meeting (or any adjournment or postponement thereof), comply as to form in all material respects with the provisions of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC thereunder, except that no representation or warranty is made by Ainge or Merger Sub with respect to statements made or incorporated by reference therein based on information supplied by or on behalf of Fox for inclusion or incorporation by reference in the Proxy Statement/Prospectus.

3.5 Absence of Changes. Except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement, since December 31, 2017 through the date of this Agreement, (a) except for discussions, negotiations and transactions related to this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents (including the Internal Restructuring described in the Distribution Agreement), the Ainge Companies have operated in all material respects in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and (b) there has not occurred any event, change, action, failure to act or transaction that, individually or in the aggregate, has had or would be reasonably expected to have, an Ainge Material Adverse Effect. Except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement, since December 31, 2017 through the date of this Agreement, none of the Ainge Companies has taken any actions which, had such actions been taken after the date of this Agreement, would have required the written consent of Fox pursuant to Sections 4.3(b)(iv)-4.3(b)(vi), 4.3(b)(viii) or 4.3(b)(xiii).

3.6 Title to and Sufficiency of Assets. The Ainge Companies own, and have good and valid title, in all material respects, to all assets purported to be owned by them, including: (a) all assets reflected on the Ainge Interim Balance Sheet (except for inventory sold or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course of business since the date of the Ainge Interim Balance Sheet) and (b) all other assets reflected in the books and records of the Ainge Companies as being owned by the Ainge Companies. All of said assets are owned by the Ainge Companies free and clear of any Encumbrances, except (i) for Encumbrances securing the Ainge Credit Agreement; (ii) where the failure to have such good and valid title results from any liens described in Section 3.6 of the Ainge Disclosure Letter; or (iii) any other Permitted Encumbrance. The Ainge Companies are the lessees of, and hold valid leasehold interests in, all assets purported to have been leased by them, and the Ainge Companies enjoy undisturbed possession of such leased assets, except where the failure to have such valid leasehold interest results from any liens described in Section 3.6 of the Ainge Disclosure Letter, liens created or otherwise imposed by Fox or the A&S Companies or any other Permitted Encumbrance. No representation is made in this Section 3.6 with respect to the title to any intellectual property or other intangible assets.

3.7 Real Property.

(a) Section 3.7(a) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter sets forth as of the date hereof the address, fee owner and description of use of all Ainge Owned Real Property. With respect to the Ainge Owned Real Property: (i) Ainge or its Subsidiaries have good and insurable title to each parcel of Ainge Owned Real Property; (ii) other than Ainge or its Subsidiaries, no Person has the right to use or occupy any Ainge Owned Real Property or any material portion thereof; (iii) there are no outstanding options, rights of first offer or rights of first refusal to purchase any Ainge Owned Real Property or any material portion thereof or interest therein; and (iv) to the Knowledge of Ainge and its Subsidiaries, there are no expropriation or condemnation proceedings pending, threatened or proposed against any Ainge Owned

Real Property and there is no existing plan or study by any Governmental Body or by any other Person that challenges or otherwise adversely affects the continuation of the use or operation of any Ainge Owned Real Property.

A-35

Table of Contents

(b) Section 3.7(b) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter sets forth as of the date of this Agreement an accurate list of each lease pursuant to which any of the Ainge Companies leases or uses (or intends to lease or use prior to the Effective Time) real property from any other Person for annual rent payments in excess of \$500,000 (all such real property leased or used by the Ainge Companies pursuant to the real property leases identified or required to be identified in Section 3.7(b) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter, including all buildings, structures, fixtures and other improvements leased thereunder, is referred to as the **Ainge Leased Real Property**). Each of the leases relating to the Ainge Leased Real Property is a valid and subsisting leasehold interest of Ainge or one of its Subsidiaries and is a valid and binding obligation of Ainge or such Subsidiary free of Encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances) and is enforceable against Ainge or such Subsidiary in accordance with its terms. To the Knowledge of Ainge, there are no expropriation or condemnation proceedings pending, threatened or proposed against any Ainge Owned Real Property and there is no existing plan or study by any Governmental Body or by any other Person that challenges or otherwise adversely affects the continuation of the use or operation of any Ainge Leased Real Property. Section 3.7(b) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter contains an accurate and complete list of all subleases, occupancy agreements and other Contracts granting to any Person (other than any Ainge Company) a right of use or occupancy of any of the Ainge Leased Real Property in effect as of the date of this Agreement. Except as set forth in the subleases or agreements identified in Section 3.7(b) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter, other than Ainge and any of its Subsidiaries, no Person has the right to use or occupy any Ainge Leased Real Property or any material portion thereof. There are no disputes with respect to any lease for any of the Ainge Leased Real Property. Neither Ainge, nor, to the Knowledge of Ainge, any other party to any such lease is in material breach or default under such lease, and no event has occurred or failed to occur or circumstance exists which, with the delivery of notice, the passage of time or both, would constitute such a material breach or default, or permit the termination, modification or acceleration of rent under such lease.

3.8 Intellectual Property; Privacy.

(a) **Registered IP.** Section 3.8(a) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter identifies, as of the date of this Agreement: (i) each item of Registered IP included in the Ainge IP (the **Ainge Registered IP**) and (ii) any Person other than the Ainge Companies that has an ownership interest in such item of Ainge Registered IP and the nature of such ownership interest, including, for each item of Ainge Registered IP, to the extent applicable, the record owner of such item; the jurisdiction in which such item has been issued, registered or filed; and the issuance, registration or application number.

(b) **Inbound Licenses.** Section 3.8(b) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter accurately identifies each material Contract in effect as of the date of this Agreement pursuant to which any Intellectual Property Right is or has been licensed by any Person to any Ainge Company, including any such licenses to any Intellectual Property Rights embodied by the Ainge Products or used in connection with or necessary to any development, manufacture, distribution, other commercialization, maintenance or support of the Ainge Products as currently conducted, other than (1) Contracts between an Ainge Company, on the one hand, and its employees, on the other hand, in Ainge's standard form thereof; (2) Shrink-Wrap; (3) licenses to Open Source Code other than that set forth in Section 3.8(k); and (4) non-exclusive licenses to third-party software or hardware that is not incorporated into, or necessary for the development, manufacturing, testing, distribution, maintenance, or support of, any Ainge Product and that is not otherwise material to the business of the Ainge Companies.

(c) **Outbound Licenses.** Section 3.8(c) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter identifies each material Contract in effect as of the date of this Agreement, other than non-exclusive licenses granted to Ainge Companies' distributors, resellers and end-user customers in connection with the sale, distribution or use of Ainge Products in the ordinary course of business of the Ainge Companies and other than Contracts listed in Section 3.9(a), to which any Person has been granted any license under, or otherwise has received or acquired any right (whether or not currently exercisable) or interest in, any Ainge IP, in each case in effect as of the date of this Agreement.

(d) Ownership and Exclusive Rights. The Ainge Companies as of the date of this Agreement exclusively own all right, title, and interest to and in the Ainge IP free and clear of any Encumbrances other than

A-36

Table of Contents

Permitted Encumbrances. Without limiting the foregoing, no Ainge Company has transferred to, or permitted under any Contract to which an Ainge Company is a party, any Person other than the Ainge Companies to retain ownership of, or an exclusive license to Ainge IP. As of the date of this Agreement, no material item of Ainge IP is subject to any action or outstanding Order or settlement agreement or stipulation in litigation.

(e) Valid and Enforceable. As of the date hereof, the Ainge Registered IP is subsisting as of the date hereof and to the Knowledge of Ainge, valid and enforceable.

(f) Assignment of IP Rights. Each employee, consultant or contractor of the Ainge Companies that has contributed to the creation, development, invention, modification or improvement of material Ainge IP has (i) entered into a written agreement with an Ainge Company that obliges such employee, consultant or contractor to disclose and assign to the Ainge Companies any and all rights, title and interest in and to the Ainge IP and (ii) assigned all such rights, title and interest to the Ainge Companies, in all jurisdictions where such disclosure and assignment is not mandated by operation of applicable Law.

(g) Protection of Proprietary Information. Each Ainge Company has taken commercially reasonable steps to maintain the confidentiality of and otherwise protect and enforce their respective rights in all material proprietary information pertaining to such Ainge Company and the Ainge Proprietary Products.

(h) Sufficiency. Ainge and its Subsidiaries own or otherwise have, and after Closing will continue to have all Intellectual Property Rights needed to conduct the business of the Ainge Companies in all material respects as it is currently conducted; provided that the foregoing is not a representation or warranty with respect to infringement, misappropriation or other violation or third party Intellectual Property Rights or unfair competition, which solely is covered in [Section 3.8\(j\)](#).

(i) Third-Party Infringement of Ainge IP. To the Knowledge of Ainge, no Person as of, and in the two (2) years prior to, the date of this Agreement has infringed, misappropriated, or otherwise violated, and no Person is as of the date of this Agreement infringing, misappropriating, or otherwise violating, any material Ainge IP.

(j) No Infringement of Third Party IP Rights. To the Knowledge of Ainge, the conduct of the business of any of the Ainge Companies as conducted in the past two (2) years, including the development, manufacture, use, import, export, offer for sale, sale or other commercialization of any of the Ainge Products as so conducted, does not and has not in the past two (2) years infringed (directly, contributorily, by inducement, or otherwise), misappropriated, or otherwise violated or made unlawful use of any Intellectual Property Right of any other Person. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, as relates to the Ainge IP or the Ainge Products, as of, and in the two (2) years prior to, the date of this Agreement, no infringement, misappropriation, or similar claim or Legal Proceeding pertaining to any material Ainge IP and no such material claim or Legal Proceeding pertaining to any Ainge IP is pending, threatened in writing, or, to the Knowledge of Ainge, threatened orally against the Ainge Companies or, to the Knowledge of Ainge, as of the date of this Agreement, against any other Person who is or may be entitled to be indemnified, defended, held harmless, or reimbursed by any of the foregoing with respect to such claim or Legal Proceeding, and except as set forth in Section 3.8(j) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter, as of the date of this Agreement, no Person has made a written request against an Ainge Company to be indemnified, defended, held harmless, or reimbursed with respect to any such claim or Legal Proceeding.

(k) Open Source Code. No Proprietary Ainge Product contains, is derived from, or is distributed with Open Source Code in a manner that has resulted in a requirement or condition that any Proprietary Ainge Product or part thereof (i) be disclosed or distributed in source code form; (ii) be licensed for the purpose of making modifications or Derivatives; or (iii) be redistributable at no charge, in each case, except as would not reasonably be expected to be

material to the Ainge Companies.

A-37

Table of Contents

(l) IT Security and Data Privacy. To the Knowledge of Ainge as of the date hereof, (i) the Ainge Companies have for the past two (2) years, complied with and, as of the date of this Agreement, no Person (including any Governmental Body) has asserted a claim against, or otherwise tendered written notice to any of the Ainge Companies alleging a material violation of any privacy policy of the Ainge Companies or the applicable Legal Requirements pertaining to privacy and data (including Personal Data) protection and (ii) there have been no unauthorized intrusions or breaches of the security of the Ainge Companies information technology systems resulting in any material data breach.

(m) This [Section 3.8](#) contains the sole and exclusive representations and warranties of Ainge under this Agreement with respect to matters concerning Intellectual Property Rights (other than Contracts required to be disclosed pursuant to [Section 3.9\(a\)\(ii\)](#)).

3.9 Contracts.

(a) [Section 3.9\(a\)](#) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter identifies each Ainge Material Contract that is executory as of the date of this Agreement. For purposes of this Agreement, **Ainge Material Contract** shall mean:

(i) any Contract which is in effect and is material to the business of the Ainge Companies taken as a whole and not entered into the ordinary course of business;

(ii) any Contract identified or required to be identified in Section 3.8(b) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter;

(iii) any Contract with any distributor and any Contract with any other reseller or sales representative involving sales in excess of \$5,000,000 in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, in each case that provides exclusivity rights to any third party;

(iv) any Contract that is with a supplier of equipment, consumables, products, raw materials or any component, or any services used in the Proprietary Ainge Products, (A) which supplier is the only source of supply in the market place or only supplier to the Ainge Companies or (B) that imposes a minimum purchase order, in each case, involving payments in excess of \$5,000,000 in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017;

(v) any Contract imposing any material restriction on the right or ability of the Ainge Companies, taken as a whole: (A) to compete with any other Person or solicit the employment of any Person; (B) to develop, sell, supply, distribute, offer, support or service any product or any technology or other asset to or for any other Person; (C) to perform services for any other Person; or (D) to transact business with any other Person or in any geographic area;

(vi) any Contract relating to any currency hedging;

(vii) any Contract relating to Indebtedness in excess of \$1,000,000;

(viii) any Contract concerning the establishment and/or operation of a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company with a third party that is not an Affiliate of Ainge;

(ix) any Contract relating to the acquisition or disposition of any material assets (other than in the ordinary course of business) or businesses, and with any outstanding obligations of an Ainge Company (including indemnification, guarantee, earn-out or other similar contingent obligations) as of the date of this Agreement;

(x) any Contract relating to the lease or sublease of Ainge Leased Real Property or of any real property owned by any Ainge Company, in each case with annual rent payments in excess of \$500,000;

(xi) any (A) Contract containing any provision granting the other party most favored nation status or equivalent preferential pricing terms or (B) material Contract containing any provision granting the other party exclusivity or other similar rights;

A-38

Table of Contents

(xii) any Contract that: resulted in revenue to or expenses of an Ainge Company in excess of \$2,500,000 in the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017; and

(xiii) any (A) written Contract for the employment of any Ainge Associate located outside of the United States (1) with annual base salary and target annual cash bonus in excess of \$300,000; (2) that is not terminable at will or upon notice of sixty (60) days or less for a cost (exclusive of costs arising prior to termination) of less than \$300,000; or (3) that would result in any payments to such person upon consummation or solely as a result of the Contemplated Transactions; and (B) written Contract for the employment of any Ainge Associate located in the United States (other than an offer letter pursuant to Ainge's standard form).

Ainge has delivered or Made Available to Fox an accurate and complete copy of each Ainge Contract that constitutes an Ainge Material Contract.

(b) Each Ainge Contract that constitutes an Ainge Material Contract is valid and in full force and effect, and is enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to: (i) laws of general application relating to bankruptcy, insolvency and the relief of debtors and (ii) rules of law governing specific performance, injunctive relief and other equitable remedies.

(c) Except as set forth in Section 3.9(c) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter: (i) neither Ainge nor any of its Subsidiaries has violated or breached in any material respect, or committed any default in any material respect under, any Ainge Material Contract and (ii) to the Knowledge of Ainge, no other Person has violated or breached in any material respect, or committed any default in any material respect under, any Ainge Material Contract.

(d) Except as set forth in Section 3.9(d) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter:

(i) no Ainge Company has had any determination of noncompliance, entered into any consent order relating to any Government Contract or Government Bid;

(ii) each Ainge Company has complied in all material respects with all Legal Requirements with respect to all Government Contracts and Government Bids; and

(iii) no Ainge Company has, nor to the Knowledge of Ainge have any of the Ainge Employees, been barred or suspended from doing business with any Governmental Body.

3.10 Compliance with Legal Requirements; Regulatory Matters. Each of the Ainge Companies is, and since January 1, 2015 has been, in compliance with all applicable Legal Requirements, except where failure to so comply would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have an Ainge Material Adverse Effect. Since January 1, 2015 through the date hereof, none of the Ainge Companies has received any written notice or other written communication from any Governmental Body (i) regarding any actual or possible violation of, or failure to comply with, any Legal Requirement or (ii) that it is or has been the subject of any inspection, investigation, survey, audit, monitoring or other form of review by any Governmental Body.

3.11 Anti-Corruption Compliance; Export Control and Sanctions Compliance.

(a) Since January 1, 2013, no Ainge Company nor, to the Knowledge of Ainge, any of their respective agents, channel partners, resellers, or representatives with respect to the business of the Ainge Companies (i) has directly or indirectly offered, promised or made any contribution, gift, bribe, rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other payment to any Person, private or public, regardless of what form; (ii) is or has otherwise been in violation of any applicable

anti-bribery, anti-corruption or similar Legal Requirements, including the FCPA or the UK Bribery Act 2010; and (iii) has received any notice from, voluntarily provided any notice to, or, to the Knowledge of Ainge, has been investigated by, a Governmental Body with respect to the business of the Ainge Companies or an Ainge Company that alleges any of the foregoing. Since January 1, 2013,

A-39

Table of Contents

each of the Ainge Companies has had an operational program, including policies, procedures and training, intended to enhance awareness of any compliance with all applicable anti-bribery, anti-corruption or other similar Legal Requirements. With respect to any relevant portion of the business of Ainge or an Ainge Company that was acquired by Ainge after January 1, 2013, the foregoing representation is made to the Knowledge of Ainge with respect to the time period between January 1, 2013 and such acquisition.

(b) Since January 1, 2013, the Ainge Companies and all directors, officers, and to the Knowledge of Ainge, the employees of the Ainge Companies, have complied and are in compliance, in all material respects, with applicable provisions of the Export Control Laws and Sanctions.

(c) None of the Ainge Companies, any of their directors or officers or, to the Knowledge of Ainge, any of their respective employees, agents, channel partners, resellers or representatives, is a Sanctioned Person.

(d) Without limiting the foregoing, since January 1, 2013, no Legal Proceeding, complaint, claim, charge, investigation, or voluntary disclosure related to the Export Control Laws or Sanctions is or has been imposed, pending or, to the Knowledge of Ainge, threatened against the Ainge Companies or any of their respective officers or directors or, to the Knowledge of Ainge, any of their respective employees, agents, channel partners, resellers, or representatives, by or before any Governmental Body.

(e) Since January 1, 2013, the Ainge Companies have obtained all approvals or licenses necessary for exporting and importing the Ainge Products in accordance with all applicable Export Control Laws and import laws.

(f) Without limiting the foregoing, since January 1, 2013, each of the Ainge Companies has had an operational program, including policies, procedures and training, reasonably designed to ensure compliance with all applicable Export Control Laws and Sanctions.

3.12 Governmental Authorizations. The Ainge Companies hold all Governmental Authorizations necessary to enable the Ainge Companies to conduct their respective businesses in the manner in which such businesses are currently being conducted, including all Governmental Authorizations required under Environmental Laws, except where the failure to so hold would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have an Ainge Material Adverse Effect. All such Governmental Authorizations are valid and in full force and effect. Each Ainge Company is, and at all times since January 1, 2015 has been, in compliance with the terms and requirements of such Governmental Authorizations, except where the failure to so comply would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have an Ainge Material Adverse Effect.

3.13 Tax Matters.

(a) Each material Tax Return required to be filed by or on behalf of the respective Ainge Companies with any Governmental Body with respect to any taxable period ending on or before the Closing Date (the **Ainge Company Returns**): (i) has been or will be filed on or before the applicable due date (including any extensions of such due date) and (ii) has been, or will be when filed, prepared in all material respects in compliance with all applicable Legal Requirements. All material Taxes required to be paid by or with respect to the Ainge Companies have been duly paid, except for Taxes contested in good faith in appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP.

(b) No Ainge Company and no Ainge Company Return is subject to an audit with respect to Taxes by any Governmental Body. No extension or waiver of the limitation period applicable to any of the Ainge Company Returns has been granted (by Ainge or any other Person), and no such extension or waiver has been requested from any Ainge

Company.

(c) No claim or Legal Proceeding is pending, has been asserted in writing or, to the Knowledge of Ainge, has been threatened against or with respect to any Ainge Company in respect of any material Tax. There

A-40

Table of Contents

are no unsatisfied liabilities for material Taxes with respect to any notice of deficiency or similar document received by any Ainge Company with respect to any material Tax (other than liabilities for Taxes asserted under any such notice of deficiency or similar document which are being contested in good faith by the Ainge Companies and with respect to which adequate reserves for payment have been established on the Ainge Interim Balance Sheet). There are no liens for material Taxes upon the assets of any of the Ainge Companies except Permitted Encumbrances.

(d) There are no Contracts relating to the allocation, sharing or indemnification of Taxes to which any Ainge Company is a party, other than (i) the Tax Matters Agreement and (ii) Contracts containing customary gross-up or indemnification provisions in credit agreements, derivatives, leases and similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business and the primary purposes of which do not relate to Taxes.

(e) No Ainge Company has participated in, or is currently participating in, a listed transaction within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.6011-4(b).

(f) The Ainge Companies have withheld and paid all material Taxes required to have been withheld and paid in connection with amounts paid or owing to any employee, independent contractor, creditor, shareholder or other Person.

(g) No written claim has ever been made by any Governmental Body in a jurisdiction where an Ainge Company does not file a Tax Return that it is or may be subject to taxation by that jurisdiction which has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in an obligation to pay material Taxes.

(h) No Ainge Company has constituted either a distributing corporation or a controlled corporation within the meaning of Section 355(a)(1)(A) of the Code.

(i) Ainge is not and has not been a U.S. real property holding corporation within the meaning of Section 897(c)(2) of the Code during the applicable period specified in Section 897(c)(1)(A)(ii) of the Code.

(j) No Ainge Company has taken any action or, assuming full knowledge of the terms of this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, knows of any fact that could reasonably be expected to prevent the Merger from qualifying as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code.

(k) As of the date hereof, neither Ainge nor Merger Sub knows of any reason why it would not be able to deliver the representations set forth in certificates of officers of Ainge and Merger Sub, upon which the applicable law or accounting firms may rely in rendering the Ainge Tax Opinion and the Fox Tax Opinion, or why Ainge would not be able to obtain the opinion contemplated by Section 6.7(a).

(l) Sections 3.13 and 3.14 contain the sole and exclusive representations and warranties of Ainge and Merger Sub herein with respect to Tax matters.

3.14 Employee and Labor Matters; Benefit Plans.

(a) Section 3.14(a) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter sets forth an accurate and complete list, as of the date of this Agreement, of each material Ainge Benefit Plan. Ainge has delivered or Made Available to Fox accurate and complete copies of the following with respect to each material Ainge Benefit Plan, as applicable: (i) all documents setting forth the terms of each such Ainge Benefit Plan, including all amendments thereto and all related trust documents; (ii) the most recent summary plan description; (iii) the most recent annual report (Form 5500 series), if any; and (iv) the most recent IRS determination or opinion letter issued with respect to any Ainge Benefit Plan

intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code.

(b) Except as set forth in Section 3.14(b) of the Ainge Disclosure Letter or as would not reasonably be expected to result in material liability to Ainge, (i) each of the Ainge Companies and Ainge

A-41

Table of Contents

Affiliates has performed in all material respects all obligations required to be performed by it under each Ainge Benefit Plan; (ii) each Ainge Benefit Plan has been established and maintained in all material respects in accordance with its terms